



THE YORKSHIRE
ARCHÆOLOGICAL SOCIETY.

FOUNDED 1863.

INCORPORATED 1893.

RECORD SERIES.

VOL. LXXVI.

FOR THE YEAR 1930.

YORKSHIRE DEEDS

VOL. VI.

EDITED BY
CHARLES TRAVIS CLAY, F.S.A.

PRINTED FOR THE SOCIETY,
1930.

Printed by
THE WEST YORKSHIRE PRINTING CO. LTD.,
WAKEFIELD.

YORKSHIRE DEEDS

VOL. VI.

CONTENTS.

	PAGE
Introduction	vii
Almondbury	1
Ardsley (Darfield)	1
Arksey	1
Baildon	2
Barkisland	2
Barnborough	2
Barnsley	3
Barnsley and Shelley	4
Batley	4
Bentley Grange (Emley)	5
Berwick (Draughton)	6
Bingley	7
Bottomley (Barkisland)	9
Bowling	9
Brandesburton	10
West Bretton	10
Briestwistle (Lower Whitley)	23
Broughton-in-Craven	25
Bulcliffe (West Bretton)	26
Burghwallis	29
Burton Leonard	29
Calverley	30
Campsall	30
Carthorpe	30
Cattal	31
Cawthorne (W.R.)	33
Clayton (Bradford)	33
Cleasby	34
Clowbeck (Manfield)	36
Cowthorpe	38
Crigglestone	38
Cromwellbottom (Southowram)	39
Cumberworth	39
Danby Wiske	41
Darfield	42
Darton	42
Daw Green (Crigglestone)	45
North Deighton	45
Denby (Upper Whitley)	46

CONTENTS

v
PAGE

Doncaster	59
Draughton	60
Drax	64
Durkar (Crigglestone)	69
Earswick	69
Elland	70
North Elmsall	70
Emley	71
Farnley (Otley)	71
Fixby	71
Flockton	72
Guisborough	74
Habton	74
West Haddlesey	84
Hanlith	84
Healey (Batley)	85
Horbury	85
Hoyland Swaine	85
Hunsingore	85
Ingerthorpe	87
Kilnwick-on-the-Wolds	90
Kimberworth	106
South Kirkby	107
Langrick (Drax)	107
Leavening	107
Markington with Wallerthwaite	108
Marr	108
Middleton (Ilkley)	109
Newsome (Spofforth)	112
Newton Kyme	112
Newton-le-Willows	114
Northowram	116
Norton (Campsall)	117
Nosterfield	117
Ossett	117
Ottringham	118
Owston	118
Quarmby	119
Little Ribston	120
Rotherham	121
Rylstone	122
Scalwray (Middleton, par. Ilkley)	122
Sedbury (Gilling)	122
Sewerby	123
Shitlington	130
Sicklinghall	136
Skerne	136
Skipton-in-Craven	137
Spofforth	138

	PAGE
Stainland	143
Stockeld (Spofforth)	143
Stubbs Walden	154
Stubham (Ilkley)	155
Bishop Thornton	161
Thorpe-in-Balne	161
Wadsley	162
Wakefield	162
Walton	163
Walton (Sandal Magna)	163
Whitley (Upper or Lower)	163
Wilstrop	165
Winestead	166
Woodkirk	167
Yapham cum Meltonby	167
York (Coney Street)	168
York (Fishergate)	180
York (Miscellaneous)	183
Appendix I—A Nevile Problem.. .. .	185
Appendix II—The Family of Sewerby	188
Appendix III—Index of Deeds relating to Yorkshire in “Ancient Deeds”	192
Appendix IV—Some Corrigenda to Yorkshire Deeds, vols. I—V.	195
Index	197

INTRODUCTION.

The ownership of the documents printed in this volume is as follows :

Viscount Allendale, Bretton Park, Wakefield, Nos. 2-4, 6-10, 16, 24-29, 31, 33-73, 85-94, 96-97, 107, 123-124, 126-135, 138-150, 194, 214-237, 241-243, 277, 283-284, 344-346, 350, 381, 383, 385-388, 395, 431-450, 506-507, 533-534, 536, 539.

Mr. James Backhouse, Caer Fegla, Arthog, Barmouth, N. Wales, Nos. 588-594.

The Bradford Corporation, No. 108.

The Trustees of the British Museum, Nos. 74-80, 136-137, 155-193, 248-251, 540-543.

Mr. W. L. Christie, Jervaulx Abbey, Middleham, Nos. 32, 98-99, 109-121, 368-379.

Mr. T. B. Clarke-Thornhill, Fixby Hall, Huddersfield, Nos. 5, 11-13, 30, 125, 238-240, 244-247, 282, 380, 389-391, 474, 537, 546.

Major J. W. Dent, Ribston Hall, Wetherby, Nos. 100-106, 122, 154, 285-290, 392-394, 538, 544.

Mrs. Edgerley, Menston, No. 545.

The late Mr. W. Ferrand, St. Ives, Bingley, Nos. 22-23.

Lord Gisborough, Gisboro' Hall, Cleveland, No. 252.

Mr. T. S. Gowland, Hutton Mount, Ripon, No. 382.

The late Colonel Y. G. Lloyd-Greame, Sewerby House, Bridlington, Nos. 384, 399-430.

The Mission of St. Mary's, Hornby, nr. Lancaster, Nos. 293-343.

Mr. H. R. Moulton, 5, Park Hill, Richmond, Surrey, No. 1.

The Very Rev. Father Saxton, V.F., Otley, No. 398.

Mr. W. B. Wilberforce, Markington Hall, Nos. 95, 291-292, 348-349, 532.

The Vicar and Churchwardens of St. Martin, Coney Street, York, Nos. 347, 547-587, 595-597.

The Yorkshire Archaeological Society, No. 454; in custody, Nos. 14-15; and the Middelton collection (see below).

In accordance with the plan adopted in the preceding volumes of this series, the following is a list of references to the documents in the Middelton collection :

	Nos.
M ^D 59, 6, Berwick, Nos. 1-3	17-19
6, Broughton, Nos. 1-4	81-84
6, Deighton, Nos. 1-3	151-153
6, Draughton, Nos. 1-23	195-213
10, Habton, Nos. 39-73 ..	253-260, 262-269, 271-276
14, Middleton, Nos. 30-46, 53-57	
	261, 351-366, 511-512, 517, 520, 523
20, Stockeld, Nos. 54-91, 93	476-502, 525
20, Stubham, Nos. 28-50	270, 503-505, 508-510, 513-516, 518-519, 521-522, 524, 526-531
21, Skipton, etc., Nos. 1-18	
	20-21, 278-281, 396, 451-453, 455-459, 535
21, Spofforth, Nos. 1-17	367, 397, 460-470, 472-473, 475
24, Wills	471

The documents relate to over a hundred places in the county. The North Riding is mainly represented by Mr. Christie's collection relating to Carthorpe, Cleasby, Clowbeck, and Newton-le-Willows; and by the last instalment of the Middelton collection relating to Habton. The East Riding is mainly represented by the last instalment of Mr. Brown's abstracts of the collection at Sewerby House, the opportunity being taken to insert an account of the Sewerby family in Appendix II; and by the important series of Watton charters relating to Kilnwick. For York itself the deeds relating to St. Martin's church, Coney Street, throw considerable light on the history of that parish. The majority of the deeds in the volume relate, however, to the West Riding; and they include further instalments of the Middelton collection, and of that belonging to Lord Allendale at Bretton. The latter collection is a large one; and it is hoped to print in a future volume several deeds relating to the parish of Birstall and the family of Popeley. Bretton itself came into the possession of the Wentworth family through the marriage of John Wentworth of North Elmsall with Agnes, sister and coheiress of Sir William Dronsfield, and was settled on their younger son Richard. The other Dronsfield coheiress, Isabel, married John Bosvile of Ardsley; and the Bretton deeds printed in this volume throw light on the division of the Dronsfield inheritance. Another West Riding collection, belonging to Major Dent, supplements the Ribston deeds which were printed in vols. vii-ix of the *Yorkshire Archaeological Journal*.

The large number of religious houses set out in that heading of the Index illustrates the wide interests which they acquired. Apart from isolated documents, such as an early grant to Easby (No. 398), and an agreement between Watton and Meaux (No. 454), there are two series which deserve particular mention. The first of these is the British Museum collection of Byland documents relating to Denby Grange (see p. 46*n*). Most of those earlier than *circa* 1200 have been already printed in the original Latin in Farrer, *Early Yorkshire Charters*, vol. iii, p. 421 *et seq.* But it has been thought advisable to include abstracts of these in this volume, so that the whole series may be read together. Deeds which were originally in the possession of Byland Abbey have survived in considerable numbers. A collection relating to Bagby and Balk, and Islebeck, was printed in volume ii of this series; and a few relating to Bentley Grange, from Lord Allendale's collection, in volume v. It is difficult to discover to what benefactor the abbey's holdings in so distant a part of the county were primarily due; but the two granges of Denby and Bentley were administered by Byland from the twelfth century to the Dissolution; and as granges their names survive to-day. These Byland deeds have an interesting series of endorsements, showing the numbers which were assigned to them for catalogue purposes. Those relating to West Bretton have a group-number (i), then the letter B, and then a sub-number, all following the name Bentley. This clearly indicates that the monks' property at Bretton was based on their grange at Bentley. Those relating to Briestwistle, Denby, Flockton, and Whitley (places in which the monks' property was apparently administered from the grange at Denby), have generally a group-number (i, ii or iii), either before or after the letter B, and then a sub-number, all following the name Denby¹. Sometimes words such as *Forinsecus* or *Purus* or *altera melior est* were added; and one has a cautionary observation that the terms of the grant were more advantageously contained in others (see notes on pp. 24, 49, 51, 52, 56). In certain cases the word *Conf[irmatio]* occurs instead of the place-name (pp. 58, 59). This may have been used for confirmations by superior lords covering a wider area than that to which the single place-name would have referred².

¹ The same system can be seen in the Bagby and Islebeck deeds printed in vol. ii, where the letter B is also used.

² This is suggested by the use of the name Denby on the dorse of No. 189, and of the word *Conf.* on the wider grant by Hugh de Nevile (p. 58 note 5); and by the use of the latter word on the wide grant of Henry de Lascy (No. 193). Cf. 'inter magnas confirmac[iones]' on a confirmation by William FitzWilliam, embracing both Bentley and Denby, in vol. v, No. 73. On the other hand the endorsement on No. 188 in this vol. may be inconsistent with this suggestion. It does not seem possible on the present evidence to elucidate all the details satisfactorily; but the subject is not without interest. An account of the system adopted by another Cistercian house, that of Robertsbridge, is given by C. L. Kingsford, introd. to *Report on the Manuscripts of Lord De l'Isle and Dudley*, Hist. MSS. Comm.

The second large collection of monastic documents is that which belongs to St. Mary's Mission at Hornby. They were formerly in the possession of the Rev. Thomas West, the author of a history of Furness, and a priest resident at Sizergh Castle, where he died early in the nineteenth century. They form a valuable series of grants to Watton Priory of lands in Kilnwick. Their condition is exceptionally fine, and several date from before the reign of Henry III, the earliest being certainly executed in that of Henry II (No. 293).

Material for manorial history in this volume will be found in the documents relating to Cleasby, Danby Wiske, Draughton, Habton, Newton Kyme, Nosterfield, and Ribston, and to the comparatively unknown manor of Bulcliffe. There is a curious grant by Henry de Percy acquitting a tenant from the suit of his court of Spofforth, except to afforce the court when necessary or to judge cases of robbery (No. 461). A list of all the Yorkshire manors, to which reference is made, is given in the Index under the heading 'manors.' But the word 'manor' was often a convenient term for a particular block of property, and it must not be assumed that Nether Shitlington and Hollinhurst (No. 437) were both manors for which courts were held.

There are several references to rectors of parishes who lived before the date of the earliest archiepiscopal register that has survived. Thus No. 156 gives the name of a twelfth-century rector of Thornhill, who is otherwise unknown. The occurrence in 1220 of Roger *decanus* de Ledesham (Nos. 163, 164) raises a small point. He witnessed documents in the *Pontefract Chartulary* as Roger *persona* de Ledesham (No. 179) and as Roger de Ledesham *decanus* de Pontefract (No. 178); while Roger de Ledesham, dean of Pontefract, and Henry de Swillington, dean of Ainsty, occur as joint witnesses (*ibid.*, No. 190). It is therefore clear that he held the rectory of Ledsham and the deanery of Pontefract concurrently; and a more correct style than that given in the text would be Roger the dean [of Pontefract, and rector] of Ledsham. As it stands Ledsham would seem to be denominated a deanery, which was not the case¹. Among other matters of ecclesiastical interest are the deed of presentation and induction to the free chapel of Cumberworth in 1650 (No. 135); and a letter of fraternity issued by the Franciscans of Doncaster (No. 194). It is curious that Robert de Ferriby is given as vicar of St. Martin, Coney Street, in one document and as rector in another (Nos. 559, 577).

The will of Henry Butler, 1475, partly in Latin and partly in English, is given in full (No. 471). He apparently made it on a journey; and it is satisfactory to note that he returned safe (No. 472).

¹ A parallel is Hugh *decanus* de Silkstone, who thus occurs in *Pontefract Chartulary*, No. 365, and as Hugh *persona* de Silkstone in No. 358, and as Hugh de Silkstone, dean of Doncaster, in Farrer, *E.Y.C.*, No. 584.

Another document, belonging to the preceding century, is a grant, in the nature of a will, which was only to take effect if the grantor died on a journey (No. 465). There is an abstract of the will of Thomas de Loudham, vicar of St. Martin, Coney Street (No. 557); and an inspection in 1356 of certain wills is from a register at York which is now lost (No. 576).

Some miscellaneous points may be noticed. A witness to No. 169 is a certain Walter son of Hugh, a sheriff of Yorkshire, who appears to be unrecorded. No. 9 is signed by William Roper, who can almost certainly be identified as the son-in-law and biographer of Sir Thomas More. On p. 103 there is a proof that in the thirteenth century 'crofts' and 'tofts' could be regarded as interchangeable terms. In No. 340 a lady is not disinclined to give her age. No. 297 provides a good example of a wife conveying her own interest with her husband's consent. In No. 307 a gold ring was apparently used as the symbol of livery of seisin of a dowry. No. 291 is an elaborate marriage agreement; and in another (No. 261) provision was made for the possibility of divorce. The office of keeper, bowbearer, and paler of Spofforth park was in dispute in 1553 (No. 473). The connection between the family of Vavasour and the Warwickshire family of Revel (No. 196), and the origin of the family of Nettleton of Thornhill Lees (No. 389) are only two examples of genealogical value. The inventory of stock and utensils at Sewerby in 1377 is a pleasant variation from deeds in common form (No. 422). Scalwray, a manor and vill which does not appear in Langdale's *Dictionary*, is seen to be identified as Stubham park in 1587 (No. 504). Field-names and local names are plentiful; and some, such as "Hugepicle fox" in Stainland, are not easy to explain.

The seals attached to the documents raise several points of interest. It is believed that the seal of the deanery of Craven (No. 19), and the fragment of the seal of the deanery of the Christianity of York (No. 554), have not been recorded hitherto. The seal of abbot Helperby of Byland (No. 16) is unknown except for this example. The fragment of the conventual seal of Meaux (No. 454) suggests that Meaux had the same type of seal as other Cistercian houses in Yorkshire, made perhaps of Yorkshire workmanship by the same hand¹. In some cases a seal gives the grantor's parentage; thus Swain de Denby's father is shown to be a man whose name was apparently Ucciman (No. 158), and the father of John de Wakyngham, a cordwainer of York, was almost certainly named William Brun (No. 595). The seal of Maud, countess of Northumberland (No. 369), is an interesting example of a lady's own paternal arms being impaled by those of her two successive husbands. A crusader's seal of a lion-like animal being pierced by a sword (No. 318) recalls the well-known seal of Hugh de Nevile

¹ *Archaeologia*, lxxviii, 6.

of a man slaying a lion. The latter's seal was probably the origin of the story of his encounter with a lion in the Holy Land, and not a representation of any such exploit; and it has been suggested that several crusaders adopted for their seals devices which they found prevalent in the East¹. To some of the charters a seal was affixed which was not that of the grantor. Thus Simon de Denby had no seal of his own and used that of Jordan his brother (No. 160). Because John Wentworth's seal was unknown to many people he caused the seal of the mayor of Nottingham to be affixed (No. 59); and his father used a seal which was clearly not his own (No. 387). Nor, apparently, was it the dean of Craven, who was the grantor of the deed to which his seal is affixed (No. 19). These examples suggest that the prime necessity for the completion of a charter by a private, not an official, grantor was the attachment of an authentic seal rather than the actual seal of the grantor himself. Such a practice assists forgery; and in one of the Byland charters there is a strange seal attached to a document which purports to be a confirmation by Roger de Lascy, and which is not unopen to suspicion (No. 191). On the other hand a man's own seal, if affixed to a document issued by somebody else, had a value in showing his concurrence in the terms of the transaction (No. 173). And in addition to their own seals a man and his wife might procure a well-known seal for purposes of publicity (No. 554). Several of the seals are heraldic; and a list of these is given in the Index under the heading 'arms'. That of Hugh son of Geoffrey de Nevile, with the arms, *lozengy, a canton and a label*, of which three examples occur (Nos. 107, 136, 189), is of special interest; and some points connected with it are examined in Appendix I.

Finally, it may be noted that deeds earlier than 1500, which were written in English, are usually printed in full. They include Nos. 16, 95, 264, 291, 443, and 498.

The thanks of the Society are due to the various owners of the documents for their kindness in allowing abstracts to be made. And it is a pleasure to note that, if further volumes in this particular series are desired, the supply of material, and the willingness of owners to have their documents printed, are by no means exhausted. My own thanks are due to several friends through whose good offices some of the collections have been placed at my disposal; in particular, to Mr. Lionel Cresswell and Mr. W. E. Preston; to the late Mrs. Tempest in connection with the documents belonging to Mr. Christie and Mr. Wilberforce; to the Rev. F. J. Rawlinson in connection with those belonging to St. Mary's Mission at Hornby; and, in connection with those belonging to the Vicar and Churchwardens of St. Martin, Coney Street, to the Rev. F. Harrison, who has been good enough to lend me his own transcripts. I also have pleasure in recording my thanks to Mr. E. W. Crossley for again

¹ *D.N.B.*, s.n. Hugh de Neville; and *Herald and Genealogist*, iv, 516.

scrutinizing the proof-sheets, for advice on several points, and for his list of corrections in earlier volumes of the series, which have been incorporated in Appendix IV; also to Mr. A. E. Stamp and Mr. Charles Johnson, of the Public Record Office, for their ready help on several occasions; to Mr. H. S. Kingsford for examining several of the seals; and to my colleague, Mr. F. G. G. Carr, for welcome assistance in arranging the Index.

CHARLES CLAY.

LIBRARY, HOUSE OF LORDS,
April, 1930.

ERRATUM.

Page 131, note 4, for "on" read "or."

YORKSHIRE DEEDS.

Almondbury.

1. July 18, 13 Henry IV (1412). Grant by John Perkyn of Almanbery to William de Almanbery, clerk, and William Tayllour, chaplain, of all his lands and tenements, rents, services, woods, meadows, feedings, pastures, with the reversions of all those holding for life or years, and appurtenances, in the vills and territories of Almanbery and Farneley Tyas. Witnesses, Henry Sayvyll of Coppeley, Peter Kay, John Kay, jun., James Kay, William de Thornehill of Fykesby, John Sayvyll, Thomas Beaumont, Robert Beaumont, Thomas de Lokwod, Thomas de Crosselande, Matthew Walker. - Leycestre. (*H. R. Moulton, esq.*)

Ardsley (Darfield).

2. Monday before Michaelmas, 1 Henry IV (Sept. 27, 1400). Quitclaim by William Tailliour of Cotheworth to Robert Monk, Thomas de Kirkeby, chaplain, Thomas Cartwryght of Barneslay, and John de Haldeworth of Ardeslay, of all right in the manor of Ardeslay¹ with appurtenances, and in all lands, tenements, rents and services in Ardeslay, Wirkesburgh, Barneslay, and Calthorne, which he lately had with them of the grant and feoffment of John Bosevyll of Ardeslay. Ardeslay. (*Lord Allendale, Ardsley, No. 1*).

Arksey.

3. Friday before the Purification of the B.V.M., 3 Henry V (Jan. 31, 1415-6). Grant by John de Staynton, chaplain, William Lower², chaplain, Robert de Staynton, and William de Rylston to Robert de Merton of Bawtre, Richard Pygburne of Doncastre, John Thorpe, esq., Robert Wyxselay, esq., William Rowthe, John Tutehyll, John Elmeshall of Harwod, Richard Staynton, chaplain, and Brian Staynton of Drax, of all lands, tenements, meadows, rents and services with appurtenances lying in the territories of Bentley and Arkesay. Witnesses, John Gamholl of Stokbryg, Hugh Gamholl of the same, William Horsman of Bentlay, John Fuleher of Arkesay, John Crosley of the same. Arkesay³. (*Lord Allendale, Arksey, No. 1*).

¹ There were two manors in Ardsley; this one, held by the Bosviles, must be distinguished from the manor of Ardsley which was acquired by Monk Bretton priory. (Hunter, *South Yorkshire*, ii., 109, 278).

² Or Lewer.

³ Four seals of red wax: (1) a shield of arms, three indecipherable charges perhaps escallops in pale, impaling a lion rampant; WILL'I DE....; much broken; (2) a merchant's mark; (3) and (4) devices not heraldic.

Baildon.

4. Oct. 15, 1386, 10 Richard II. Grant in special tail by Richard de Ilkelay, chaplain, and Thomas le Machon¹ of Horton, the elder, to Richard son of John Chartres of Bynglay and Isabel his wife, daughter of John de Bollyng, of all their lands and tenements, meadows, woods and pastures, with appurtenances in the vill and fields of Baildon called Cosynland, which had formerly belonged to William son of John Clerk of Baildon in Baildon; also three burgages in the vill of Ottelay lying together, with four acres and one rood of land and meadow with appurtenances in the fields of Ottelay, which had formerly belonged to Laurence Bonefaunt of Ottelay; also all their lands and tenements in the vill and fields of Farnelay by Ottelay, which had formerly belonged to Adam Brotes, and which they lately had of the grant and feoffment of the said John Chartres; also nine acres and one rood of land and meadow as they lay in scattered lots in the fields of Farnelay, of which one acre lay on *le Toftes*, one acre with one rood on Thorfarryddyng, three acres on Williamleyghes, and four acres of land and meadow on *le Carryddyng*, which they formerly had of the grant and feoffment of William del Bank of Ottelay; with remainder to the said John de Bollyng and John Chartres and their heirs and assigns in equal portions. Witnesses, Sir Richard de Ledes, vicar of the church of Bynglay, Robert de Lyndelay, John Faukes, William de Baildon, Simon Mouht, John de Cullynworth, William Morvyll of Baildon. Baildon². (*Lord Allendale*, Baildon, No. 1).

Barkisland.

5. Grant³ by Thomas son of Henry de Gledehyl of Stainland to Alan son of William de Barkissay, for homage and service and a sum of money given beforehand, of all the land which he formerly held in an assart called Robberode; to hold of the grantor to him, his heirs and assigns, except a place of religion and the church; with common of pasture and all easements belonging to so much land within the bounds of Barkisland; paying yearly a grain of pepper at Martinmas for all services. Witnesses, Henry de Ryssewrth, Henry Gallicus of Staynland, John son of William of the same, Adam his brother, Alan son of Adam of the same, William de Bradeley, William son of Emma de Staynland. (*T. B. Clarke-Thornhill, esq*, Fixby Deeds, Box I, Parcel xix, Misc. No. 23).

Barnborough.

6. Sunday after the Purification of the B.V.M., 34 Edward III (Feb. 9, 1359-60). Grant by John Coper of Hykelton and Ellen his wife to John son of Nicholas de Barneburgh, his heirs or assigns,

¹ Obsolete form of Mason.

² Tags for two seals, a fragment of one seal of green wax remaining.

³ Before *Quia Emptores*, 1290.

of two acres and half a rood of land and meadow with appurtenances, lying in the fields of Barneburgh, which formerly belonged to Henry the miller of Harlington. Witnesses, Robert de Assebyry, Thomas de Harlington, John Boneantr', John del Pytte, William de Sutwel. Barneburgh¹. (*Lord Allendale*, Barnborough, No. 3):

7. Oct. 8, 36 Edward III (1362). Grant by Alice daughter of William de Barnethorp to Sirs Robert, rector of the church of Barneburgh and John Marowe, chaplain of the same, of all his lands and tenements in Barnethorp, Barneburgh, and Cateby. Witnesses, William de Brerelay, Robert Asshebury, Thomas de Herlyngton, John son of Geoffrey de Barnethorp, Thomas Gere of the same. Hampol. (*Ibid.*, No. 4).

8. June 12, 21 Henry VIII (1529). Indenture of sale by Roger Amyas, gent., to Sir Thomas Wantworthe (*sic*), knt., of the grange called Barmborghe Grange, a meadow ground containing 40 acres, 30 acres of pasture, and 100 acres of arable land, with a meadow lying in Nedershyttlyngton² called Brodehyngis containing 30 acres, a close called the Wyke containing 60 acres, and a wood called Haklyff Banke containing 10 acres with appurtenances in Shytlington; to take effect immediately after the death of Robert Amyas, Roger's father. Covenant by Sir Thomas to pay 100 *li.* in instalments—20 *li.* at the date of sealing, 10 *li.* at Christmas next following the death of Robert Amyas, 10 *li.* at the subsequent Nativity of St. John the Baptist, and then 10 *li.* yearly at the same feast. (*sd.*) per me Rogerus Ameas. (*Ibid.*, No. 1).

9. Sept. 28, 24 Henry VIII (1532). Indenture of sale by Thomas Wentworth, knt., to William Roper³, esq., of all the lands, tenements, meadows, *lesues*⁴, woods and pastures, rents, reversions and services, with appurtenances in Barmeburgh, which Sir Thomas lately purchased of Robert Amyas and Roger his son. An estate to be made to the said William Rooper, William Dawncy, gent., William Adam, yeoman, and Stephen Punchon, to the use of William Roper and his heirs. The premises were of the clear yearly value of 26s. 8*d.*, at which sum they had been usually let. Consideration, 26*li.* 13s. 4*d.* (*sd.*) per me Willm Roper⁵. (*Ibid.*, No. 2).

Barnsley.

10. March 20, 23 Edward IV (1482-3). Release by Ralph Dodword, son and heir of William Dodword, and Elizabeth his

¹ Two tags for seals; one remains; white wax, round, a geometrical pattern.

² Cf. the Shitlington deeds in this vol.

³ It is tempting to identify him with the son-in-law and biographer of Sir Thomas More, whose eldest dau. Margaret he married *c.* 1525. John More, her brother, married Anne, dau. and heiress of Edward Cresacre of Barnborough, in 1529. (*D.N.B.*)

⁴ Leasows, meaning pastures or meadow lands (*O.E.D.*)

⁵ Also signed J. Wylford with notarial mark.

wife to Edmund Brokhous of Barnesley, his heirs and assigns, of all their estate, right, and claim in a piece of land, parcel of two gardens, containing twenty-one ells in length and eighteen ells in breadth, allotted from two messuages with gardens adjacent in Barnysley, as in their charter was more fully contained; which among other things they lately had of the grant and feoffment of Ellis Byrton, Robert Barnbye, Richard Keresford, and Richard Symmes; rendering yearly to Ralph and Elizabeth 12*d.* at two terms of the year. Witnesses, Richard Keresford of Barnyslay, John Keresford his son and heir of the same, Richard Symmes, William Symmes, William Bayle, all of the same. Barneslay¹. (*Lord Allendale*, Barnsley, No. 1).

Barnsley and Shelleys.

11. July 31, 3 Edward VI (1549). Grant and feoffment by Thomas Clayton of Clayton Hall in the parish of Holand to Thomas West and Thomas Thornehill, gents., of all his messuages, lands and tenements, cottages, meadows, feedings, pastures, woods and underwoods, rents, reversions and services, and hereditaments in Barneslay of a yearly value of 26*s.* 8*d.*; under condition that the grantees before the following Michaelmas should re-enfeoff the grantor and Agnes his wife in the said premises, to hold to them and the heirs male of their bodies, with remainder to the grantor's right heirs. (*sd.*) per me Thomas Claytone. (*T. B. Clarke-Thornhill, esq.*, Fixby Deeds, Box I, Parcel xvii, No. 11).

12. Same day. Grant and feoffment by the same to the same of a yearly rent of 40*s.* from a messuage called Wolrowe and its appurtenances in Shelleys in the tenure of John Nethegait; under the same condition,² to hold for the lives of Thomas and Agnes and the survivor. (*sd. as before*).

13. Nov. 28, 4 Edward VI (1550). Receipt by Thomas Clayton of Clayton Hall in the parish of Hooland from Janet Longewodde³, widow, and John Thornehill, *gentylman*, of 20 marks in part payment of 40 *li.* due to him in accordance with a marriage covenant dated the previous June 26⁴ between him and them for his marriage with Agnes Thornehill, one of the daughters of the said Janet. (*sd. as before*).

Batley.

14. Sunday the eve of the Assumption of the B.M., 11 Edward II (Aug. 14, 1317). Grant and quitclaim by Richard son of William de Alrichecroft to Adam de Oxenhope and Margery his wife and

¹ Two seals: red wax, small, letter B.

² Also, the following day, re-enfeoffment by West and Thornehill, putting Thomas and Agnes in seisin of the rent on payment of 4*d.*; (*sd.*) per me Thomas West; per me Thomas Thornhyll.

³ She was the daughter of John Savile of Newhall, Elland, and married John Thornhill of Fixby, who died 1529. Her second marriage has not hitherto been recorded.

⁴ Query June 26, 1549 in view of the preceding deeds.

the heirs of their bodies of all the land and tenement which William de Alrichcroft formerly held in Batelay; with remainder in default of issue to John brother of the said Adam and his heirs. Witnesses, Sir John de Thornhill, Thomas de Thornhill, John de Pountfreit, John de Bolling, John de Erdeslouue. Wodekirk. (*Custody of Y.A.S.*).

15. Sunday after All Saints (Nov. 4), 1341. Grant by Adam son of William de Batelay to Adam de Oxenhope, lord of Batelay, and Margery his wife and their heirs lawfully begotten of all the messuages, lands and tenements, which had fallen to him by hereditary right after the death of William his father in the vill and territory of Batelay; with remainder in default of issue to Adam son of John de Coppelay¹, his heirs and assigns. Witnesses, John le Seyvil, John de Wodusome, John de Helay, Richard son of John de Batelay, Adam son of William de Erdeslawe. Batelay².

Bentley Grange (Emley).

16. Aug. 10, 1471. To all Crystyn peple We William thabbot of Byland and all the Covent of the same sendeth gretynge in our lorde Jhu and for als mykyll as it medefull and specyall werk of charite to mayntyn truht and agaynstand the contrare Be it knowyn to yow and ylkon of yow th^t where William Clayton of Schelley chalangeth termys and tytyll of Fermhold in oure Grange calde Bentley We opynly and haly testifies and declareth that he hade never no lesse therof nor no promys of any of us nor of no oder in our name. Wherefore we beseke all our gude lords Gentyllmen and Commons to supporte and socour our tenaunt of the same place Thomas Hayloth³ if it so be at the sayd Wylliam or any oder wolde wex or troble hym in this cause as we may have cause to pray for yow And as for our party if he unlawfully entre our grunde or any oder in his name to hurte hys person or hys gudes he and thai⁴ sall be solemply accursyd And more ovre we sall execute and sue the law agaynys thaim als effectuously as we may w^t gods grace who have y^u evermore in his gracyous governace Wrytyn at Byland on sant lourance dey in the XI zhere of the reyn of our sofarane lord Kynge Edward the iiiⁱ^{ti}.⁵ (*Lord Allendale, Bentley Grange, No. 4*).

¹ John de Copley was the younger brother of Adam de Oxenhope; see pedigree in Thoresby Society, vol. xxviii, *Miscellanea*, p. 194.

² Seal: white wax, round $\frac{7}{8}$ in.; a hare riding a dog, . . . (?)OV ROBIN. The first word is probably 'Sohou.'

³ Allott. There is a pedigree of this family, of Bentley Grange, and later of Bilham Grange, in Hunter, *South Yorks.*, ii, 366.

⁴ The first letter of the word is 'y' not a 'thorn,' and 'th' is erased before it. But 'they' seems clearly to be intended; and the distinction between 'y' and a 'thorn' in this document is not always made.

⁵ Seal: red wax, pointed oval, $2 \times c. 1\frac{1}{2}$ in.; beneath a richly decorated canopy the abbot in mass vestments, standing, holding a pastoral staff in his right hand and something, probably a book, to his breast in his left; on either side two shields of arms; (?)help ande. Much broken and rubbed. A counterseal, a small gem, probably the toilet of Venus. This is an otherwise unknown seal of abbot William Helperby; see *Archaeologia*, lxxviii, 14.

Berwick (Draughton).

17. Tuesday, March 31, 34 Edward III (1360). Grant by John de Nesfeld of York to Thomas son of Godfrey Dautry of Carleton, his heirs and assigns, of all his manor of Berewyk in Draghton in Craven with its appurtenances, which he had of the grant and feoffment of Henry Gramary, knt. Witnesses, John Tempest, knt., the elder, John de Podesay, William de Relleston, John de Eshton, John de Catherton. Berewyk in Craven¹. (Y.A.S., M^p 59, 6, Berwick, No. 1).

18. Nativity of the B.V.M., 34 Edward III (Sept. 8, 1360). Grant by Robert Dautry, chaplain, to John de Scarthburgh the elder, his heirs and assigns, of all his manor of Berewyk in Draghton in Craven, which he had of the grant and feoffment of Thomas Dautry, his brother. Witnesses, John Tempest, knt., the elder, John de Pudsey, William de Rilleston, John de Eshton, John de Catherton. Carleton in Craven². (*Ibid.*, No. 2).

19. Sunday before St. Wilfrid, 34 Edward III (Oct. 11, 1360). Grant by John de Scarburgh the elder, to Thomas de Alta Ripa of Carleton, his heirs and assigns, of the same manor, which he had of the grant and feoffment of Robert de Alta Ripa, chaplain. Same witnesses as to the preceding deed. Carleton in Craven³. (*Ibid.*, No. 3).

20. Sunday after the Nativity of the B.V.M., 36 Edward III (Sept. 11, 1362). Grant by Thomas Dautre of Carleton to Sir John Boson, chaplain, and Henry de Morley, of his manor of Berwyke in Craven with all easements and appurtenances, and all his lands and tenements with all easements and appurtenances in the vill of Skybdon. Witnesses, John Dautre, Godfrey de Alta ripa, John de Catherton, John de Esseton, Robert de Bradeley. Berwyk⁴. (Y.A.S. M^p 59, 21, Skipton etc., No. 6).

21. April 1, 29 Elizabeth (1587). Indenture⁵ between William

¹ Seal: dark brown wax, round, 1 in.; within a geometrical border, a shield of arms, a chevron engrailed between three charges. ✠ SIGIL.... SFELDE; broken at the bottom and one side. The charges are not mullets, but may be fleurs-de-lis (see *Glover's Visitation*, p. 278).

² Seal: red wax, round, $\frac{3}{4}$ in.; beneath a helmet, a shield of arms, five fusils surmounted by a bendlet; S' ROBERTI [?DAVT]RI (see *Glover's Visitation*, p. 295).

³ Seal: red wax, pointed oval, $1\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{7}{8}$ in.; a dog holding a hare; above is a squirrel on a branch of a tree, and below are five rows of small circles, perhaps to represent the earth; [SIG]ILLVM DECANATVS DE CRAV....; broken at the top, but otherwise a good impression. It is believed that no other example of a seal of the rural deanery of Craven is known.

⁴ Seal: red wax, round, $\frac{3}{4}$ in.; within a geometrical border, a shield of arms, five fusils in fess; SIGILLVM THOME (?)DAVTRE.

⁵ Also a quitclaim indented, March 11, 32 Elizabeth (1589-90), by the same to the same of all right in lands in Barwicke, commonly called the manor, lordship or township of Barwicke, and in a messuage in Barwicke in the tenure of William Newby, the father, of a yearly rent of 29s, and in the other parcels (specified as leases in the above, with their rents), and in numerous enclosures (all named); (*sd*). Wyllam Newbye; witnesses, Peter Watson, Christopher Sibthorpe, Richard Barren. (*Ibid.*, No. 8). This lengthy document has a good collection of local field-names.

Midleton of Stockeld, co. York, esq., and William Newbye of Barwick *alias* Bearwick in the parish of Skipton in Craven, yeoman, by which in consideration of the sum of 1040 *li.* the former sold to the latter, his heirs and assigns, all the manor or lordship of Barwick and all messuages [*etc.*] belonging thereto, and all deeds [*etc.*] concerning the same. William Midleton had the same estate and interest therein as had John Midleton his late father. The terms of the following leases of parcels of the premises were excepted: one lease made by William Midleton to William Newby, father of the said William Newby, whereof there was not more than 18 years to run, and leases made to John Spencer (13 yrs.), Richard Lister (15 yrs.), Brian Oldfeld (15 yrs.), Jennet Stirke, widow, and George Stirke her son (15 yrs.), William Guyer (15 yrs.), Richard Shuttleworth (15 yrs.), Elizabeth Brigg, widow (15 yrs.), Henry Tayler (15 yrs.), Richard Oldfeld (13 yrs.), Robert Holme (13 yrs.), John Holme (15 yrs.), Robert Brigge (13 yrs.), William Newby the father, in the tenure of William Wall (21 yrs. from the death of William Wall). Mention of Mary, wife of the vendor. (*sd.*) Wyllam Newbye¹.

Dorso: sealed and delivered in the presence of Anth. Wytham, Nic. Fearnley, Richard Newby (mark), Th. Wilmer. (*Ibid.*, No. 7).

Bingley.

22. St. John before the Latin gate (May 6), 1346. Grant by William del Feld of Bradford and Nicholas de Toppeclyff, chaplains, to John son of John de Ledes dwelling (*manenti*) in Bingeley and Agnes his wife and the heirs of their bodies, of a burgage in the vill of Byngeley, lying between the burgages of the prior of Drax and Simon son of Alexander, together with all appurtenances and easements within the vill of Bingeley and without; with reversion to the heirs of John and Agnes in default of issue. Witnesses, Robert de Eckesley, Thomas Muthaut, Hugh Wodcok, John at the church, William at the church, John de Paris. Bingeley. (*The late W. Ferrand, esq.*).

23. Friday, St. Peter ad vincula, 11 Henry IV (Aug. 1, 1410). Grant by Robert de Collyng of Syghlesden to John de Collyng his son, his heirs and assigns, of all his lands and tenements, rents and services, with appurtenances in the vill and territory of Byngelay. Witnesses, Richard Tempest, John de Pudsay, knts., William de Radclyf, Thomas de Kyrkeby, Laurence Perkynton. Syghlesden. (*Ibid.*)

24. St. Hilary, 16 Edward III (Jan. 13, 1342-3). Release by Alice widow of Nicholas le Barker of Ottelay to William son of Robert le Webster of Binglay and Cecily his wife, of all right by

¹ Seal: red wax, small; a shield of arms, an inverted chevron between in chief a crown and in base two stars; the initials T M on either side of the shield.

reason of dower in a messuage with appurtenances in the vill of Bingley, which Nicholas her husband had granted them. Witnesses, William the chaplain, Thomas son of Richard de Kyghelay, knt. (*militis*), John de Ledes, John son of William Locok, Henry the clerk. Bingley. (*Lord Allendale*, Bingley, No. 1).

25. Saturday after St. Nicholas (Dec. 9), 1346, 20 Edward III. Grant by William de Alwaldlay to William son of Robert le Webster of Bingley and Cecily his wife, their heirs and assigns, of three acres and one rood of land with appurtenances as they lay in different places in the fields of Presthorpe within the township (*villat'*) of Bingley, of which half an acre lay between the cross on the north and the land which Thomas de Noth was holding on the south, half a rood was called Walewortland, one rood was called Goldiland, half a rood lay between *le Saueringes*, half a rood lay in the place called Okenholt, half a rood was called Dympelland, one rood Croumbeland, another rood Laytholf, another rood Brendokdole, one butt abutted on the croft which John the reeve had held, another butt abutted towards Ferniclif and was called Ibrigge, and another butt [lay] by *le Verstell* and was called *le Ridding*, one rood was called Halfacredole, another rood Grenegate, half an acre lay in Langelay in different places of which one selion was called Sourdole, another Smaldole, and the third Linedole; rendering yearly to the lord of the fee 6*d.*, half at Whitsuntide and half at Martinmas; the grantor would warrant his messuage and his other lands. Witnesses, Adam de Mohaud, Hugh Wodecok, John his son, Simon Vileyn, John Ayre the younger, John son of William Locokson, John son of John de Ledes, William son of William le Writh of Bingley. Presthorpe¹. (*Ibid.*, No. 2).

26. Martinmas (Nov. 11), 1379. Grant by Adam de Clayton to Jordan de Thornton of Bynglay, his heirs and assigns, of a burgage in Bynglay as it lay between the burgage of the lord on one side and that formerly belonging to John de Bayldon on the other. Witnesses, John Locok of By[n]glay, John Charters of the same, Nicholas de Ilton of the same, Thomas son of Hugh, Richard Taylor of the same. Bynglay. (*Ibid.*, No. 3).

27. July 1, 13 Richard II (1389). Quitclaim by William de Baildon of Bynglay and Margaret his wife, daughter of John Locok of Bynglay, to John Chartres of Bynglay and Alice his wife, of all right in the tenement, burgage, or messuage with buildings, in which John and Alice were dwelling in the vill of Bynglay, as it lay between the land of the lord of Bynglay on one side and the empty land or waste of the said William and Margaret on the other, in length and breadth from the highway of Bynglay in front to the meadow of the lord of Bynglay at the back. Bynglay². (*Ibid.*, No. 4).

¹ Seal: red wax, round, $\frac{3}{4}$ in; a star and letter N.

² Two seals of red wax; small; one bears letter W crowned; the other an animal.

28. Wednesday after the Epiphany, 13 Richard II (Jan. 12, 1389-90). Appointment by Robert Neveyll, knt., John de Bollyng, William Craven, and John Spmyht of Baildon, dwelling at Bynglay, of John Chartres of Bynglay as their attorney to receive all the profits from a toft and six acres of land with appurtenances in Prestrop, hamlet of Bynglay, with a moiety of a burgage in the vill of Bynglay, and to render an account thereof when required. Fernelay¹. (*Ibid.*, No. 5).

29. Nov. 1, 9 Henry IV (1407). Grant by Robert de Thornehill and Isabel his wife to Richard de Popelay and Margaret his wife, daughter of the said Isabel, of all the lands and tenements, rents and services, with appurtenances which the grantors were holding for the life of Isabel in Bynglay, Presthorp, Willesdeyn, Bayldon, Ottelay, and Farnelay by Ottelay²; to hold for the life of Isabel, rendering yearly 43s. 4d. at Whitsuntide and Martinmas in equal portions; with power to distrain if the rent should be in arrear for twenty days, to distrain for double the rent if it should be in arrear for forty days, and to reenter if it should be in arrear for sixty days; saving to the grantees a yearly rent of 26s. 8d. granted to the said Margaret by the said Isabel according to her charter. Witnesses, John de Bollyng, Robert his son, John de Tong, W[illiam] de Popelay, William de Bayldon. Bollyng³. (*Ibid.*, No. 6).

Bottomley (Barkisland).

30. Demise by Alan de Bothunlay to John de Coppelay of a house in Bothunlay and a fourth part of all his lands and tenements with appurtenances in the same, and easements belonging thereto, for a term of twelve years, rendering yearly for the first four years a rose in the time of roses and thereafter 3s. of silver, at Whitsuntide and Martinmas in equal portions, the first term to begin at Martinmas, 1339. Witnesses, John del Fryth, Thomas son of Hugh, Richard de Frith, Thomas de Cockroft, Thomas de Wodhed. (*T. B. Clarke-Thornhill, esq.*, Fixby Deeds, Box I, Parcel xix, Misc. No. 23).

Bowling.

31. Dec. 20, 1391, 15 Richard II. Grant in tail by John de Clayton, Hugh Tailliour, and Robert Fether, to Maud daughter of John del Feldhous of the parish of Bradeford, of all their lands and tenements with appurtenances in the vills of Bollyng and Bradeford called Feldhous and Oldfeld, which they lately had of the grant and feoffment of the said Maud; with remainder to Joan, Maud's mother, for life and successive remainders in tail to Thomas son of the said Joan and brother of Maud, and to William,

¹ Fragment of seal of white wax on a tongue of the parchment.

² See also No. 243.

³ Two seals of red wax, small, one bears letter I.

Thomas's brother, with remainder to Isabel, William's sister, and her heirs. Witnesses, John de Bollyng, William de Lewenthorp, Thomas de Tyrsall, William de Tyrsall, Robert Leggeard, Thomas Machon of Bollyng. Feldhous. (*Lord Allendale*, Bowling, No. 1).

Brandesburton.

32. Indenture¹ between Sir John Marmyon, knt., and Elizabeth his wife on the one part and Robert Gray and Lora his wife on the other, relating to the purparty of all the inheritance of Sir Herbert de Seint Quintyn², the father of Elizabeth and Laura, his heirs, in the counties of York, Wiltshire, Worcestershire and Berkshire, by which there were assigned to the purparty of Sir John and Elizabeth the manor of Frome worth 52*li.* 9*s.* 4*d.* yearly, the manor of Belle, 8*li.*, the manor of Wodhalle, 42*li.* 21*d.*, the manor of Mapleton, 14*li.* 18*s.* 1*d.*, with all the services, customs, and other appurtenances belonging thereto, and 2*s.* 10½*d.* yearly rent from the manor of Brandesburton, with power to distrain in that manor; and the services and customs and other appurtenances of the manors of Brandesburton, Staunton, and Bradley³ were assigned to the purparty of Robert and Lora. Arrangements for equality of division to produce an equal yearly rent to either party. Should the fine relating to the manor of Bradley be reversed in the king's court by reason of its being ancient demesne, and John and Elizabeth were to enter therein as the heritage of Elizabeth according to the custom of Cokham as being the elder daughter of her father, the manor of Bradley being within the manor of Cokham, John and Elizabeth would pay to Robert and Lora 33*s.* 4*d.* yearly from their manor of Wodhall in Holdernes, with power to distrain if this rent should be in arrear. (*W. L. Christie, esq.*, Carthorpe, etc., No. 7).

West Bretton.

33. Grant in pure and perpetual alms by Peter son of Horm de Bretton to God and the monks of St. Mary of Byland (*Bellaland'*)

¹ Draft or copy, not executed. In French.

² The writ for the *inq. p.m.* of Herbert de St. Quintin is dated May 24, 1347. He died on the preceding May 19. His daughters Elizabeth and Lora were then aged 6 (or 7) and 5 respectively. From this inquisition the following identifications can be made: Belle is Bellchalwell co. Dorset; Staunton is Stanton St. Quintin co. Wilts.; and Bradley is in par. Cookham co. Berks. (*Cal. Inq. p.m.* ix, p. 25). With regard to the Yorks. property Woodhall is in par. Swine; and Mapleton is Mappleton. Frome, which is not mentioned in the inquisition, is Frome St. Quintin co. Dorset (*Hutchins, Dorset*, ii, 224). Sir John Marmion was the elder of the two sons of Sir John de Grey, 1st Lord Grey of Rotherfield by his second wife Avise Marmion; he was aged 16 and more in 1359; he inherited Tanfield and assumed the name of Marmion. Sir Robert de Grey who married Lora St. Quintin was Sir John Marmion's younger brother and was dead by 1367 (*Complete Peerage*, new ed., vi, 147*n.*) These dates fix the approximate date of the above indenture.

³ At the foot, omitted from the text: Brandesburton worth 78*li.* 9*s.* 8*d.*; Staunton, 40*li.* 2*s.* 7*d.*; Bradley, 66*s.* 8*d.*

of ten acres of land in the territory of Brecton, wherever they should wish to take them from his lands there, namely, seven acres in Rauthclive, and if there were not seven acres there they should make them up from Trunclive, and afterwards they should have three acres in the north part under Trunclive, where they should wish, to make up the full ten acres; together with all easements; the monks to have forty sheep and as many beasts throughout the whole common of Brecton for cultivating the land; for the health of his soul and all his ancestors and heirs. Witnesses, William de Sotill, Thomas de Horbiri, William de Bertona, Adam de Holand, Roger son of Simon, Thorald de Brectona, Swain de Brectona¹. (*Lord Allendale*, Bretton, No. 14).

34. Quitclaim in pure and perpetual alms by William son of Peter de Bretton to God and St. Mary and the abbot and convent of Byland (*Belland'*) of all right in ten acres of land with appurtenances in the territory of Bretton, namely, in Trunclive and in Ruchclive, which they had of the grant of Peter his father; and likewise in the pasture, which they had of the grant of the same, for forty sheep and beasts cultivating the said land, as was more fully contained in his father's charter; for the health of his soul and all his ancestors and heirs and for the good things they had conferred upon him. Also a promise for himself and his heirs never to move any plaint (*querelam*) against the abbot and convent. Witnesses, Sir William de Bretton, Sir Robert de Holand, Michael de Breitwisell, John de Deneby, Hugh son of Swain de Bretton, Robert, William, Henry, sons of Swain². (*Ibid.*, No. 13).

35. Friday after the Assumption (Aug. 21), 1327. Demise by Thomas son of William Ayre of Westbretton to Master John de Dronesfeld³ of a bovate of land in the territory of Westbretton, which fell to him by hereditary right after the death of his father; to hold with all easements belonging thereto from Martinmas, 1327 for a term of seven years; the demisee to maintain the house built thereon; for the more certain ratification of the agreement Thomas found Robert son of Pelle as his surety. Bretton. (*Ibid.*, No. 11).

36. Quitclaim by Cecilia, widow of William le Ayher of Bretton, in her widowhood, to John de Dronefeld of all right in name of dower in all the tenements which John had of the grant of Thomas her son in the vill and territories of Westbretton. Witnesses, John de Rielay, Richard de Kent, Thomas son of Cecilia de Bretton, John the clerk. (*Ibid.*, No. 46).

¹ Seal, now detached: red wax, round, 1½ in.; a beaked bird looking backwards and pecking its raised wing; ✠ SIGILL' PETERI DE BETVN. The document is endorsed: Benteleya i B vii. This suggests that the monks' property in Bretton was administered from Bentley Grange. Cf. similar endorsements in the Bretton series printed in vol. v.

² Seal: red wax, oval, 1½ × ¾ in.; an uncertain object; ✠ SIGILL'. WILL. F[IL]. PE'. Endorsed: Benteleya i B viii.

³ These deeds relating to the Dronsfield family supplement those noted in Hunter, *South Yorkshire*, ii, 241. The latter formed part of the Wilson collection. (*Y.A.J.*, v, 114).

37. St. Nicholas the Bishop (Dec. 6), 1327. Indenture witnessing that John de Dronnisfeld and Thomas his son demised to Cecily de le Wro in Westbretton an assart called Williamrode for a term of sixty years, with reversion to the grantors on her death should she die within the term. Witnesses, Thomas de Steynton, William Schot, John de Ryley, John de Cleyton, clerk, Robert de Yrlond. Westbretton. (*Ibid.*, No. 10).

38. St. Barnabas the Apostle (June 11), 1344. Quitclaim by Adam de Hopton of Mirfeld to Agnes, formerly wife of John de Dronfeld of Westbretton, of a yearly rent of 10*li.* from the manor of Westbretton and her tenants, which she had granted to him by a certain writing. Witnesses, Thomas de Staynton, John de Methelay, William de Flocketon, Edmund de Dronfeld, John de Bretton. Westbretton¹. (*Ibid.*, No. 15).

39. Martinmas (Nov. 11), 1346. Demise by John son of de ² to Edmund son of Thomas de Dransfeld of Westbretton of all his land in *le Brereroode* and Brodrode with appurtenances, for a term of forty years; rendering yearly a rose at the feast of St. John the Baptist; with reversion to John should Edmund die within the term. Witnesses, John de Dronsfield, John Seyvill, Robert de Staynton, Robert de [?] Gretton³, John del Lathes, Adam Sprigonell. Westbretton. (*Ibid.*, No. 51).

40. Monday after Michaelmas (Sept. 30), 1353. Grant by Edmund son of Thomas de Dronesfeld to Laurence de Dronesfeld, his heirs and assigns, of half an acre of land lying in *le Northfeld* within the bounds of Westbretton, between the land of Maud de Rylay on the west and that of Agnes de Dronesfeld on the east. Witnesses, William Erkyn, Nicholas Pynder, Robert Annotson, William de Bynglay, Robert Erle, John de Bretton. Westbretton⁴. (*Ibid.*, No. 47).

41. Sunday after Michaelmas, 32 Edward III (Sept. 30, 1358). Grant by Hugh del Hill of Westbretton to Laurence de Dronfeld, his heirs and assigns, of a messuage and three acres of land with appurtenances in the vill of Westbretton. Witnesses, Edmund de Dronfeld, the elder, John de Bretton, William Erkyn, William de Bynglay, Robert Erle. Westbretton⁵. (*Ibid.*, No. 48).

42. Monday after the Conversion of St. Paul, 39 Edward III (Jan. 27, 1364-5). Demise by Edmund son of John Dronsfield to John his brother of all his tenements in the vill of Westbretton,

¹ Seal: red wax, round, $\frac{7}{8}$ in.; a shield of arms, three bendlets and possibly a bordure engrailed; * SIGILLVM A..D..[?]HOPTOVN.

² The writing is much obscured.

³ Not apparently Bretton.

⁴ Seal: white wax, small, blurred, not heraldic.

⁵ Fragment of a seal, indecipherable.

except one toft in which William Pek formerly dwelt; from Martinmas, 39 Edward III for a term of twenty years, rendering 17s. 2d. yearly at Martinmas and Whitsuntide in equal portions; 6d. to be allocated yearly to John for his farm, which he was wont to take of the demisor's said tenements, from the said farm reserved to the demisor. Westbretton¹. (*Ibid.*, No. 16).

43. Monday, the Invention of the Cross, 41 Edward III (May 3, 1367). Grant by Henry Harpour of Westbretton to William son of John Dronsfield, of all his lands and tenements, meadows, woods and pastures with appurtenances in the vill of Westbretton, together with the reversion of all the lands and tenements held of him for life or term of years; to hold for William's life with remainder to John Dronsfield his father and his heirs. Witnesses, Thomas de Staynton, John de Bretton, John de Rilay, William Erkyn, William de Bynglay. Westbretton². (*Ibid.*, No. 49).

44. Tuesday, the Apostles Simon and Jude, 6 Richard II (Oct. 28, 1382). Grant by William Coke to John Dronsfield, his heirs and assigns, of all the messuages, lands and tenements which he had in the vill of Westbretton. Witnesses, John de Amyas, the elder, John de Amyas, the younger, John de Staynton, John Walker, Richard de Blackar. Westebretton³. (*Ibid.*, No. 45).

45. Friday, the eve of St. Mark the Evangelist, 6 Richard II (April 24, 1383). Agreement between John Dronsfield and William his shepherd (*Bercar' suum*) and Agnes the latter's wife, by which John granted to William and Agnes, a messuage, a toft with a croft adjacent in Westbretton, five roods of land in Bromelay, an acre of land in the south field of Westebretton, two acres and a rood and a half of land in *le Falang* with a portion of meadow in Okynshaghenge, and an acre and a rood of land in the north field of Westbretton, together with common of pasture for all their beasts except goats where the rest of John's tenants had common; to hold for their lives and that of the survivor, rendering yearly 1d. at the feast of St. Bartholomew. Witnesses, John Maryot, Robert Dobkyn, Robert Erle, John son of William, William son of John. Westbretton⁴. (*Ibid.*, No. 53).

46. Wednesday, the morrow of St. Giles, 7 Richard II (Sept. 2, 1383). Grant⁵ by John Dronsfield of Westebretton to John his son, and the heirs of his body, of two messuages with two crofts adjacent where John Rylay formerly dwelt; a messuage with croft adjacent which Robert Walker, the younger, was holding of him; a messuage

¹ Seal: white wax, round, $\frac{7}{8}$ in.; a shield of arms, paly, a bend; legend blurred; the bend doubtless bore three mullets (arms of Dronsfield).

² Seal: red wax, round, $\frac{3}{4}$ in.; within a traceried border a pelican in her piety above a nest in a branch; * SIG.....WILLELMI.....

³ Seal: yellow wax, signet, poor impression.

⁴ Seal: yellow wax, small, a mullet.

⁵ Endorsed in a 17th. century hand: an Imbounder of Thomas Walker farmeholde with Land In cryggllistone

with croft adjacent where Peter de Heton formerly dwelt, with two selions lying between the said croft and the land of John de Bretton del Broderode, which croft was called Symonecroft; a toft and a croft called [?]Operariotcroft; all the land, meadow, wood and pasture of Littelmores lying in breadth between *le hawe Stubbyng* and the land of John de Bretton of Littelmores, and in length between a certain meadow in Wollay called Sabynenge and two crosses standing on Staynclyf; all the land of Crofton formerly in the tenure of John Rylay, and a culture there called Walterode; a culture of land with hedges and ditches called Russellerode; a culture with meadow called Mariotrode; an acre of land called Godynacre by the land of John de Bretton on Trumclyf; all the land, meadow, and wood lying in breadth between the croft of John de Pillay and the land of the abbot of Byland, which were formerly in the tenure of Thomas the grantor's brother, Cecily daughter of Gilbert de Westebretton, and Edmund the grantor's uncle; all the land and meadow *del Overgaterode* and *del Nethergaterode*; all the land, meadow, and wood of [?] Gotrode and Sougurnrode; all the land, meadow, and wood *del Mapelhirstes*; eight acres of land with appurtenances in the vill of Westebretton, of which two acres lay in *le Falange*, two acres in *le Northfeld*, two acres in *le Southfeld*, two in Bromelay. Also an assart with meadow in Crigeleston, which he had of the grant of Roger Nelleson, and all his estate of the demise of Peter Mawleverer, knt., in Crigeleston-rodes, with appurtenances. Paying to the grantor 40s. yearly on St. Bartholomew's day and coming yearly to the grantor's court of Westebretton once after Michaelmas and again after Easter; and paying to the grantor's heirs a rose at the Nativity of St. John the Baptist if demanded and coming to the court as before. With remainder to Thomas, the grantee's brother, and the heirs of his body, and reversion to the grantor. Witnesses, Nicholas Burdet, John de Amyas, John his son, Richard Woderove, Thomas Manyngam, Henry del Haygh. Westebretton¹. (*Ibid.*, No. 27).

47. Jan. 20, 8 Henry IV (1406-7). Quitclaim² by Richard de Dronsfield, rector of the church of Heton, Robert de Barmeby of Barmeby by Calthorne, and Richard de Keresforth of Barneslay, to John Bosvyll of Erdeslay and Agnes wife of John de Wyntworth of Northelmesall³, their heirs and assigns, of all right in the manors of Bergh, Bulclif, and Westbretton, and in all lands and tenements, meadows, woods, feedings, pastures, rents, lordships, and services belonging to the said manors, which they had of the grant and feoffment of William Dronsfield, knt.; except those lands and tenements purchased by John Dronsfield father of the said William

¹ Same seal, of brown wax, as to No. 42 above; counterseal, a star.

² Cf. the deed dated Oct. 8, 3 Henry V (1415) in Hunter, *South Yorkshire*, ii, 243.

³ Agnes was a sister and eventual coheir of Sir William Dronsfield; see No. 51 below. Isabel, her sister, married John Bosvile of Ardsley.

within the bounds of the vill of Bergh. Witnesses, John Amyas of Shtytttillington, Robert Mauleverer, Robert Monke, Thomas Omeson of Berneslay, Robert Pane of Keresforth. Westbretton¹. (*Ibid.*, No. 18).

48. Translation of St. Edward the King, 2 Henry V (June 20, 1414). Appointment by Thomas de Dronsfield of Richard de Dronsfield as his general attorney to deliver seisin to John de Dronsfield, his (Thomas's) brother of all his lands and tenements, rents and services in Netherbyrton, Darton, Clayton, and Bargh, in accordance with his charter. Netherbyrton². (*Ibid.*, No. 50).

49. St. Bartholomew the Apostle, 2 Henry VI (Aug. 24, 1424). Quitclaim³ by Richard Haryngell, chaplain, John Monk of Swayth, William Vayd of Erdesley, to John Bosvyll of Erdeslei, of all right in the manor of Westbretton, with appurtenances, and in all other lands and tenements in Westbretton, Hegehholand, Combireworth, Wykerslay, Fryth, Carehouse, Sandall, and Yngebyrcheworth, which they had of his grant. Witnesses, John Harington, John de Wortlae, Richard Burdett, John de Bretton, William del Hagh⁴. (*Ibid.*, No. 19).

50. Sunday after Michaelmas (Sept. 30), 1425, 4 Henry VI. Quitclaim by Robert Mauleverer, esq., and Richard Dronsfield, rector of the church of Heton, to Thomas Clarell, esq., Thomas Clarell, jun., Agnes, widow of John Wentworth, and John Bossvyll, esq., of all right in the manor of Westbretton with appurtenances, and in all other lands, tenements, rents and services, which they had of the grant of William Dronsfield, knt., in the vills of Westbretton, Sandall, Cumberworth, Wykersley, Frith, Carhous, and Ingbirchworth. Witnesses, John Dronsfield, esq., John Bretton, John Wawayn, Adam Vescy, John Bretton⁵. (*Ibid.*, No. 22).

51. Oct. 15, 1425, 4 Henry VI. Grant⁶ by Agnes, widow of John Wentworth of Northelmesall, sister and one of the heirs of William Dronsfield, knt., in her widowhood, to dame Maud of York, countess of Cambridge⁷, and Richard Flynthill, of all her manor of Westbretton with all appurtenances, and all her share

¹ Tags for three seals, only a fragment of the centre one remains, which is heraldic, the broken shield having a bend charged with a roundel and a martlet in chief EDM.....

² Endorsed in a medieval hand: Netherbretton.

³ Endorsed in a contemporary hand: feoffamentum Isabelle Bosvyll.

⁴ Three seals: red wax; (1) an animal (2) letter R and crown (3) letter V.

⁵ Two seals: red wax, small; both animals.

⁶ Also, same day, appointment by the grantor of Thomas Wentworth and Ralph Wentworth as her joint attorneys to deliver seisin. (*Ibid.*, No. 39).

⁷ Dau. of Thomas, Lord Clifford; divorced wife of John, Lord Latimer; mar. c. 1414 Richard, earl of Cambridge, who was executed in 1415. She lived principally at Conisborough Castle, and d. in 1446, bur. at Roche. (*Complete Peerage*). This shows that her interest in the Bretton property was that of a trustee; cf. Hunter, *South Yorkshire*, ii, 244.

therein, and all her lands, tenements, rents, reversions and services in the vills, hamlets, fields and territories of Westbretton, Sandall, Cumberworth, Ingbyrchworth, Holand, Carhous, Wykersley, and Frith, which lately belonged to William Dronsfield, knt., her brother. Witnesses, Thomas Dercy, John Dronsfield, John Boss-vyll, esqs., John Flynthill, Nicholas Skelbrok, John Trigot, John Roper, John Waiour. Westbretton¹. (*Ibid.*, No. 38).

52. St. Thomas the Apostle, 8 Henry VI (Dec. 21, 1429). Appointment by Roger Wentworth, Thomas Clarill, esqs., and Richard Wentworth, of William Horne and John Smyth of Westbretton as their attorneys to deliver seisin to Christopher Dronsfield and his heirs of a capital messuage with appurtenances in the vill of Westbretton, and of all their lands, tenements, rents, reversions and services in the vill of Westbretton and the vills and hamlets of Littelbretton, Sandall and Wolley, in accordance with their charter. Westbretton². (*Ibid.*, No. 43).

53. Christmas Day, 8 Henry VI (Dec. 25, 1429). Appointment by Christopher Dronsfield of Robert Seward and John Hyn as his attorneys to deliver seisin to Richard Wentworth, Ralph Makerell, Richard Wode and Nicholas Peek of a capital messuage with appurtenances in the vill of Westbretton, and of all lands, [etc. as in the previous deed]. Westbretton³. (*Ibid.*, No. 28).

54. St. Dunstan the Bishop, 8 Henry VI (May 19, 1430). Quitclaim by Richard Flynthill to dame Maud, countess of Cambridge, of all right in the manor of Westbretton with appurtenances, and in all lands, tenements, rents, reversions and services, and advowsons of churches which he had in the vills and hamlets of Westbretton, Lytulbretton, Sandall, Heggholand, Kymberworthe⁴, Ingbrecheworthe, Wycurseley, Frythe, Carehouse, and Steyneton⁵. (*Ibid.*, No. 31).

55. April 30, 1433, 11 Henry VI. Quitclaim by Christopher Dronsfield of Stubbeswoldyng, co. York, esq. to Richard Wentworth of Everton, co. Notts., of all right in a capital messuage with appurtenances in Westbretton, and in four messuages, six cottages, 300 acres of land, 100 acres of meadow, 200 acres of pasture, 300 acres of moor, and 10 acres of wood in the vills, hamlets, fields and territories of Westbretton, Nederbretton, Heholand, Clayton, Kesburgh, Mapulwell, Sandall, and Shetelyngton; and in all lands and tenements, meadows, woods, moors, rents, reversions and services, which lately belonged to John Dronsfield of Stubbeswoldyng, esq., his father, in the vills etc. aforesaid. Witnesses,

¹ Seal: red wax, round, $\frac{5}{8}$ in.; letter R in a geometrical device.

² Three seals on two tongues of the parchment; red wax, small signets.

³ Seal: red wax, small, a rose and a surrounding motto not deciphered.

⁴ Presumably Cumberworth, not Kimberworth, in view of No. 51.

⁵ Seal on a tongue of the parchment: red wax, small, a bird below the word Esperance in black letter; broken at the bottom.

Robert Waterton, knt., Thomas Clarell, the elder, William Scargill, Thomas Clarell, the younger, John Haryngton, esqs¹. (*Ibid.*, No. 17).

56. Wednesday after the Invention of the Cross, 11 Henry VI (May 6, 1433). Quitclaim by Christopher Dronsfeld, esq., to Richard Wentworth, Ralph Makerell, esqs., Richard Wode, and Nicholas Peek, of all right in a capital messuage with appurtenances in the vill of Westbretton; and in all the lands and tenements which Adam Vescy was holding in the same vill for a term of years, and in all the lands and tenements, rents, reversions and services, with appurtenances, which lately belonged to John Dronsfeld, his father, in the vill of Westbretton, and the vills and hamlets of Lytulbretton², Sandall, Wolley, Mapulwell, Kesburgh, Hegholand, Clayton, and Shittillyngton. Witnesses, Thomas Totehyll of Staynton, William Cressy of Tykhull, Robert Saundyrson, Robert Whyte, William Archer, all of the same. Tykhull. (*Ibid.*, No. 37).

57. June 1, 12 Henry VI (1434). Indenture³ between Richard Wentworth and Christopher Dronsfeld, by which the former granted that if he and Cecily his wife, John Cowell and William Lynderyk, should hold forever a chief messuage with appurtenances in Westbretton and four messuages, six cottages, 300 acres of land, 100 acres of meadow, 200 acres of pasture, 300 acres of moor, and 10 acres of wood in the vills and hamlets of Westbretton, Netherbretton, Hegheholand, Darton, Clayton, Keseburgh, Mapulwell, Sandall, and Shittelyngton, which had formerly belonged to John Dronsfeld father of the said Christopher, then the latter's bond of 200 marks should lose its force; should Christopher or his heirs pay 90 marks, Richard would enfeoff him or them in the said lands or in other lands and tenements to the value thereof, on condition that they should not be sold or alienated to anyone but Richard and his heirs⁴. (*Ibid.*, No. 21).

58. Oct. 3, 1441, 20 Henry VI. Grant⁵ by John Bosvill of Newehalle, esq., and Isabel his wife, to Richard Wentworth of Everton, Maud, countess of Cambridge, Philip Wentworth, William Fitzwilliam, William Scargyll, Thomas Wombewell, William Myrfeld, Nicholas Fitzwilliam, John Wombewell, John Myrfeld, and William Scargyll, the younger, esqs., heirs and assigns of the said Richard, of a moiety of their manor of Westbretton with appurtenances, and all their lands, tenements, rents, reversions, services, advowsons of churches, chantries, with appurtenances in the

¹ Seal: red wax, signet, an eagle. Endorsed: Irrotulatur in dors' claus' cancellar' Regis infra scr' mense junii anno regni sui duodecimo.

² Little Bretton and Nether Bretton, in the previous deed, appear to be identical.

³ In French. Also the counterpart (No. 21 A), with signet, probably a scorpion.

⁴ Seal: red wax; signet, an eagle.

⁵ Also, same day, appointment by the grantors of John Mounke and Roger Hudson, as joint attorneys to deliver seisin. (*Ibid.*, No. 23).

vills, fields, hamlets, and territories of Westbretton, Littelbretton, Bulclyf, Hiegh holand, Combreworth, Yngbrychworth, Frith, Karhous, Sandall, Staynton, and Wykirsley, except a close called Dyconstubyng and a wood called Dycongreve, which lately belonged to Thomas Bosvill of Ardesley in Hiegh holand; in particular a moiety of 26 messuages, 509 acres of land, 54 acres of meadow, 200 acres of pasture, 16 acres of wood, and 19s. 6½*d.* rent in Westbretton, Combreworth, Hiegh holand, Yngbrychworth, Frith, Karhous, Wykirsley, Staynton, and Sandall, with the exception aforesaid; and release of all right therein. Witnesses, Thomas Sayvile, knt., Thomas Clarell, Thomas Clarell, the younger, John Haryngton, Thomas Wentworth, esqs¹. (*Ibid.*, No. 40).

59. May 13, 21 Henry VI (1443). Quitclaim² by John Wentworth of North Elmesall, esq., to Richard Wentworth and the heirs of his body, of all right in a moiety of the manors of Westbretton and Bulclif, and in a moiety of 30 messuages, 10 cottages, 800 acres of land, 200 acres of wood, 300 acres of pasture, 200 acres of meadow, and 40s. rent with appurtenances in Westbretton, Bulclif, Sandall, Nethere Bretton, High Holande, Comberworth, Ingebirchworth, Fyrth, Carhous, and Staynton, which lately belonged to William Dronsfield, knt. Because his seal was unknown to many people, he caused the seal of the mayor of the town of Noting[ham] to be affixed³. Witnesses, Thomas Thorlande, mayor of Noting[ham], John Alestre, William Stepeley, bailiffs of the said town, Richard Samon, John Orregrave, William Webster. (*Ibid.*, No. 42).

60. Nativity of St. John the Baptist, 21 Henry VI (June 24, 1443). Quitclaim by Elizabeth Wentworth, widow, to Richard Wentworth of Everton, esq. and the heirs of his body, of all right in the same premises [as in the preceding deed]. Witnesses, Walter Calverley, John Amyas, John Wheteley of Wollay, Robert Blakker, Edmund Walker⁴. (*Ibid.*, No. 26).

61. Thursday after the Assumption, 25 Henry VI (Aug. 17, 1447). Quitclaim by Philip Wentworth, William Scargyll, the elder, Thomas Wombewell, William Mirfeld, John Wombewell, and William Scargyll, the younger, esqs. to Richard Wentworth of Everton, William Fitzwilliam, Nicholas Fitzwilliam, esqs. and the heirs of Richard, of all right in a moiety of the manors of Westbretton and Bulclif with appurtenances and in the lands [etc. as in No. 58, except Littelbretton]. Witnesses, Robert

¹ Two seals: red wax, small, signets.

² Also, Eve of the Ascension (May 29) same year, another quitclaim by the same to the same in similar terms; witnesses, William Fitzwilliam, Thomas Clarell, Edmund Fitzwilliam, Nicholas Fitzwilliam, Walter Calverley, Thomas Wentworth, esqs.; seal, small signet; a bird on a nest. (*Ibid.*, No. 42 A). Also a copy or draft of the quitclaim of May 13 (*Ibid.*, No. 42 B).

³ Poor impression and much rubbed.

⁴ Seal: red wax, blurred, two initials, W[?]P.

Watterton, knt., John Haryngton, esq., Thomas Wentworth of Doncastre, John Fitzwilliam, Edmund Walker. Westbretton¹. (*Ibid.*, No. 41).

62. Eve of the Decollation of St. John the Baptist, 25 Henry VI (Aug. 28, 1447). Quitclaim by Richard Wentworth of Everton, esq., to William Fitzwilliam of Sprotburgh and Nicholas Fitzwilliam, esqs., of all right in all his manor of Westbretton and in his manors of Bulclyf and Combreworth, with all other lands, tenements, rents, advowsons, reversions and services with appurtenances in the vills, fields, and territories of Westbretton, Bulclyf, Combreworth, Litylbretton, Darton, Clayton, Hiegholand, Yngbricheworth, Frith, Karhous, North Elmsall, Staynton, Wykersley, and Rodirham. Witnesses, Thomas Chaworth, Gervase Clyfton, Brian Sandford, knts., John Gaitford, Thomas Wombwell, esqs. Everton. (*Ibid.*, No. 24).

63. Three weeks from Michaelmas, 28 Henry VI (1449). Copy of fine between William Fitzwilliam, esq., Nicholas Fitzwilliam esq., Richard Wentworth, the elder, and Richard Wentworth, the younger, querents, and John Wentworth, esq., deforciant, of the manor of Westbretton with appurtenances, and 24 messuages, 500 acres of land, 200 acres of meadow, 300 acres of pasture, 100 acres of wood, and 100s. rent with appurtenances in Westbretton and Bulclyf. The right of Richard Wentworth the younger, as granted to the querents by the said John. They gave 100*li*. (*Ibid.*, No. 52).

64. April 10, 28 Henry VI (1450). Quitclaim by Cecily, late wife of Richard Wentworth of Everton, esq. to William Fitzwilliam and Nicholas Fitzwilliam, esqs., of all right in the manors of Westbretton and Bulclyfe, with appurtenances, and in all other lands, tenements, rents, meadows, feedings, pastures, reversions and services in the vills, fields and territories of Westbretton, Bulclyfe, Combreworth, Clayton, Hiegholand, Litelbretton, Kexburghe, Sandalle, Rodirham, and Elmsall, which had belonged to her husband. Witnesses, Gervase Clyfton, knt., John Gaiteford, John Serlby, esqs., Richard Hudson, Roger Hudson of Blithe. Hoddesake. (*Ibid.*, No. 25).

65. April 20, 28 Henry VI (1450). Demise for life by William Fitzwilliam and Nicholas Fitzwilliam, esqs., to Cecily, late wife of Richard Wentworth of Everton, esq., of all the lands and tenements in the vills and fields of Westbretton, Litelbretton, and Kexburghe, which had lately belonged to Christopher Drounesfeld, esq., and now in the tenure of Agnes Walker, John Smythe, Thomas Mooke, and Richard Ode, and all the lands and tenements in the tenure of Thomas Rielston in Clayton called Bilham thing, and the tenements in the tenure of William del Wodde and William

¹ Tags for six seals, of which five, small signets, remain.

Erle in Westbretton, which they lately had of the grant and feoffment of the said Richard Wentworth; with remainder to Richard Wentworthe her son and Isabel his wife and the heirs of their bodies, with remainder to the right heirs of Richard Wentworthe. Witnesses, Edward Banastre of Westbretton, Thomas Rielston of Clayton, Richard Moseley of Westbretton, John Yngolde, William de Halle. Westbretton¹. (*Ibid.*, No. 20).

66. Feb. 8, 15 Edward IV (1475-6). Appointment by John Bretton and Thomas Moke² of Richard Wen[t]worth and Richard Pell as their attorneys to enter and deliver seisin to Richard duke of Gloucester, George earl of Shrewsbury, William Fitzwilliam, John Fitzwilliam his son and heir, William Hopton, Henry Sotehill, John Sotehill his son and heir, Thomas Wortley, Nicholas Wortley his son and heir, and John Woderofe, esqs, of their manor of Westbretton and all their other lands and tenements, rents, reversions and services, with appurtenances in the vills of Clayton, Cumberworth, Holand, Darton, Sandalle, Rotherham, Yngbirchworth, Fyrth, Kerhous, Staynton, and Wykersley, in accordance with their charter. Westbretto[n].³ (*Ibid.*, No. 44).

67. June 29, 21 Edward IV (1481). Grant⁴ by Robert Barneby and Richard Symms to William Fitzwilliam, Thomas Wortley, John Nevile, Peter Middelton, knts., John Hamerton, and John Barneby, esqs., of their manor of Westbretton with appurtenances, and all other lands, tenements, reversions, rents and services, in Westbretton, Clayton, [etc. as in the previous deed], and elsewhere in co. York, which they lately had of the grant and feoffment of William Fitzwilliam, Thomas Wortley, John Nevile, knts, John Woumbwelle, John Woderove, and Thomas Lacy, esqs.; also all their messuages, lands, tenements, reversions, rents and services in Misterton and elsewhere in co. Notts., which they lately had of the grant and feoffment of Richard Wentworth, esq. Witnesses, Aymer Burdet, Thomas Beaumont, esqs., John Bretton, Richard Addy, John Paslewe. (*Ibid.*, No. 12).

68. Feb. 3, 1 Henry VIII (1509-10). Demise by Thomas Mattersey, vicar of Everton, and Thomas Campynot, chaplain, to Edward Crisacrez, Thomas Woderowe, Roger Wentworth, Richard Whetley, the younger, Christopher Bradford, and Gilbert Birkhed, of all the messuages, lands, tenements, rents and services, meadows, feedings and pastures in Westbretton in the tenure of John Wheytley, William Denton, Nicholas Kirkbe, Robert Hall, Robert Oxlegh, William Jakson, Robert Toythill, John Erle *alias*

¹ Two seals: red wax, small, floral devices.

² They had been enfeoffed by William Fitzwilliam, one of the trustees; see Hunter, *South Yorkshire*, ii, 245.

³ Seal on a tongue of the parchment: red wax, small, letter W beneath a crown.

⁴ Also, same day, appointment by the same of Nicholas Bosvell and Robert Boree as attorneys to enter and deliver seisin. (*Ibid.*, No. 29).

John Loksmyth the elder, Richard Hall and John Erle *alias* John Mason; also of a close called Edwayn Royd in the tenure of John Campynot at a rent of 12s. 4*d.*; which they lately had of the grant and feoffment¹ of Thomas Wentworth son and heir of Matthew Wentworth of Westbretton, esq.; to hold to the use of the said Thomas Wentworth and Isabel his wife for their lives and of the heirs male of the said Thomas lawfully begotten, with remainder to the heirs male of the said Matthew his father lawfully begotten and remainder to the right heirs male of the said Matthew. Also appointment of Richard Massy and William Hyllingworth as attorneys to enter and deliver seisin. Witnesses, John Wroo, Edward Jakson, William Syke². (*Ibid.*, No. 32).

69. April 30, 3 Henry VIII (1511). Grant by Thomas Wyntworth of West Bretton, esq., to Thomas Wortley, Richard Woderoff, knts., Thomas Wyntworth of Wyntworth, Thomas Woderoff, esqs., and Richard Whetley of Wolley, gent., of his manor of West Bretton, with all lands, tenements, meadows, feedings and pastures, woods and underwoods, and all appurtenances, late in the tenure of Robert Bell and Isabel his wife; and also certain messuages with appurtenances in the respective tenures of William Hynchclyff, John Walkar, Richard Masse, Adam Oxle, William Alott, Peter Clegg, John Campynot, John Wroo, Edward Jacson, Thomas Jacson, William Helyngworth, Robert Walkar, and John Carlyngowe, except a close called Edwyn Rode in the tenure of John Camponet; to hold to fulfil his intention as contained in a schedule attached³. Also appointment of Richard Oxle and John Campynet as attorneys to enter and deliver seisin. Witnesses, John Whetley of Walton, John Bretton, Laurence Longley, Thomas Camponett, John Allot, clerks. West Bretton. (*Ibid.*, No. 54).

70. Feb. 16, 32 Henry VIII (1540-1). Indenture⁴ by which Sir Thomas Wyntworth, knt., demised to John Wroo of Westbretton, "shomaker," a messuage with all the lands, closes and meadows belonging thereto in Westbretton, in the tenure of Joan Greyn, widow; with effect from the end of Joan Greyn's lease or when she should be married, and to hold for a term of thirty years, paying 24s. farm, namely 12s. at Whitsuntide and 12s. at Martinmas "or wythin sertayn days foloyng after costome of the lordshipe."

Dorso: agreement by the lessee that he would not "let his yeres" to any assigns except his wife, child or brother; witnesses, John Oxley and Henry Jhacson. (*Ibid.*, No. 35).

¹ Dated Jan. 31 same year; with appointment of William Hynchclyf and Thomas Seker' as attorneys to enter and deliver seisin; witnesses, Richard Moke, John Walkar, John Campynot; seal, red wax, letters RW. (*Ibid.*, No. 34).

² Two seals of red wax, small; one has letter B, the other the letters IW.

³ Not now attached.

⁴ In English.

71. Sept. 30, 36 Henry VIII (1544). Grant by Thomas Wentworth of Westbretton to William Calverlaye of Calverlaye, esq., and Richard Wheatlaye of Wollaye, gent., of a messuage or tenement with appurtenances in the parish of Hymsworth, with all lands, tenements, meadows, feedings, and pastures adjacent or belonging thereto, then in the tenure of Thomas Ramstall; also of all his messuages, lands, tenements and hereditaments in Darton, in the several tenures of Richard Vesse, Richard Dent, John Robuck, and John Lockesmyth; 8s. rent from certain lands in Ossett; all his messuages, lands and tenements in Clayton in the several tenures of Thomas Clayton and Edmund Oxleye; a water-mill in Westbretton in the tenure of Robert Gleydyll; all his messuages, lands, tenements and hereditaments with appurtenances in Westbretton in the several tenures of William Wheatlaye, Robert Gleydyll, Richard Hall, Thomas Wroo, the elder, Nicholas Jacson, John Burnell, Richard Bretton, Thomas Roger, Margery Walcar, widow, William Hall, John Oxley, and John Leyke; and all his messuages [*etc*] in Comberworth in the several tenures of Katherine Hudson, widow, and John Jesoppe. (*sd.*) per me Thoma' Wentworth¹.

Dorso: seisin delivered in the presence of Thomas Gargrave, gent., Thomas Burdet, gent., Richard Wentworth, John Kaye, William Wheatlaye, William Robinson, Thomas Bentlaye. (*Ibid.*, No. 33).

72. Nov. 10, 37 Henry VIII (1545). Quitclaim by James Hales, serjeant at law, to Thomas Wentworth of Westbretton, esq., Thomas Byrdhed, and Richard Whetley, to the use of the said Thomas Wentworth, his heirs and assigns, of all right and interest in the manor of Westbretton and in eight messuages, six cottages, 300 acres of land, 100 acres of meadow, 200 acres of pasture, 40 acres of wood, 200 acres of gorse and heath, and 10s. rent with appurtenances in Westbretton, Comberworth, Clayton, Overshytlyngton, and Horbury; which premises Thomas Byrdhed and Richard Whetley in Easter term 36 Henry VIII by fine levied in the Common Bench had to them and the heirs of Thomas by the quitclaim of the said Thomas Wentworth, to hold to uses laid down in an indenture dated May 4, 36 Henry VIII between Thomas Wentworth, of the one part, Thomas Byrdhed and Richard Whetley of the second part, and the said James of the third part. (*sd.*) per me p'dcm Jacobum Hales². (*Ibid.*, No. 30).

73. Sept. 19, 1 Elizabeth (1559). Receipt³ by Aves Byrktwyssill, daughter of William Byrktwissill of Brerlay from Master Poplay

¹ Seal: red wax, rubbed.

² Seal: red wax, round, $\frac{1}{2}$ in.; a shield of arms, three estoiles on a chevron between three [?] fleurs-de-lis encircled by chaplets, and on a chief three [?] arrows.

³ In English on paper; signed with initials, and sealed with a small seal *en placard*.

of Wolay of 11s. for the executorship of Thomas Wentworth of Bretton, esq. Witnesses, Thomas Oxlay, clk., Edmund Kyrkbe, John Hall. (*Ibid.*, No. 36).

Briestwistle (Lower Whitley).

74. Notification¹ to the archbishop of York and the chapter of St. Peter by William son of Michael de Brertwisil of his grant to God and the monks of St. Mary of Byland (*Bellalanda*)² of common pasture for all their beasts of Denebi, both in wood and plain, throughout all the territory of Brertwisil³ wherever his beasts or those of his men of the said vill fed outside the corn and meadow⁴, and all other easements within the said vill⁵ and without, growing oak excepted (*excepta quercu stante*); the grantor's men of Brertwisil not to be prevented from cultivating⁶ their lands in the territory of the said vill; the grantor not to receive thenceforth the beasts of any man within the common pasture of Brertwisil without the consent of the monks except his own beasts and those of his villeins of Brertwisil and those of the men of Withelei who frequented the mill⁷ of Brertwisil; nor would he make more meadow within the said common than was done in the time of King Richard; also grant of free entry and exit to the said pasture for them, their men and their beasts; to hold of the grantor, free from secular service, for the health of his soul and of all his ancestors and heirs, and for 5 marks of silver which the monks had given him in his great need. Witnesses, Hugh de Lelei, bailiff of West-riding, Thomas de Horbiri, Jordan his brother, Henry de Thurstainlanda, William son of Osbern de Denebi, Jordan and William his sons, Swain de Brettun, Alan de Withelei, Roger son of Simon de Emelei⁸. (*Brit. Mus. Add. Ch. No. 7409*).

75. Notification to the same by William son of Michael de Brerdtuisil of his grant to the same of all his land between the bounds from the spring called Barstainwelle by the syke (*sicum*) of the spring as far as the land *del hegheleis*, and so across by the land *del hegheleis* to the syke running between *les hegheleis* and the wood of Denebi, and thence by the syke to the west towards the

¹ No. 7411 is a similar document with variations referred to as B in the following notes; same seal.

² In all these Byland charters the spelling is Bellalanda or Bell'anda, unless otherwise specified. For the form Beghland, which sometimes occurs, see Mr. Brown's note, vol. ii, p. 11 *n*; but *cf. Eng. Place-Name Soc., N.R.*, p. 194, where the derivation is given as "Bega's land" from the O.E. pers. name Bēga or Bēaga.

³ In the territory of his vill of Brerdtuusel from the said vill towards Withelai and towards the west—B.

⁴ Except in his park towards Withelai—B.

⁵ Belonging to the said vill in the west part—B.

⁶ Assarting and cultivating—B.

⁷ The grantor's mill—B.

⁸ Seal: red wax, round, 1¼ in.; a bird displayed; ✠ SIGILL'. WILL'MI. FILII. MICAHELIS; fine impression. The document is endorsed: Denebi ii B xxxii,

house of Ailric as far as the moor; to hold of the grantor free from all secular service; for the love of God and a quitclaim of the complaints which they had against him and his men of Brerdtuisil in respect of injuries done to them, for which injuries he and his men had been constrained by ecclesiastical censure to make peace with them. The grantor and his men of Brerdtuisil to have pasture for their beasts with the beasts of the monks within the said bounds, after the latter should have carried their crops and hay. Witnesses, Hugh de Lelai, Thomas de Horebiri, Jordan his brother, Henry de Turstainland, William son of Osbern de Denebi, Jordan and William his sons, Matthew son of Henry de Turstainlanda¹. (*Ibid.*, No. 7424).

76. Notification² to the same by William son of Michael de Brerdtuisil of his grant in pure and perpetual alms to the same of all the land *des Hegheleis* in the territory of Brerdtuisil, and whatever was contained within these bounds, namely, between the ditch which lay between *les Hegheleis* and Osmundfinaic and another ditch which came from Barstainwelle and ran between *les Hegheleis* and the territory of Brerdtuisil, to be enclosed by the monks at will with ditch or hedge; the grantor and his men of Brerdtuisil to have common for their beasts with the beasts of the monks within the said bounds, after the monks should have carried their crops and hay; the monks to do as much forinsec service as belonged to one bovat of land in Brerdtuisil. Pledge by the hand of Simon, dean of York, in the chapter of St. Peter, and by the hand of William de Percy, then sheriff of Yorkshire, to warrant the grant. Witnesses, Hugh de Lelai, Thomas de Horbiri, Jordan his brother, Henry de Turstainland, William son of Osbern de Denebi, Jordan and William his sons, Alan de Witelei³. (*Ibid.*, No. 7445).

77. Notification to the same by William son of Michael de Brerdtuisil of his quitclaim to the same of all right in the wood between Brerdtuisil and Denebi; for the health of his soul and of his father and mother and all his ancestors and heirs. Witnesses, Hugh de Lelai, Thomas de Horbiri, Jordan his brother, Henry de Turstainland, William son of Osbern de Denebi, Jordan and William his sons, Matthew son of Henry de Turstainland⁴. (*Ibid.*, No. 7425).

78. Undertaking by William son of Michael de Brerdtuisil under the suretyship (*in manu*) of Roger, dean of Pontefract, not to contravene the charters which the monks of St. Mary of Byland

¹ Same seal as to the preceding deed. Endorsed: Denebi ii B. xlii.

² Printed in Farrer, *E.Y.C.*, No. 1797. Mich. 1202—Easter 1203 is the date, during which period William de Percy was sheriff.

³ Same seal. Endorsed: Omnia que hic continentur mult [?] melius habentur in aliis cartis nostris. Et si haec ostenderetur magis obsesset quam prodesset. Possibly the clause as to forinsec service gave rise to this caution.

⁴ Same seal. Endorsed: Denebi ii B xli.

had from him or the agreements made with them, nor seize their beasts and especially their sheep in the pasture where they ought to go (if such act should be alleged by two of the brethren and their shepherd should swear to it) under the penalty of excommunication, until half a mark of silver should be paid to the dean of Pontefract, and full restitution made to the monks. Witnesses, Bernard, parson of Normanton, Robert, parson of Sandal, Adam, parson of Hetun, Robert, parson of Fedherstan, and the chapter of Pontefract¹. (*Ibid.*, No. 7433).

79. Quitclaim by John son of Michael de Brerdtuisil to God and the monks of St. Mary of Byland of all the right, which he or his ancestors had in the whole land *des Heghleis* by the bounds contained in the charter of William his brother; in consideration of 8s., which the monks gave him. Witnesses, Robert de Mohaud, Adam de Mirefeud, Richard de Tornhil, Henry de Turstaineland, William de Brerdtuisil, the quitclaimor's brother, William son of Thomas de Tornhil². (*Ibid.*, No. 7422).

80. Quitclaim by Matthew de Seppelai, Eustace de Horbiri, and Thomas de Mohaud, to the same, of their right within the two streams (*ductus*) *des Heghleis*, which were on either side of the said land, as far as the hedge between *les Heghleis* and the land which the monks had claimed from Adam *des Heghleis*; to do therewith what they willed and to enclose at will; for the exchanges which William de Brerdtuisil made to the quitclaimors elsewhere from his land; the quitclaimors to have pasture for their beasts with the beasts of the monks within the said streams after they should have carried their corn and hay. Witnesses, Ralph de Normanvill and Robert de Mohaud, bailiffs of Westridhing, Thomas de Horbiri, Adam son of Philip, Richard de Tornhil, William son of John de Tornhil, William son of Thomas de Tornhil, Adam de Mirefeud, William de Brerdtuisil, Jordan son of Henry, John brother of William de Brerdtuisil³. (*Ibid.*, No. 7439).

Broughton=in=Craven.

81. Sunday after All Saints, 17 Edward III (Nov. 2, 1343). Indenture witnessing that whereas Richard de Fauvelthorpe had enfeoffed Sir William de Mauleverer, knt., in a messuage in the vill of Broghton, to hold to him, his heirs or assigns, as more fully appeared in a charter of feoffment, Sir William granted that, if Richard should pay him or his attorney at Betmeslay on St.

¹ Same seal. Endorsed: Denebi B ii, xlv.

² Seal: red wax, round, 1½ in.; a lion passant to the sinister, looking backwards: ✠ SIGILL IOHIS FIL' MICHEL; fine impression. Endorsed: Denebi ii B xxxiiii.

³ Three seals, red-brown wax; (1) much rubbed; (2) oval, ¾ × ¾ in.; a gem; ✠ SIGILL' MATHEI DE SEPELEIE; (3) round, 1½ in.; a lion passant to the sinister; ✠ SIGILL'....ME. DE MVHA.... Endorsed: Denebi B ii, xxxv.

Andrew's day, 1344, 18s. of silver, then the said charter should be of no effect. Broghton¹. (Y.A.S. M^p59, 6, Broughton, No. 2)².

82. Sunday after All Saints (Nov. 7), 1344. Grant in special tail by Richard de Fouvelthorp to Sir William de Mauleverer, knt., and Alice his wife, of a messuage with appurtenances in the vill of Broghton, lying under Mikelberk between the house of Peter de Loftehous and a waste plot, together with all easements within the vill and without, rendering yearly a rose at the feast of St. John the Baptist for all service. Witnesses, John Tempest, knt., Richard de Merkesden, William de Remingtun, John de Fouvelthorp, Peter de Loftehus. Broghton. (*Ibid.*, No. 3).

83. xiiij kalend' Januarii, 18 Edward III (Dec. 19, 1344). Quitclaim by Richard de Fauvelthorp to Alice his daughter of all right in five messuages, eight bovates of land, and 2s. rent with appurtenances in the vill and territory of Broghton, and in the services of John de Fauvelthorp in respect of two bovates of land, which he had formerly held of him in the same vill, and in the services of Hawise de Stretton in respect of two other bovates of land, which she had formerly held of him in the same vill. Witnesses, John Tempest, knt., William de Marton, Peter Giliot, John de Merkelesden, John de Loftehouses. Broghton in Craven. (*Ibid.*, No. 1).

84. Monday after Holy Trinity, 23 Edward III (June 8, 1349). Grant by William del Halle of Skipton and Alice his wife to William de Mauleverer, knt., and his heirs, of all their lands and tenements with appurtenances in Broghton, namely, three messuages, twenty acres of land, and four acres of meadow. Witnesses, Peter Gyliot, John de Merclisden, Godfrey de Alta Ripa, William Gyliot, John de Lofthous. Broghton³. (*Ibid.*, No. 4).

Bulcliffe (West Bretton).

85. May 10, 5 Henry IV (1404). Appointment by Nicholas Hebden, knt., and John Brun of Donyngton, of William Rilleston, knt., as their attorney to deliver seisin to William Dronsfield of Westbretton, knt., and Grace his wife, of the manor of Bulclyff, and all lands and tenements, rents and services, with woods, meadows, feedings, and pastures adjacent thereto, in accordance with their charter. Witnesses, John Amyas, John de Bretton, John Scotte. Westbretton⁴. (*Lord Allendale, Bulcliffe, No. 9*).

¹ Seal: green wax; broken and blurred.

² These four deeds were found among the Draughton deeds, being wrongly so endorsed. For the Fauvelthorpe holding in Broughton see vol. v, No. 43.

³ Tags for two seals: one remains, white wax, small, broken and blurred.

⁴ Two seals: (1) dark red wax, round, 1 in.; a shield of arms, *couché*, ermine five fusils in fess; crest, a goat's head; S: Nichi: de [Hebd]en in black letter; (2) red wax, small, an object below a heart and letters I.B.

86. Oct. 10, 3 Henry V (1415). Grant¹ in tail by Agnes, late wife of John Wynteworth of Northelmesall², in her widowhood, to Richard Wynteworth, her son, of her manor of Bulclife, with appurtenances, and all her lands, tenements, rents, woods, pastures, feedings, lordships, and services there, rendering yearly a rose at the feast of St. John the Baptist if demanded; with successive remainders in tail to Roger and Thomas, her sons, and successive remainders for life to William and Ralph, her sons, with reversion to the grantor. Witnesses, John Fitzwilliam, knt., Robert Rokley, knt., John Fitzwilliam, Thomas Clarell, Ralph Fitzwilliam, esqs. Northelmesall. (*Ibid.*, No. 1).

87. Sept. 8, 4 Henry VI (1425). Indenture between William Fraunk, knt., and Grace his wife, on one part and John Wynteworth and William Bosewell of Ardesley, on the other, by which the former demised to the latter all their estate in the manors of Bulclyf and Bergh, and in all their lands and tenements in Bergh, Derton, Ollerton, Holderton, Kersforth, Wollay, and Barnby, co. York, rendering yearly 20*li.* at Martinmas and Whitsuntide in equal portions; to hold during the life of Grace or for the lives of the demisees should they die earlier; [elaborate clauses in case of the rent being in arrear]; 26*s.* 8*d.* to be retained yearly by the demisees for the service of the fee (*nomine feodi*). Also appointment of John Bernaby or John Ryder as attorney to deliver seisin³. (*Ibid.*, No. 2).

88. Monday after Michaelmas, 8 Henry VI (Oct. 3, 1429). Demise by John Wyntworth to John Lake and Richard Edmound of his estate in the manors and lands [as in the previous deed], to hold from Martinmas following for a term of twenty years, rendering yearly 10*li.*, half at Whitsuntide and half at Martinmas. Bulclif⁴. (*Ibid.*, No. 3).

89. The Purification, 9 Henry VII (Feb. 2, 1493-4). Grant and feoffment by Thomas Wortley, knt., Ralph Barneby, gent., and John Page, *valettus*, to Matthew Wentworth, son and heir apparent of Richard Wentworth, esq., and Elizabeth his wife, daughter of Richard Woderove, esq., of their manor of Bulclyff with appurtenances, and all their other messuages, lands, tenements, rents and services in Westbretton, Cleyton, and Darton, in the tenure of William Syke, John Rychardson, John Vibesey, Thomas Tutyll, John Jakson, Laurence Longley, and John Wylcok, which they lately had of the grant and feoffment of Matthew

¹ Also, same day and place, appointment of John Hyn, Robert Shyres, Thomas Boteler, servant of John Fitzwilliam, knt., William del Wode, and George, servant of Richard Wyntworth, as attorneys to deliver seisin. (*Ibid.*, No. 7).

² See No. 47 above.

³ Two tags for seals: the second has a small signet bearing a bird, red wax.

⁴ Seal: red wax, octagonal signet, a bird.

Wentworth, esq.; to hold to them and the heirs male of their bodies, with remainder to the said Richard Wentworth and his heirs. Witnesses, Nicholas Burdett, Richard Wheteley, George Fryeston, esqs., William Mylnar, William Smyth. Westbretton¹. (*Ibid.*, No. 6).

90. Nov. 2, 16 Henry VIII (1524). Grant² and feoffment by James Langley and Elizabeth his wife, late wife of Matthew Wentworth, esq., deceased, to James Woderove and Richard Wheteley, gent., of their manor of Bulclyff with appurtenances, and all their other messuages, lands, tenements, rents and services in Westbretton, Clayton, and Darton, late in the tenure of William Sykys, John Richardson, John Wybesey, Thomas Tuttyll, John Jakson, Laurence Langlay and John Wylkok; all which premises she with Matthew, late her husband, had of the grant and feoffment of Thomas Wortley, knt., Ralph Barmbe, and John Payge, *valectus*; also appointment of Henry Storrs, *yoman*, and John Wayrd, *yoman*, as joint attorneys to enter and deliver seisin³. (*Ibid.*, No. 8).

91. Nov. 24, 16 Henry VIII (1524). Grant by James Woderowe and Richard Whetelay to Thomas Wentworth, gent., and William Hynscliff, of their manor of Bulclyff [etc. as in the previous deed]; all which they lately had of the grant and feoffment of James Langley, gent., and Elizabeth his wife. Also appointment of Henry Storrs and William Calthorn as joint attorneys to enter and deliver seisin. (*Ibid.*, No. 5).

92. Jan. 20, 16 Henry VIII (1524-5). Grant by Nicholas Langley, Laurence Langlay, and John Warde, to Geoffrey Shakursley and Ralph Levyrseg, of their manor of Bulclyff, [as in No. 90]; which they lately had of the grant and feoffment of Thomas Wentworth and William Hynscliffe. Also appointment of Ralph Blacker and Robert Hoscliffe as joint attorneys to enter and deliver seisin⁴. (*Ibid.*, No. 4).

93. Jan. 22, 16 Henry VIII (1524-5). Grant by Geoffrey Shakursley and Ralph Levyrseg to Thomas Holtt and John Meynhalhe of their manor of Bulclyffe [as in No. 90]; which they lately had of the grant and feoffment of Nicholas Langley, Laurence Langley and John Warde. Also appointment of Henry Storrs and William Hoscliffe as joint attorneys to enter and deliver seisin⁵. (*Ibid.*, No. 10).

¹ Three seals: red wax, small; (1) a bird, (2) letter B, (3) letter H.

² Also another example. (*Ibid.*, No. 8A).

³ Two seals: red wax, small; a letter and an animal.

⁴ Three seals, red wax: one bears a letter beneath an antique crown, and the other two animals.

⁵ Two seals: small signets.

Burghwallis.¹

94. Sunday before the Purification of the B.V.M. (Jan. 29), 1328[-9]. Release by Alice, widow of Richard Tyas of Burghwaleys, in her widowhood, to John de Wyntwrth and Joan² his wife and the heirs of their bodies, for their service, of all right in all the messuage with buildings, together with the croft adjacent [in].....effeld, as it was enclosed with ancient ditches; which messuage Hugh de Tils....in Grene; also in five acres of land lying in ganffeld and three acres of meadow in B.... Eng. Witnesses, John de Balne, Roger del Holm, Robert del Haye, Richard de B....by, John de la Grene. Burghwaleys³. (*Lord Allendale*, Burghwallis, No. 1).

Burton Leonard.

95. Sept. 10, 7 Henry VII (1491). This indentour maide.... berith wittnez and recordes that wh[er]as Willm. Burton of Yngerthorp in the Cownty of York, swier, hathe of the speciall sufferaunce and graunte of thabbot of Fontance oon annuall rewarde of xxvis. viii*d*. by yere goyng forth of a place sumtyme in the holdyng of George Buk in Lenn'ade Burton duryng the life naturalle of the said Will and Agnes his wife Now it is agreid and by theis presentes conventid for a certayne sowme of mony payed afore the handes unto the said Will and Agnes that the said abbot and his successours shall hold hafe and enioy all the same place pecefully withowtten titill chalange clame or demaunde of the said Will and Agnes or ony for thame mellyng Frome the fest of Saunt Mertyn next foloyng after the date of this indentour unto the hend of terme of V yere then next foloyng fully be complete and fulfillid nothyng of the said annuall reward payng unto the said Will and Agnes duryng the terme of iiij yers above rehersed over this it is agreid by the said abbot apon his speciall grace and rewarde for to releyse unto the said Will and Agnes a parcell of the hubank frome the dike esteward which the said abbot holdith of hym by a forther graunte under this condicion that he sall neitheir sett it to ferme morguage it ne lay it in wed⁴ unto no man bot occupy it unto his awne proper use and profett which if he do nott then this relese and graunte to be of noo valoo. In wittnez wherof the said abbot and Will unto theis indentours enterchaungeably hath putto ther sealez yefyn the day yere and moneth a bowe writtyn. (*W. B. Wilberforce, esq.*).

¹ It is doubtful where the premises lay; the deed is much injured; but the place names may be field names in Burghwallis.

² There is an endorsement in a much later hand saying that Joan was daughter of Richard Tyas; a statement which is correct (Hunter, *South Yorkshire*, ii, 453.)

³ Seal: red wax, oval, *c.* $\frac{3}{4}$ in. wide, much broken; a figure kneeling before another, and, below, a figure to the sinister, apparently ecclesiastical, in prayer; legend mostly cut away and indecipherable.

⁴ Pledge or security.

Calverley.

96. Grant¹ by John de Morlegh of Mereley to John de Dronsfield, Sir John de Brandon, chaplain, Sir Richard de Hulme, chaplain, and Thomas Clerk of Metheley, of all his lands and tenements, meadows, feedings and pastures, rents and services, with all wood growing thereon and other appurtenances, which he had by hereditary right after the death of John de Morlegh, his grandfather, in Wadelandes² and Calverlay; and a rent of 2s. at Martinmas and Whitsuntide in equal portions from all the lands and tenements which John Symson was holding in Podesay; also the rent and service of 4*d.* from the lands and tenements which William le Touneslord formerly held in the same, the rent and service of a rose at the feast of St. John the Baptist from a bovaté of land which John son of John de Podsay formerly held in the same, together with homages and service, wardships, reliefs, escheats and other things belonging to the said rents, all the lands and tenements which John de Holcrofth of Podsay had of the grant and feoffment of the said John de Morlegh (the grandfather) in the said vill being excepted; also a third part of the advowson of the church of Calverlay with a third part of the glebe; a moiety of the site and pool of the water-mill of Ferselay with the suit of the tenants; and all the franchise which he had in the water-mill of Calverlay on Ayer. Witnesses, Robert de Nevell of Hornby, John Seyvell, knts., Robert Paseleue, John de Bollyng, William de Leunthorp. (*Lord Allendale*, Calverley, No. 1).

Campsall.

97. March 3, 25 Henry VIII (1533-4). Grant by William Rokeley of Barneslay, gent., and Agnes his wife, to Thomas Wentworthe of Westbrettone, esq., his heirs and assigns, of all their lands and tenements, rents, reversions and services, meadows, feedings, pastures, woods and underwoods with appurtenances, which they lately had or could have in the vill and fields of Campsall and Nortone. (*sd.*) Par me Wyllm Roklay.

Dorso: seisin delivered, March 4. Witnesses, John Seyntpoull, John Hustre., Thomas Preston, Robert Rychardson, Michael Seyntpoull, Thomas [?] Preston, Thomas Stay.... (*Lord Allendale*, Campsall, No. 1).

Carthorpe.

98. Quitclaim by William son of Alexander de Scnape to dame Avice Marmion³ and her heirs, of all right in the common of pasture in the arable lands, meadows and moors belonging to her in

¹ Draft or copy, undated. The names of the witnesses suggest that the date was *c.* 1370.

² Wadlands, a farm in Farsley (see *Calverley Charters*, p. 36*n.*)

³ Daughter of Gernegan Fitz Hugh and wife of Robert Marmion, to whom she brought West Tanfield and other property including Carthorpe. (Clay, *Extinct and Dormant Peerage*, p. 131).

Cartorp. Witnesses, Sir James de Hampton, knt., Alan de Eskelby, William de Eskelby, Elias de Tanfeud, Geoffrey de Pichal, John of the same, Henry de Langeton¹. (*W. L. Christie, esq.*, Carthorpe, etc., No. 1)².

99. Quitclaim by Maud and Margery, daughters and heirs of Henry son of Adam le Blund of Jarnewik, in their virginity and free power, to dame Avice Marmiun and her heirs, of all right of common in her lands in Carthorpe, saving to them common throughout the year, by reason of their tenement in Jarnewik, in the part of the moor of the said vill of Carthorpe from Braithmire as far as Heselhouth towards the east and so as far as Lundhuses on the west of the way going between Oppeslund and Carthorpe, and likewise in the other part of the moor on the east of the said way as far as the arable lands of the said Avice in Carthorpe, from Michaelmas to the Purification, as was recognized by the knights of a grand assize sworn and taken between Avice and Robert de Thornbergh and others before John de Vallibus and his fellow justices itinerant at York on the morrow of Trinity, 7 Edward [I] (1279). Witnesses, Geoffrey de Pykehale, John his brother, Ralph de Rugemund, Walter Arundel, Richard his son, Richard de Lyns, Henry de Langetona, Roger de Waldeby, clerk³. (*Ibid.*, No. 4)⁴.

Cattal.

100. Sunday after St. Laurence the Martyr (Aug. 13), 1374, 48 Edward III. Grant in special tail by Richard de Thornton, vicar of the church of Hunsyngore, and William son of Walter of Great Catale, to John son of Nicholas Barkere of Great Catale and Parnel (*Petronille*) his wife, of all their lands and tenements with appurtenances in the vills and territories of Great Catale and Little Catale, which they lately had of the grant and feoffment of the said John, as was more fully contained in a charter of feoffment; with remainder to John's right heirs. Witnesses, Simon Raynaldson, William de Neuby, John Wyld of Great Catale, John Nabilson, Robert his son of Little Catale. Great Catale⁵. (*Major Dent, Misc.*, No. 11).

¹ Seal: brown wax, pointed oval; a bird displayed; *S'.....FIL' ALEXANDRI; broken at one side.

² Nos. 2 and 3 are fines of dates 30 and 36 Henry III, to which Avice Marmion was a party. The first is printed in *Yorks. Fines.*, 1232-46, p. 143; the other is being printed in the ensuing vol. of *Fines*, No. 1408.

³ Two seals: both green wax, round, 1 in.; (1) a floral device; *S'MARGERIE F' HENRICI; (2) an eight-pointed star; S'MATILD' FIL' HENRICI.

⁴ Nos. 5 and 6 relate to Northampton and Stamford respectively. No. 7 is printed under the heading Brandesburton.

⁵ Two tags for seals; the second has a fragment of red wax, which has been a pointed oval, having a figure possibly of the Virgin; certainly of ecclesiastical character; the last letters of the legend LEWYR or DEWYK remain.

101. St. Andrew the Apostle, 11 Richard II (Nov. 30, 1387). Quitclaim by William Clerk of Amerton to John Nicolson of Great Cattall, of all right in all the lands and tenements which John had in the vill of Great Cattall and Little Cattall or elsewhere in co. York. Witnesses, John de Ingelby, John Dayvyll, William de Hoppyrton, John de Hunsyngore, Simon de Cattall. Cattall. (*Ibid.*, No. 24).

102. Jan. 2, 1408[-9], 10 Henry IV. Grant¹ by John son of Nicholas de Cattall to Thomas de Ellerton, citizen of York, and Alice his wife, their heirs and assigns, of all his lands and tenements, meadows, feedings and pastures, rents and services, with appurtenances in Great Cattall. Witnesses, Richard de Goldesburgh, knt., Robert de Plumpton, William Wakefeld, John de Burgh, John son of William de Cattall, Adam de Norton, John Thomson of Hunsyngore, John de Gellesthorp, Thomas Dowson of Little Cattall. Cattall². (*Ibid.*, No. 27).

103. Feast of St. Laurence, 12 Henry IV (Aug. 10, 1411). Grant³ by Thomas de Hellerton of York to Thomas de Thwaytes of Loufthous, his heirs and assigns, of all his lands and tenements which he lately had of the grant and feoffment of John Necolson within the vill and territory of Great Cattetall. Witnesses, Robert Roos of Ingmanthorp, John del Burgh of Cothorp, William Gramery of Bekyrton, Robert de Wylsthorp, William de Thwaytes of Merston. Great Cattetall⁴. (*Ibid.*, No. 10).

104. It is to have in mynde of a certayn place that was purchased in Mykyll Cattall of Thomas Newbe in the qwylyk the sayd Thomas dyed sesed in and pesable possessyon. And after the sayd Thomas com John is sone and enterd as is heyre. And after the sayd John was dysessed com John is son and entered as is heyre. And after hym com William of Newbe and enterd as heyre to John of Newby and then William of Newbe seld the sayd land to Alyson of Howton the qwylyk contenys a mese and Liiij acre of land to Gefferey of the Hyll to hym and is heyres and is assignes of the qwylyk the said Gefferey as a dede of peesable possession⁵. (*Ibid.*, No. 5).

¹ Also appointment, same day, by the same of John de Cornewall as attorney to deliver seisin. (*Ibid.*, No. 23). Also a quitclaim dated Jan. 25, same year, by the same to the same; same place and witnesses. (*Ibid.*, No. 22). Same seals as to the grant.

² Seal: red wax, small; a shield bearing an object resembling an insect below a small cross; legend not deciphered.

³ Also on the Monday following (Aug. 17), quitclaim by the grantor and Alice his wife to the same (del Thwaytes) of all right in the same; witnesses, Robert Roos of Ingmanthorp, Robert de Wylsthorp, John Cattall, Adam de Norton, Adam Birneand of Great Cattetall. At Great Cattall. Two seals: (1) same as to the grant; (2) a merchant's mark. (*Ibid.*, No. 15).

⁴ Seal: red wax, round, small; possibly a figure kneeling.

⁵ Endorsed: Belonging to Antony Hill's evedence.

105. March 10, 27 Henry VI (1448-9). Grant in tail by Geoffrey del Hill to William del Hill, his son, of all his lands, tenements, rents, services and reversions, with appurtenances in Great Cattall, with remainder to the grantor's right heirs. Witnesses, Henry del Chawmbre, Ralph Bekwyth, Robert Atkynson, William Fox, William Benson. Great Cattall¹. (*Ibid.*, No. 6).

106. Dec. 12, 16 Henry VII (1500). Grant by John Jonson of Great Cattall to John Heyll² of Great Cattall, his heirs and assigns, of a toft with a croft, two acres of land and one rood of meadow with appurtenances, as it lay in the vill and fields of Great Cattall; rendering yearly to the lord of the fee 3s., half at Whitsuntide and half at Martinmas, for all secular services. Witnesses, William Paulle, Richard Heyll, John Heyll, Robert Katelwell, William Hoperton. Great Cattell³. (*Ibid.*, No. 9).

Cawthorne (W.R.)

107. Grant by Hugh de Nevill, knt.,⁴ to Elias son of John de Smetheton, his heirs or assigns, of all the lands and tenements which he had had or could have in Calthorn, with appurtenances, liberties and easements, both in demesnes and services, and villeins and their chattels and sequels, homages, services, rents, reliefs, suits, wardships, marriages and escheats, in woods, plains, pools, waters, fishponds, meadows, feedings and pastures; to hold of the grantor, rendering yearly 1*d.* at Christmas for all secular services, suits of court, exactions and demands, saving the forinsec service of the king for so much land. Witnesses, Sirs⁵ Thomas de Burgo, William son of Thomas, Roger his brother, Peter de Saunton, Peter de Gypton, Alan son of John de Smetheton, Peter de Arches, John de Thorp', Alan Eschorchebuf, William de Sayville, William de Deneby, Hugh de Keceburg, Simon de Calthorn⁶. (*Lord Allendale*, Cawthorne, No. 1).

Clayton (Bradford).

108. Sunday after the Invention of the Cross (May 6), 1330. Grant⁷ by John de Bollinge to Robert his son and the heirs of his body, of the homages and services of William son of Adam de Clayton, Thomas son of Henry de Clayton, William son of Adam the smith of Clayton, Thomas le Mortimer, Robert son of William de Clayton, Adam del Holmes, and Adam son of Roger de Cokayne,

¹ Seal: red wax, round, $\frac{5}{8}$ in.; an eagle displayed; legend not deciphered.

² A word follows, not fully deciphered: cen[?]er'; possibly a form of "senior".

³ Seal: green wax, small; not heraldic.

⁴ Son of Geoffrey de Nevile and Mabel de la Mare; see Appendix I.; and *cf.* Nos. 136 and 189 which have the same seal.

⁵ No indication to show where the tale of knights ends.

⁶ Seal: green wax, pointed oval, $1\frac{3}{8} \times 1$ in.; a shield of arms, lozengy, a canton and a label;  S'HVGONIS: DE: NEYVILE: fine impression.

⁷ One of the endorsements in a later hand; from Bollinge to his sone an entail of Byrell fee.

and their heirs, which they were wont to render to him for the lands and tenements which they had held of him in Clayton, with appurtenances, wardships, reliefs and escheats; rendering to the grantor and his heirs a pound of cumin yearly at Martinmas for all services; with remainder to Henry, the grantee's brother, and the heirs of his body; and reversion to the grantor and his heirs. Witnesses, Thomas de Thornetun, Hugh de Lewenthorpe, Roger de Manyngam, Denis de Marays, Adam de Oxenhope, John de Upton¹. Clayton. (*Bradford Corporation*).

Cleasby.

109. Grant in frank-marriage by Robert de Clesby to Sir Robert Hastang, lord de la Desiree², and Emma his wife, the grantor's daughter, of all his manor of Clesby with all its appurtenances, a moiety of the vill of Ester Tanfeld in the parish of Kirtlynton, 40s. worth of land in the vill of Hodeswell, 10s. worth of rent in the vill of Bereford, and the wardship and relief of a moiety of one carucate of land in the vill of Skytheby, with all appurtenances; to hold to them and the heirs of their bodies, with remainder, should Emma die without issue, to the said Sir Robert for life, and reversion to the grantor and his heirs. Witnesses, Sir Guichard (*Wichardo*) de Charon, Sir Robert de Hilton, Sir John Marmeduk, Sir Robert de Lomeleie, knts., John de Malton, Henry del Ille, Walter de Routbiri³. (*W. L. Christie, esq., Clowbeck, No. 3*).

110. Thursday after Martinmas (Nov. 13), 1337. Appointment⁴

¹ The names of the last three witnesses were added in a different writing.

² Sir Robert Hastang, of La Desirée and Badenhall, co. Stafford was summoned to Parliament in 1311. His seal is appended to the Barons' Letter to the Pope in 1300-1. He married, before April 24, 1300, Emma dau. and h. of Sir Robert de Cleasby, when the latter with Amabel his wife settled the manor of Cleasby by fine on themselves for life with remainder to Robert Hastang and Emma his wife and his heirs by her. "La Desirée as a name seems long since to have disappeared." (*G.E.C., Complete Peerage*, new ed. vi, 339-340). See also under Clowbeck in this volume.

³ Same seal as to No. 116.

⁴ Also another appointment (in French) by the same, dated Sunday after St. Nicholas, 11 Edward III (Dec. 7, 1337), same place, appointing John de Newsome or John de Bordesden to receive seisin of the same manors and all other lands and tenements which they had of the grant of William de Appelby and John de Jarum, chaplain, by fine levied in the king's court; two seals on tongues of the parchment: (1) red wax, round, c. 1 in.; a shield of arms, a chief and three chevrons braced (arms of FitzHugh) * SIGILLVM.... [HVG]ONIS; chipped round the edge; (2) red wax, round, 13/16ths in.; a shield within a cusped panel bearing a lion rampant, impaling a fess between three lozenges; chipped but no legend (*Ibid.*, No. 9). For the fine referred to in this note see *Yorks. Fines*, 1327-47, p. 122.

by Henry FitzHugh, lord of Ravenswath and Emma his wife¹, of Geoffrey de Hull as attorney to deliver seisin to William son of Thomas de Appilby and John de Jarum, chaplain, of their manors of Clesby, Clougbeck in Manfeld, Berford on Tese, [and] West Appilgarth, and of their lands and tenements in Hodiswell. Ravenswath. (*Ibid.*, No. 8).

111. Sept. 1, 22 Edward III (1348). Quitclaim by James, son and heir of Robert de Clesby², to Henry FitzHugh of Ravyneswath, knt., of all right in the manors of Clesby, Berford, Westappelgarth, Thorpunderstane, Cloubek, Esttanfeld, and all other lands and tenements, rents and services, which had belonged to Emma formerly wife of Robert de Hastang, knt., in the said vills; warranty against the heirs of Robert de Clesby and [against] John de Laton and Christiana his wife and their heirs. Witnesses, Ralph de Nevyle, lord of Raby, Henry de Scrop, Thomas de Rokeby *luncle*, Thomas de Ask, Acrisius de Halnadby, knts., John de Clervaws, John de Gunwardby, Richard Cort, Roger de Wiclif, William de Midelton, John de Melsanby, William de Burgh, Walter de Berden, John de Leiburn. Richemond³. (*Ibid.*, No. 12).

112. Sept. 1, 4 Henry ———⁴. Appointment by Elizabeth, late wife of Henry FitzHugh knt., late lord of Ravenswath, of William Catrik and Robert Dynysone as joint attorneys to receive seisin of the manors of Cleseby, Clowbek, Estanfeld, and Ayreton with their appurtenances, and all lands and tenements, rents and services of the free tenants and villeins, in the said vills, which had belonged to John de Laton, rector of the church of Rombaldekirk, in accordance with the charter made to her by the said John⁵. (*Ibid.*, No. 16).

¹ Daughter of Robert de Cleasby and widow of Robert de Hastang of the previous deed; she brought the manors of Cleasby, Clowbeck and Barforth to Henry FitzHugh; the manor of West Applegarth appears to have already been FitzHugh property (*V.C.H.*, *North Riding*, i, 158, 189, 68, 102); but possibly it was held of the Cleasby family, as this deed and the next indicate that the interest was Emma's. The second seal to the document in the preceding note would seem to be that of her first husband; the arms being Hastang impaling Cleasby—gules a fess between three lozenges argent ('Grimaldi' Roll in *Coll. Top. et Gen.* ii, 327).

² This relationship was a matter of dispute, and it was suggested that he was an impostor. (*V.C.H.*, *North Riding*, i, 158); see also *Yorks. Fines*, 1347-77, p. 12.

³ Seal: red wax, round, 13/16ths in.; the Virgin standing and holding the Child between three large ears of corn, two on the dexter side and one on the sinister; legend not deciphered.

⁴ An erasure; but as Henry FitzHugh, the husband of Elizabeth Marmion, did not die until 3 Henry VI, the date can be safely assigned as Sept. 1, 4 Henry VI (1425). (Clay, *Extinct and Dormant Peerage*, p. 74).

⁵ Seal: red wax, small; an object encircled by three crowns.

Clowbeck (Manfield).

113. Grant by William de Landa to Robert de Cleseby and his heirs, for his homage and service, and a sum of money, of all his land of Cloubec, with the principal messuage, the mill, and his villeins (*natiuis*) of that vill, and all other things belonging thereto within and without the vill; to hold of the grantor and his heirs, paying 8 marks of silver yearly at two terms, namely, 4 marks at Whitsuntide and 4 marks at Martinmas, and doing the forinsec service for one and a half carucates of land where twelve carucates made a knight's fee. Witnesses, Thomas Karou, Gerard (*Girardo*) and Howel (*Houwelle*), Stephen de Horbling, Robert his son, Hugh de Magneby, Roger de Stapelton, Conan (*Cunan'*) son of Henry, Master W. de Manef[eld], W. parson of Manef[eld], W. de Cleseby, Master Robert de Cleseby, Thomas Hayrun, Ywain Briton, Alan de Cleseby, clerk¹. (*W. L. Christie, esq.*, Clowbeck, No. 1)².

114. Grant and confirmation by Richard son of Adam de Multon to Robert de Clesby and Amabel his wife³ and their heirs and assigns, of all the grants of the tenements which he (Robert) was holding in the vill of Clowbek of the grant of William son of William de la Launde and his (William's) ancestors according to the tenor of the charters which Robert had. Witnesses, Sirs Guichard (*Guichon*) de Charron, Ranulf (*Rann'o*) son of Ranulf (*Ranu'*), John Breton, knts., Peter, rector of the church of Watlous, Robert de Applegarth, Alexander de Clesby, William de Barton'. (*Ibid.*, No. 5).

115. Quitclaim by Richard son of Adam de Multon to Robert son of Harsculf (*Harschulsi*) de Cleseby and his heirs of 8 marks yearly rent in which Robert was bound to him for the lands and tenements which he (Robert) was holding of him in the vill of Cloubek, saving to him and his heirs the homage of Robert and his heirs with forinsec services, wardships, reliefs, escheats and other things which were due to him by reason of the lordship of the said tenements, Robert doing the forinsec service to the chief lords of the fees on his behalf. Witnesses, Guichard (*Gwischard*) de Charron', Ranulf son of Ran', John le Breton, knts., Robert de Appligard, Henry de Midelton, Nicholas de Girtheston', William de Scargille, John de Sargill, John de Rithe. (*Ibid.*, No. 4).

116. Grant in frank-marriage⁴ by Robert de Clesby to Sir Robert Hastang, knt., and Emma his wife, the grantor's daughter, of all

¹ Seal: green wax, oval, rounded at top and pointed at bottom; a circle with four stars on the circumference; ✠ SIGILL' WILL'I DE [?]LALAN.

² Nos. 3, 8, 9, 12 and 16 of this series will be found under Cleasby. No. 15 is a roll of the manor court of Clowbeck held on Friday after Corpus Christi, 18 Richard II (1394).

³ She was apparently dau. and h. of John de Barforth (G.E.C., *Complete Peerage* new ed., vi, 340).

⁴ c. 1300; see note to No. 109.

his land and tenement of Cloubek in Manfeld, with all easements belonging thereto; to hold to them and the heirs of their bodies, with remainder, should Emma die without issue, to the said Sir Robert for life, and reversion to the grantor and his heirs. Witnesses, Sir Guichard (*Wychardo*) de Charon, Sir John Mermeduk, Sir Hugh Burdon, knts., John de Malton, Walter de Rothebury¹. (*Ibid.*, No. 2).

117. Friday before ² the Apostle, 34 Edward [I] (1305-6). Appointment by Robert Hastang, knt., and Emma his wife, of Weland Mauduht or Walter de Digent as attorney to receive seisin of the manor of..... [granted to him] by Sir Robert de Cleseby in exchange for the manor of Cloubek. Baumburht³. (*Ibid.*, No. 6).

118. Sunday before St. Margaret the Virgin, 8 Edward III (July 17, 1334). Licence by Sir Henry Fitz Hugh, lord of Ravenswath, and Emma his wife⁴, to the abbot and convent of Easby (*Sancta Agatha iuxta Rychemund*), for the health of their souls and the souls of their ancestors, to strengthen (*transfigere*)⁵ the dam of their mill of Neuton Morel in the grantors' land of Cloubek for the retention of the water of Cloubek at the said dam, and to repair the dam so strengthened as they had been accustomed to do aforetime, in such a way as to do no damage on the grantors' land of Cloubek nor in their pasture there. Cleseby. (*Ibid.*, No. 7).

119. Saturday the Exaltation of the Cross, 16 Edward III (Sept. 14, 1342). Indenture by which Katherine, formerly wife of Robert de Appelgarth, demised to Henry FitzHugh, lord of Ravenswath, and Emma his wife all the lands and tenements with appurtenances in Cloubek, except 11s. 3½*d.* [worth of land or rent], which she formerly had for life by the demise of Robert de Hastang and Emma his wife; to hold for Katherine's life, rendering yearly to her 6*li.* 2s. ½*d.* sterling at Martinmas and Whitsuntide in equal portions; power to distrain if the rent should be in arrear, and to reenter if it should be more than one month in arrear. Witnesses, Sir Thomas de Laton, Peter de Richemond, Thomas de Seton, Richard Thurkell, Richard de Richemond, William de Huddeswell. Cloubek⁶. (*Ibid.*, No. 10).

¹ Seal: white wax, small; possibly a gem; poor impression.

² This deed is much damaged.

³ Seal: white wax, round, 13/16ths in.; a shield of arms, a chief and a lion with a forked tail over all (arms of Hastang); legend not deciphered. This is probably Sir Robert's counter seal, much smaller than the seal which he affixed to the Barons' Letter to the Pope; see Lord Howard de Walden, *Some Feudal Lords and their Seals*, p. 161.

⁴ The widow of Sir Robert de Hastang (G.E.C. *loc. cit.*); this deed gives an earlier date for Sir Robert's death than appears to be known.

⁵ The meaning is possibly that the dam, clearly already in existence, was weakening, *transfigere* signifying the driving of stakes into it for additional support.

⁶ Seal: red wax, oval, $\frac{5}{8} \times \frac{1}{2}$ in.; a figure kneeling before St. Katherine; S' KATE[RI]N[E] DE [?]EDING.

120. Wednesday, St. William of York, Archbishop, 19 Edward III (June 8, 1345). Appointment by Walter de Staxton, husband of Katherine de Hapelgarth, of Roger de Kyllerby to receive from his tenants in Cloubek 5 marks sterling, falling to him in right of the said Katherine, for his farms for the term of Whitsuntide, 19 Edward III; and also to make and deliver letters of acquittance to the said tenants for the money paid to him. Staxton. (*Ibid.*, No. 11).

121. Wednesday, St. Everilda the Virgin, 50 Edward III (July 9, 1376). Grant in special tail¹ by John de Laton, chaplain, to Sir Henry FitzHugh (*sic*), lord of Ravenswath, and the lady Joan his wife,² of the manor of Clowbek with its appurtenances, which he had of the grant and feoffment of the said Sir Henry. Witnesses, Sir Acrisius de Hanlathby, Sir Robert de Laton, Sir Thomas Seintquyntyn, knts., Thomas de Wytton, Thomas Taylbois, William de Pykenham. Ravenswath³. (*Ibid.*, No. 13).

Cowthorpe.

122. Wednesday after the three weeks of Easter, 13 Edward III (April 21, 1339). Grant by Adam son of Thomas Warde of Colthorp to Henry the forester of Ribstan, his heirs and assigns, of all his land [?] called holme⁴ lying in the territory of Col[thorp] between the water of Nidde as it used to flow aforetime on one side, and the land of the prior of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England on the other; which land he had of the grant of Thomas his father. Witnesses, ... Eyvill, William de Askham, Thomas de Cathale, Thomas de Neuby, John le Barker, William At Colthorp. (*Major Dent*, Misc. No. 4).

Crigglestone.

123. Friday after St. John of Beverley, 17 Richard II (May 8, 1394). Grant by John Dey of Staynton and Alice his wife to John son of Richard de Blakkarre, his heirs and assigns, of a moiety of a tenement called Blakkarre, with all lands, meadows, and appurtenances in Crigulston and its territories; rendering yearly 13s. 4d. at Whitsuntide and Martinmas in equal portions. Wit-

¹ Also on the following day appointment by the grantees of Robert de Newsom to receive seisin; two seals on the same tongue of the parchment, red wax, round; (1) a shield of arms, a chief and in base three chevrons braced (arms of FitzHugh), (2) a shield of arms, a bend surmounted by a label, impaling, fretty a chief; both seals much damaged except for the shields (*Ibid.*, No. 14). The second seal, which is almost certainly that of Joan, would seem to bear the arms of Scrope of Masham impaling FitzHugh; there appears to have been no recognized distinction between the two varying forms of the FitzHugh arms.

² Joan dau. of Henry, 1st Lord Scrope of Masham.

³ Seal: white wax, round, $\frac{3}{4}$ in.; not heraldic.

⁴ This deed is much rubbed.

nesses, John de Riley, Thomas Andrew of Chapelthorp, John Andrew of the same, Hugh Wayde, Thomas de Sylkeston. Blakkarre¹. (*Lord Allendale*, Crigglestone, No. 1).

124. Sunday before St. Mary Magdalene, 19 Richard II (July 18, 1395). Quitclaim by Alice, formerly wife of John Deye of Staynton, to John de Blakkare of Crygelyston of all right in a place commonly called Blackare in Crygelyston, and in Chapelthorp, and in Wacfeld. Doncostre². (*Ibid.*, No. 2).

Cromwellbottom (Southowram).

125. The Exaltation of the Cross, 28 Edward III (Sept. 14, 1354). Release and pardon by John Lascy of Crombewelbothom to Richard de Thornhulle³, of all actions and complaints which he had or could have by reason of trespass. Halyfax. (*T. B. Clarke-Thornhill, esq.*, Fixby Deeds, Box II, Parcel ix).

Cumberworth.

126. Grant⁴ by John son of Simon de Wibbesay to John de Dronefeld, his heirs or assigns, of all the tenement with the wood and meadow which he had in the vill and territories of Cumberworthe by inheritance after the death of Christiana his mother; also a rent of 6s. 8½*d.* from the following tenants, from John [?] Wetyefrer 2s. yearly at Whitsuntide and Martinmas in equal portions for half a bovat of land in Cumberworth, and homage and service; from Adam de Legh 4s. 8*d.* at the same terms for a bovat and a quarter, and homage and service; from Thomas [?] Prodecan ½*d.* at Whitsuntide for a messuage and a croft in the same, and homage and service; together with homages, wardships, reliefs, escheats and other appurtenances. Witnesses, John de Shepelay, John de Shelvelay, Walter del Brom, Robert de [?] Irland, Nicholas del Brom. (*Lord Allendale*, Cumberworth, No. 11).

127. Whitsunday, 1 Henry IV (June 6, 1400). Grant by John Hudson to William Schepley and William Hudson of all the lands and tenements, meadows, rents and services which he then had or could have in the future in the vills and territories of Comberworth and Northorp, co. York. Witnesses, Robert Warner, John Joseppe, John Stevenson. Comberworth. (*Ibid.*, No. 1).

128. April 8, 5 Henry VI (1427). Release by John Hudson of Cumberworth to William de Haryngton, knt., Thomas Saywell, esq., Robert Bevy, clerk, and Richard Turton, of all his right in

¹ Two seals: brown-yellow wax; (1) not deciphered, not heraldic; (2) letter M.

² Seal: green wax, round, 7/8 in.; the Virgin and Child beneath a crocketed canopy; in base a shield of arms, a chevron between three charges, probably mullets; SIGILLVM.....ST.....

³ Son of Thomas de Thornhill and Margaret Lacy, and ancestor of the Thornhills of Fixby. (see vol. iii, p. 158).

⁴ In a fourteenth century hand.

a messuage, ten acres of land, and two acres of meadow with appurtenances in Cumberworth; also warranty, but this would not apply if William and the others were impleaded by any stranger. Witnesses, John Banastir, Oliver Raynald, John Lake, Robert Flemyng. Cumberworth¹. (*Ibid.*, No. 8).

129. Nov. 7, 39 Henry VI (1460). Grant by William Smyth of Almanbury, chaplain, and Robert Smyth of the same, to John Hudson of Birton, his heirs and assigns, of their messuages and all their lands and tenements, with appurtenances in the vill and territory of Kumberworth. Witnesses, John Storthez, James Roberte, William Cuke. Kumberworth². (*Ibid.*, No. 3).

130. Feb. 13, 5 Henry VII (1489-90). Grant by John Jesope of Comberworthe to William Heke, rector of the church of Emley, John Clayton of Clayton, John Denton, Adam Lokwod, and Edward Horn, of a tenement called Leyke, and all lands, woods, meadows, feedings and pastures, with appurtenances within the territory of Comberworthe. Witnesses, John Horn, John Nikols, John Wodkoke, Edmund Oxle, and Robert Pogson. Comberworthe³. (*Ibid.*, No. 9).

131. April 28, 15 Henry VIII (1523). Grant and feoffment by Edward Horne to John Jesop and Elizabeth Batley, daughter of William Batley, the survivor of them, and the heirs of their bodies, of a messuage with three closes of land called Tenterzerd, Pyghils, and Danroydsyke and appurtenances in Comberworth, which he lately had among other things with William Hycke, rector of the church of Emley, John Clayton of Clayton, John Denton, and Adam Lokkewood, deceased, of the grant of John Jesop, grandfather of the said John Jesop; with remainder⁴, in default of issue, to the right heirs of John Jesop the grandfather. Comberworth.

Dorso: seisin delivered in the presence of William Mosley, Robert Denton, William Clayton. (*Ibid.*, No. 5).

132. April 30, 15 Henry VIII (1523). Grant and feoffment by Edward Horne to John Jesop and the heirs of his body lawfully begotten, of a tenement called Leyke and all lands, woods, meadows, feedings and pastures, with appurtenances within the territory of Comberworth which he lately had among other things with William Hycke, [etc. as in the previous deed]; with remainder, [as before]. Comberworth.

Dorso: seisin delivered in the presence of William Mosley, Robert Denton, William Clayton. (*Ibid.*, No. 4).

¹ Tags for four seals: three remaining, small, blurred.

² Two seals: dark red wax, small; (1) letter R. (2) letter I.

³ Seal: dark red wax, small, not heraldic.

⁴ The wording is a mixture of Latin and Norman French: 'et. pro defectu huiusmodi le remanere inde rectis heredibus....'

133. May 5, 15 Henry VIII (1523). Grant by John Jesop to Arthur Clayton, Thomas Horne, Thomas Brooke, and George Batley, of all his messuages, lands, tenements, meadows, woods, pastures, rents, reversions and services, with appurtenances in Comberworth. Comberworth.

Dorso: seisin delivered in the presence of John Percy, William Clayton, William Bilclyff, William Denton, Edmund Batley. (*Ibid.*, No. 6).

134. Jan. 3, 2 Edward VI (1548-9). Grant¹ by John Jesope of Leyke Hall, co. York, yeoman, to Henry Jesope, his son, and his heirs, of his principal messuage called Leyke Hall in Cumberworth, with all lands, tenements, closes, meadows, pastures, woods, underwoods and moors, and appurtenances. Lyeke Hall. Witnesses, Henry Burdett, gent., William Snytal, Arthur Clayton, Thomas Horne, John Clayton, Robert Denton, William Denton. (*Ibid.*, No. 2).

135. Sept. 18, 1650. Presentation and induction² by Thomas Wentworth, esq., lord of the manor of West Bretton, diocese of York, of Timothy Brodeley, clerk³, to the free chapel of Cumberworth by Silkestone, in his gift; to hold for life, with the rectory house and glebes belonging thereto. (*sd.*) Tho: Wentworth. (*Ibid.*, No. 10).

Danby Wiske.

136. Grant by Hugh de Nevile⁴ son of Geoffrey de Nevile to Thomas de Furnivall son of Thomas de Furnyvall, his heirs or assigns, of all his manor of Daneby on Wiske, with the advowson of the church, and homages, wardships, reliefs and escheats, villeins and their holdings, and other appurtenances; also all his land of Herpesvelle⁵ with the advowson of the church, and homages [etc. as before]; to hold of the chief lords of the fee. Witnesses, Sir Adam de Everhyngham, Sir Robert de Percy, Sir Robert de Streley, Sir Robert de Suttona, Sir Thomas de Bella aqua, Sir Gervase de Bernak, Sir Robert de Munteny, Sir Ralph de Écelssall, Sir William Haunsard, Sir Thomas Baudewyn, William son of Thomas, Geoffrey

¹ On the same day Thomas Horne and Thomas Brooke released their right in Leyke Hall and all lands etc., which they, together with Arthur Clayton and with George Batley, deceased, had of the grant and feoffment of John Jesope; (*sd.*) per Arthur Claiton; witnesses, Henry Burdett, gent., William Snytalle, Robert Denton. (*Ibid.*, No. 7).

² The chapel was a lay donative (Hunter, *South Yorkshire*, ii, p. 252); and no presentation to or institution by the ordinary was therefore necessary.

³ He is not mentioned by Hunter, *Ibid.*, p. 251. It is possible that the presentation failed to mature or else his tenure was short, for Henry Tilson, bishop of Elphin, was incumbent in 1651 (*ibid.*).

⁴ For him and the interest which his father had in Danby Wiske see Appendix I.

⁵ Harpswell, co. Lincoln.

de Deueke, Ranulf de Attona, Adam de Waddesley, Richard le Bretun, Thomas de Bosvile, William de Mortun¹. (*Brit. Mus.*, Cott. Ch. xxviii, 5).

137. Grant by Thomas de Furniwall son of Thomas de Furniwall to Hugh de Nevile in frank-marriage with Margaret his daughter, and their heirs, of the same premises; with remainder in default of issue to the said Hugh and his heirs; but if Margaret should survive without issue she should hold the premises for life, with remainder to Hugh's heirs. Seals of either party to the two parts of the indenture². Witnesses, Sir Gervase de Bernak, Sir Robert de Mounteny, Sir Ralph de Ecelssall, Sir William Haunsard, Sir Thomas Baudevyn, Hugh de Spaldingtona, Baldwin de Bretteville, Thomas de Neutona, William Gaynuu' of Daneby, Ranulf de Attona, Adam de Waddeslay, Richard le Bretun, William de Mortun³. (*Ibid.*, Harl. Ch. 112 H41).

Darfield.

138. May 26, 1437. Appointment by Thomas son of Richard Oxpringe of Cotheworth, of John Staynton of Wullay as his attorney to receive seisin from William Hepworth, vicar of the church of Ruston, of all the lands, tenements, rents and services, with appurtenances which had lately belonged to Richard, Thomas's father, in the vills and within the bounds of Darfeld, Wombwell, and Ardeslay, in accordance with William's charter. Cotheworth⁴. (*Lord Allendale*, Darfield, No. 1).

Darton.

139. Monday after All Saints (Nov. 3), 1382. Grant by Richard of Sutton on Trent and Agnes his wife, daughter of Agnes daughter of Elizabeth Kenebody of Derton, to Adam Walker of Derton, his heirs or assigns, of all the messuages with buildings, lands and tenements, with appurtenances which they had within the township of Derton in right of Agnes his wife after her mother's death. Witnesses, William de Doddeworth, John de Swalohill, Thomas de Cotheworth, Walter Addy, John Walker del Hagh. Derton⁵. (*Lord Allendale*, Darton, No. 1).

140. Wednesday, Feb. 4, 1382[-3]. Grant by Elizabeth daughter of John de Walton to Adam Walker of Kessceburgh, his heirs or assigns, of all the lands and tenements with appurtenances which she had within the township of Derton by hereditary right

¹ Seal: white wax, coloured brown; pointed oval, $1\frac{3}{8} \times 1$ in.; a shield of arms, lozengy, a canton and a label; ✠ S'HVGONIS: DE: NEYVILE: The same as to Nos. 107 and 189 in this volume.

² Seal to this part: white wax, originally coloured brown; Hugh de Nevile's *secretum*, the same as to No. 190 in this volume.

³ Endorsed: iste carte nemini tradende sunt nisi ex consensu partium.

⁴ Seal: brown wax, small; letter P beneath a crown; LE CA[?]CV.

⁵ Two seals: the same, red wax, round, $\frac{3}{4}$ in.; a cross in saltire and a crook above; legend difficult to decipher, but may be S' IONE WODEHOVSE.

after the death of Joan her mother, daughter of Agnes daughter of Elizabeth Kenebody. Witnesses, John de Swalohill, William de Doddeworth, Thomas de Cotheworth, John Dey, Walter Addy of Kessceburgh. Derton¹. (*Ibid.*, No. 2).

141. The Assumption of the B.V.M. (Aug. 15), 1404. Grant by John Walkar of Darton to Sir John Darcy, lord of Menell², John Mauncell of Notton, and Thomas de Cotheworth of Sylkeston, of all his lands and tenements, meadows, woods and pastures, with appurtenances which he had by hereditary right after the death of Adam Walkar his father in the vill and within the bounds of Darton. Witnesses, Thomas Chaumburlayne of Kesburgh, William de Doddeworth of Bargh, John de Swalohyll of Darton, Thomas Addy of Kesburgh, Walter Page of the same. Darton. (*Ibid.*, No. 7).

142. June 1, 1408. Grant by John son of Adam Walkar of Darton to Richard de Keresforth of Barneslay, his heirs and assigns, of all his lands [as in the previous deed]. Witnesses, William de Dodworth, Richard Nellson, William del Haghe, Thomas Addy, Walter Page of Kesburgh. Darton³. (*Ibid.*, No. 3).

143. St. Martin the Bishop, 19 Henry VI (Nov. 11, 1440). Quitclaim by Thomas Maunsell, rector of Claypole, son and heir of John Maunsell of Notton, to Robert son and heir of John Walkar of Darton of all right in all the lands and tenements, meadows, woods and pastures, which John his father lately had with Sir John Darcy, lord of Menell, and Thomas Cudworth of Sylkston in the vill and territory of Darton of the grant of the said John Walkar. Witnesses, Robert Feney of Darton, chaplain, Thomas Whitlee, John Bartrem, both of the same. Darton⁴. (*Ibid.*, No. 9).

144. St. James the Apostle, 20 Henry VI (July 25, 1442). Quitclaim by John Keresforth of Barneslay to Robert son and heir of John Walker of Darton, of all right in all the lands and tenements, meadows, woods, feedings and pastures with appurtenances, which Richard Keresforth his father lately had of the grant of John Walcar, son of Adam Walcar of Darton, in Darton. Witnesses, Thomas Dodworth of Bergh, Robert Barmebe of Kexburgh, Richard Byrton of Darton. Darton⁵. (*Ibid.*, No. 11).

¹ Seal: red-brown wax, oval, $1 \times \frac{5}{8}$ in.; the Virgin and Child, and a kneeling figure, veiled, in prayer;[?]ENTOME..

² Sum. to parl. 1399-1411: "in the chancery rolls he is styled Lord of Darcy, Lord of Menylle, Lord of Darcy and of Menylle, or merely John Darcy, chr." His grandmother was Elizabeth dau. and h. of Sir Nicholas de Meinill of Whorlton, Lord Meinill. (G.E.C. *Complete Peerage*, new ed., iv, 60, 63). The Darcy family had property in Notton.

³ Seal: red wax, round, $\frac{7}{8}$ in.; an object within a circle; legend not deciphered.

⁴ Seal: red wax, small; capital letter P between small letters h and c.

⁵ Seal: brown wax, small, an oval gem; a fish.

145. Saturday before St. Laurence the Martyr, 20 Henry VI (Aug. 4, 1442). Grant by Robert Walcar son of John Walcar of Darton to Thomas Dodworth of Bergh and Robert Feney, chaplain, of all his lands and tenements, meadows, woods and pastures, with appurtenances which he had by hereditary right after the death of John his father in the vill and within the bounds of Darton. Witnesses, Robert Barmebe of Kexburgh, Thomas Adde, John del Haghe, both of the same, Richard Byrton of Darton, Thomas Whitlegh of the same. Darton¹. (*Ibid.*, No. 8).

146. Saturday after the Purification of the B.V.M., 21 Henry VI (Feb. 9, 1442-3). Grant² by Thomas Dodworth of Bergh and Robert Feney, chaplain, to Robert Hedelee of Staynburgh, his heirs and assigns, of [the same premises as in the preceding deed]. Same witnesses³ and place⁴. (*Ibid.*, No. 10).

147. Feb. 26, 7 Edward IV (1467-8). Quitclaim by Thomas Gaunte of Holand Swayne, *husbondman*, to Richard Wynteworth of Bretton *hall*, esq., of all right in two acres of land and one and a half roods of land as they lay in the territory of Darton. Witnesses, William Hyncheclaffe of Wolley, John Mokeson of Holand Swayne, John Wilcok of Darton. Darton⁵. (*Ibid.*, No. 5).

148. April 5, 13 Edward IV (1473). Grant by Richard Keresford of Barnesley to Robert Denton of Darton, his heirs and assigns, of all the lands, tenements, meadows, woods, feedings and pastures, with appurtenances in Darton, which Richard Kersford his grandfather lately had of the grant of John Walker son of Adam Walker late of Darton. Witnesses, John Hagh, Richard Addy, John Lyndlay. Darton⁶. (*Ibid.*, No. 6).

149. May 5, 15 Edward IV (1475). Quitclaim by Richard Symms of Barneslay to Robert Denton of Darton of all right in all the lands, tenements, meadows, woods, and pastures, with appurtenances in Darton, which he lately had jointly with John late earl of Shrewsbury and Thomas Everyngham, the elder, esq., deceased, of the grant and feoffment of John Keresford, and had lately belonged to John Walker son of Adam Walker, late of Darton⁷. (*Ibid.*, No. 4).

¹ Seal: black wax, small; letter R.

² Also, Ascension Day, 21 Henry VI (May 30, 1443) quitclaim by Robert son and heir of John Walcar of Darton to Robert Hedeleghe of all right in the same; witnesses, Robert de Barmebe, John del Haghe, John Bartrem of Darton. Darton. Seal, letter S. (*Ibid.*, No. 12).

³ Whitlee so spelt.

⁴ Two seals: brown wax, small; initials S and R.

⁵ Seal: small signet.

⁶ Seal: red wax, small; an animal.

⁷ Seal: small, red wax; a pelican in her piety.

Daw Green (Crigglestone).

150. Feb. 28, 32 Henry VI (1453-4). Release by John Grene of Dawgrene to William Grene and James Grene of all actions, real and personal, which he had had against them. Dawgrene¹. (*Lord Allendale*, Daw Green, No. 1).

North Deighton.

151. Grant by Nigel the butler (*pincerna*) of Dicton to Hugh son of Adam Pingel of Stubhusum, in frank-marriage with Agnes his daughter, of a bovate of land in the territory of Northdicton, lying on all sides (*ubique*) by the land of Sir William de Ros in four fields, namely in Suthfeld, Northfeld, Westfeld, and Estfeld, with the toft and croft which Adam (*Ada*) ad moram had formerly held in the vill of Northdicton, with all appurtenances within and without the vill, and all easements in woods, meadows, feedings, ways, paths, and parks, paying 6*d.* yearly to the grantor in equal portions at Whitsuntide and Martinmas. Witnesses, Nigel de Meltona, bailiff of Sir William de Ros at Dicton, William de Ripeley, Matthew de Bram, Robert the butler (*pincerna*) of Dicton, Adam the tailor (*cissore*) of Coltorp, Nigel de Stockelde, Geoffrey Dagon, Robert de Ulecotes of Wetereby, John the clerk of Dicton, John son of Henry of the same, Henry de Ribestain, clerk². (*Y.A.S.*, M^o 59, 6, Deighton, No. 1).

152. Grant by William de Presthorp and Agnes his wife to Adam son of Peter de Middelton, his heirs or assigns, of a toft and one bovate of land with appurtenances in North Dycton lying [as described in the preceding deed] which Adam de mora had formerly held; paying 6*d.* yearly to the chief lords of the fee [as before]. Witnesses, Sir Robert de Plumpton, Sir William de Hertlington, William de [?] Toueton, clerk, Thomas de Ulschelf, Peter de Middelton, Thomas de Schalwara. (*Ibid.*, No. 2).

153. Grant by Nigel son of Nigel le Boteler of Northdyghton, knt., to William de Medelton with Agnes his daughter³ and their heirs in lawful marriage, of a toft and one bovate of land as they lay in the vill and territory of Northdyghton by the land of Robert le Boteler, the grantor's brother, with all easements, paying 6*d.* of silver yearly to Robert le Boteler and his heirs at the feast of St. Thomas the Apostle before Christmas; with reversion to the grantor in default of issue. Witnesses, Sir William de Hertelyngton, Robert de Steton, Robert de Sutton, clerk, Nicholas de Rybbystayn, Robert le Boteler, Robert Dagon, Nigel Dosyl. (*Ibid.*, No. 3).

¹ Seal: black wax, small; letter I.

² Seal: light green wax, round, 1 in.; a cup surmounted by a cross; [S. NIG]ELLI. PINCERN[E].

³ The parents of Sir Peter de Middelton, sheriff of Yorkshire in 1334 (*Dugdale's Visitation*, ed. Clay, ii, 168).

154. Saturday in the week of Easter, 25 Edward III (April 23, 1351). Quitclaim by Richard de Dyghton to Thomas de Bekyngham of all right in all the lands and tenements which the latter had of the grant and feoffment of Thomas Knott in the vill of Northdyghton. Witnesses, Edmund de Ros, John de Pothow, Robert de Bilton, Robert de Meburne. Northdyghton¹. (*Major Dent*, Misc., No. 26).

Denby (Upper Whitley)².

155. Notification³ to the archbishop of York and the chapter of St. Peter by William son of Osbert de Denebi of his grant in perpetual alms to God and the monks of St. Mary of Byland (*Bel'landa*)⁴ of twenty four acres of profitable land in the territory of Denebi, namely, in Pilatecroft and in the long furlongs and in the tofts and at the end of the tofts towards the north, and all the culture which he had had next their culture which they had had of Henry son of Swain, making good to them from his other cultures any deficiency that there might be in twenty four acres; also of his grant of common pasture of the said vill for two hundred sheep and twenty animals and two horses wherever his beasts or those of his men fed outside the corn and meadow; also of his grant of iron ore in the whole of Claverlay to be dug freely, with suitable entry and exit for transporting it and facilities therefor throughout all his land; the donor to have the enclosure in Claverlay, between the ditch on the west of his house as far as the bounds of Floctune, from the beginning of May until the crops sown there should be harvested and carried thence with the hay, the monks having common pasture throughout the whole of Claverlay thereafter; for the health of his soul and of all his ancestors and heirs. The monks would give him and his heirs 3s. yearly within the octaves of Whitsuntide in recognition. Witnesses,

¹ Broken seal of red wax; not heraldic.

² The originals of these Byland charters relating to the abbey's property at Denby (Denby Grange) are in the British Museum, Add. Charters, Nos. 7409-82 (except that No. 7466 belongs to another series). Add. MS. 18388 is a comparatively modern transcript of them, on which complete reliance must not be placed; but it contains one charter of which there is no original in the Add. Charters (No. 166 below). An original, which belongs to the same series, was found among Lord Allendale's muniments, and was printed in vol. v, No. 59. Most of the charters are endorsed in a medieval hand in numbered series, doubtless made for the muniment chest in the abbey. In this volume they are printed under Denby, Briestwistle, Flockton, and Whitley. Those relating to Denby are arranged as follows: Nos. 155-168 refer to grants made by the Denby family; Nos. 169-175 to grants by the Thurstanland family; Nos. 176-178 to transactions with the descendants of Harding; Nos. 179-186 to miscellaneous grants; No. 187 to confirmations by the Fitzwilliam family; and Nos. 188-193 to confirmations by the Neviles and the Lascies, the latter being the chief lords of the fee.

³ Printed in Farrer, *E.Y.C.*, No. 1808, where 1175-86 is assigned as the date; also, illustrated, in *Facsimiles of Royal and Other Charters in the British Museum*, i, No. 64.

⁴ See note to No. 74 above.

Robert, dean of York, Hamo the precentor, Gerold, Alan, Mainard, canons, Alfred, Alan, William de Buun, Alexander, vicars of St. Peter, Peter of the chapel of the archbishop, Gervase son of Romund, Robert de Sigillo, Master Matthew, Thurstan Galien, Hugh son of William the cellarer (*cellararii*), Ernald Primebred¹. (*Brit. Mus. Add. Ch. No. 7432*).

156. Notification² to the same by William son of Hosbert de Denebi of his grant in pure and perpetual alms to the same (*Begland*) of twelve acres of land in the territory of Denebi, namely, eight acres in Langafurlangas and four acres in Stokewellefurlangas, any deficiency to be made good in Scortebuttes; also of his grant of one acre of meadow towards the west side of Claverlaie within the burial-place (*foveam*); for the love of God and the health of his soul, his wife, children, father and mother, and all his ancestors; the monks rendering him 18*d.* yearly within the octaves of Whitsuntide for all service. Witnesses, Robert Butevilain, dean of the church of St. Peter of York, Stephen the canon, Alan the canon, Robert Schire, German, parson of the church of Thornil, Fulk, chaplain of the dean, Alan de Sancto Wilfrido, Robert, nephew of the dean, Thomas his brother, Simon de Emmelaie, Swain de Kirkebi, William son of Arkil de Emmelaie, Henry the cook of Auston, Adam the clerk of Eppelbi, nephew of Murdac the dean, Ailsa de Brett[on] son of Adam the forester³. (*Ibid.*, No. 7427).

157. Notification⁴ to the same by William son of Osbern de Denebi of his grant to the same of seven acres of his land in the territory of Denebi, which lay between Langheleia and the ditch (*siic*) dividing the territories of Denebi and Adhelwoldeleia; any deficiency below seven acres he would make up elsewhere from his land in the territory of Denebi. He had made this gift with the good will and concession of Jordan his son in perpetual alms, to hold of him (William) free from all secular service, for the health of his soul, his father and mother, and all his ancestors and heirs; the monks to give him 12*d.* yearly at Denebi at the feast of the Assumption in recognition. Witnesses, John de Birquine, sheriff, Hugh de Dranefeld, Richard son of Jordan de Tornhil, Adam son of Philip de Sitlingtona, Jeremy, parson of Tornhil, Henry de Turstaineland⁵. (*Ibid.*, No. 7455).

158. Grant⁶ in pure and perpetual alms by Henry son of Swain de Deneby to God and the monks of St. Mary of Byland of all the land which he had had in Deneby, except three acres of land

¹ Seal: red wax, round, 1½ in.; a bird with wings displayed to the sinister; ✠ SIGILL' WILLELMI DE DENEBI. Endorsed: Denebi i B xvi.

² Printed in Farrer, *E.Y.C.*, No. 1809, where 1175-86 is assigned as the date.

³ Same seal as to the preceding deed. Endorsed: Denebi i B xvii.

⁴ Printed in Farrer, *E.Y.C.*, No. 1817, where 1200-20 is assigned as the date.

⁵ Seal missing. Endorsed: Denebi i B xviii.

⁶ Printed in Farrer, *E.Y.C.*, No. 1807, where 1191-4 is assigned as the date.

which he had granted to the hospital of Jerusalem, with all appurtenances and easements in wood and plain, meadows and feedings, and all places within and without the vill; for the health of his soul and the souls of his father and mother and all his ancestors and heirs. The monks gave him 100s., and would give him or his heirs 7s. 6d. yearly within the octaves of Whitsuntide for all secular service. Witnesses, Ralph de Nova villa, his lord, Hugh Bardolf, then sheriff, Hugh de Boeby, Roger de Bavent, Sampson son of Hervey, Robert son of Dolfin, Wymund de Mirefeld, Robert de Chambord, William Datona, Walter Dathelingflet, Ivo his brother¹. (*Ibid.*, No. 7416).

159. Confirmation in pure and perpetual alms by Jordan son of Henry de Denby² to God and St. Mary of Byland and the monks serving there, for the health of his soul [etc.], of the grant which Henry his father had made them, namely, all his land of Denby, except three acres; the monks to give to him or his heirs 7s. 6d. at the grange of Denby within the octaves of Whitsuntide in recognition. Witnesses, Sir Hugh de Nova Villa, the grantor's lord, Hugh son of Walter, Matthew son of Hugh de Sepelaya, Adam son of Philip, Alan de Whitelay, Jordan son of Matthew de Flokketon, Peter the clerk of Wymund de Mirefeld, and all the wapentake of Wakefeld³. (*Ibid.*, No. 7470)⁴.

160. Grant in perpetual alms by Simon son of Henry de Denebi to God and St. Mary of Byland and the monks there, of a carucate of land with appurtenances in the territory of Denebi, which Henry his father had granted him for homage and service; this grant Simon made with the assent of Jordan his brother and lord; to hold with tofts and crofts and assarts, and easements within and without the vill, doing the free forinsec service of the king for that carucate where twelve carucates made a knight's fee, and paying yearly to the grantor 2s. for all service, half at Whitsuntide and half at Martinmas. Because he had no seal of his own he sealed this charter with that of Jordan his brother. Witnesses, Jordan and Elias his brothers, Simon son of Simon de Claitona, Roger his brother, Swain de Brettona, Adam de Hoiland, Jordan de Floctun⁵. (*Ibid.*, No. 7423)⁶.

161. Grant and confirmation by Jordan son of Henry de Denebi to God and the monks of St. Mary of Byland of a carucate of land with appurtenances in the territory of Denebi, which Simon

¹ Seal: red wax, round, 1½ in.; a lion passant to the sinister; ✠ SIGIL': ENRICI: F: SVAINI: F: [?]VCCIMAN: Endorsed: Denby B i.

² Jordan died before 1219. (Farrer, *E.Y.C.*, iii, p. 421).

³ Seal: brown wax, pointed oval, 2¼ × 1½ in., a scroll pattern; SIGILL' IORDANI FILII HENRICI DE DENEBI.

⁴ No. 7464 is a similar document, same seal, red wax; and also No. 7474, no seal attached.

⁵ Same seal of red wax as to the preceding deed. Endorsed: Denebi i B x.

⁶ No. 7447 is a similar document, same witnesses, seal, and endorsement; but there is no mention of the rent, and Simon states that he had devoted himself to the service of God at Byland.

his brother had granted them in perpetual alms; to hold of the grantor and his men, with tofts [etc. as in the previous deed]. And for the 2s. which Simon was wont to pay him yearly, the monks would give him and his heirs a pound of pepper within the octaves of Martinmas for all service. Witnesses, Roger de Bavent, sheriff of Yorkshire¹, Alexander de Baiocis, Walter de Bovingtona, William de Corneburch, Alan de Sinderbi, Peter de Meteleia, Adam de Mirefeld, Henry de Selfleia, Simon the grantor's brother, William de Breretuisel, and the Yorkshire county court (*Comitatu Eboracensi*)². (*Ibid.*, No. 7437).

162. Quitclaim by the same to the same of 2 lb. of pepper which they were wont to pay him yearly, one for a carucate of land in Denebi, which he with Simon his brother had granted them in perpetual alms, and the other for a bovat of land which they were holding of him in Alretun for a pound of cumin yearly within the octaves of St. Oswald. Also a grant that they should do the forinsec service to the grantor's lords, in respect of the lands they held of him, freely and without inconvenience (*gravamen*) by him and his heirs, as much as his charters purported. Witnesses, Robert de Mohaud, Ralph de Normanvill, Samson de Wridlesford, Hugh de Swinlington, Hugh de Hortun, Adam de Mirefeud, John son of Hugh de Tornetun³. (*Ibid.*, No. 7418).

163. [1220]. Agreement between the monks of St. Mary of Byland and William de Denebi. Whereas all controversies raised before the year 1220 had been settled, in particular the complaint by William concerning three hundred sheep which the monks had lying in the territory of Denebi and using (*sequentes*) the pasture of Withele, William now granted that the monks should have, besides the beasts belonging to their tenement of Denebi in accordance with the amount of pasture available, three hundred sheep within the territory of Denebi, with free and suitable entry and exit through the middle of the common of pasture of Denebi as far as their pasture of Witthele or of other neighbouring vills within two leagues of Denebi wherever they had pasture. William also granted a suitable way for them, their men, horses, wagons and carts over his land between Denebi and Floketon. It was also agreed that in all the parcels of their lands in the common of Denebi where wood was growing, each should have their own wood growing on their own land, saving mutual rights of herbage. William fully withdrew his complaint concerning the ploughing which had been extended towards the common pasture of Denebi on the south side of Castelgata. Witnesses, Roger, dean of Ledesham, Jeremy de

¹ Deputy to abp. Geoffrey as sheriff, 1194-8.

² Same seal as to the preceding deeds. Endorsed: Denebi i B xi.

³ Same seal of red wax as to the preceding deeds. Endorsed: Denebi i B xii, and the word *Forinsecus*,

Thornhil, Adam, parson of Heton, Roger de Birking, William de Sothil, Thomas de Horebiri, Alan de Withele, Thomas de Moald, Swain de Brettona, Thorald de Bretton¹. (*Ibid.*, No. 7442).

164. Agreement between Robert, abbot of Byland, and the convent, on one part, and William son of William son of Osbert de Deneby on the other, by which the former quitclaimed to the latter all their right in the mine of stone only² of Claverlay, and the latter granted to the former in pure and perpetual alms all his land with the wood thereon lying in the place called Buttis, next the ten acres of the monks on the north, in the territory of Deneby, and quitclaimed all the mine of stone (*lapidis*) in all the land which the monks held of him and others in the territory of Deneby; saving to the abbot and monks the pasture of Claverlay and of all the territory of Deneby, and other easements in accordance with their charters. Witnesses, Roger, dean of Ledesham, Jeremy, parson of Torenhil, Adam, parson of Hetun, William de Brettun, William de Sothhil, Peter de Birtwait, Adam de Holand, Robert de Hoderesfeld, Swain de Brettun³. (*Ibid.*, No. 7434).

165. Grant in pure and perpetual alms by William son of William de Denebi, for the health of his soul [etc.] to God and the monks of St. Mary of Byland of all his land in Crokedelandes; and if there was less than four and a half acres there he would make it up elsewhere. Witnesses, Adam de Mirefeld, Adam, parson of Heton, Adam the clerk of Emmelei, Adam de Witteleia, Swain de Brett[on], Jordan son of Henry de Denebi⁴. (*Ibid.*, No. 7429).

166. Grant in free and perpetual alms by John de Deneby to God and the B.M. and the abbot and convent of Byland, of all the wood which he had of the grant of John de Bateley in the territory of Deneby called Holleroyde, and a certain assart called Roberdroyd, which he had of the said John's grant, the wood and assart being enclosed by these bounds, namely, as the old ditch came between the land called Ryeroyde and the said wood as far as Pilatecroft, and thence as far as the land called Roberdroyde, thence as it went to the end of Roberdroyde as far as the syke which went between the land of Roger de Wambewell and through the same wood, and so by the syke until it came to the stream coming from Lumbewelle, and so by the stream as far as *le Ryroyde*; free from all service, except 12*d.* to be rendered yearly to the grantor at the Annunciation⁵. Also quitclaim in free, pure, and

¹ Seal: red-brown wax, round, 1½ in.; a beaked bird to the sinister, looking backwards; ✠ SIGILL' WILL'I F'L WILL'I DE DENEBI. Endorsed: Denebi ii Bxxxix.

² In *minaria petre solummodo* de C. It is possible that some distinction between *petra* and *lapis* was meant to be drawn.

³ Same seal as to the preceding deed. Endorsed: Denebi i B xx.

⁴ Same seal as to the preceding deeds, chipped. Endorsed: Denebi i B xxi.

⁵ Cf. No. 185 below.

perpetual alms, of 5s. 6d. of the yearly farm in which they were bound to him at Whitsuntide for the land which they had of his ancestors in the same territory. The abbot and convent could assart, plough, and take profit from the said wood at will. Witnesses, Sirs Thomas son of William, Ralph de Horbury, Michael de Brerewysil, knts., Sir William de London, parson of Byrton¹, John de Horbury, William de Beaumont, Henry de Bury, John de Bury, Thomas de Drehton, Simon de Chywite, Henry son of Roger, Michael de Flockton (Add. MS. 18388, No. 11)².

167. Grant by Michael son of John de Deneby to the same of a carucate of land, and all the tenement which he had or could have by hereditary right, with Holroda and Roberti roda, woods, meadows, pastures, minerals, and all appurtenances in the vill and territory of Deneby; for the health of his soul [etc.]; to hold of the grantor in free, pure, and perpetual alms. Witnesses, Sirs William son of Thomas de Emeley, John de Heton, John de Hoderod, John de Horebiry, knts., Simon de Chyveth, Richard de Breretwysel, William de Swynton, John de Bretton, William de Edwaldley, John de Batteley, William de Mirefeud, Robert de Mirefeud, William de Stokesley, Thomas de Etton³. (Add. Ch. No. 7446).

168. Quitclaim by Dionisia, formerly wife of William de Wath of Deneby, in her widowhood, to the same and their successors, of all right in the name of dower in the land, woods, meadows, pastures, minerals, and other things which they had of the grant of Michael son of John de Deneby; for the health of her soul and for the good things which they had conferred on her. Witnesses, Sirs William son of Thomas, John de Heton, Richard de Thornhyll, John de Horbiry, Thomas de Dronefeld, knts., Simon de Chyveth, Michael de Floketon, Henry de Byry, Richard son of Hugh, John de Ethewoldleye⁴. (*Ibid.*, No. 7458).

169. Notification⁵ to the archbishop of York and the chapter of St. Peter by Henry de Turstainland of his grant in pure and perpetual alms, for the health of his soul [etc.] to God and the monks of St. Mary of Beghland of one acre of his land in the territory of Denebi, namely, all his part around Stockeswell and the spring itself, and all the part at the end of the south (*caput del su*) of Pilatcroft, to make up an acre, and if more than an acre he granted that to them. Witnesses, Walter son of Hugh, the sheriff⁶,

¹ Instituted to a moiety of the church of Kirkburton 25 Feb., 1246-7. (*Reg. Gray*, p. 100).

² See note to No. 155 above.

³ Seal: red-brown wax, pointed oval, $1\frac{1}{8} \times \frac{3}{4}$ in.; a floral device; ✠ S' MICHAEL' DE DENBI. Endorsed: Deneby iii B liii, and the word *Purus*.

⁴ Endorsed: Deneby B iii, lv.

⁵ Printed in Farrer, *E.Y.C.*, No. 1813, where 1184-91 is assigned as the date.

⁶ Does not occur in the P.R.O. list of sheriffs.

Henry the clerk, Adam son of Orm, Michael de Breretuisil, Robert de Silfleia¹, William son of Elias, Humphrey de Laceles, William son of Morker, Simon de Dala, Osbert de Stodleia². (*Ibid.*, No. 7415)³.

170. Grant⁴ in perpetual alms by Henry de Turstainlanda, for the health of his soul and all his ancestors and heirs, to God and the monks of St. Mary of Byland of four bovates of land in the territory of Denebi with tofts and crofts, woods and plains, meadows and pastures, and all easements within the vill and without, doing as much forinsec service of the king as belonged to half a carucate, where twelve carucates made a knight's fee. Witnesses, Robert Walensis, sheriff of Yorkshire, Richard Malebis, William de Percy, William de Corneburgo, Gikel de Smedtona, Geoffrey Fossard, Thomas de Lasceles, Jordan de Hetona, Jordan de Floctona, Roger de Tornet[ona], Thomas de Tornet[ona], Adam de Mirefeld, Jordan de Denebi⁵. (*Ibid.*, No. 7410).

171. Acknowledgment by the monks of St. Mary of Byland that they owed to Henry son of Henry de Turstainlanda 20s. sterling, to be paid him yearly at the feast of St. Oswald for half a carucate of land which Henry his father had granted them in Denebi, so long as the land was secured to them. Witnesses, Simon, dean of York⁶, Master William, archdeacon of Notingham, Hamo the treasurer, Master William de Stiendebi, Master Gregory, Constantine, prior of Byland, Geoffrey the sub-prior, Walter the cellarer, Richard the sub-cellarer, Robert the infirmarer, Gikel the monk, Brother William the granger of Elmeda⁷. (*Ibid.*, No. 7431).

172. Sale and quitclaim by Henry son of Henry de Turstainland to Gilbert son of Hugh de Croft of a mark of silver from the yearly farm of 20s., which the monks of Byland were wont to render the vendor on St. Oswald's day for his land of Deneby. Witnesses, Thomas, prior of Byland, William the sub-prior, William the cellarer, Hugh the merchant (*mercator*), John de Beverlaco, monk, and the chapter of Byland, Henry Walensis, steward of Sir John de Lascy, Henry de Schelflay, Matthew de Turstanland, Nicholas

¹ Not Silkleia as in *E.Y.C.*

² Same seal as to the next deed. Endorsed: Denebi i B i; and the words *Purus No^a.*

³ No. 7414 is in a slightly different form; *Sud* for *su*; Silulei for Silfleia; and the health of his wife's soul is specifically mentioned; same seal and number endorsement, with the words *altera melior est.*

⁴ Printed in Farrer, *E.Y.C.*, No. 1814, where 1204-09 is assigned as the date.

⁵ Seal: red wax, round, 1½ in.; a lion passant to the sinister; ✠ SIGILL': HENRICI DE THVRSTAINLAND. Endorsed: Denebi i B ii.

⁶ The deed is therefore earlier than 1214.

⁷ Seal: black wax, round, 1-5/16ths in.; a beaked and winged bird to the sinister; ✠ SIGILL': HENRICI: FIL'I: HENRIC. Endorsed: Denebi i B iii.

de Birton, Robert de Birton, Peter de Birton, clerk.¹ (*Ibid.*, No. 7449).

173. Undertaking by Gilbert de Croft to the monks of St. Mary of Byland that he would never exact from them anything save one mark of silver in respect of the farm of 20s., which they had to pay Henry de Thurstainland yearly on St. Oswald's day for the land which they held of the said Henry in the territory of Denebi. For greater security the said Henry put his seal at Gilbert's instance. Witnesses, Henry Walensis, bailiff² of Sir John de Laschi, Henry de Scelflaie, Henry de Thurstainland, Matthew de Thurstainland, Nicholas de Birton, Robert of the same³. (*Ibid.*, No. 7436).

174. Sale and quitclaim by Henry son of Henry de Turstainlanda to the abbot and convent of Byland of half a mark of silver from the farm of 20s., which the monks had been wont to render to him yearly on the day of St. Oswald for his land in Denby, of which 20s. he had sold one mark of silver to Gilbert son of Hugh de Croft, quitclaiming the same to the abbot and convent. Witnesses, Henry Walensis, steward of Sir John de Lascy, Henry de Scelflay, Matthew de Turstainland, Nicholas de Birton, Robert de Birton, clerk⁴. (*Ibid.*, No. 7413).

175. Within the octaves of the Epiphany (Jan. 6-13), 1259[-60]. Grant⁵ and quitclaim in pure and perpetual alms by Michael de Breertwysil, knt., to God and the B.M. and the abbot and convent of Byland, of 3s. 4d. yearly farm, which remained from the yearly farm of a mark, which he had purchased from Gilbert de Croft; of which mark he had granted 10s. for two yearly pittances for the health of his soul and of all his ancestors and heirs in accordance with his charter. Also grant and quitclaim of 2s. yearly farm, which he had purchased from William de Flogeton, and in which they were bound to him for the way that they had through their lands of Benteley, going to Deneby and returning; together with all deeds and muniments relating thereto. Witnesses, Sirs Thomas son of William, Ralf de Horrebiry, John his brother, William de Wath, knts., Richard le Normand, William Beumont', John de Deneby, Roger de Wambwell, John de Wlveley, Simon de [blank], Henry son of Roger, Henry de Kyrkeby, Robert de Wyteley⁶. (*Ibid.*, No. 7444).

¹ Seal; red-brown wax, same as to the preceding deed. Endorsed: Denebi i B v.

² *Ballivus*; but described as steward (*senescallus*) in the preceding and next deeds.

³ Two seals, red-brown wax: (1) round, 1-3/16ths in.; a bird to the sinister; ✠ SIGLL' GILEBERTI DE CROFTE; (2) same as to No. 171. Endorsed: Deneby B i, iii.

⁴ Seal: green wax, same as to No. 171.

⁵ A quitclaim by the same of the whole mark yearly rent was found among Lord Allendale's deeds, and was printed in vol. v, No. 59. It clearly belonged originally to the same series, and is endorsed: Deneby B i, vi.

⁶ Seal: green wax, oval, small; blurred. Endorsed: Deneby B ii, xxxvii.

176. Agreement¹ between the monks of St. Mary of Beghland and John son of Harding in respect of a certain exchange, by which the monks granted him nine acres of land in the territory of Denebi in exchange for seven acres of land in the same, namely, four acres on Langefurlang next the houses of the monks, two acres at Castlegate on the south side, and one acre on Stockewelle furlangs, any deficiency to be made good in Pilatecroft next the houses of the monks, and if there was a rood (*perticata*) or half acre too much John granted it to the house of Byland, for his soul and those of his wife, heirs, and ancestors. Of the nine acres, eight lay on Langefurlang towards *le nord* and the ninth where the house of Alviva was, and if there was more he should have the whole to the house of Alviva; this ninth acre to the house of Alviva and the exit of Pilatecroft, which was held by the monks for a term of years, should be held by John for that term, and if the monks were granted it in perpetual alms John should hold it for ever. Witnesses, Hugh son of Harding, Matthew his son, Michael de Breretuisel, Henry de Turstainland, Robert de Solvelai, William son of Elias, Simon de Emelei, Swain de Kirkebi, Huviet de Emmelei². (*Ibid.*, No. 7480).

177. [1202]. Agreement between the abbot and monks of Byland on one part, and John son of Harding and Matthew de Seppelai on the other, relating to all complaints moved against John and Matthew by the monks in 1202, both in the court of the king and the court of the archbishop, namely, that John quitclaimed to the abbot and monks a third part of Osmundefinaic, which they claimed to belong to a carucate of land that they held in alms in the vill of Deneby, provided that it should not be assarted nor a house built there by either party without the other's consent; the monks to have a free way for themselves, their beasts and wagons, and all necessities, through the way lying between John's barn towards the west and his little tower (*thuriolum*). For this quitclaim John received 10s., and all complaints were settled, especially the complaint which the monks had against John for violence to their Brother Richard de Stodlei, as was alleged. Witnesses, Master Stephen de Melsa, Master A., chaplain of the archbishop, Master R. de Melsambi, Master Richard de Turre, Master Nicholas de Wlrunhamtun, Jeremy de Torhil, Roger de Ledesham, John Talevaz, Hugh de Silkestun, Ralph de Ecclesfeud³. (*Ibid.*, No. 7463).

¹ Printed in Farrer, *E.Y.C.*, No. 1812, where 1180-95 is assigned as the date.

² Seal: red wax, round, 1½ in.; a lion passant to the sinister; ✠ SIGILLVM: IOHANNIS FILII HARDING: Endorsed: Denebi i B xv.

³ Seal: red wax, pointed oval, 1½ × 1 in.; a trefoil; ✠ SIGILL' IOHANNIS FIL' ARDING. Endorsed: Denebi i B xiii. There is a tag of vellum attached on which is written 'De via. Suspisor quod thuriolum ponitur pro le Kylne.' The word here translated 'little tower' may mean a small building shaped like a tower; probably it was in fact a kiln.

178. Grant in pure and perpetual alms by Margery (*Marioria*), late wife of John son of Harding, in her widowhood, for the health of her soul and her husband and all her heirs, to God and the monks of St. Mary of Byland, of all the culture called Twychel in the territory of Denebi, and all the lands which John had granted them and exchanged with them in the same. Witnesses, Robert Walensis, sheriff of Yorkshire¹, John de Birkin, Roger his brother, Jordan de Hetona, Henry de Turstainl', Adam de Miref[eld]². (*Ibid.*, No. 7441).

179. Quitclaim³ by William de Elwaldleia to the house of St. Mary of Byland (*Bellandia*) and the monks serving God there, of all the claim which he had made against it in respect of an assart in the wood of Denebi, which Dolfin son of Godwin had held of the said house. Witnesses, Jordan son of Richard, Elias de Wlfleia, Adam de Mirefeld, Adam son of Philip, Adam de Holand, Robert his brother, Roger de Scardeclive⁴. (*Ibid.*, No. 7454).

180. Grant by William de Sothill, for the health of his soul and the souls of all his ancestors and heirs, to the monks of St. Mary of Byland, of all the culture called Twychel in the territory of Denebi, and all the lands which John son of Harding had granted them and exchanged with them in the territory of the said vill; to hold of the grantor, in pure and perpetual alms. Witnesses, Robert Walensis, sheriff of Yorkshire⁵, Laurence de Wiltona, clerk, Richard de Metdeleia, Thomas de Thorint', Roger de Thorint', Jordan son of Henry⁶. (*Ibid.*, No. 7417).

181. Quitclaim by Daniel son of Daniel the clerk (*clerici*) to God and the monks of St. Mary of Byland of all right in three acres of land with appurtenances which Henry son of Swain granted to the Hospitallers of Jerusalem in the territory of Denebi. Witnesses, Robert Walensis, Jordan de Floctona, Henry de Turstainland, William de Sothil, Roger de Tornetona, Thomas de Tornetona, Jordan de Denebi, Swain de Brett[on], William son of William de Denebi⁷. (*Ibid.*, No. 7435).

182. Grant and quitclaim by Roger de Thorenton' to the same of Richard son of Ailild and Godida his wife and Nicholas their son and all their sequel; for half a mark of silver. Witnesses,

¹ Acted 1204-9.

² Seal: red-brown wax, pointed oval, $1\frac{3}{4} \times 1$ in.; a floral device; ✠ SIGILL' MARGERIE DE DENEBI. Endorsed: Denebi ii B xxxi.

³ Printed in Farrer, *E.Y.C.*, No. 1815, where 1190-1210 is assigned as the date.

⁴ No trace of a seal having been affixed. Endorsed: Denebi B ii, xxiiii.

⁵ Acted 1204-9.

⁶ Seal: red wax, oval; a small bird; ✠ SIGILL WILL'I DE SOTHIL. Endorsed: Denebi ii B xxx.

⁷ Seal: red wax, round, 1-7/16ths in.; a lion passant to the sinister, looking backwards; ✠ SIGILL': DANIEL': FIL': DANIEL' CL'I: Endorsed: Denebi i B ix.

Jeremy de Thoreneia¹, Adam, parson of Heton, Adam son of Philip, William de Sothil, Jordan de Hetona, Adam de Mirefeld, Jordan de Crosseleia, Jordan son of Liolf de Floketona, William Bibbi². (*Ibid.*, No. 7459).

183. Grant in pure and perpetual alms by John son of Richard de Bateley and Margaret his wife to God and St. Mary of Byland and the monks serving God there, for the health of their souls [etc.], of all their meadow in the territory of Deneby in the place called Claverley, and half an acre of land in *le Crokedelandis* towards the west, and one rood of land in the same place towards the south. Witnesses, Sir Thomas de Horbiri, William de Breton, Adam de Mirfeld, Michael de Brerethuisel, Rainer de Wambewelle, William de Deneby, William son of Jordan de Floketon, William son of Alan de Witteley³. (*Ibid.*, No. 7428).

184. 17 kal. June (May 16), 1269. Grant in free, pure and perpetual alms and quitclaim by Richard de Bathelay, son of John de Batelay, to God and St. Mary and the abbot and convent of Byland of all right in one acre of land in the field of Bradelay in the territory of Deneby, and two roods of land and wood in the same territory, of which one was called Holrode and the other Roberdrode, for the health of his soul [etc.] and the good things which they had conferred on him in his need; together with all easements. Witnesses, Sir John de Hoderode, Sir John de Horbiri, Sir John de Hetona, knts., William Beumunde, Gregory de Batelay, Simon de Chivete, Michael de Deneby. At Byland⁴. (*Ibid.*, No. 7426).

185. Grant and quitclaim in free, pure and perpetual alms, by Richard de Batteley, son and heir of John de Batteley, to the abbot and convent of Byland of a yearly rent of 12*d.*, which they were wont to render to his ancestors and him for the wood in the territory of Deneby called Holrod and Robertrod; also of the wood itself⁵. Witnesses, Sirs William son of Thomas, John de Horbiry, John de Heton, Richard de Thornyll, knts., Simon de Chiveth, Henry de Byry, Henry his son, William de Langefeld, Michael de Floketon, William Beumund, John de Ethewaldl'⁶. (*Ibid.*, No. 7420)⁷.

¹ Presumably intended for Thornhill.

² Endorsed: Deneby B iii, lxiii.

³ Two seals, yellow-brown wax: (1) round, $1\frac{1}{8}$ in.; a floral device; ✠ SIGILL' IOHIS. DE. BAT'LL; (2) pointed oval, $1\frac{3}{8} \times \frac{7}{8}$ in.; a floral device; ✠ SIGIL' MARGARETE. Endorsed: Denebi ii B xxix and the word *purus*.

⁴ Seal: brown wax, pointed oval, $1\frac{1}{2} \times 1$ in.; a floral device; ✠ SIGILL' RICARDI [FIL] IOH'S. DE BATEL'. Endorsed: Denebi iii B lvii and the word *Purus*.

⁵ Cf. No. 166 above.

⁶ Seal: brown wax, pointed oval, $1\frac{1}{4} \times \frac{7}{8}$ in.; a man standing to the dexter; ✠ S' RIC. D. BATELAY. Endorsed: Deneby B iii, lviii.

⁷ No. 7472 is another example of this grant; same seal and endorsement.

186. Quitclaim by Nicholas son of Richard to God and the B.M. and the abbot and convent of Byland of all right in all Folkeroda. Witnesses, Sir William de Brettona, Adam de Holand, Robert his son, Michael de Brertwisil, John de Deneby, Swain de Brettona, Hugh and Robert, his sons, Thorald de Brettona, William son of Thorald¹. (*Ibid.*, No. 7457).

187. Confirmation and quitclaim by William son of Thomas de Emeley to God and the B.M. and the abbot and convent of Byland of the grant which Michael son of John de Deneby made to them of a carucate of land and all the tenement which John de Deneby, Michael's father, had formerly held of Thomas son of William de Emeley in fee in the vill and territory of Deneby, together with Holdroda and Robertiroda and woods, meadows, and pastures belonging thereto; to hold of the grantor [William] in free, pure and perpetual alms, with all easements. Witnesses, Sirs John de Heton, John de Hoderod, John de Horebiry, knts., Simon de Chyveth, John de Bretton, William de Edwaldley, John de Bateley, William de Mirefeld, Robert de Mirefeld, William de Stokesley, Thomas de Etton². (*Ibid.*, No. 7419)³.

188. Confirmation⁴ and quitclaim by Ralph de Nova Villa⁵ to God and the monks of St. Mary of Byland and their successors, of all the lands which Henry son of Swain had granted them and

¹ Endorsed: Denebi B iii, lxii.

² Seal: red wax, oval, small, an animal: counterseal, shield shaped, a shield of arms, lozengy (arms of FitzWilliam). Endorsed: Deneby iii B liiii, also the word *Purus*. The endorsement, describing the grant, has the word *habemus*, showing, if proof were needed, that it was made by the monks themselves.

³ No. 7468 is a duplicate, having the same seal but not the counterseal. No. 7473 is a confirmation in the same terms by William FitzWilliam, lord of Emeley; witnesses, John de Dronfeld, Peter de Chewet, Paulinus de Emeley, John de Worteley, Laurence de Burton, clerk; at Emeley, Epiphany, 1324; seal, dark-brown wax, round, $\frac{7}{8}$ in., within a reticulated border a shield of arms, lozengy, ... WILL'I. Nos. 7469 and 7471, undated, are also confirmations by the same; witnesses, Sirs Roger de Neumarche, Adam de Neumarche his son, Brian de Thornehill, John de Bello Monte, knts., John de Medley, John de Schepley, William de Birton, John de Went, same seal, red wax. There are also several confirmations by the FitzWilliam family of the grants of the lands and tenements which the abbot and convent held of their fee in Emelay, Bentelay and Denby; *cf.* the Emley deeds printed in vol. v. No. 7478 is a duplicate of vol. v, No. 73 except that the two last witnesses are omitted and the seal is of green wax, round, $1\frac{3}{4}$ in., equestrian, SIGILL' WIL. No. 7461 is a duplicate of vol. v, No. 74. Nos. 7460, 7475, 7476, 7479 are practically duplicates of those printed in vol. v, No. 74*n*. No. 7460 has a fine impression of the seal, red wax, round, $1\frac{1}{16}$ th in.; beneath a sprig of foliage a shield of arms, lozengy, S: WILL'I : FITZ : WILL'I : MILITIS in black letter. No. 7462 is a similar confirmation in more general terms, the names of some of the witnesses being erroneously copied.

⁴ *Cf.* another confirmation, originally in St. Mary's Tower, York, and probably belonging to the same series, printed in Farrer, *E.Y.C.*, No. 1810, where it is dated 1190-1219. *Cf.* also No. 158 above of date 1191-94.

⁵ For him and the Hugh of the next deed, see Appendix I.

held of the grantor in Denby, and all other lands which they had of his fee in the vill and territory of Deneby and elsewhere; free from all service and secular demand, in free, pure and perpetual alms, for the health of his soul and of all his relations. Witnesses, Geoffrey de Constantina, Roger de Sancto Martino, Peter de Nova Villa, John son of Harding, Roger de Cundy, Jordan son of Henry de Deneby, Hugelin the dapifer, and Rompharus, the grantor's chaplain, who made the charter¹. (*Ibid.*, No. 7448)².

189. Quitclaim³ by Hugh de Nevill to God and the B.M. and the abbot and convent of Byland, for the health of his soul, of his father and mother, and his heirs and ancestors, of all right in all the lands and tenements and their appurtenances, which they had of his fee by the grant of whatsoever feoffors in Deneby; in pure, proper, free and perpetual alms, free and quit from all suits of court and all kind of intrinsic and extrinsic service, secular exaction and demand. Witnesses, Sirs William son of Thomas, John de Horbury, Richard de Thornyll, John de Heton, knts., John de Thorp, the grantor's steward, Simon de Chiffyth, William de Langefeld, Henry de Byry, John de Camera, John de Seleby⁴. (*Ibid.*, No. 7443)⁵.

190. Release by Sir Hugh de Nevill of Deneby to the abbot and convent of Byland of all distraint for his fee pertaining to the grange of Deneby, so that henceforth he would make no distraint for the homage of William son of Sir Thomas son of William⁶. (*Ibid.*, No. 7467).

191. Grant and confirmation by Roger de Lascy, constable of Chester, to God and the abbot and monks of Byland (*Begthlanda*) and their successors, of all their lands in Deneby, Breretwysil, Clayton, Flockton, Allereton, Crosseley, Westbretton, Wlsiden, Wythacris, Wyndhill, Wlueley, Morhuses⁷, and Merschaw and elsewhere in his fee; to hold in free, proper, pure and perpetual alms, without any service, except that they should pray for his

¹ Seal: red-brown wax, oval, $\frac{7}{8} \times \frac{3}{4}$ in.; a man's head to the sinister; ✠ SIGILLVM RADVLFI D....VILE. Endorsed: Denby B ii, i.

² No. 7450 is a charter in similar terms, except that the actual grant of Henry son of Swain is not specified; same seal and witnesses; endorsed: Deneby B iii, lxiiii.

³ The names of the witnesses suggest a date *c.* 1270; the first witness was the head of the FitzWilliam family.

⁴ Seal: yellow-brown wax, pointed oval, $1\frac{3}{8} \times 1$ in.; a shield of arms, lozengy, a canton and a label; ✠ S' HVGONIS : DE : NEYVILE: Endorsed: Denby B iii, lxv.

⁵ No. 7421 is a similar quitclaim and confirmation by the same (Neyvile); the terms are wider as they include 'his fee either in Deneby or elsewhere'; same witnesses, with slight variations in spelling; the seal in black wax is the *secretum* attached to the next deed; and the endorsement: Conf. B i, xi.

⁶ Seal: red-brown wax, round, 1-1/16th in., a shield of arms, lozengy, a canton and a label; ✠ SIG[ILLVM] SECR'TI.

⁷ Probably the one place Woolley Moorhouses is intended, both in this and the next two deeds.

soul and the souls of his ancestors and heirs. Witnesses, Robert Walensis, the grantor's steward, [?]Adam de Pontefract, chamberlain, Thomas Dispenser, Colin de Quatermars, Umphedus, the grantor's chaplain, Hugh de St. Edward¹. (*Ibid.*, No. 7477).

192. Grant and confirmation by John, earl of Lincoln, and constable of Chester, to God and the abbot and monks of Beghland and their successors, of all their lands in Denby, Breretwisill, Clayton, Flocton, Allerton, Crosseley, Westbretton, Wlsynden, Whithacres, Wyndhill, Wlueley, Morhuses, and Mereschawe and elsewhere in his fee; to hold in free, proper, pure and perpetual alms, without any service except that they should pray for his soul and that of all his ancestors and heirs. Witnesses, Robert de Neyvill, Baldwin de Vere, Robert de Vere, Marmaduke Darell, Adam de Neiford, Oliver de Buscy, Hugh de [?]Perere, Roger de Bulgrave, William de Karleton². (*Ibid.*, No. 7465)³.

193. Grant and quitclaim in free, pure and perpetual alms by Henry de Lasce, earl of Lincoln and constable of Chester, to God and the B.M. and the abbot and convent of Byland, of all the lands and tenements which they or their men held of his fee in Wlsiden, Witacres, Allerton, Crosseley, Witteley, Breretwysel, Deneby, Flocketon, Clayton, Westbretton, Vulveley, Morhuses, Windhill, and Merkhage. Protection by and against his bailiffs and officials (*ministros*). Witnesses, Sir Peter de Cestria, provost of Beverlacy, Sirs John Bek, Alexander de Monteforti, John le Vavassur, William le Vavassur, knts., Simon de Thorp, steward of Pontefract, Thomas Bek, constable there, William de Rathebi, Adam de Thorp, clerk⁴. (*Ibid.*, No. 7438).

Doncaster.

194. 1479. Letter of fraternity⁵ of Brother Richard, warden (*gardianus*) of the Friars Minor of Doncaster, in favour of John Denton and Christina his wife⁶.

Dorso: Dominus noster Jesu Christus pro sua maxima et infinita pietate ipse absolvat te et ego absolvo te auctoritate sancte matris ecclesie at auctoritate summi pontificis Sixti pape quarti et do

¹ Seal: red wax, round, 1½ in.; a geometrical device; legend not deciphered. It is doubtful whether this was Roger's seal, and the writing of the charter is of a much later date than 1211 when he died. There is no endorsement made by the monks of Byland. Possibly it is a later copy and a seal added for the sake of completeness.

² *Secretum* of John de Lascy, described in *B. M. Cat. of Seals*, No. 6160 (reverse).

³ No. 7466 does not belong to this series of Byland charters.

⁴ Fine impression of the seal and counter-seal of Henry de Lascy, which is described in *B.M. Cat. of Seals*, No. 6159. There are two endorsements: Conf. B. iii, lx, and Conf. B i, i.

⁵ The form of the letter is almost identical with that of the Franciscans of Nottingham granted on April 4 of the same year, and printed in full in *Lord Middleton's MSS*, Hist. MSS. Commission, p. 117. For another letter of the warden of the Franciscans of Doncaster of the same year see the reference given in *Archaeologia*, lxxv, p. 55.

⁶ Karissimis Johanni Denton Johanne et Christine consorti sue. There has been an erasure and it looks as if the word Johanne had been retained in error.

tibi plenariam remissionem omnium peccatorum tuorum et restituo te illi puritati seu statui in quo eras quum baptizatus fuisti. In nomine patris etc. (*Lord Allendale, Doncaster, No. 1*).

Draughton.

195. Grant¹ by Mauger le Vavasur, knt., to William Revel, his uncle, his heirs or assigns, of all his manor of Drachton, both the lands and tenements, which Alice widow of Sir Mauger le Vavasur, his grandfather, was holding in dower in the said vill, and also all other tenements with meadows, woods, feedings, pastures and other appurtenances; to hold of the chief lords of the fee². Witnesses, Robert de Plumton, Simon de Kimb', William de Stopham, knts., William le Mauleverer, Peter de Middelton, Thomas de Ulfschef, Adam de Westwick, William son of the master (*mãgri*) of Tadechaster, Richard de Wetelay, Adam de Middelton. (*Y.A.S., M^d 59, 6, Draughton, No. 1*).

196. Morrow of Michaelmas, 25 Edward [I] (Sept. 30, 1297). Grant³ by William Revel to Adam de Midelton and his heirs, of all his manor of Draghton in Craven with the services of all the free tenants of the manor, and with the villeins and their sequels; and because he was unwilling to warrant the said tenements to anyone he had handed over to the said Adam, his assign, the feoffment of Mauger le Vavasur, his feoffor, in place of warranty. Witnesses, Master John Wallewayn, William le Bretton, Adam Chapelayn, Thomas de Ulfschelf, Richard son of Robert de Wetelay, John de Burton, clerk⁴. Clifton on Dunnesmore⁵. (*Ibid., No. 3*).

¹ Also quitclaim by the same to the same of all right in the same manor (Draghton). Witnesses, Robert de Plumpton, William de Stopham, knts., William Maleverere, Thomas de Ulskelf, John son of John de Denton. Seal on a tongue of the parchment: dark red wax; semi-oval shaped; a shield bearing a fess with two mullets in chief. The fess is not dancetty, as was usually the case in the Vavasour arms. (*Ibid., No. 2*).

² Mr. Baildon has an abstract of this deed in his excellent account of the Vavasour family in *Baildon and the Baidons*, i, 510; he dates it as *c.* 1290-5.

³ Also, Wednesday before St. John the Baptist, 27 Edward [I] (June 17, 1299) quitclaim by Mauger le Vavasour to Adam de Midiltone of all right in the same, and warranty. Witnesses, Thomas de Alta Ripa, John Gyllyoth, knts., Laurence de Copmanthorp, Nicholas de Holande, William de Castelay, the elder, William son of Henry de Fernelay. At Denton. Same seal as to No. 2 of this series. (*Ibid., No. 4*).

⁴ Seal: brown wax, small; a winged figure; legend not deciphered.

⁵ This place in Warwickshire identifies the grantor of this deed as William Revel who had the lordships of Clifton and Newbold Revel in that county (Dugdale, *Warwickshire*, pp. 9, 81). But how was he the uncle of Sir Mauger le Vavasour, the grantor of the preceding deed? From Dugdale's pedigree (*Ibid.*, p. 82) it appears that his mother's name was Alice. Now Sir Mauger le Vavasour, the grantor's grandfather, left a widow called Alice, as appears in the preceding deed; and this Alice and William Revel were two of the executors of Sir Mauger the grandfather (Baildon, *op. cit.*, i, 509). It looks highly probable that the two Alices were identical, and that she married first Hugh Revel, by whom she had a son William Revel, and, secondly, Sir Mauger le Vavasour. In this case William Revel could, by a not unusual stretch of language, be termed uncle of Sir Mauger's grandson, the grantor; and the latter might well be prepared to grant him the Draughton property which his mother was then holding in dower.

197. Grant by Richard son of Thomas son of Hugh de Draghton to Roger Stoyl, his heirs and assigns, of a messuage with a curtilage with appurtenances in the vill of Draghton, which lay between the toft that Richard Snauball had held on the south and the croft that the same Richard had held on the north; to hold of the chief lords of the fee. Witnesses, Richard Fauvell, Adam Fauvell, Robert de Farnhill, Robert Buck, Henry Russell, Robert le Sawyer. (*Ibid.*, No. 5).

198. Wednesday the eve of St. Thomas the Apostle (Dec. 20), 1318. Indenture by which Peter son of William de Middelton demised for life to John son of Sir Richard de Stockeld¹ a new close in Draghton *iuxta Le Avenam*; to hold of Peter for a rose yearly for all service. Peter granted to John for his life a suitable robe (*robam sufficientem*) yearly at Christmas. Witnesses, William de Fernelay, Peter son of Richard de Middelton, William de Castelay, the younger, John de Cayli, Thomas de Scalwra. Stubbum. (*Ibid.*, No. 6).

199. Wednesday after St. Nicholas (Dec. 8), 1322, 16 Edward II. Grant by William Page of Draghton to Gilbert son of William de Bloberhouses and Anabel his wife, their heirs or assigns, of a toft with a house thereon in Draghton, and three acres and three roods of land in the territory of the same vill, with the meadow belonging thereto, and all easements within the vill and without. Witnesses, William Fauvell, Adam Fauvell, William de Kygheley, Henry Russell, Robert Buck, Henry de Appeltrewyck. Draghton². (*Ibid.*, No. 7).

200. Wednesday before Christmas (Dec. 18), 1331. Grant by Gilbert son of William de Bloberhouses to Richard his son and Beatrice the latter's wife, of the same premises [as in the preceding deed]. Witnesses, William de Skalwra of Adyngham, William Benson of the same, Thomas son of William de Draghton, John son of Thomas of the same. Adyngham. (*Ibid.*, No. 8).

201. Indenture by which Sir Peter de Midelton, knt., demised for a term of twenty years to Hugh de Newsom a moiety of his demesnes, except four acres of land, in the territory of Draghton in the place called *Le Havenom*; to hold from Martinmas, 1331 for 20s. 1½*d.* yearly, in equal portions at Whitsuntide and Martinmas. Witnesses, Sir William, rector of Ilkelay, Robert son of Simon of the same, John Crokebayn of Wodehous, Roger Pourman of Draghton, Thomas de Bradelay of the same. Hugh to grind his corn at the mill of the lord of Draghton as other free tenants did. (*Ibid.*, No. 9).

202. St. Peter ad vincula (Aug. 1), 1336, 10 Edward III. Quitclaim by John de Stokhild son of Sir Richard de Stokhild to dame Eustachia, widow of Sir Peter de Midelton, Sir William de Wetherby,

¹ For notes on the Stockeld family see vol. v, appendix III.

² Seal: white wax, round, ½ in.; a quatrefoil.

chaplain, and Thomas de Midelton, of all right in his close in Draghton, which he had for life of the grant of Sir Peter de Midelton, and also in a yearly rent of a robe (*robe*). Plumpton¹. (*Ibid.*, No. 10).

203. Sunday in the close of Easter (April 23), 1346, 20 Edward III. Grant by William Grammari, knt., to Henry Grammari, his son, his heirs and assigns, of all his tenements and lands, with all rents, moors, pastures, woods, meadows, and services both of free men and villeins (*natiuorum*), and other appurtenances in Draghton and Berwyk in Craven, rendering yearly to the grantor for his life 100s. at Whitsuntide and Martinmas in equal portions. Witnesses, John de Malghum, Adam de Coplay, Robert de Bradley, John Elys of Berwyk, William de Laysyngcroft, Thomas de Grenefeld, William de [?] Aberford. Berwyk in Craven². (*Ibid.*, No. 11).

204. Wednesday, the eve of the Apostles Peter and Paul, 20 Edward III³ (June 28, 1346). Grant by Thomas son of Peter de Middylton, knt. (*militis*) to dame Eustachia, widow of Peter, and to John son of Richard de Middylton, their heirs and assigns, of all his vill of Draghton, with all his lands, meadows, and rents in Berwyk in Craven, with appurtenances, and the rents, homages, and services of Roger Stoye, Henry de Bradley, William Graysson, Agnes his mother, and John son of Gilbert, together with the services of all the villeins (*bondorum*), their chattels and sequels, and also the suits of the courts and mills. Witnesses, William de Plumton, John Tempest, William Mauleverer, knts., John de Mallom, William de Kyghlay of Skipton, William de Bradley of the same, Thomas de Methelaye of Thornhyll, Robert de Burlaye. Draghton⁴. (*Ibid.*, No. 12).

205. July 26, 27 Edward III (1353). Quitclaim⁵ by Beatrix, formerly wife of Richard Gybsone, and John, Richard's son and heir, to dame Eustachia, widow of Peter de Myddilton, knt., of all right in a messuage, three acres and three roods of land, with appurtenances in Draghton. Witnesses, Paulinus de Draghton, Richard Stoyl, John le Masoun, and Benedict Cokbryd, all of the same. Draghton. (*Ibid.*, No. 13).

206. Saturday after the Apostles Peter and Paul, 28 Edward III (July 5, 1354). Grant by Thomas de Midelton to Sir William de Spayne, parson of the church of Ylkelay, of all his manor of Draghton in Craven, with all the services of all free tenants of the

¹ Fragment of seal of red wax: a quatrefoil.

² Seal: brown wax, round, 1 in.; within a geometrical border a shield of arms, a lion rampant; a scroll work border in place of a legend. For another Gramary seal see vol. i, p. 2n.

³ Regni vero sui Francii septimo.

⁴ Seal: red wax, round, $\frac{7}{8}$ in.; a shield of arms, fretty, a canton (Middelton); chipped.

⁵ Also appointment by Beatrix and John of Thomas Foulere and John le Mason of Draghton as attorneys to deliver seisin; Draghton, June 26 same year. (*Ibid.*, No. 14).

manor, and with the villeins, their sequels and chattels. Witnesses, Sir[s] William de Plumton, Richard de Gouldesburgh, knts., John de Nesfeld, William de Ryleston, John de Carlton of Craven, Thomas de Bekyngham, Richard de Dyghton. Draghton¹. (*Ibid.*, No. 15).

207. Friday, St. Peter ad vincula, 28 Edward III (Aug. 1, 1354). Grant by William de Spaygne, rector of the church of Ylkelay, to dame Isabel de Methelay, formerly wife of [Thomas]² de Methelay of Thornhill, her heirs and assigns, of all his manor of Drathton in Craven [etc. as in the preceding deed], and with suits of court and the mills, wardships, reliefs, and escheats, and other appurtenances. Witnesses, Sir William de Plumton, Richard de Goldes[burgh, knts.], John Dautre of Carleton, John de Nessefeld, clerk, Thomas de Bekyngham, Richard son of John de Dithton. Drathton. (*Ibid.*, No. 16).

208. Monday after the Beheading of St. John the Baptist, 28 Edward III (Sept. 1, 1354). Grant³ by Isabel de Methelay, formerly widow of Thomas de Methelay, to dame Eustachia, formerly wife of Sir Peter de Middelton, knt., her heirs and assigns, of all her manor of Drathton in Craven, which she had of the grant of Sir William de Spaygne, rector of the church of Ylkelay, with services [etc. as in the preceding deeds]. Witnesses, Sir William de Plumton, Sir Richard de Goldesburgh, Sir John son of John Mauleverer, knts., William de Rymygton, John de Nessefelde, clerk, Thomas de Bekyngham, Henry Spenser of Ylkelay, John de Batelay. Drathton in Craven⁴. (*Ibid.*, No. 17).

209. St. Matthew the Apostle and Evangelist, 5 Richard II (Sept. 21, 1381). Grant by Richard Stoyl of Draghton to John the smith of Berwyk, his heirs and assigns, of a messuage with two curtilages, and half an acre of land lying on the north side of the said messuage, with all easements within the vill of Draghton and without. Witnesses, Peter Mawleverere, knt., John Malghum, Robert de Heston, William de Rylleston, John de Coppelay. Draghton⁵. (*Ibid.*, No. 19).

210. April 9, 8 Henry V (1420). Grant by John de Middilton, knt., to Isabel de Middilton, Richard de Goldesburgh, knt., John Byrnand, John de Grene, and Ralph de Burnynghill, of all his lands and tenements, rents and services, which he had in the vills and territories of Draghton, Berwyk, and Menston, with all appurtenances both in demesnes, and in services of freemen and villeins,

¹ Seal: red wax, small, probably same as to No. 204 (arms of Middelton).

² A large piece of the parchment has been eaten away; see the next deed.

³ Also, same day, appointment by the same of John de Middelton and Henry le Spenser of Ylkelay as attorneys to deliver seisin; Stubbum; same seal. (*Ibid.*, No. 18).

⁴ Seal: dark red wax, round, $\frac{3}{4}$ in.; a shield bearing a stag's head cabossed with something between the horns; legend not deciphered.

⁵ Seal: yellow brown wax, small; the letter I.

and with woods, turbaries, fishponds, waters, moors, marshes, meadows, feedings, pastures, ways and paths; to hold for the life of the said Isabel. Witnesses, Robert de Plumpton, knt., Richard Fairefax, Richard de Burton. Draghton¹. (*Ibid.*, No. 20).

211. Nov. 20, 1 Henry VI (1422). Grant by John Smyht of Berwyk by Draghton to Richard de Wynterburn, clerk, of [the property specified in No. 209]. Witnesses, Laurence de Hamerton, John de Rilleston, William de Malghom. Draghton². (*Ibid.*, No. 21).

212. Oct. 14, 3 Henry VII (1487). Grant by William Smyett of Bardan to Peter Medilton of Stokkeld, knt., his heirs and assigns, of one toft with a croft, and half an acre of land in Dracton, which had descended to him after the death of John Smyett, his father. Witnesses, John Chambir, gent., John Robynson, chaplain, Constantine Cortas. Stokkeld. (*Ibid.*, No. 22).

213. June 16, 9 Henry VII (1494). Grant by Peter Myddelton, knt., to William Myddelton, his son and heir apparent, and Joan his wife, sister of Edward lord Le Dudlowe³, of all his messuages, lands, tenements, rents, services, and reversions with their appurtenances in Draghton by Skypton in Craven, namely, a messuage with certain lands and tenements in Barwyk by Draghton in the tenure of John Gyoner, and a messuage with certain lands and tenements in the same vill in the tenure of Robert Judson; to hold to them and the heirs male of William's body. Also appointment of Henry Wall and John Waynman as attorneys to enter and deliver seisin. Witnesses, Henry lord Clyfford and of Westmerland, William Gasgon, knt., Thomas Tempest, knt., Ralph Euerr, esq., Ambrose Crakanthorp, esq. Skypton. (*Ibid.*, No. 23).

Drax.

214. Friday after St. Valentine, 10 Edward III (Feb. 16, 1335-6). Quitclaim by Maud daughter of Roger de Shirburn in Elmet to John Ingram of Drax of all right in seven and a half acres of land with appurtenances⁴ in Drax. Witnesses, Roger de Shirburn, William de Drax, Thomas de Redeness, Thomas de Grantham, John de Milford. Drax. (*Lord Allendale*, Drax, No. 19).

215. Whit Tuesday (May 25), 1344. Grant by Richard Atteweale of Drax and Joan Baynns, his wife, unanimously, to Robert the carter (*Carectar'*) of Langerak and Alice his wife, and Robert's heirs and assigns, of an acre of land with appurtenances lying in Westwoud in three selions, of which two selions lay between the land of Hugh the cobbler (*Sutor'*), who was holding in the name

¹ Five seals of red wax; not heraldic.

² Seal: green wax, small; not heraldic.

³ Dudley. He succeeded his grandfather in 1487. (*Complete Peerage*, and cf. *Dugdale's Visitation*, ed. J. W. Clay, ii, p. 169).

⁴ This is possibly the holding in Langrick, about which there is a deed of date 1417 printed under that heading.

of dower by reason of Nichola his wife, on one side, and the land of Agnes Baynns on the other, abutting on the common weir (*gurgitem*) at one end, and extending on the common lane at the other; and the third selion lay in *Le Langkerres*. Witnesses, Richard Speller, William de Le Brygges, John Falays, Walter Bullok, Richard Paytfyn. Draxburgh. (*Ibid.*, No. 1).

216. Wednesday after the Ascension (May 27), 1349. Grant by Richard son of Richard Speller to Beatrix Speller, his mother, her heirs and assigns, of all his arable lands lying in the fields of Drax, which he was holding of Sir John Puger. Witnesses, John son of Robert de Newland, John Speller, Roger de Hales, Richard Spiritus, John de Burton. Drax¹. (*Ibid.*, No. 2).

217. Sunday before the Nativity of St. John the Baptist, 23 Edward III (June 21, 1349). Grant by Beatrix widow of Richard Speller to Joan her daughter, her heirs and assigns, of all her lands in the fields of Drax with appurtenances, which she had of the grant and feoffment of Richard her son. Witnesses, William de Hemyngburgh of Drax, John Ingram, Thomas Ally, Richard Spiritus, Richard de Burgh, clerk. Drax. (*Ibid.*, No. 3).

218. Friday after Martinmas, 26 Edward III (Nov. 15, 1352). Grant by Richard son of John Mason of Lanhouse in the soke of Drax to Agnes [?]Prwis, her heirs and assigns, of a messuage and one acre of arable land, the messuage being situate in *le lanhouse* between that of the prior of Drax on the east and the highroad on the west, abutting on *le burghlan* towards the north, and extending towards the south on the messuage of Robert Dribot; and the acre lying in the fields of Drax, of which a half lay between the land of Sir John Chamberlayn on one side and that of Richard son of Alan de Drax on the other, and the other half lay in three places, of which one selion called Fletstang lay between the land formerly belonging to William Squiar on one side and that of Edonia Baldwin on the other, one called Wraythland lay between the land of John Ingram on one side and that of the said Agnes on the other, and the other selion called Wrangstang lay between the land of the prior of Drax on one side and that of John Lang on the other. Witnesses, Richard son of Alan de Drax, John Ingram, Adam Oliver, John Spellar, William de Capington. Drax. (*Ibid.*, No. 9).

219. Wednesday after Michaelmas (Oct. 2), 1364. Grant by John de Surflet of Southduffeld to John Fallays of Drax, his heirs or assigns, of a toft and three acres of land in the vill and territory *del Schurt*, which he had of William Weliffed *del Schurt* in exchange for four acres of land lying in Westwod in the field and territory of Langrak in Drax. Witnesses, William de Hadelsay,

¹ Seal: dark green wax, oval, c. $1\frac{1}{8} \times \frac{7}{8}$ in.; St. Laurence standing, holding a gridiron with his left hand and something to his breast with his right; LAVRENT.,

Richard de Middelton, John de Thorp, John Spellar, William de Capyngton, John de Wallay, Richard Fallays, John Laurens. Schurt in Drax¹. (*Ibid.*, No. 21).

220. Thursday (*sic*), St. John the Evangelist (Dec. 27), 1370. Grant by Richard de Drax to John Wybett of Hemyngburgh, his heirs and assigns, of half an acre of land with appurtenances in Drax, lying by the toft formerly of Richard Aylbrand on the west, which he had of the grant and feoffment of Richard son of Alan de Drax. Witnesses, William Capyngton, John Ingram, Richard de Hemyngburgh, John de Redelay. Drax.

Dorso: same day and place, appointment by the same of William de Capyngton of Drax to deliver seisin to the same of a toft and four acres, which had belonged to Richard Aylbrand of Drax, together with all rents and services, and of half an acre of land, which had belonged to Richard son of Alan de Drax, in accordance with his charters. (*Ibid.*, No. 11).

221. Sunday after St. Gregory (March 16), 1370[-1]. Grant by John Borem of Lanhouses to Cecily Fayllays, her heirs or assigns, of a toft lying in Lanhouses between the toft of John Borem on one side and that of William Borem on the other; rendering yearly 12*d.* for all secular services. Witnesses, Richard Fayllays, Richard de Hemyngburgh, William Bothelar, John Eliyot, Thomas Ketel. Lanhouses. (*Ibid.*, No. 10).

222. St. Mark the Evangelist (April 25), 1372. Grant by Eve Littester of Snayth to John Balcok and Richard de Burton of Drax, of a messuage and six acres and three roods of land in *le Lanhouse* and Wodhouse Drax, which had belonged to Alan Porter, her brother. Witnesses, William de Swynflet, Miles de Bracebrigg, William de Capyngton, Richard Falays, John de Durem. Drax. (*Ibid.*, No. 12).

223. Sunday before Ascension Day, 3 Richard II (April 29, 1380). Grant by William de Capyngton to Isabel his daughter, her heirs or assigns, of twenty acres of land lying in the soke of Drax and a (*unum*) messuage of Aylebrand, namely four acres lying in the field of Langrake, five acres in Blauoruland, four acres and one rood in Hertriddyng, one acre on Wylam hille, and six acres in Ayllebrandtof. Witnesses, John Spellar, ...², Richard de Burton, Richard de Hemyngburgh, John de Redelay, ... Drax. (*Ibid.*, No. 22).

224. Wednesday before St. Katherine the Virgin (Nov. 23), 1401. Grant by Robert Falas to Peter Hubert and Margaret his wife, their heirs and assigns, of a toft built on in Lanhouses in the fee of Houeden in the soke of Drax, lying between the toft of William

¹ Seal: red wax, round, $\frac{7}{8}$ in.; a shield of arms, undecipherable, within a reticulated border; SIGILLVM DE [?]NVRB. . . . (apparently not Surflet.)

² Badly torn.

Dorame on the west and that of the house of the prior and convent of Drax on the east, and abutting at one end on Sybregarth towards the south belonging to the prior and convent, and on Burghlane at the other towards the north; rendering yearly to William Dorame 12*d.* in equal portions at Whitsuntide and Martinmas for all secular services. Witnesses, John Mason, William Hudson, John [?]Cherholme, John Elyote, the younger, John Boteler. Lanhouses in Drax. (*Ibid.*, No. 13).

225. June 30, 2 Henry VI (1424). Grant by Sir John Olive, rector of Stanford on Aven, co. Northants., Stephen Yong of Selby, and William Olive of Selby, to Agnes, late daughter of Emmota, late wife of Richard Nwolanduntun of Nesse by Rouclif, her heirs and assigns, of a messuage lying in *lez lanehosez* within the parish of Drax, abutting on the messuage of Robert Falays towards the north and on the lane called Northlane towards the south, with all lands, moors, and other appurtenances in the fields of the vill of Drax Lanehos and Wodhousfeld belonging thereto; which messuage they had of the grant of the said Emmota. Witnesses, John Byrne, Thomas Monkton, William Chestrefeld, John Smith of Selby, John Wodd of Drax, *mason*. Selby. (*Ibid.*, No. 14).

226. Thursday after St. Cuthbert, Bishop and Confessor (March 23), 1429[-30]. Grant by Thomas Wyghton of Drax to John Bowcher of the same, his heirs and assigns, of an acre of land lying in *le Mylnefeld* in different places, one third called Gulthlande lying between the land of John Lely on one side on the north and that of John Wylkynsone of Ayrmen on the other on the south, one sixth called Gulthstange lying between the land of Richard Burtone on either side on the south and north, one sixth called Hemyse gait lying between the land of Richard Burtone on the east and that of John Wylkynsonne on the west, and one third called Rukecroft lying between the land of John Lely on the north and that of John Topcliffe on the south. Witnesses, Richard Hemyngburgh of Drax, William Crule, John Benett, John Folvyll, Thomas Denny, all of the same. Drax. (*Ibid.*, No. 4).

227. St. John the Baptist, 27 Henry VI (June 24, 1449). Release by Robert Falas of London to John Falas of Bolton on Derne, of all right in all lands and tenements, rents and services, with appurtenances within the soke of Drax, Draxburgh, and Lanehous. Witnesses, Richard Byram of London, John Redde, Thomas Sleggyll, Thomas Ybott, all of the same. London. (*Ibid.*, No. 20).

228. Easter Day, 30 Henry VI (April 9, 1452). Grant by Edmund Burton of Drax to John Folwell, the younger, of Drax, his heirs and assigns, of half an acre of land lying in Blawareland between the land of Thomas Darton on the south and that of John Thetilthorp on the north, abutting at one end on the land called

Blawarland towards the west, and at the other end on that of John Babthorp towards the east. Witnesses, John Arnald of Drax, William Hemyngburgh, Thomas Hobson, John Elyott, the younger, John Benet, all of the same. Drax. (*Ibid.*, No. 5).

229. Dec. 20, 12 Edward IV (1472). Grant by Thomas Falas of London, *marcer*, to John Huberde of Lanehousez within the soke of Drax, his heirs and assigns, of all the lands, tenements, feedings, meadows, rents and services, which he had by the hereditary right of his father within the said soke. Witnesses, Alexander Drax of Wodhall, esq., Andrew Grice of Langrake within the said soke, Robert Feton of the same, Thomas Pigott of Bolton, William Hobson of Drax, Henry Warde of the same. Langrake¹. (*Ibid.*, No. 6).

230. May 29, 22 Edward IV (1482). Grant by John Midilwod of Lanehousez by Drax to Thomas Butler and Margaret his wife and the survivor, for life, of a toft built on, lying in Lanehousez between the land of the prior and convent of Drax on the east and south, the land of John Durham on the west, and the common way on the north; with remainder to Elizabeth Butler, their daughter, her heirs and assigns. Witnesses, John Durham, John Huberde, William Warde. Lanehousez. (*Ibid.*, No. 15).

231. Feb. 2, 1 Henry VII (1486-7). Grant by John Eliot of Drax, the elder, to John Goldthwate of Russam and William Arnolde of Drax, of all the lands and tenements which he had in the vill of Drax and its fields or elsewhere within the soke of Drax. Witnesses, Henry Warde, John Gudall, John Port', Richard Eliot, John Gudall, the elder. Drax.

Addition to except the lands and tenements of other people of which the grantor was seised, namely those which had belonged to Robert Pyper of Drax and [blank] Olyver late of the same. (*Ibid.*, No. 17).

232. Feb. 16, 10 Henry VIII (1518-9). Grant by John Morham of Wodhowsez by Drax to William Morham, his son, of Swynflett, his heirs and assigns, of free passage of the water of Ayre and Owse, with a rent of 2s. to be taken yearly. Witnesses, John Baxster, John Arnold, Thomas Arnold of Drax. Drax. (*Ibid.*, No. 16).

233. Oct. 2, 18 Henry VIII (1526). Grant by Robert Myddyllwod of Laynhousez to John Baxster of the same and John Myddyllwod of Longrake, of one acre and three roods of land lying in the fields of Drax and Wodhousez. Witnesses, John Myddyllwod, Ralph Warde, Robert Durham. Drax.

Attached: the grant was to the use of the grantor for life, with remainder to his daughter Elizabeth, her heirs and assigns. (*Ibid.*, No. 7).

¹ Seal: small, not heraldic.

234. Dec. 10, 33 Henry VIII (1541). Grant by William Morram of Swynfleytt to John Baxter, his heirs and assigns, of his close lying in the territory of ¹ by Drax, between the lands of John Morram the younger on the east, those of Marmaduke Constabyll, knt., called Gregorye land on the [west], those of Richard Russhollme towards the south, and those of Robert Hembrugh towards the north. Also appointment of Robert Taylour of Draxe, as attorney to enter and deliver seisin. Witnesses, John, Thomas Warde of Brygge layn, William Radclyff. Drax.

Dorso: witnesses of livery of seisin, William Warde of Newland, John Russhollme, John Collthyrd, William Bradlaye. (*Ibid.*, No. 18).

235. Parcels of the possessions late of the priory or monastery of Drax, co. York:

The farm of three acres of land in Russheholme called Blacklandes in the tenure of Thomas Goldethwate, paying 3s. yearly in equal portions at Martinmas and Whitsuntide. The farm of three acres of land in Coweclose and Thusey in Lanehouses, in the tenure of John Baxter, paying 3s. yearly at the same terms. The farm of six acres of land in Langrake in the tenure of Robert Dowghtye by indenture as it is said, paying 8s. yearly at the same terms. "Memorandum what distance the premisses dothe ly frome eny the Quenes highnes honors castells mansion houses parks forests or chaces reserved for hir said highnes accesse I knowe not. Item these parcells were delyvered to Will'm Baxster for a purchase" 5 June, 1 Mary (1554). by William Notte². (*Ibid.*, No. 8).

Durkar (Crigglestone).

236. Dec. 20, 14 Henry VIII (1522). Indenture³ of sale by Robert Amyas of Wombell, gent., to Robert Wilcok of Over Holand of a free rent of 3s. with all manner of service belonging thereto; all manner of lands, tenements, woods, pastures, with appurtenances in Dirker, in the tenure of William Scharpe; and a free rent of 5s. 3d. with all the messuage, lands and tenements, rents and services, with appurtenances in Dirker, in the tenure of Edward Bronhill; for the sum of 5*li.* 6s. 8d. Covenant for a bond of 20*li.*⁴ (*Lord Allendale*, Dirtcar, No. 1).

Earswick.

237. Saturday before St. Hilary, 22 Edward III (Jan. 10, 1348-9). Release by Walter Blast of Thoraldeby to William de Huntynghton, citizen and apothecary of York, of all right in all the lands and tenements, rents, and the lordship of a moiety of the vill and territory of Ethereswyk, with the services of free men and

¹ Torn in several places.

² On the dorse is written "Maister Langdale for Landes in Rusholm cum Rectoria de Stonden."

³ In English.

⁴ Seal with no impression.

all easements and appurtenances, which fell to the said William by hereditary right after the death of Richard de Huntyngton his brother. Witnesses, Hamo de Hessay, Thomas Lovell of Skelton, Gervase de Rouclif, Stephen Sampson of Wygyngton, Henry de Coupemanthorp, Hugh Attewater of Ethereswik, Thomas le Clerk of Clifton, John Segerstan of the same, Robert del See, Thomas del Denes, John de Strixton, John de Bulmer, John de Carlele of Bouthum. York. (*Lord Allendale*, Earswick, No. 1).

Elland.

238. Grant by John son of Peter de Holynege to William de Ponte and Malina his wife and their heirs lawfully begotten and their assigns, for a sum of money given beforehand, of a plot of land called Lambarcros, lying in length and breadth between Stainstret' and Robarderode of Wormeclif; to hold of the lord of the fee, with appurtenances within the bounds of Eland and Greteland; rendering yearly to the lord of the fee 8*d.* at Martinmas for all secular services. Witnesses, Richard del Schaye, John del Scoles, John de Wormeclif, John del Clay, Thomas de Eland, clerk. (*T. B. Clarke-Thornhill, esq.*, Fixby Deeds, Box II, Parcel ix).

239. Sunday after St. Gregory the Pope, 18 Edward III (March 14, 1343-4). Grant by William de Bradlay to Sir Hugh son of Thomas de Totehyll, his heirs or assigns, of 4*s.* yearly rent to be taken at Whitsuntide and Martinmas in equal portions from all the lands and tenements which Roger del Hagh formerly purchased of John del Stonys, Richard del Brygg, and Henry son of William de Gretland, within the bounds of Eland and Gretland; with power to distrain. Witnesses, John del Clay, Roger del Shagh, Henry del Elistons, Richard de Rastryk, Henry de Qwythill. Eland. (*Ibid.*, Box I, Parcel xix, Misc. No. 23).

240. St. Mary Magdalene (July 22), 1356. Quitclaim¹ by Hugh son of John de Totehill of Silkeby to William de Riley, of all right in a yearly rent of 4*s.* from certain lands and tenements in Eland called Wormecliffrodes which would fall to him after the death of Hugh son of Thomas de Totehill his kinsman, who formerly had it of the grant of Roger del Hagh. Witnesses, John de Whitele, vicar of the church of New Lafford, Thomas Tebaud of the same, Richard de Lincoln of Eveton. New Lafford. (*Ibid.*).

North Elmsall.

241. St. Nicholas the Confessor in winter (*in yame*), 6 Henry V (Dec. 6, 1418). Grant by Thomas Banwell, vicar of the parish church of Southkyrkeby, to William Waiour of Northelmesall and Parnel (*Petronille*) his wife, their heirs and assigns, of his messuage with croft adjacent, a bovate of land and meadow called

¹ Cf. vol. iv, No. 178. Places here mentioned are Silk Willoughby, New Sleaford, and Evedon, all in Lincs.

Waiouroxgang, and a toft with a croft lying on the west of the said messuage in the vill and fields of Northelmesall, with appurtenances; also the reversion of a messuage with croft adjacent in the said vill called Murrokthyng, which Richard Waiour was holding for life with reversion to the grantor. Witnesses, Richard Wentworth, John atte Steyghyll of Northelmesall, John Roper of the same, John Hare of the same. Northelmesall¹. (*Lord Allendale*, North Elmsall, No. 1).

Emley.

242. Monday, St. Gregory the Pope (March 12), 1312[-3]. Indenture between Sir William Fitzwilliam and Henry son of Adam de Emlayvodhouses², by which the latter granted and surrendered to the former the assart of land called *Thomelynrod le Ragged*, as it lay in length and breadth between the land of Henry de Chewet and the highway leading from Vodhouses to the vill of Emlay; for this surrender Sir William granted him the assart of land called *le Thornes* with sufficient entry and exit, paying 3s. of silver yearly at Whitsuntide and Martinmas in equal portions, instead of 4s. for the former assart. Witnesses, Henry de Chewet, William Ingrays, Paulinus son of Henry, Henry de Hoton, Richard Cosin. (*Lord Allendale*, Emley, No. 23).

Farnley (Otle).

243. May 6, 19 Henry VII (1504). Grant in special tail by Thomas Popley, esq., to John Popeley, his son, and Anne his wife, daughter of William Wentworth, esq., of all his messuages, lands, tenements, rents and services in Farnley by Otteley, Baildon, Hecmonwyk, Willesden in Allerton, and Presthorp, hamlet of Byngley³; and half a burgage with garden and croft adjacent with appurtenances in Byngley, late in the tenure of William Dicson; with reversion to the grantor. (*Lord Allendale*, Farnley, No. 1).

Fixby.

244. Martinmas, 9 Henry V (Nov. 11, 1421). Grant by William de Thornehill, esq., to Thomas Smyth of Eland and Richard his son, their heirs and assigns, of a messuage by Avenley in the vill of Fekesby with all his land and meadow from the bounds of Avenlay on the north as far as the land of John Swifte on the south, and with *le Bromefeld* and all his land from the bounds of South Lynlay on the west as far as his hedge called Depehey on the east; with common of pasture in Fekesby and of necessary turbary in the moor of Lynlay, and ten wagon-loads (*plaustratis*) of wood yearly in the grantor's woods by delivery of his bailiff; paying yearly for

¹ Seal: red wax, small, a hare; PRIVE SV.

² Woodhouse Farm in Emley; see vol. v, Nos. 75-86.

³ See above under Bingley.

the first twenty years 26s. 8*d.* of silver, at Whitsuntide and Martinmas in equal portions, and thereafter yearly 26*li.* 8s.; power to distrain or reenter in various cases of arrears in the rent; the grantees not to do any waste or alienate without permission, but to have the right of taking wood necessary for the tenement in the wood of Fekesby. Fekesby. (*T. B. Clarke-Thornhill, esq.,* Fixby Deeds, Box I, Parcel xix, Misc. No. 23).

245. Jan. 26, 25 Henry VIII (1533-4). Bond¹ by John Thornhyll of Fexby, esq., Edmund Mersche of Knoll, husbandman, Richard Ayneley of Lynley, husbandman, to Joan Thornhill², widow, in 100*li.*, to observe the award³ of Hugh Lacy, esq., Robert Chaloner, Thomas Gryce, John Sayvell of the Newhall, and Thomas Sayvell of Ekkelsay, *gentilmen*, arbitrators in all matters of dispute, especially affecting the jointure, dower, or "thrydd" belonging to the said Joan after the death of John Thornhyll her late husband. (*sd.*) John Thornell. (*Ibid.*, Parcel xvii, Nos. 10, 11).

246. Feb. 27, 25 Henry VIII (1533-4). Grant⁴ for life by John Thornhill of Fyxby, esq., to Joan Thornhyll, widow, his mother, of all his manors, messuages, lands, tenements, meadows, feedings, pastures, woods, underwoods, rents, reversions, and hereditaments, with appurtenances in Totehyll, and a yearly rent of 4*li.* from his lands and tenements in Fyxby, at Whitsuntide and Martinmas in equal portions, in full satisfaction of her jointure or dower and of any interest in the grantor's lands; with power to distrain. (*sd.*) by me John Thornell.

Dorso: seisin delivered on March 19 in the presence of John Sayvell of Newhaull, Thomas Sayvell of Ecclisley, Henry Sayvell of Eland Haull, Arthur Pylkyngton the younger, gents., Edmund Marsh, John Hanson of Wodhows. (*Ibid.*)

247. Feb. 28, 25 Henry VIII (1533-4). Release and quitclaim by Joan Thornhill, late of Fyxby, widow, to John Thornhill, esq., her son, of all actions and demands before the preceding feast of the Purification. (*Ibid.*)

Flockton.

248. Notification to the archbishop of York and the chapter of St. Peter by Jordan de Flocket[on] of his grant in perpetual alms to God and the monks of St. Mary of Byland, for the health of his soul [etc.], of a sufficient way for them, their men, beasts, and all necessities, through his land from their forge (*forgia*) of Benetleia

¹ Also a similar bond by Joan Thornhyll, widow, George Kaye of Wakefeld, yeoman, and Thomas Calys otherwise called Thomas Coke of the same, yeoman.

² See No. 13 in this volume.

³ The award, in duplicate, is dated Feb. 26 same year, mention being made of Elizabeth wife of John Thornhill the younger; effect was given to its terms by the two following deeds. The award is signed by the arbitrators, Lacy merely using a cross.

⁴ Also the counterpart of the indenture.

as far as Denebi, and full common through all his land of Flocket[on] for all their beasts of Denebi; paying him 2s. yearly for all services, half at Whitsuntide and half at Martinmas. Witnesses, Thomas de Horebiri, Adam son of Philip, Thomas de Thornet', Reinald the clerk of Bradef[ord], Simon de Ferseleia, Henry Scottus of Pugkesei, Thomas Scottus of Neut[on]¹. (*Brit. Mus. Add. Ch. No. 7456*).

249. Grant by William de Deneby to God and the monks of St. Mary of Byland, of his culture of Haukemsclif, lying towards *Le Nord*, in exchange for the culture of the monks, lying by the bounds of Floketon, and extending towards the east as far as the wood of Sytlington, saving to the monks their way lying on the west of the said culture, and extending to the way which they had from Jordan de Floketon and his heirs towards their house of Beneteleya, namely a rood twenty feet wide. Witnesses, Roger de Byrkeng, Jeremy de Thorney², Robert the clerk of Huderisfeld, Jordan de Floketon, John de Wythel, the other John of the same vill³. (*Ibid.*, No. 7453).

250. Grant by Henry son of John de Hotunpaynel to Robert Firidod of Floketon, his heirs or assigns, except Jews and religious men, for homage and service, of all his land which John his father had held in the vill and territory of Floketon, and which Jordan his grandfather had granted to John his father for his service; with all easements belonging to so much land within the vill of Floketon and without; paying yearly 9s., half at Easter and half at Michaelmas, for all services. Witnesses, Sirs Ralph de Horbir', Thomas of the same, knts., Michael de Breretwysel, Henry de Kyrkeby, William de Wath, John de Batelay, Adam son of Elias, Peter son of Lucy⁴. (*Ibid.*, No. 7452)⁵.

251. Grant in pure and perpetual alms by Henry son of John de Floketun to God and the B.M. and the abbot and monks of Byland, for the health of his soul [etc.], of a yearly rent of 7s. 6d. from the land which Robert Firidot formerly held of him in the vill of Floketun, half at Easter and half at Michaelmas, with the homages and other services belonging to so much land. Witnesses, Sir Thomas son of William, Sir Ralph de Horbir', Michael de Brerethewyll, John de Batelay, John de Denneby, Simon de Cheuuet, Henry son of Roger, Matthew de Leptun, Richard de Rodis⁶. (*Ibid.*, No. 7481).

¹ Endorsed: Denebi ii B xxxvi.

² Thornhill.

³ No trace of a seal having been affixed. Endorsed: Denebi ii B xxxviii.

⁴ Seal: green wax, pointed oval, $1\frac{3}{8} \times 1$ in.; a floral device; * S'HENRICI FIL' IOH'IS. Endorsed: B iii and the words *in fine*.

⁵ No. 7482 is a draft or copy of the same, without the names of the witnesses.

⁶ Same seal as to the preceding deed. Endorsed: Deneby B iii, lix.

Guisborough.

252. Sept. 29, 24 Henry VIII (1532). Indenture¹ tripartite between John Hardyng of Giseburn and Esabell his wife, a daughter and heir of John Spires, deceased, of the first part, John Hyrde and Johannet his wife, another daughter and heir of the same, of the second part, and Richard Dixson and Margret his wife, the third daughter and heir of the same, of the third part. Whereas John Spires² was seised of two messuages with their tofts and crofts belonging, in Giseburn, one in Northowtgate between the land of John Fichman on the south and that of Thomas Brabener on the north, bounded by the king's street in front and the Dalehowse garth behind, containing 50 feet in breadth; and the other in the west end of the said town on the south side of the same, containing 71 feet in breadth and in length to the dikes or hedges of the town crofts; all of which had descended to Esabell, Johannet and Margret. For a sure concord and "amyte" between them, with the consent and confirmation of the right reverend father in God James, prior of Giseburn, the partition was as follows. The messuage with toft and croft in Northowtgate was assigned to Richard Dixson and Margret and the latter's heirs; to John Hardyng and Esabell and the latter's heirs a moiety or "halfe dele" of the other messuage, i.e., the east part containing $35\frac{1}{2}$ feet; and to John Hyrde and Johannet and the latter's heirs the west half of the same; the chief free rents and services to be borne equally, each paying $5\frac{1}{3}d.$ yearly to the monastery of Giseburn, and each "to sewte" the lord's court as aforetime at Easter and Michaelmas. Seals set interchangeably³. (*sd.*) Johannes Hyrde, James prior off Gysborn, Richardus Dixson.

Dorso: sealed and delivered before James, prior of Gisburn, Thomas Blithe, *Sellerer*, Nicolas Pacoke, chaplain, Richard Whitbe, yeoman. (*Lord Gisborough*).

Habton.

253. Thursday after St. Bartholomew, 6 Richard II (Aug. 28, 1382). Demise by Thomas de Mydilton, lord of Great Habton, to Thomas Jakman of Habton, of his manor of Habton and eight bovates of demesne land belonging thereto, with the orchard of the manor, a close called *le Calfclos*, a certain severalty called *le Wythis*, twenty-four acres of demesne meadow, belonging to the said manor, the boon-works (*precariis*) and [?]mowings⁴ of Bergh, and the tenement in which he (Thomas Jakman) was then dwelling; for a term of seven years, paying yearly 70s. of silver in equal portions at Martinmas and Whitsuntide; power to enter and

¹ In English.

² A William Spires was prior 1511-19.

³ All signets, greenish-brown wax. Hyrde's has the letters P H; the prior's (hexagonal) an interlaced scroll and the letters IK; and Dixson's the letter I inside the letter D. The prior was James Cokerell.

⁴ The word seems to be *auc'*: possibly *fauc'* is intended; cf. No. 258.

distrain if the rent should be forty days in arrear; Thomas Jakman to keep the houses of the manor and the tenement where he dwelt in repair at his own cost, Thomas de Mydilton finding all timber; Thomas Jakman to have undergrowth at *les Wythis* for maintaining and repairing the houses, tenement, and close, without making waste. Habton¹. (Y.A.S. M^p 59, 10, Habton, No. 39)².

254. Aug. 30, 6 Richard II (1382). Indenture witnessing that although Thomas son of Thomas de Middelton, knt. (*militis*) had held for a long time the manor of Habton in Rydale and the water-mill there with the site and pool and the land called *le Holme* annexed thereto, in fee tail, to him and the heirs male of his body, with remainder in tail male to William son of the said Thomas de Middelton, knt., and remainder to the right heirs of the said Thomas de Middelton, knt., as in different deeds was more fully contained, nevertheless the said Thomas son of Thomas granted to the said William his brother the said manor and mill, to hold for Thomas's life, paying a yearly rent of 3½ marks in equal portions at Martinmas and Whitsuntide; power to distrain if the rent should be in arrear for forty days. Witnesses, Thomas de Swynton, John Aspilyon, Nicholas de Ellerker, John de Thornton. Habton in Rydale³. (*Ibid.*, No. 40).

255. Sept. 3, 6 Richard II (1382). Indenture witnessing that although Thomas son of Thomas de Middelton, knt., had lately granted by another indenture to William son of the said Thomas de Middelton, knt., his brother, the manor of Habton in Rydale and the water-mill there [etc. as in the preceding deed], nevertheless the said Thomas with William's consent granted and assigned to John Mauleverer and Robert de Plumpton, knts., John de Pykeryng, parson of a moiety of the church of St. Mary in Castlegate, York, William Mauleverer, and Thomas de Nessefeld the said 3½ marks yearly rent; to hold for Thomas's life, and to do what might be enjoined to them to do on the part of the said Thomas, and to exercise the power to distrain. The said William (de Middelton) paid them beforehand 5*d.* in the name of seisin of the said rent⁴. Witnesses, same as to the preceding deed. York⁵. (*Ibid.*, No. 41).

256. Tuesday after St. John the Baptist, 2 Henry IV (June 28, 1401). Grant by Robert de Pekeryng, chaplain, to John Aymundirby, parson of the church of Kyrkebymysperton, and Thomas Thwaytes of Lofthous, of his capital messuage, four tofts, thirteen bovates of land and meadow, and all his lands and tenements,

¹ Seal: dark red wax, round, $\frac{3}{4}$ in., the letter S, and a shield bearing a cross flory.

² For Nos. 1-38 of this series see vol. v.

³ Seal: yellow wax, small; a trefoil within a circle.

⁴ For the livery of seisin of an annuity see vol. iv, p. 26*n*; and *cf.* vol. v, p. 17*n*.

⁵ Two seals: red wax, small; (1) an estoile; (2) same as to the preceding deed.

rents and services, in the vill of Great Habton and without. Witnesses, Robert de Persay, knt., Henry de Nessefeld, Peter de Dalton, Thomas de Sqwynton, John Brian. Great Habton¹. (*Ibid.*, No. 42).

257. Wednesday after St. John the Baptist, 4 Henry IV (June 27, 1403). Grant² by John de Aymundirby, parson of the church of Kyrkebymysperton, and Thomas Thwaytes of Lofthous, to Robert de Pykeryng, the elder, of the same premises [as in the preceding deed]. Witnesses, Robert Persay, knt., Henry de Nessefeld, Edmund Gray, John Wyvell, Peter de Dalton, John Brian. Great Habton³. (*Ibid.*, No. 43).

258. Saturday the eve of Whitsunday, 7 Henry IV (May 29, 1406). Grant⁴ by Robert de Pikering, the elder, clerk, son of William de Pikering, to Edmund son of John Henreson, rector of the church of Barton in Rydale, Henry Ameas, vicar of the church of Appilton in Rydale, and William Halle, chaplain, of a messuage, four tofts, thirteen bovates of land, four acres of meadow, a moiety of one acre of meadow, a third part of a certain meadow called *le Greneeng*, and a third part of a certain land called *les Wythis*, with all other lands and tenements, rents and services, which he had in the vill and territory of Great Habdon; also a third part of the lordship there, and also the lordship and service of certain free tenants, namely, the service of six mowings (?*fauciculum*) for a day every year from certain tenants in the vill of Mikelbergh, the lordship and service with the rent of a third of a pound of pepper from one bovate of land lately belonging to Walter de Bergh there⁵, the service and rent of one pound of cumin from one bovate of land which Thomas de Newport was holding in the same vill⁶, and the service and rent of 2s. 4d. from one bovate of land which Nicholas de Middelton, knt., was holding in the same vill; to hold with the services of free tenants and villeins with all their sequel both in demesne and in fee. Witnesses, Henry de Nesfeld, Edmund Gray of Barton, William de Sproxton, William Wyvill, Laurence Turtoke. Great Habdon⁷. (*Ibid.*, No. 45).

¹ Seal: white wax, small; letter W.

² Also a quitclaim by the same to Robert Pykeryng, chaplain, of all right in all their lands and tenements in Great Happeton, which they lately had of his grant. Happeton in Rydale, eve of Corpus Christi, 4 Henry IV (June 13, 1403). Variation in spelling, Haymunderby. Tags for two seals; fragment of one remaining. (*Ibid.*, No. 44).

³ Two seals: black wax, small; (1) letter T beneath an antique crown; (2) broken.

⁴ Also a quitclaim by the same to the same of all right in the same premises; witnesses, Henry de Nesfeld, Edmund Gray of Barton, William Wyvill, Richard Sylveregh, John Wodcoke; same place and seal; Thursday in Whitsuntide, 7 Henry IV (June 3, 1406). (*Ibid.*, No. 46).

⁵ In the quitclaim 'there' is more clearly expressed as 'the vill of Habdon.'

⁶ *I.e.* of Habdon.

⁷ Seal: red wax, small; letter T beneath an antique crown.

259. Sunday in the first week of Lent, 10 Henry IV (Feb. 24, 1408-9). Grant in tail by William Halgate, Edmund son of John Henryson, rector of the church of Barton in Rydale, Henry Ameas, vicar of the church of Appilton of Rydale, and William Hall, chaplain, to William Halgate, bastard son of the said William Halgate, of a third part of the manor or lordship of Mikyll Habbeton, and also of all other lands and tenements, possessions, rents and services, and services both of freemen and villeins belonging to the said third part, which they lately had of the grant and feoffment of Robert de Pikeryng, clerk; with remainder in tail to John Halgate, bastard brother of the said William, and reversion to William Halgate, their father, and Ellen Halgate his wife and their heirs. Should the reversion take effect, and Ellen survive her husband, she should sell the premises by the disposition (*ordinacionem*) and counsel of Marmaduke del la Ryver to the next heirs of the said Robert de Pikeryng at a reasonable price, should they so desire, and if they should be unwilling then the premises should be sold to others, and the proceeds distributed to the poor and to other divine services by the said Marmaduke and Ellen for the souls of the said William Halgate and all the faithful departed as they should wish to answer before the Supreme Judge. Witnesses, William de Sproxton, Robert de Thornewton, Henry de Nesfeld, William Wyvell, Richard Clay. Habbeton¹. (*Ibid.*, No. 47).

260. The feast of St. Barnabas the Apostle, 2 Henry V (June 11, 1414). Grant² by William Haldgat son of William Haldgat to Thomas de Barton, William Vyncent, junior, Walter Scruton, and Thomas Odam, vicar of Kirkby Fletham, of all the lands, tenements, rents, services, and customs which he had in the villis of Great Habdon and Mykylbergh. Witnesses, Robert Persay, knt., Richard de Clay, William de Sproxton, Robert de Thornton. Whenby³. (*Ibid.*, No. 48).

261. March 8, 2 Henry V (1414-5). Indenture⁴ between John son of Nicholas de Middilton, knt., and Laurence de Hamerton, esq., by which the former granted to the latter the wardship and marriage of William, the former's son and heir apparent, in marriage with Margaret, the latter's daughter⁵; the marriage to take place before the following Whitsuntide; within one week of the marriage John would make an estate of fee simple to Richard de Maunby,

¹ Four tags for seals: a fragment of the second, and the third, not heraldic, remain.

² Also a contemporary copy on paper (*Ibid.*, No. 48 A).

³ Fragment of seal of red wax.

⁴ In French; the above is a summary of a lengthy document, one or two clauses of purely minor interest being omitted.

⁵ That she was the dau. of Sir Stephen Hamerton, as given in *Dugdale's Visitation* (ed. Clay) ii, 168, is therefore wrong.

vicar of the church of Preston in Craven, and John Chatbourne, chaplain, of lands and tenements to the net value of 100s. yearly in the manor of Hapton in Ridale, on condition that they would grant the same to William and Margaret in special tail; when John should make an estate to William and Margaret in special tail of lands and tenements to the net value of 20 marks yearly then the former grant would be revoked; John undertook to do this within fifteen days after the death of the said Nicholas (his father), or within fifteen days of his obtaining livery of the lands should they be taken into the king's hands after Nicholas's death; John and Richard de Burton, esq., of co. York, to be bound in 200*li.* of silver to be paid to Laurence at the following Whitsuntide, to prevent the alienation or encumbrance of any of the lands of the said John and Alice his wife or of lands held to their use or of the lands of the said Nicholas, either in demesne or reversion, especially those which would form the subject of the grants aforesaid. For the marriage Laurence would pay to John 200 marks of silver, to wit, 100 marks on the day of the marriage, 40 marks at the following Christmas, 20*li.* at the following Nativity of St. John the Baptist, and 20*li.* at the following Christmas; should Margaret die before this sum was fully paid no further instalments would be payable after her death. If there was a divorce (*devors*) at the suit of William or his father, the 200 marks should be repaid to Laurence, to wit, 100 marks within forty days after the divorce, and 100 marks within the following year; and if there was a divorce at the suit of Margaret then the grants aforesaid, either of the 100s. or 20 marks yearly, should be revoked. Laurence to have the governance and maintenance of William and Margaret and their lands, and to pay the costs of the marriage. Bond by each in 200*li.* to observe the terms of the agreement¹. (Y.A.S. M^p 59, 14, Middleton, No. 57).

262. Oct. 13, 34 Henry VI (1455). Whereas William Holgate, Edmund son of John Henreson, rector of the church of Barton in Ridall, Henry Ameas, vicar of Appilton in Ridall, and William Hall, chaplain, had lately by their charter granted to William Holgate, bastard son of the said William Holgate, a third part of the manor or lordship of Mekil Habton [etc. as in No. 259], and afterwards William Holgate, bastard, so possessed had granted the premises to Thomas de Barton and others [as in No. 260], and because William Wyncent, Walter [Scruton] and Thomas Odam who had been enfeoffed to the use of Thomas Barton were dead, Thomas Barton granted to Henry Thwaytes the said third part etc. with six boon-days to be taken yearly from the tenants of Mekilbargh. Witnesses, John Percehay, esq., Ralph Assheton, esq., Ralph Gray. Mekil Habton. (Y.A.S. M^p 59, 10, Habton, No. 49).

¹ Seal to this part of the indenture: red wax, small; a bird.

263. Same day. Grant¹ by Thomas Barton son of John Barton to Henry Thwaytes, his heirs and assigns, of a third part of the manor and lordship of Mikelhabton in Ridall, and all his lands, tenements, rents, possessions, and services in the same vill and in Litillhabton, and 3s. rent, a third of a pound of pepper, and a third of a pound of cumin, to be taken yearly from the rents of assize by the hands of different free tenants in the same vills, together with six boon-days to be taken yearly from tenants in Mikilbargh. Witnesses, same as to the preceding deed². Mikilhabton³. (*Ibid.*, No. 50).

264. Thys indentur mad be twyx Henry Thwaytes on the on parte and Thomas Barton on the tother parte witnes that the said Thomas has bargaind and sold to the said Henry the third part of the manor of Mekilhabton with the appurtenans and therof maid astat to the said Henry be hys dede and lyvere of seisin therof and the said Thomas grantis be this indentur to rere a fyne to the said Henry and his ayers of the said third partt at the costis and expensis of the said Henry when the said Thomas is be the said Henry resonably requerd and if the said Henry list to take ane a[cc]ion agayns the said Thomas the said Thomas sall plett in propir person or make attorney to plett what pley the said Henry will amminestere till hym or to the said attorney or make what other suerte the said Henry will desire hym at costage of the said Henry. And also the said Thomas sall delyver to the said Henry all the evidens copis and scribis consernyng the said third part and also the said Thomas sall make William Pikebuske and all other persons infeffed be hym to releise the said third partt to the said Henry. In witnes her of the partes aforesaid interchangeabile has setto ther selis. (*Ibid.*, No. 55).

265. April 10, 3 Edward IV (1463). Grant⁴ by Henry Thwaytes

¹ Also another grant by the same in similar terms with the omission of the rent, pepper and cumin; same day, witnesses, and seal. (*Ibid.*, No. 51).

Also a receipt, Oct. 26, same year, by Thomas Barton of Kirkbie Fletham, esq. to Henry Thwaytes, for 50*li.* in full payment for a third part of the manor with appurtenances purchased from the former. (*Ibid.*, No. 52).

Also a quitclaim, Oct. 27, same year, by the same to the same of all right in a third part of the manor and in four messuages, thirteen bovates of land, ten acres of meadow, six boondays, 3s. rent etc. as in the grant; same seal. (*Ibid.*, No. 53).

Also appointment, Oct. 13, by Henry Thwaytes of Robert Bukton and Robert Ovyngton as joint attorneys to receive seisin of the above premises. (*Ibid.*, No. 54).

² Variety in spelling, Ashton.

³ Seal: red wax, round; letter B; broken.

⁴ Also, Oct. 7, 2 Edward IV (1462), indenture witnessing that Maud purchased the premises from Henry Thwaytes for 50*li.* sterling, 20*li.* having been paid on the previous day, 10*li.* to be paid at the following Easter, Michaelmas, and the feast of St. Peter ad vincula; Henry to have his farm for the Michaelmas term next following the date of the indenture, and to enfeoff Richard and Thomas Thwaytes and Robert Sykirwham. (*Ibid.*, No. 57).

Also, April 10, 3 Edward IV (1463), appointment by Henry Thwaytes of John Nesse and John Warde as his joint attorneys to enter and deliver seisin to Maud and Robert; same seal as to the grant. (*Ibid.*, No. 58).

to Maud Medilton, late wife of John Medilton, and Robert Sykirwham, their heirs and assigns, of a third part of the manor and lordship of Mykelhabton in Rydale, and all lands [etc. as in No. 263]. Witnesses, Edmund Hastynges, knt., Thomas Gower, Ralph Asshton, esqs. Mykelhabton¹. (*Ibid.*, No. 56).

266. Sept. 24, 5 Henry VII (1489). Grant in tail male by Maud Midilton, late wife of John Mydilton, esq., in her widowhood, to John Midilton, their son, of a third part of the manor and lordship of Mikelhapton in Ridall, and all lands [etc. as in No. 263]; with remainder to Maud's right heirs. Witnesses, John Lepton, esq., William Myddulton, gent., Robert Nesse, yeoman. Lytilhapton. (*Ibid.*, No. 59).

267. July 6, 30 Henry VIII (1538). Grant by Peter Myddylton of Stokkeld parke, co. York, gent., to Richard Bylburgh and John Pape, yeomen, of his third part of his lordship or manor of Mekylhapton in Rydale, and all other lands, tenements, rents, meadows, feedings, pastures, hereditaments, rents, reversions, and services, in Mekylhabton and Lytlehapton, on condition that they should re-enfeoff him and Isabel his wife therein and make them a good and sufficient estate before Michaelmas next following, to hold to them and Peter's heirs²; also appointment of Peter Nesse as attorney to enter and deliver seisin³. (*Ibid.*, No. 60).

268. Aug. 10, 1 & 2 Philip and Mary (1554). Grant by Peter Meddilton of Stockell, co. York, gent., to Isabel Meddillton, his wife, of a third part of his manor and lordship of Mekilhapton in Rydall, and all other lands etc. in Mekilhapton and Litlehapton; to hold for the term of her life. Also appointment of John Stockdall and John Smithson as his joint attorneys to enter and deliver seisin.

Dorso: witnesses, Thomas Nes, Peter Nes, Rayffe Nes, Jon [?] Thayer, Wyllm. Borne, Robt. Rome, clarke. (*Ibid.*, No. 62).

269. Jan. 15, 19 Elizabeth (1576-7). Grant by John Middleton of Leicester, co. Leicester, gent., in fulfilment of certain indentures bearing date Jan. 12 same year⁴, to William Middleton of Stockeld, esq., his heirs and assigns, of all those two messuages or tenements, two barns, and all other houses, buildings, gardens, and orchards belonging thereto, and ten bovates of land with appurtenances in the vill and fields of Great Habton, in the tenure of John Stokton, yeoman; also another messuage etc. and four bovates of land in the same vill, lately in the tenure of John Smythson, husbandman, deceased, and then in the tenure of Thomas Awderson, husbandman; also a cottage, a barn, and a garden called a Hempegarth,

¹ Seal: red wax, a fleur-de-lys.

² Effected by another document, July 12, same year. (*Ibid.*, No. 61).

³ On the dorse are the names of the witnesses in faded ink, which include Robert Smythson and Richard Neysse.

⁴ Also in the collection; the price of the premises being given as 160*li*. (*Ibid.*, No. 65).

with appurtenances in Great Habton, in the tenure of George Crathorne, labourer; and all his other messuages, cottages, tofts, crofts, lands, tenements, meadows, feedings, pastures, closes, commons, woods, underwoods, rents, reversions, services, and hereditaments in Great Habton. Also appointment of William Nesse, yeoman, and Leonard Bekwith, merchant, as his joint attorneys to enter and deliver seisin¹. (*sd.*) John Myddylton².

Sealed and delivered in the presence of Laurence Robynson, Wyllm. Nesse, Thomas Robynson, Edward Watsone, Edmund Fale, Willm. Newby, Willm. Walker.

Dorso: seisin delivered, Jan. 18, in the presence of William Robynson, Richard Dobson, John Pyndar, Thomas Nesse, Christopher Pyndar, Anthony Trowesdale, Henry Watterton, Nicholas Prowde, Robert Dobson, Leonard Nesse, Lionel Nesse, John Nesse. (*Ibid.*, No. 63).

270. Jan. 17, 19 Elizabeth (1576-7). Indenture between William Myddleton of Stockeld, co. York, esq., and John Middleton of Leycestre, co. Leicester, gentleman, witnessing that whereas the latter by a statute merchant taken before Raphe Hall, mayor of Yorke, and Leonard Belt, clerk for the taking of recognizances there, and bearing the same date, was bound to the former in 320*li.*, the bond was to be void if the latter observed the conditions of a pair of indentures made between them of date Jan. 12 in the same year concerning the sale of certain messuages, lands, tenements, and hereditaments with appurtenances in Great Habton, co. York. (*sd.*) John Myddylton³.

Dorso: sealed and delivered in the presence of us Raphe Hall, L. Mayor, Leon'd Belt, John Yodull, Anthony Burton. (*Y.A.S.*, M^p 59, 20, Stubham, No. 47).

271. Oct. 10, 22 Elizabeth (1580). Exemplification of a fine, octave of Michaelmas, 22 Elizabeth, between William Myddleton, esq., plaintiff, and John Myddleton, gent., and Agnes his wife, and Bartholomew his son and heir apparent, deforciant, in 4 messuages, 2 cottages, 6 gardens, 200 acres of land, 100 acres of meadow, 100 acres of pasture, 100 acres of moor, and common of pasture for all beasts, with appurtenances in Great Habton; the right of William as of their grant; they quitclaimed; William gave 80*li.*⁴ (*Y.A.S.*, M^p 59, 10, Habton, No. 66).

¹ Also, Jan. 16, appointment by William Middleton of Thomas Robynson of Nessefelde, yeoman, as attorney to receive seisin. (*sd.*) Willm. Myddelton; in the presence of Lawrans Robynson, Wyllm. Nesse, Edmund Fale (mark), Willm. Walker; seal: an animal courant. (*Ibid.*, No. 64).

² Seal: red wax, letters LR.

³ Seal: red wax, round, small; letters RH between a merchant's mark.

⁴ Broken seal of black wax; probably that of the Court of Common Pleas. (*B. M. Cat. of Seals*, No. 949).

272. April 10, 23 Elizabeth (1581). Release and confirmation¹ by Roger Emerson of *le Marris*, co. York, yeoman, Maud Emerson, late widow of Lionel Emerson of *le Marris* in Pekinglithe, one of the sisters and coheirs of Robert Peresey, John Cheseman of Cropton, co. York, yeoman, and Margery his wife, the third sister and another coheir of the said Robert, for a sum of money paid beforehand, to William Nesse of Great Habton, yeoman, of all their arable lands or butts called "Twoo lands" containing one acre more or less, lying adjacent in a field called "Rownde feild" within the lordship of Great Habton, in the said William's tenure. Also appointment by the same of Robert Darrell, yeoman, as their attorney to enter and deliver seisin. (*sd.*) By me Roger Emarsone².

Dorso: witnesses to Roger and Maud's sealing, John Pynder, Rauf Luddirington, Wyllm. [?] Tyon, Robert Hyll; and to John and Margery's sealing, John Cant, Richard Bratten, Persivall Chapman, John Stocketon, Robt. Foster.

Seisin delivered by Robert Darrell in the presence of John Pynder, Philip Gowland, Richard Taite, William Stanewyck. (*Ibid.*, No. 67).

273. June 11, 32 Elizabeth (1590). Indenture³ between William Middleton of Stockell, co. York, esq., of the one part, and William Inglebie of Rypley and William Wytham of Ledistone, co. York, esqs., of the other part. Reciting an indenture dated Oct. 7, 29 Elizabeth (1587) between William Middleton and Mary then his wife, deceased, of the one part, and Inglebie, Wytham, and Anthony Catherick of Carleton, and Henry Eltoftes of Farnell, gent., of the other part, whereby the former were to suffer a fine concerning, among other manors and lands, the manors of Happton in Ridalle and Brakentwhate with all appurtenances, to hold to the use of William Middleton for life, then to Peter their son and heir in tail male, with remainder to the heirs of William's body and then to Peter's right heirs, power being reserved to William to alter any such use by deed enrolled. William now revoked the uses so far as the said two manors were concerned, which were henceforth to be held for his sole use. (*sd.*) Willm. Ingilby, Wyll. Wytham⁴.

Dorso: sealed in the presence of Sampson Ingilby, John Whitehead. (*Ibid.*, No. 69).

274. June 4, 37 Elizabeth (1595). Grant by William Middleton of Stockell, co. York, esq., in fulfilment of certain indentures

¹ Also, same day, indenture of sale; same witnesses and seals; Roger Emerson is described as of the Newe Howsse in the Marris, yeoman; he had had by conveyance all the right in the premises of William Ellis of Berwick in Helmytt, gent., cousin and one of the coheirs of Robert Peresey of Ryton, esq., deceased; the "Twoo lands" adjoined on the hall garth. (*Ibid.*, No. 68).

² Four tags and seals; not heraldic.

³ Also the counterpart, attached; (*sd.*) Will. Middleton, in the presence of Nicolas Roscarrocke, Lancelott Hodshon, Thomas Ingilbie, Tho. Carleton, junr., Lancelot Lowther; seal not deciphered.

⁴ Wytham's seal has the crest of a cock.

bearing the same date¹, to John Vavasor of Hesleywood, co. York, Richard Sherbourne of Stonyhurst, co. Lancs., William Ingleby of Ripley, co. York, esq., and Richard Townley, gent., son and heir of John Townley of Towneley, co. Lancs., of all his manor of Habton in Ridall and all lands etc. belonging thereto, and all his lands in the same vill. Also appointment of John Haryson *alias* Brewer as his attorney to enter and deliver seisin. (*sd.*) Will. Middleton².

Dorso: witnesses, Ed. Nevile, Anthony Metcalfe, Thomas Ledington, Thomas Fenwicke, Thomas Can, Nycolas Bancroft.

Seisin delivered in the presence of Ri. Towneley, John Stocton (mark), Roger Smithson (mark), John Harryson (mark). (*Ibid.*, No. 70).

275. April 1, 21 James I (1623). Quitclaim by Richard Sherborne of Stonihurst, co. Lancs., and Richard Townley of Townley, co. Lancs., esqs., to Sir Peter Middleton of Stockell, co. York, knt., of all their right in the manor or lordship of Habton in Rydall, with its appurtenances, being in his full and peaceable possession. (*sd.*) Ri: Sherburne; per me Ric. Towneley³.

Dorso: witnesses to Sherborne's sealing, Hughe Sherburne, Alex. Sherburne, John Watson; and to Townley's, Henrie Sherburne, Thadeus Brien, John Hargrave, Thomas Pearson. (*Ibid.*, No. 72).

276. The names of all Freeholders and other Tenaunts belonging to Mr. Wm. Middleton esquier.

Freholders in Lytle Habton: The heires of Mrs. Beckwith for lands in Lytle Habton in the tenure of Wm. Nendicke. John Lowson, gen., for lands layt Smithson's and for the mylne. Margeret Smythson widow for lands in Lytle Habton in her own right. John Hobdon of Appleton for lands called Boulton Inge in Lytle Habton.

Freholders in Great Habton: Thomas Clarke for landes in Great Habton. Wm. Nesse for two lands at the garth syde layte Mr. Percehay landes.

Tenants by Indentur: Willm. Nesse, Raphe Bybbye, Richard Dobson, John Pinder, Hugh Dodgeson, Samuell Smythson, Cudbert Beale, Lawrance Trousdall, Ann Allanson, and Margeret Crathorn.

¹ Also in the collection (*Ibid.*, No. 71); the trust was for the provision of the younger children of William Middleton by his wife Anne daughter of John Townley, the second son William being mentioned. Both parts of the indenture are preserved, and are signed by the parties. Middleton's seal is the same as to the grant; Vavasor's bears his arms, a fess dancetty; Sherburne's bears a crest, a unicorn; Ingilby's bears his arms, an estoile; Townley's is missing.

² Seal: red wax, round, $\frac{1}{2}$ in.; a shield of arms, quarterly, 1 and 4, fretty a canton (arms of Middleton), 2 and 3, three animals courant; SIGIL. GULI . MIDDLETON. The animals are doubtless the greyhounds for Mauleverer, quartered by Middleton.

³ Sherborne's seal is the same as to No. 71 of this series; Townley's is apparently armorial, but not deciphered.

Tenant appointed by the Justices for a house builded upon the lords waste : John Lythe. (*Ibid.*, No. 73)¹.

West Haddelsey.

277. Sunday before St. William of York, 49 Edward III (June 3, 1375). Demise by William Walcok of Hathelsey and Agnes his wife to Thomas Hunter of Westhathelsey for his life, of all the lands and tenements, meadows and pastures with appurtenances, in which William Hunter and the said Agnes had been jointly enfeoffed in the vill and fee of Westhathelsey, except all the land lying in *le Estkere* of Westhathelsey; for a sum of money paid beforehand. Westhathelsey. (*Lord Allendale*, West Haddelsey, No. 1).

Hanlith.

278. Quitclaim by John de Mauleverer, dwelling in Linton, to William de Mauleverer of Bethemeslay, his brother, of all right in a yearly rent of 16s. which he was wont to take from William de Hertelington and his heirs, by the assignment of the said William his brother, in respect of certain tenements which they held of the said William his brother in the vill of Haghenlith. Witnesses, Sir Roger Tempest, Sir Robert de Stiveton, Sir John Gilghot, William de Marton, William de Cestrehunt, William son of Robert de Skipton, Everard Fauvel, Ralph son of Everard de Skipton, John de Kighelay, Robert de Fauvelthorp, clerk. (*Y.A.S.*, M^p 59, 21, Skipton, etc., No. 9).

279. Saturday, the eve of St. Peter ad vincula (July 31), 1344. Grant by William de Hertlington, lord of Hertlington, to Sir William Mauleverer, knt., his heirs and assigns, of a yearly rent of 36s. from all his lands and tenements in the vill of Hanlith in Maldale, to be taken in equal portions at Martinmas and Whitsuntide; with power to distrain. Witnesses, John de Clotherum, William de Aldfeld, Thomas de Wynkesley. Bemesley. (*Ibid.*, No. 10).

280. Saturday after St. Gregory (March 14), 1348[-9]. Grant² by William son of Henry de Hertelington, knt. (*militis*), to William de Mauleverer, knt., his heirs and assigns, of a yearly rent of 3s. from all his lands and tenements in Haghenlith in Craven [etc. as in the preceding deed]. The grantor paid the grantee 3*d.* of silver in the name of seisin. Witnesses, William de Plumpton, John Tempest, and John his son, knts., John de Malghum, William de Rilleston, Ralph de Malghum. Hertelington³. (*Ibid.*, No. 11).

¹ Nos. 74-76 have not been copied; No. 77 was printed in vol. v.

² Also the counterpart of this indenture (No. 11 A). Also another grant of 3 marks yearly rent in similar terms; Sunday before Christmas, 21 Edward III (Dec. 23, 1347); same witnesses except that William de Marton took the place of the last two above. (*Ibid.*, No. 12). With this compare vol. v, No. 225.

³ Seal: red wax, round, $\frac{7}{8}$ in., a shield within a geometrical border, bearing a lion rampant; S . WILLI DE [HE]RTLINGTVN; see No. 396.

281. Saturday, the eve of Holy Trinity, 35 Edward III (May 22, 1361). Grant by William de Hertlyngton to Richard Mauleverer, son of William Mauleverer, knt., his heirs and assigns, of a yearly rent of 40s. from all his lands and tenements in Haggenlyth [etc. as in No. 279]. No witnesses. Bemesley. (*Ibid.*, No. 13).

Healey (Batley).

282. Tuesday before the Conversion of St. Paul (Jan. 22), 1347[-8]. Grant by Robert de Formerod, chaplain, to John de Helay and Alice his wife, and the survivor, of all his lands and tenements in Helay, which he had of John's grant and feoffment; to hold for their lives, with successive remainders in tail to John son of the said John, and Hugh his brother, and remainder to the right heirs of the said John. Witnesses, Adam de Coppelay, John de Birton, John de Aberford of Gildosom, Robert de Karlynghawe, William de Karlynghawe. Batelay. (*T. B. Clarke-Thornhill, esq., Fixby Deeds, Box II, Parcel ix.*)

Horbury.

283. April 20, 17 Henry VII (1502). Grant¹ by John Hyll of Horbury to Matthew Wentworth of West Bretton, esq., of the reversion of all his lands and tenements, woods, meadows, rents and services in the vills and territories of Horbury, Sowthwode, and Osset. Witnesses, James Jacson of Bernesley, Thomas Walcar of Westbretton, Richard Mook of the same, John Jacson of the same, Robert Longley of Horbury. Horbury. (*Lord Allendale, Horbury, No. 1.*)

Hoyland Swaine.

284. Sunday after St. Matthias the Apostle (March 2), 1375[-6]. Grant by William Josep of Holandswayn to John son of Baldwin Josep his brother (*fratris*), his heirs or assigns, of all his messuages with buildings, lands and tenements, with appurtenances in the vills of Holandswayn and Cumbirworth. Witnesses, Thomas Bosseville of Erdeslay, John de Dronsfield, John de Staynton, Robert de Hesilheued, Roger Dicson of Bircheworth. Holandswayn. (*Lord Allendale, Hoyland Swaine, No. 1.*)

Hunsingore.

285. Grant by Robert son of John de Hunsingouer to Thomas son of Thomas de Hunsingouer, clerk, his heirs and assigns, of a moiety of a toft which he had of the grant of his father in the vill of Hunsinguer, and which moiety lay towards the south between the moiety of the same toft that he had granted to Richard son of Robert de Hunsingouer, clerk, on one side, and a certain toft of Thomas the grantor's brother on the other; together with all the

¹ Probably a contemporary copy.

turbary which he had had or could have within the territory of Hunsingouer; to hold of the Master and Brethren of the Temple in England, with all easements within the vill of Hunsingouer and without, rendering yearly to them within the manor of Rybestayn a rose within the quindene of the Nativity of St. John the Baptist, if demanded, for all service. Thomas gave the grantor a sum of money beforehand. Witnesses, Sirs Roger son of Robert de Hunsingouer, John son of John by the water of Catthal, chaplains, Nicholas de Hoperton, John son of Nicholas de Hunsingouer, William de Copegrave of the same, Thomas Stulppe of Catthal¹. (*Major Dent*, Misc., No. 2).

286. April 13, 18 Edward III² (1344). Grant in tail by Thomas de Hunsyngore, clerk, son and heir of John de Hunsyngore, to William de Hunsyngore his brother, of a third part of all the lands and tenements, with woods, meadows, feedings, pastures, turbaries, waters, fisheries, ways, enclosures (*haiis*), paths, and fences (*claustris*), and all profits both in mills and other places belonging thereto, which had descended to him after the death of Alice de Hunsingore his mother, within the vill of Hunsingore, together with 1*d.* rent from all the lands and tenements which the said William formerly had of his grant in the same vill. Witnesses, Sir Robert de Bereford, knt., Robert de Craunford, John de Mildecombe, Robert de St. Paul, Walter de Somerton. South Newenton by Baunebury, Lincoln diocese³. (*Ibid.*, No. 8).⁴

287. Monday, the Annunciation, 44 Edward III (Mar. 25, 1370). Grant by Henry le Forster of Ribstayn to William son of Richard son of Robert Toller of Wallesford, his heirs and assigns, of a moiety of a toft with buildings thereon which he had in Hunsingore⁵ of the grant and feoffment of the said Richard son of Robert Tollere of Wallesford, [and] which lay in breadth between the moiety of the toft which had belonged to the said Robert on one side and the toft which had belonged to Emma Dek on the other, and extended in length from the highway of Hunsingore towards the east as far as the meadow of William de Copgrave towards the west; also a moiety of the turbary which he had in Hunsingore of the grant and feoffment of the said Richard son of Robert de Wallesford, lying in two places in Elyotesmyre, of which one part lay in a place called Mideldale between the turbary formerly belonging to Nicholas the cook and the turbary of Robert son of Walter, and the other part lay in a place called Fordale between the

¹ Seal: white wax, round, 1 in.; a six-pointed star; OB' DE HONSINGH.....; broken at the top.

² Regni vero eius Francie quinto.

³ South Newington co. Oxford is about 5 miles to the south of Banbury. Barford, Milcombe, and Somerton are in the neighbourhood.

⁴ Seal: brown wax, oval, 1 × $\frac{7}{8}$ in.; an ostrich; * S' NICHOLAI AV..... CLERICI.

⁵ For an earlier deed dealing with this same property see *Y.A.J.* ix, 87.

turbary of Robert son of Walter and the common pasture; paying yearly to the chief lords of the fee 1*d.* only for all secular service at the Nativity of St. John the Baptist. Witnesses, John de Hunsingore, William le Barkere of Wallesford, Simon son of Ralph de Cathale. Hunsingore¹. (*Ibid.*, No. 13).

288. March 15, 1395 [-6], 19 Richard II. Grant by John Sergeant, son of William Sergeant of Hunsyngore to William Sergeant his brother, his heirs and assigns, of a moiety of a toft with buildings thereon in Hunsyngore, which moiety had descended to him by hereditary right after the death of his father, lying in breadth [as in the preceding deed]; also a moiety of the turbary which had so descended to him in Hunsyngore, lying in two places in Elyotesmyre, of which one part [as in the preceding deed]; paying yearly to the chief lords of the fee 1*d.* only for all secular service at the feast of St. John the Baptist. Witnesses, Ralph Wallesford, John Clerk of Hunsyngore, Nicholas Wryght of Rybstane, Robert Walker of Hunsyngore, John son of Walter of the same. Hunsyngore². (*Ibid.*, No. 3).

289. Feb. 16, 3 Henry IV (1401-2). Grant by William Brenhand of Knarsburgh to John de Penryth of Hunsyngor, his heirs and assigns, of a moiety of a toft with appurtenances in Hunsyngor, which moiety he had of the grant of William Sariant³, and of the turbary which he had of the grant of the said William as it lay in different places within the lordship of Hunsyngor. Witnesses, John de Hoton of Cattall, Adam de Norton, John de Hunsyngor, Ralph Forster of Walsforth, William Praunce. Hunsyngor⁴. (*Ibid.*, No. 21).

290. The Assumption of the B.V.M., 22 Henry VI (Aug. 15, 1444). Grant by Robert Roos of Ingmanthorp, esq., to John Wylkynson of Great Cattall, his heirs and assigns, of a toft with appurtenances in Hunsyngour, which messuage he had of the grant and feoffment of Thomas Annyngson, vicar of the church of Hunsyngour; also of the turbary which he had of the grant of the same Thomas as it lay in different places within the lordship of Hunsyngour. Witnesses, Richard Askham of Sowthdyghton, Thomas Thomson of Hunsyngour, Richard Leek of the same, Robert Cattall of Cattall, Richard Merebek of Walchford. Hunsyngour. (*Ibid.*, No. 7).

Ingertborpe.

291. April 26, 8 Henry VII (1493). This indenture made betwix William Burtone esquiere one the one partie and William Browne of Alburgh one the other partie Witnes that it is

¹ Seal: black wax, small; a dog riding a hare; legend not deciphered.

² Seal: dark red wax, small; possibly a bird; legend not deciphered.

³ This grant is printed in *Y.A.J.* ix, 89.

⁴ Seal: red wax, small; a hare courant; legend not deciphered.

agreed assented & graunted betwix the seid parties in fourme foloyng that is to witt the seid William Burtone by thies presentz grauntes to the seid William Browne that John Burtone cosyn & heire apparent to the same William Burtone that is to wit sone of Thomas sone of the same William shall bi the grace of God wed & take to wyffe Isabell doghter of the seid William Browne affore the fest of Seynt Petir called advincula next forto come after the date of this presentz also the seid William Browne graunteth that the seid Isabell his doghter shall take to husband the seid John Burtone affore the same fest of Seynt Petir called advincula also the seid William Burtone by thies presentes graunteth that he affore the fest of Pent next commyng shall make or cause to be made a sufficient & lauffull estate of Fee Symple unto John Nortone esquier Robert Derntone parson of the chirch of Kighlay & Thomas Bakhouse prebendary of the prebend of Stanweke & to thaire heires of & in all sich maners landes tenementes rentes servicez & revercions wherof the same William Burtone & Agnes his wyffe or ather of thayme be seasyd or any other person or persons be seased of estate of fee to the use of the same William Burtone & Agnes or to the use of ather of thame or of the heires of ather of thame in Ingerthorp Markyngton Wallerthwate or any other place within the countie of Yorke also the seid William Browne grauntes that he affore the seid fest of Pent shall cause Sir Thomas Markynfeld knyght & John Swale esquier infeffed bi the seid William Burtone of & in all sich landes & tenementes rentes servicez & revercions as late were the seid William Burtone in Leonarde Burtone to make estate of the same tenementes to the forseid John Nortone Robert Derntone & Thomas Bakhouse & to thaire heires in the forme abovesaid and also the same William Browne shall affore the fest of Seynt Jamys thappestell next commyng cause Sir Richarde Conyers knyght to make estate unto the abovesaid John Nortone Robert Derntone & Thomas Bakhouse & to thaire heires of all sich landes & tenementes as the seid Sir Ric late hade of the gift & feoffement of the seid William Burtone in Ingerthorp afforeseid to the entent & effect that the seid John Nortone Robert Derntone & Thomas Bakhouse shall within the space of xv days next affore the esspousels hade & solempnysed betwix the seid John Burtone & Isabell make estate unto the same John Birtone & Issabell of & in landes & tenementes in Ingerthorp afforeseid to the yerlie value of viij marc over all chargez & re pryse to have & hold to the seid John Burtone & the seid Issabell & to the heires of thaire ij bodiez betwix thame lauffully gotten and for defaute of sich issue the remaynder therof to the right heirs of the same John Burtone and over that the same John Nortone Robert Derntone & Thomas Bakhouse shall affore the seid fest of Seynt Petir called advincula next commyng bi thaire dede indented sufficient in lawe with a clause of distrese comprysed in the same make a graunte to the seid William Burtone & Agnes his wyffe of an annuell rent of viij marc issand & goyng oute

of all the landes and tenementes which were the seid William Burtone in Leonarde Burtone afforeseid and also of other landes & tenementes in Ingerthorp that is to wit certeyn landes & tenementes called Cokhouse iij oxgang & v acr' of land & medowe there now in the tenure of the seid William Burtone Ric Haliday Ric Burnet & Thomas Hogeson to have & perceyve the same annuell rent to the seid William Burtone & Agnes for terme of thaire lyffes & of ather of thame langer liffyng at the festes of Seynt Martyn in Wynter & Pent bi evyns porcions yerlie to be paide so that if it hap the seid annuell rent of viij marc or any parcell therof to be bihynd unpaide bi the space of xx days after any fest at which it shuld be paide then it to be leffull to the seid William Burtone & Agnes or ather of thame to distreyne in the forseid landes & tenementes & every parcell of thame and the distrese so takyn to kepe unto sich tyme as the seid rent with all the arreragez of the same be fully content & paide provided alway that xiijs. iiij*d*. parcell of the seid rent of viij marc be yerlie put in suspens recouped & not paide duryng the lyff of the seid William Burtone and also aswele the seid William Burtone & Agnes as the seid William Browne grauntes bi thies presentes that the seid John Nortone Robert Derntone & Thomas Bakhouse shall immediatlie after the seid estate made to the seid John Burtone & Issabell his wyffe and also after the seid graunte of the seid annuell rent made to the seid William Burtone & Agnes make astate of the residue of all the forseid maners landes tenementes rentes servicez & revercions except landes & tenementes of the forseid jountour made to the seid John Burtone & Issabell unto the same John & to his heirs in Fee Symple also the seid William Browne grauntes that he shall pay or make to be paide unto the seid Sir Ric Conyers knyght xx li. of money in contentacone & satisfaccion of sich couvenaunt & bargan of sale as the same Sir Ric hade of the saide William Burtone of the seid landes & tenementes in Ingerthorp afforeseid also the seid William Browne graunteth that he shall content & pay or make to be paide in money or in penyworth unto the seid John Burtone at sich tyme as he & the seid Issabell shall begyn to kepe housald or affore x marc also the seid William Burtone grauntes that if it hap the seid Issabell to dye affore any carnall knaulege hade betwix, the seid John Burton & Issabell his wyff that then the same John Burton shall within the space of v monethes next after the deth of the same Issabell wed & tak to wyffe another of the doghters of the same William Browne at the eleccone & chose of the same John Burtone and then all maner of the forseid estatez couvenauntes & agrementes annent the seid John & Issabell as is afforerehersed to be applyde & be hade to the seid John & the other doghter of the seid William Browne in maner & fourme as is abovespecified to the same John & Issabell and that to be done & performed within the space of xl days next after the espousels hade betwix the seid John & the other doghter of the seid William Browne also the seid William Browne grauntes for the seid mariage & other premyssez to be

accomplished & perfourmed to pay or make to be paide to the seid Agnes wyffe of the seid William Burtone affore the fest of Seynt Petir afforseid cxs. also the seid William Browne grauntes that he shall sustene do & bere all maner chargez & costes the day of the seid espousels aswele in mete & drynke as of arament of both the seid John Burtone & Issabell and if there be any article clausse or matter comprehended in this indenture which by reasone or consiance shuld be reformed amendyd addid or adminyshed it to be reformed by the oversight & advyce of counsell of both the seid parties lernyd in the lawe In witnes wherof the parties afforeseid to this indenture entrechaungeable have sett thaire seales¹. Given the day & yere abovesaid.

Dorso: also it is couvenaunted & agreed betwix the seid parties that if it hap in any tyme hereafter any closyng or inprovment to be made or hade of any parcell of waist or commone of the seid maners duryng the liffe of the saide William Burntone (*sic*) that then the same William shall have the motie & half dele of the yerlie proffet of the same all costez & chargez made for & aboute the inclosyng therof alwey deducte etc. (*W. B. Wilberforce, esq.*).

292. June 20, 30 Henry VIII (1538). Indenture between Marmaduke, abbot of the monastery of the B.V.M. of Fountains, and the convent on one part, and Thomas Burton of Ingerthorpe, gent., on the other part, by which the abbot and convent demised to Burton all their lands, tenements, messuages and cottages, rents and services, meadows, feedings, pastures, with all appurtenances, in Ingerthorpe, Markynton and Wallerthwat; to hold from Martinmas next following for a term of eighty years, paying 4*li.* 9*s.* 8*d.* at Whitsuntide and Martinmas in equal portions, provided that all demises of any parcels of the premises made under the seal of the abbot and convent should have their force and effect².

Kilnwick³.

293. Grant by Thomas son of Serlo de Midiltona to Ralph son of Thurstan (*Turstini*) de Lund, for his homage and service, of half a carucate of land in Killingwic; to hold to him and his heirs in fee

¹ Tag for seal to this part, not remaining.

² Fragment of seal of red wax; two figures, apparently of monks, one standing and one kneeling; traces of a counterseal.

³ This collection belongs to the Mission of St. Mary's, Hornby, nr. Lancaster. Several of the documents should be compared with the Sizergh Castle deeds relating to Kilnwick and Lockington printed in Vol. i of this series; and also with the deeds relating to North Dalton in Farrer, *Early Yorks. Charters*, i, pp. 460-5. The latter evidence and certain dates which are available indicate that several of the deeds here printed belong to the end of the twelfth or the early part of the thirteenth century. A few have medieval endorsements with numerals, but some of these are the same; and there is no continuous series of numbering for catalogue purposes. This suggests that no such general system prevailed at Watton as is shown by the Byland charters printed in this volume. The numbers given in brackets are quite modern, written on each deed in red ink.

and inheritance of the grantor and his heirs, freely [etc.] in ways, paths, meadows, marshes, turbaries, feedings and all appurtenances within the vill and without; doing as much forinsec service as belonged to half a carucate where ten carucates made a knight's fee. If the grantor and his heirs were unable to warrant they would give him and his heirs an exchange to the value of their free teneement in Midilton. The grantee gave 14 marks 5s. Witnesses, Reiner (*Reinerio*) the dapifer, Ranulf de Glanvilla, then sheriff¹, Walter de Falkenberg', Ralph son of Ralph, Thomas de Everingham, John de Beverlaco, Thomas son of Thomas, Walter de Bemtona, William de Atona, Roger de Badvent, Robert de la Mare, Hugh Foliot, Robert de Belvero, Duncan de Arel, Thomas son of Peter, Henry de Fiskeregate, Geoffrey de Hugate, William de Perci, James de Benetlee, Peter de Hugate, Thomas son of Thomas de Ettona, Picot (*Pichoto*) de Perci, Adam de Killum, Walter de Cattona, Robert son of Serlo de Midiltona, Serlo, Roger, and Gilbert, his brothers, Ralph son of Mauger (*Malgerii*), Roger de Pokelingtona, Henry his brother, William the clerk, Bernard de Setona, Walter son of Geoffrey de Hugate, Acia de Lokingtona, Robert de Daltona, William Tuschet, Henry his brother, Norman de Lund. (No. 24).

294. Surrender by Thomas de Mildiltun son of Serlo to God and the convent of the house of Wattun, in free and pure alms, for the health of his soul and of all his ancestors, of half a carucate of land in the territory of Killingwic, with all appurtenances, as Ralph de Lund was holding it of them [the nuns], and as Ralph and his heirs had held it freely of the grantor, namely, for a twentieth part of the service of a knight. And if by chance he was unable to warrant the land to the convent he would give exchanges to the value of his land in Mildiltun, as the said Ralph likewise was holding it of them [the nuns] by the said service. Witnesses, Thomas son of Peter, Geoffrey Aguillun, Ciprian de Gheefeldale, Richer de Arnehale, Ralph de Mildiltun, Thomas son of William, Roger de Poplint', William the clerk of Harum, Roger son of Mauger, Reiner son of Elwin (*Eluuiini*), Leymer (*Lemmero*) de Watt[on], Gilbert de Mildiltun, Norman de Lund. (No. 25).

295. Grant and confirmation by William son of Thomas de Midelton to God and the B.M. and the convent of Watton, in perpetual alms, of the half carucate of land in Killingwic with appurtenances, which Ralph de Lund formerly held, whereof the said convent had the charter of the grantor's father. Witnesses, Walter the chaplain of Watton, Thomas de Hothum, William son of Gilbert, Roger son of Serlo, William son of Hugh de Brideshe², Ivo the parson of Etton, Serlo son of William de Midelton, Alan de Sanct[on], Gregory de Hotun, Gregory de Hugate, Robert de Dreuton, Hervey le Waleis, Fulk Plaiard, Gilbert de Lokinton. (No. 36).

¹ 1163-70 and 1175-89 (*D.N.B.*).

² Perhaps Bridesdale [Birdsall].

296. Quitclaim¹ by Thomas de Lund to the convent of the house of Watt[on] of all right which he said he had in half a carucate of land in the territory of Killigwic, which had belonged to Ralph his brother, and which he had claimed by writ of right against the convent in the court of the said convent; for the souls of his father and mother and all his ancestors, and for three marks of silver which the convent gave him in consideration of charity². (Nos. 1 and 2).

297. Grant³ by Agnes wife of William Aguillun, with the assent of her lord, the said William, to the nuns of Watton in perpetual alms of all the service which William son of Brian owed to her or her heirs for three carucates of land with their appurtenances, which were her marriage portion (*que sunt de meo mariagio*), in the territory of Killingwic. Witnesses, Warin the canon, Herman and Norman, priests, Master William, Geoffrey (*Gufrido*), Jordan, Robert, Nigel, Henry, clerks, William son of Galo (*Galonis*), Thurstan (*Turstino*) Aguilun, Geoffrey his brother, Alexander the dispenser, Walter de Ponte, John, Osmund, Idonea⁴. (No. 18).

298. Grant by Robert Talun to God and the convent of the nuns of Wattun and their brethren, clerk and lay, of half a knight's fee in Killingwic, namely, five carucates of land, together with his niece (*nepte*), in pure and perpetual and free alms, doing to him and his heirs the free forinsec service; of the five carucates William son of Brian (*Brien*) was holding three and Thomas his brother two. William and Thomas would do the forinsec service for the said fee to the convent, and the convent to the grantor, because he had given their service and homage to God and the convent, so that William and Thomas and their heirs would hold of the convent and the convent of the grantor and his heirs. If anyone should claim the fee the grantor and his heirs would defend it to the use of the convent against all claimants, and if he were unable to defend he would not give them exchanges; pledge to hold to all these things without infidelity. Witnesses, Thomas son of Geoffrey, Stephen de Killum, Thomas son of Ralph de Hettun, Serlo de Middelt[on], Robert de Hotthum, Warin de Cotum, Siward de Gemeling,

¹ Stitched to this is one part of the fine, 10 Feb. 1201-2, of which the foot is printed in *Yorks. Fines*, John, p. 12.

² The names of the witnesses after *Hiis testibus* are left blank. Seal: pink wax; no impression as the top layer has split away.

³ The full phrase is: *concessisse et quantum ad me et heredes meos pertinet assensu domini mei Willelmi Aguillun dedisse et hac mea karta et hoc meo sigillo confirmasse*. This is a good example of a wife conveying her own interest with the husband's consent; the early period of such a transaction should be noticed; the twelfth century examples given in Pollock and Maitland, *History of English Law*, ii, 411 are chiefly those of conveyances by husband with wife's consent or by husband and wife jointly. The seal to this document is missing; only the tag remains.

⁴ The last two witnesses seem to be different people, but there is no stop after *Osmundo* as there is after all the other names.

Simon (*Sinone*) de Jarum, Geoffrey de Killum, Reiner de Middelt[on], Ralph de Middelt[on], Gerard son of Peter, Gamel the dispenser, William de Ledis, John Arundel, Geoffrey Agulun, John son of Gerard, Hervey the priest (*sacerdote*) of Lokingtun¹. (No. 19).

299. Grant by Robert Talun son of Robert son of Robert Talun to God and the B.M. and the convent of Watton, in free and perpetual alms, of half a knight's fee in Killingwic, namely, five carucates of land with all appurtenances, which William son of Brian (*Brieni*) had formerly held; rendering to him and his heirs the forinsec service only, when it should fall due, as much as belonged to five carucates of the fee where ten carucates made the service of a knight. Witnesses, Richard the chaplain of Watt[on], Walter the chaplain of Fozetun, Geoffrey de Mandavilla, Thomas the deacon, Gilbert de Lokinton, Brian de Hugate, Hervey son of Thomas². (No. 20).

300. Grant by William son of Brian (*Brien*) to God and the nuns of the house of Wattun and their brethren, clerk and lay, of four bovates of land³ in the territory of Killingwic with the tofts belonging thereto placed at the east end of the vill; to hold freely [etc.] in tofts and crofts, meadows, feedings, marshes, arable land, waters, fisheries and all other places, as he had held the land before. The grantees to defend all his land and fee at their own costs against Walter Engaine in respect of all claims. Witnesses, Stephen de Killum, Robert Talun, Serlo his brother, Godfrey de Harpeham, Robert de Wartre, Robert de Hothum, Geoffrey Aguillun, Thomas and the other Thomas de Ettun, Thomas son of Thomas de Wimudtorp, Thomas Trencheleun⁴. (No. 17).

301. Grant by the same to God and the convent of the nuns of Wattun and their brethren, clerk and lay, in pure, perpetual and free alms, of a bovat of land with all its appurtenances in the territory of Killingwic, together with his daughter Agnes whom they had undertaken to care for (*consulendam*) in religion; namely, the bovat which Roger son of Asphard was holding, together with the said Roger, his chattels, and posterity. Witnesses, Martin the chaplain, Hervey the clerk of Killingwic, Thomas the priest (*presbitero*) of Killing[wic], Hervey son of Brian (*Brien*), Elias his grandson (*nepote*), Robert de Hoiland, Thomas de Wimundtorp. (No. 16).

¹ Seal: red wax, round, *c.* 2-1/16th in.; a lion courant; ✠ ROBERTI.....; badly chipped.

² Fragment of a round seal in pink wax; an animal resembling a dragon; only the letters DE[?]K remain.

³ The words *plenarias ubique* are added.

⁴ Seal: red wax, round, *c.* 2 in.; a standing lion to the sinister; ✠ SIGILL' WI.....; chipped round the edge; the last word may be BRIENIS.

302. Grant by William de Saintplanceis¹, with the assent of his heirs, to God and the convent of the house of Watton, in pure, free and perpetual alms, of the whole of the mill *rauln*² with all appurtenances, in meadows, pastures, pools, waters, tofts, crofts, arable land, and all other things, and free egress and regress to the said mill; together with his daughter who had taken the habit of a nun there. Also confirmation of whatever they [the nuns] had in alms of his fee in Killincwic. Witnesses, Sir William Fossart, William Agulun, Roger the clerk, Alexander the chamberlain, William Mausel³, William de Haulei, James the priest (*sac'*) of Lochint[on], Hervey the priest of Lochint[on], Hugh the priest of Malt[on], John le Blunt, Robert de Hoil[and], Serlo the reeve (*prepositus*), Leymer (*Lemmarus*), Robert de Dautun, Wigog, Robert the mason (*cementarius*), Benedict Ruffus⁴. (No. 22).

303. 1204. Final concord⁵, in the presence of Sir Roger, prior of the order of Sempingham, between the convent of the house of Watt[on] and Adam Engainne, of half a carucate of land in the territory of Killingwic with appurtenances, which Adam had claimed to hold in fee and inheritance of the said convent at a yearly rent of 10s. of silver. Adam renounced his right entirely and quitclaimed the half carucate to the convent, to hold freely [etc.] of him and his heirs for ever, rendering yearly to him and his heirs 8s. of silver only for all service, 4s. at Whitsuntide, and 4s. at Martinmas. If the convent should by any chance lose the said land, which God forbid, it would not answer to Adam and his heirs further for the rent of 8s., but would be quit from all exaction for ever; but if it should lose a moiety the prior and convent would be quit from the payment of 4s. Witnesses, Master Roger of the order of Sempingham, Hugh Murdac, William son of Peter, Richard the chaplain, Master Thomas of Beverley (*Beverlaco*), Alan the clerk of Killingwic, Walter de Hugate, Nicholas de Hugate, Robert de Hoyland, William de Ormesbi, Henry le Waleis, John son of Anketinus, William the clerk⁶. (No. 4).

304. Grant, at the impulse of divine love, by John son of Ancatinus de Lokintona to God and the church of the B.M. of Watton and the convent serving God there, for the soul of his father and the health of his ancestors and himself, in perpetual

¹ The name is written Samplaungeis in a medieval endorsement.

² Apparently the name of the mill; in the endorsement it is written with a capital R. Perhaps Rawlin was the miller's name.

³ *Sic*, not Mansel as written. There is a particularly clear distinction between the letters *n* and *u* in this document.

⁴ Seal: red wax, round, 1½ in.; a beaked bird with wings outstretched looking backwards; L . DE . SEI..ANS....; badly chipped at the top and one side.

⁵ The bottom half of an indenture, the word Cyrographu[?] being cut through.

⁶ Seal: pale green wax, round, 1½ in.; a beaked bird with wings outstretched looking backwards; ✠ SIGILLV[M] ADE: ENGHA[N]E; slightly chipped, fine impression.

alms, of two bovates of land with their appurtenances in Killingwic, quit from all secular service and exaction, doing to him and his heirs the forinsec service only when it should fall due, as much as belonged to two bovates of the fee where ten carucates made a knight's fee; these two bovates had been formerly held by Adam de Lekeningfed' of the fee of Walter Engain. Witnesses, Geoffrey son of Peter, then justiciar of England¹, John de Calc'², James de Calc', Adam Painell and Ralph his brother, Roger de la Dune, Richard the butler (*pincerna*), Master Nicholas the physician (*medico*), Richard de Staperf', clerk, Hugh de Arnetorp, William Pertens, Ralph Belet, Laurence de Bochouer, William de Brikevill, Thomas the cook, Henry the door-keeper (*Ianitore*). (No. 26).

305. Grant³ by John son of Anketinus de Lokintona to God and the B.M. and the convent of the house of Watton, in perpetual alms, of a bovat of land in the territory of Killingwic, with a toft and all appurtenances within the vill and without, namely, the bovat to the south (*proximior soli*) of the three bovates which Bernard, father of the said Anketinus, had held; doing only for all service to the grantor and his heirs after him the forinsec service when it should fall due, as much as belonged to a bovat of land of the fee where four carucates of land did the service of half a knight. Witnesses, Richard the chaplain of Watt[on], Reginald and Terri, chaplains of Killingwic, Stephen the deacon, Walter the deacon, Alan the clerk of Killingwic, Martin the clerk, Adam Engain, Richard Musterel, Hervey le Waleis, Robert de Hoyland, Fulk Plaiard, Ralph de Cranzwic, Geoffrey de Lund. (No. 27).

306. Grant by John de Fiskergate, with the assent of his heirs, to God and the B.M. and the convent of Watton, in pure and perpetual alms, of Alan son of Baard with his chattels, children and all belonging to him; for the souls of his father and mother and the souls of his ancestors, and for the health of himself and his [relations]. Witnesses, Godfrey and Reginald, priests of Killingwic, Roger Aguillun, Hugh the king'sserjeant, Robert de Hugat, Walter the deacon, Martin the clerk, John de Lund, Nicholas de Killingwic, Geoffrey his son. (No. 31).

307. Grant by John son of ⁴ de Fiskergate to God and the B.M. and the convent of the house of Watt[on], in pure and perpetual alms, of half a carucate of land in the territory of Killingwic, with all appurtenances in tofts, meadows, waters, marshes, turbaries, pastures, ways, paths within the vill and without; two bovates were those which William Arundel had held and afterwards granted with his sister to the nuns of Watt[on], and the other

¹ 1198-1213.

² Or Calt', less likely.

³ This grant was confirmed by John de Fischergate (*Yorks. Deeds*, i, No. 559). The witnesses are the same; the Christian name of the last being clearly Geoffrey (*Galfrido*), and not Walter.

⁴ Probably Henry. The document is much stained in places.

bovates [formed] the dowry (*dotalicio*) of the wife of Walter Engain [?] the elder, for which, as a charter of the said Walter testified, she took a gold ring from the hand of William Arundel; also confirmation of the land which the said Walter had given in ¹, which land was wont to pay the said Walter 12*d.* yearly; and of the land [?] near the hospital of the infirm in the west of Killingwic, which was wont to pay the said Walter 12*d.* yearly. This grant and confirmation he had made for his health and that of his [relations] that it might profit them forever. Witnesses, Hugh the chaplain of Watt[on], Stephen the deacon, Henry de Fiskergate his² father, Brian de Killingwic, Walter Aguilun, Alan de Killigwic, Alexander of the same. (No. 32).

308. Grant³ by Agnes Engaine daughter of Walter Engaine the younger, in her free widowhood and own power, to God and the B.M. and the convent of Watt[on], in pure and perpetual alms, of a carucate of land in the territory of Killingwic, with tofts and crofts and all other appurtenances within the vill and without, namely, two bovates with the toft which Barad formerly held, and two bovates with the toft which Walter Morker had held, and half a carucate of her demesne (*demenio*) towards the east next the land which formerly belonged to Adam Engaine, with the toft which Geoffrey son of Humphrey (*Umfrai*) had held and the toft which Arundel his neighbour had held; to hold free from all secular service and exaction. Witnesses, Master Roger de Richemund, Roger Agillun, Master Walter the physician (*Medico*), Engeram the clerk of Beverley, Geoffrey de Bugetorp, Robert his brother, Alan the clerk of Killingwic, Thomas his son⁴. (No. 6).

309. Grant by the same to the same⁵, in pure and perpetual alms, together with her body and her two daughters, and Edusa her handmaid (*ancilla*), of a carucate of land [as in the previous deed]⁶. Witnesses, Master Roger de Richemunde, Thomas the chaplain, Geoffrey Aguilun, Walter the physician, Engeram the clerk, Geoffrey de Bugetorp, Robert his brother, Alan the clerk of Killinwic, Thomas his son, Brian de Hugate, Geoffrey de Lunde, Adam de Lekenigfeld. (No. 7).

310. Grant by John le Poher of Killingwic and Agnes Engain his wife, to God and the B.M. and the convent of Watton, in perpetual alms, of three bovates of land with appurtenances in the territory of Killingwic, which John son of Anketinus had granted

¹ The words look like [?]. o . thil de Auginto.

² *Eius*; but apparently the grantor's father is intended.

³ Also another grant by the same in the same terms, endorsed: in thesauro duplices; seal, light brown wax, pointed oval $1\frac{1}{2} \times 1$ in.; a large fleur-de-lis; ✠ SIGILLVM HANGNETIS ENGANE (No. 5).

⁴ Seal: pink wax, round, 1 in.; a fleur-de-lis; ✠ S' ANGNETIS DE ANGANE; good impression.

⁵ There is an endorsement: duplices, sed h[aec]melior.

⁶ 'Of her demesnes (*demeniis*)' is the only difference of note; same seal, but only the top portion remains.

them; to hold free from all service and exaction, doing only the forinsec service when it should fall due, as much as belonged to three bovates of land of their¹ fee in that vill. Witnesses, Adam de Port, Simon de Pateshill, Godfrey de Insulis, Henry de Norhamton, Henry son of Hervey, Ralph Hareng, Robert de Perci, Alexander de Poington, William de Rocheford, Master Walter de Drifeld, Walter de Sourebi, Peter de Santon, Robert his brother, Ivo de Beverl'². (No. 28).

311. Grant by William son of Walding to God and the B.M. and the convent of Watt[on], of two bovates of land which he had held of the fee of his lord Thomas Trencheleun in the territory of Killingwic, together with a toft and croft (*thofto et croftho*) in the same vill, and all other appurtenances and liberties belonging to the said bovates fully everywhere within the vill and without; for the health of himself and his [relations]; saving the service of his lord, namely, 4s. yearly, and saving the free forinsec service when it should fall due, as much as belonged to the said bovates; warranty against lords and all men. Witnesses, Godfrey the chaplain of Killingwic, Martin the chaplain of Watt[on], William Fossard, Robert de Hohum, Geoffrey Aguill[un], Roger his son, Robert de Hoiland, Thomas de Pontefracto, Alan the clerk of Killingwic, Robert his brother³. (No. 8).

312. Grant by Thomas son of Brian (*sic*) to the convent of the house of Wattun, in free and perpetual alms, of the two bovates of land in the territory of Killingwic, which William son of Walding had granted together with himself (*semetipso*), saving the grantor's service, namely 4s. yearly, and the free service, when it should fall due, as much as belonged to the said land; together with a toft and croft and all appurtenances and liberties within the vill and without; warranty of this alms against the king and all men in respect of pleas and claims and all things by reason of the said service. Witnesses, Martin the chaplain of Watt[on], William Fossard, Geoffrey Aguillun, William Aguillun, Peter de Sant[on], Peter son of Alexander de Sant[on], Thomas de Ketillis Thorp, Hervey le Walais, William de Aireminne⁴. (No. 14).

313. Grant by William son of Walding to God and the B.M. and the convent of Watt[on] for ever, of two bovates of land in the territory of Killinwic, with all appurtenances and liberties within the vill and without, as freely and quietly, from all secular service and exaction, as he had freely and quietly held and possessed

¹ *Suo*, i.e., the convent's.

² Fragment of seal of white wax, coloured brown; pointed oval; a large fleur-de-lis; [SIGI]LL . [IO]HA[NNIS].....

³ Seal: white wax, round, 1½ in.; the device of a leaf or tree; [✠] SIGILLV' WILELMI W....[ING]; broken at the top and one side; the letters in brackets being supplied from the seal to No. 313.

⁴ Seal: pink wax, round, c. 2 in.; two sprigs of foliage curving inwards; ✠ SIGI..... LLINGWIC; chipped; the legend is reversed as if it were the legend on a matrix.

them of his lord Thomas son of Brian (*Brien*), and as the latter had confirmed them to the convent by his charter; for the health of his body and soul, so that the convent should do for him alive or dead as for one of the brethren of the house. Same witnesses as to No. 311¹. (No. 9).

314. Grant by Nicholas de Gartun to the same in perpetual alms, of two bovates of land in the territory of Kilnewic, which William son of Walding had granted to the convent; together with all appurtenances within the vill and without; for the soul of his father and the souls of his ancestors, and his own health and that of his [relations]. Witnesses, Hugh the chaplain, Stephen the deacon of Watt[on], William de Sant[on], Peter his brother, Ivo de Beverleia, Eudo de Gartun, Brian and Alexander de Kilnewic, Walter de Hugat', Fulk Plaiard, William de Ormesbi². (No. 10).

315. Grant by Maud wife of Alexander de Lund, in her own power, to God and the B.M. and the convent of the house of Watt[on], of a toft in Killigwic, which Ranulf had held, lying between the toft formerly belonging to Godwin [?] Hoth and that of Ralph son of the priest; rendering yearly to her and her heirs after her 8*d.* for all service and exaction, namely, 4*d.* at Whitsuntide and 4*d.* at Martinmas. Witnesses, Hugh the chaplain of Watt[on], Stephen the deacon, Robert son of Leymer (*Lemeri*), Robert de Hoiland, Fulk Plaiard, Richard son of Odard de Cra[?z]wic³, William son of Elias, Hervey Waleis. (No. 3).

316. Grant by Hervey de Killingwic to God and the nuns of Watt[on] and their brethren, clerk and lay, of the whole of Menedaile, namely, twenty-two acres, together with his daughter who had been received in the same house; to hold in pure and perpetual alms, freely and quietly as any alms were freely held or possessed; warranty and pledge. Witnesses, Martin and Hervey, chaplains, William Morin, Thomas his son, Norman de Besewic, Robert Engain, Richard son of Michael, Aleham⁴, William de Dunelmia, Alan son of Hervey, Thomas and Robert his brothers, Geoffrey son of Alan, Alexander his brother, Richard de Semer, Gilbert the dean, Ralph de Brunna, Ralph de Cava, Master Gocelin, Master Alan, Warin the priest (*sac'*), Philip de Collum, Godfrey the priest (*sac'dote*), William the priest, Richard the priest of Lund, Robert de Hothum, Walter Engaine, William son of Brian (*Brien*). (No. 12).

317. Grant by Hervey son of Brian (*Brieni*) de Killingwic to God and the B.M. and the church of All Saints of Killingwic, of a toft on the north side of the church, in free and perpetual alms,

¹ Hothum so spelt. Same seal, badly broken at the bottom and sides.

² Seal: red wax, round, 1½ in.; a lion-like animal passant to the sinister;
✠ SIGILL' NICOLAI FILII STEFANI

³ Clearly Cranswick.

⁴ There is a punctuation mark between Michael and Aleham, which suggests that the two names are distinct.

paying yearly 1*d.* for all service to his lord or his heirs; for the health of himself and his [relations] and the souls of his ancestors, who might benefit for ever. Witnesses, Ivo and Alan, chaplains, Richard de Brachene, Reginald (*Rigin'*) the clerk, William Walding, Robert the clerk, Robert Engainne, Hugh the noble (*nobili*). (No. 13).

318. Grant and quitclaim by Thomas son of Brian de Killingwyc¹ to the prior and convent of Watton, of Robert son of Robert de Stutevilla of Killingwyc and Richard Daft, his villeins (*nativos*), with all their sequel and chattels, whom the said prior and convent had claimed against him by the king's writ in the county court (*comitatu*) of York. Witnesses, Richard the chaplain of Watton, Thomas the chaplain of Killingwyc, Sir Walter de Catton, Sir Alexander de Santon, Walter de Mathom, Ralph son of [?] Fabonus de Crancewyc, James son of Eudo de Garton, John Snaubal, Peter de Anlagheby². (No. 15).

319. Surrender and quitclaim by Robert son of Leymer de Wattona to God and the B.M. and the convent of Watton of two bovates of land in Kyllingwyk with their appurtenances, namely those which Adam de Leckingfeud had formerly held there. Witnesses, Alexander de Santona, knt., Richard the chaplain of Watton, Walter de Matham, John his brother, Brian de Kyllingwyk, Roger de Meysy. (No. 11).

320. Grant by the same to the same, together with his body, in free and perpetual alms, of all the toft which he formerly held in the vill of Watton, and the two bovates of land with their appurtenances which he formerly held of the said convent in the territory of Killingwic. Witnesses, Sir William, rector of the church of Scourebure, Sir Norman the chaplain of Besewic, John the chaplain of Scourebure, Alexander de Santon, knt., Alan de Bukeden, Thomas de Clyf, Adam de Langdal', Henry de Fordham, Robert de Dalton³. (No. 38).

321. Grant and quitclaim by Martin son of Alan the clerk of Killigwyc to the prior and convent of Watt[on], in pure and perpetual alms, of all his right in two bovates of land in the territory of Killingwyc, together with a toft in the same vill and all other appurtenances within the vill and without, which had formerly belonged to Alan his father; for a sum of money which they had given him. Witnesses, Sir Alexander de Santun, knt., Geoffrey

¹ The medieval endorsement describes him as Thomas Trencheliun of Kilnewic. The legend on his seal suggests that he was the same who as a crusader demised land in Kilnwick in 1240 (*Yorks. Deeds*, i, No. 548).

² Seal: light red wax, pointed oval, $1\frac{5}{8} \times 1\frac{1}{8}$ in.; a lion-like animal rampant to the sinister, pierced by a sword held in a hand issuing from the sinister; ✠ SIGILL' THOME DE KILLIGWIC; but the initial letter of the last word resembles R rather than K.

³ Seal: green wax, pointed oval, $1\frac{1}{2} \times 1$ in.; a beaked bird with wing outstretched, passant in upward direction; ✠ S'ROBERTI : DE W[AT]TON.

Aguilun of Besewyc, Brian son of Thomas de Killigwyc, Henry de Naventofte, William the steward (*senescallo*) of Scyrin, Robert his son, Ralph Cokes, Henry de Fordeham, Adam then door-keeper (*ianitore*) of Watton. (No. 29).

322. Grant and confirmation by the brethren of the hospital of St. Giles of Beverley, with the common counsel of their house, to God and the convent of the house of Watt[on], of the grant which Geoffrey son of Thomas made to them of a toft by the church of Killingwic, as the charter of the said Geoffrey son of Thomas Trencheleun witnessed; saving to the grantors their rent, namely, 2*d.* yearly at Whitsuntide. Witnesses, Warin and Henry of Saint Giles of Beverley, Warin (*Guarino*) the priest [? their] nephew (*presbitero nepote*), Master Angot (*Angoti*), Ivo de Beverlaco, Gilbert the chaplain of Killingwic, Martin the clerk, Robert de Dreutun, Alan de Killingwic, Alexander de Killingwic, Hervey le Walais, Robert de Hoiland, Robert son of Leymer (*Lemmeri*), Hervey his brother, Abraham de Winkeneia. (No. 21).

323. Grant by Walter de Mathom' to God and the B.M. and the convent of Watton, in free, pure and perpetual alms, of half a bovate of land in the territory of Killingwic, and a moiety of a toft in the same vill belonging thereto, with all appurtenances and sufficient pasture for 160 sheep in the same territory; all of which he had of the grant of Thomas de Hothum, and which Daniel de Killingwic had formerly held of the grantor. Witnesses, William de Wymundthorp, Henry de Naventoft, Alexander de Santon', knt., Brian son of Thomas, Alexander son of Walram, John de Crancewic, Ralph Cokes, John his son, Thomas le Sumuner, Henry de Fordham¹. (No. 30).

324. Grant by the same to the same, in free, pure and perpetual alms, for the health of his soul and his ancestors and heirs, of the half bovate of land, an acre of land in the territory of Killingwic, the moiety of a toft in the same vill, sufficient pasture for 180 sheep in the same territory, which Daniel de Killingwic had granted by charter to the convent with his body and had formerly held of the grantor in fee². Witnesses, William de Besewic, chaplain of Killingwic, Alexander de Santon, knt., Robert son of Daniel, Henry de Naventoft, James de Midelton, clerk, John son of Avice de Crancewic, Ralph son of James, Henry de Fordham, Robert Noblet³. (No. 39).

325. Grant by Roger the smith of Watton to Henry son of Richard de Fordham, servant of Sir Robert, master of the order of Sempingham, together with Juliana his daughter in frank-marriage, and the heirs of their bodies, of five acres of arable land in

¹ Seal: green wax, oval, *c.* $1\frac{1}{2} \times 1$ in.; a fleur-de-lis; I . DE MATHOM;; much broken at the sinister side.

² Cf. *Yorks. Deeds*, i, No. 550.

³ Seal: pink wax, round, $1\frac{1}{2}$ in.; an animal passant to the dexter; ✠ SI[GI]LL' W DE MATHOM.

the territory of Killingwic, with all liberties, easements and appurtenances within the vill and without; these five acres, his own two bovates excepted, he had held of the church of Killingwic; of which two acres less eight perches lay in Bretlandis between the land of Robert Lemmer and that of William Cadeh, two acres with all the meadow lay at the head of Lincroft towards the east on either side of the highroad (*strate regie*) between the land of the said Robert Lemmer and that of William Cadeh, one acre lay at Langmare between the lands of the same, and one selion of two perches of arable land and meadow, taken from the said two bovates, lay in breadth next towards the east side of the mill of the moor, and in length from the highroad as far as the pool, to make up for the deficiency (*pro defectu*) of Bretlandis and Langmare; to hold of the grantor and his heirs for ever, free from all secular services, customs and exactions; rendering yearly at St. Peter ad vincula at the beginning of autumn one pound of cumin only. Should Juliana die before her husband without children the said marriage portion should remain to him for life. Witnesses, Sir Roger, prior of Watton, Walter the cellarer, Henry de Tuppeclive, canon of the house, Richard the chaplain of Watton, William the chaplain of Killingwic, Roger Aguillun, knt., Alexander de Santona, knt., Walter de Mathom, Robert Lemmer, Roger de Meysif¹. (No. 33).

326. Grant by Alice and Beatrix, formerly daughters of Roger the smith of Watton, to God and the B.M. and the convent of Watton, in free and perpetual alms, of two bovates of land with appurtenances in the territory of Killingwik by Watton, lying everywhere in the field next the land of the convent, and a selion of two perches in width on the east side of the hospital of Killingwik from the boundary of Besewik as far as Crummedike, and a selion of two perches on Brakenhou by the culture of Thomas de Killingwik towards the west, and a yearly rent of a pound of cumin from Geoffrey Dote and his heirs at the feast of St. Peter ad vincula (Aug. 1). Also a toft with a croft in York in the street of Buthum, lying between the toft of German de Brettegate and that of Geoffrey formerly servant of Richard Grucy. Rendering yearly for the two bovates 6s. to the mother church of Killingwik, namely, 3s. at the feast of St. Thomas the Apostle (Dec. 21) and 3s. at the Nativity of St. John the Baptist (June 24); and for the selion at Crummedike 12*d.* to Thomas de Killingwik, half at Whitsuntide and half at Martinmas; and for the toft and croft 16*d.* to the abbot and convent of St. Mary, York, half at Easter and half at Michaelmas. Witnesses, Sir Geoffrey Aguillun, knt., William Daniel, Richard de Santon, John his brother, Adam de Traneby, Richard de Aldeford². (No. 34).

¹ Seal: pink wax, round, *c.* 1½ in.; a floral device; ✠ S' MA[GIST]RI ROGERI LE F[A]BRI [DE] WAT; chipped.

² Two tags for seals: (1) white wax, pointed oval, *c.* 1½ × 1 in.; a floral device; S'ALICIE FIL.....; broken and chipped; (2) missing.

327. Quitclaim by Joan formerly wife of Henry Bastard of Killingwic, in her free widowhood, to the same, of all right by way of villeinage (*nomine nativitatis*) in Maydusa, formerly daughter of Geoffrey Laxemanne of Killingwic, with her sequel and chattels wherever they should be. Witnesses, William, then chaplain of Killingwic, Philip of London, burgess of Beverley, William the steward of Skirinne, Henry de Naventoft, Walter de Mathomin, William Trucket, Robert son of Alan the clerk (*clerici*) of Killingwic. (No. 23).

328. Agreement between the prior and convent of Watton and Maud daughter of Henry the parson of Fulsutton, formerly wife of Richard Burgelun of Killingwyk sub Waldo, by which Maud in her free widowhood and power demised and quitclaimed to the prior and convent all her right by reason of dower in all the lands and tenements which Ivo de Pokelington had held of them in the vill and territory of Killingwic sub Waldo; they to pay her yearly before Christmas at Hugate, while she lived in secular habit, a measure of corn or 12*d.* Mutual seals. Witnesses, Adam de Traneby, William de Etton, Richard de Aldeford, Thomas de Midelton, Laurence de Cottingham, John Scroppe of Santon¹. (No. 45).

329. Grant by the prior and convent of Watton, at the instance and petition of Sir Richard de Welleton, their chaplain, to William son of Hervey, brother (*fratris*)² of the said Richard, of the bovate of land with its appurtenances, which the said Richard had held of them in the territory of Killingwic; to hold to William and his heirs after Richard's death of the grantors, for homage and service, paying them yearly 3*s.* at three terms of the year, namely, 3*d.* at Whitsuntide, 3*d.* at Martinmas, and 2*s.* 6*d.* at Lady Day, for maintaining candles at the altar of the Blessed Gilbert to celebrate masses for Our Lady in their greater church (*in maiori ecclesia nostra*), for all services, saving the forinsec service when it should fall due, as much as belonged to one bovate where ten carucates made a knight's fee. Witness, God and their chapter³. (No. 44).

330. Grant by the prior and convent of Watton, with unanimous assent, to their beloved and faithful Geoffrey Dote in perpetuity⁴ of two bovates of land with the marsh, meadow, and all other appurtenances in the vill and fields of Killingwyke, which Geoffrey their reeve had held of them while he was alive; for 30*s.* yearly payment, 15*s.* at Martinmas and 15*s.* at Whitsuntide; and for this yearly farm he would be quit from all suit of court and secular demands; so that when he should die the said land should remain to them, saving the chattels therein lest his last will should be impeded. Mutual seals (*singna*) to each part of the indenture. Witnesses, God and their chapter. (No. 47).

¹ Seal to this part of the indenture: green wax, pointed oval, $\frac{7}{8} \times \frac{5}{8}$ in.; a fleur-de-lis; ✠ S'. MATIL.. [B]VRGIL....; badly chipped.

² Hervey and Richard were brothers.

³ Traces of a seal of green wax, *c.* 1 in.

⁴ dilecto et fideli nostro Galfrido Dote suo perpetuo illas duas bovatas. Dote is clearly a personal name; see No. 326.

331. Grant in exchange by the prior and convent of Watton to Robert son of Paulinus¹ de Crancewyck and Margaret his wife, and their sons and daughters, of a culture of land with all the herbage contained therein at Sickhoudayle in the territory of Kyllingwyck, extending in length from the east mill of Besewyck to the marsh of Killingwyck; and a selion of land with all the herbage likewise in the same territory, in breadth two perches and in length fifty perches, at Meneflat, called Heuedland; for a toft of the fee of St. John of Beverley in the east part of the vill of Northdalton, which William son of the cobbler formerly held², paying 10*d.* yearly to the provost of Beverley; and for two acres of land and a rood in Houstdayles in the territory of Northdalton, from the bovaté which Thomas son of Norman of the same vill had formerly held of the prior and convent; and likewise for a yearly rent of 8*d.* which the said Robert, Margaret, and their sons or daughters would pay them, half at Whitsuntide and half at Martinmas. Seals of their chapter and of Robert to either part of the indenture. Witness, God and their chapter (No. 46).

332. Grant in exchange by the same to Robert son of Paulinus de Crancewik and Margaret his wife, and their sons and daughters dwelling in Watton, of a culture [as before] and three selions of land in Sickhoudayl, lying between the land which Walter Tok had held and that which Robert Kidewild had formerly held of the prior and convent; paying 8*d.* yearly [as before]; for a toft [as before], and two acres [as before]. Seals and witness [as before]³. (No. 48).

333. Grant⁴ by Henry son of Adam de Killingwic sub Waldo to God and the B.M. and the convent of Watton, in free and perpetual alms, of two bovates of land in the territory of Killingwic sub Waldo, with a moiety of his toft, and two crofts and appurtenances and easements within the vill and without, belonging to the said two bovates; the bovates lay everywhere⁵ in the field between the land formerly belonging to William Franciscus and that of Richard le Burchelun; the moiety of his toft was on the south side, and the two crofts lay between his croft and the croft formerly belonging to Richard le Burchelun; warranty from all

¹ Pauliny, intended for the genitive.

² Between *quondam* and *tenuit* is a neat cut, doubtless made instead of an erasure.

³ Two tags; the preceding deed has only one.

⁴ Attached is a part of the fine, levied at York, quindene of Trinity, 41 Henry III. (1257), before the justices itinerant, between Patrick, prior of Watton, qu., and the above grantor, impd., concerning the same premises (the two 'crofts' being termed two 'tofts'), of which there had been a plea of warranty of charter. This gives no further information except that the said prior received the said Henry and his heirs in all benefits and prayers henceforth to be made in the said church (No. 50). There is another example of the grant in almost identical terms, the exception of the forinsec service being more clearly worded; same witnesses, Franclain so spelt (No. 40).

⁵ In scattered strips is doubtless intended.

secular services, suits of court, exactions and demands, doing to the grantor and his heirs only the free forinsec service, called scutage, when it should fall due, as much as belonged to two bovates where ten carucates made a knight's fee. Witnesses, Roger de Lintona, William de Karl', John son of Serlo, William Frankelayn, Richard Burchelun, Richard le Danays, Peter de Santona¹. (No. 51).

334. Demise by the prior and convent of Watton to Ivo son of William the clerk of Killingwic sub Waldo and his heirs, of two bovates of land in the territory of the said vill, which they had of the grant of Henry son of Adam of the same, together with a moiety of the toft, and two crofts [described as in the preceding deed]²; paying 11s. 6d. yearly, half at Whitsuntide and half at Martinmas, and doing the forinsec service; the demisee not to sell, pledge, or in any way alienate the land without their consent. Seal of their chapter. Witness, God and their chapter. (No. 49).

335. Notification by William son of Alan [?] Thuneri that Sir Patrick, prior of Watton and the convent and all his men had made an agreement with him (William) concerning all the injuries and violences inflicted on him by them, and especially in respect of a certain beating (*verberacione*) at Killingwic done to him by the prior's men, so that he had sworn on the holy gospels and promised faithfully to love the prior, convent, and all their men and things, and as far as he could preserve them from ills and dangers; nor would he or any of his brothers or anyone on their part or by their agency bring any plea against them, or cause them harm or loss, except in self-defence. Witnesses, Sirs Robert Daniel and Geoffrey Agylun, Thomas de Hothum, William Daniel, Adam de Traneby, Richard de Everyngham, Henry de Fordham. (No. 37).

336. Grant by Henry Lock of Killingwik to Walter Stutevill of Killingwik, his heirs or assigns, of a toft with a croft in the vill of Killingwik, lying between the toft of Roger Lock on one side and that of John son of William the servant of the chaplain on the other; and three acres of land with appurtenances in the territory of Killingwik, one acre of which lay at Wlleronpit between the land of the prior and convent of Watton and that of William Nobelot, one acre at Kirkecroftdayle between the land of Thomas son of Brian and that of Roger Lock, and half an acre and sixteen perches at Foureholmes between the land of the said prior and convent and that of Thomas son of Brian; to hold of the church of All Saints of Killingwik. Witnesses, Sir John de Hothum, knt., Geoffrey de Hothum, Thomas son of Brian de Killingwik, John de Crauncewik, Thomas Walron, Roger Lock of Killingwik, John son of William the servant (*servientis*) of the chaplain³. (No. 43).

¹ Seal: green wax, pointed oval, c. $1\frac{5}{8} \times 1\frac{1}{8}$ in.; a floral device, perhaps a fleur-de-lis; ICI : FIL'I ADA....; broken at the top and sinister side.

² Burgelun so spelt; and the word toft sometimes replaces the word croft.

³ Seal: brown wax, pointed oval, c. $1\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{7}{8}$ in.; a fleur-de-lis;[S]IGILLV' HENRICI LOC....; broken at the top.

337. Grant by William Lokke of Killingwic to God and the B.M. and the prior and convent of Watton, in free, pure and perpetual alms, of a selion on Neudailes, containing half an acre of land in the territory of Killingwic, which lay in breadth between the land of the prior and convent on either side, and extended in length from Moredik on the north to Catdikes towards the south. Witnesses, Thomas son of Brian de Killingwic, John his brother, Richard de Santon, John his brother, Adam de Traneby, Richard de Audeforth. (No. 41).

338. Grant by William Lock of Killingwyck to God and the B.M. and the convent of Watton, in free, pure and perpetual alms, of the service and yearly rent of 12*d.* for a toft and croft in Killingwyck, which William called Prestman was wont to render to him yearly. Witnesses, Sirs William de Garton and John de Middelton, chaplains of Killingwyck, Thomas son of Brian, Richard de Santon, John his brother, Adam de Traneby, Richard de Aldeford, Thomas Walrauen of Hoton, John son of John de Crancewyck. (No. 42).

339. Morrow of St. Luke the Evangelist (Oct. 19), 1293. Quitclaim by John son of John the smith of Watton to God and the B.M. and the prior and convent of the house of Watton, in free, pure and perpetual alms, of all right in the two bovates of land with five acres added and their appurtenances within the vill and without, which Roger his brother, the smith,¹ had formerly held in hereditary right in the territory of Killingwyke; together with a rent of 10*s.* of silver to be taken from a toft at York in Bouthum. Witnesses, John de Hothum, Geoffrey de Hothum, Thomas de Houeton, John de Crancewyk, Thomas Walran of Hoton. At York on a journey (*in itinere*). The cognomen of the said John was [known] by some as John de Oketon². (No. 35).

340. 1294, in the 25th year of her age³. Quitclaim by Leticia Kaynot daughter of John Kaynot of Wacton to God and the B.M. and the prior and convent of the house of Wacton, in free, pure and perpetual alms, of all right in an acre and a half of land with appurtenances in the territory of Killingwik, lying in the east field of Killingwik between the land of the prior and convent on one side and that of Sir Peter de Mauley (*Malo lacu*) on the other, together with all her right by descent from John formerly her father and Alice formerly her mother in all the lands and tenements of Watton, Killingwik, and North Dalton. Witnesses, Sir John de Hothum, knt., Geoffrey de Hothum, John de Crauncewik, Thomas de Killingwik, Thomas Walran. Wacton⁴. (No. 52).

¹ See No. 325.

² This is in the same handwriting as the remainder of the deed.

³ Vicesimo et quinto anno etatis mee et anno domini M^{mo} CC^{mo} nonagesimo quarto.

⁴ Portion of a seal: white wax, pointed oval, *c.* 1½ × 1 in.; a floral device; S' LETI.....

341. St. Luke the Evangelist (Oct. 18), 1314. Quitclaim by John son and heir of Thomas de Killingwik, to the prior and convent of Watton and their successors, of all right in all the lands, tenements and rents with appurtenances which they were holding of his fee in the vill and territory of Killingwik by Watton. Witnesses, Robert Danyel, Geoffrey of London, William Abell, Peter de Crancewik, John Cresk. Killingwik by Watton¹. (No. 53).

342. Friday, the morrow of the Apostles Simon and Jude (Oct. 29), 1333. Grant and release² by Roger Locke of Killingwik to the prior and convent of Watton and their successors, for the sustenance of the poor at the gate of their house, of a selion of a rood (*perticate*) of land with appurtenances in Killingwik, lying in the south field of the vill at *les Westridayles*, and extending in length and breadth from the field of Beswik to the culture called *Buttes attebec*, which he had of the grant of William Overyebet of Bracken; to hold in free, pure and perpetual alms. Witnesses, John son of Thomas son of Brian de Killing, Sir John de Winttingham, chaplain, Roger Winton, William Noblot, William Lund, John Presteman, Richard Brunbi, Thomas Stirwa. Killingwik³. (No. 55).

343. Oct. 8, 9 Richard II (1385). Grant by the prior and convent of Watton to Robert de Fenton of Killingwyk, his heirs and assigns, of a moiety of an acre of land with its appurtenances in Killingwyk by Pokelington, as it lay in the south field of Killingwik between the land of Sir Thomas Ughtred, knt., on one side and that of Henry de Hull, vicar of the church of Killingwik, on the other; rendering yearly 4*d.* at Martinmas and Whitsuntide in equal portions; power to distrain in the said land and in the land of the said Robert in Killingwyk if the rent should be in arrear for fifteen days, and to reenter if it should be in arrear for forty days. Mutual seals⁴. Killingwyk. (No. 56).

Kimberworth.

344. June 5, 15 Edward IV (1475). Quitclaim by William Trotton, son of William Trotton, formerly of Bradgat in Kymbreworthe, to Richard Wyntworthe of Westbretton, esq., of all right in a close called Coplay in Kymbreworthe. Bradgat⁵. (*Lord Allendale*, Kimberworth, No. 1).

¹ Seal: red wax, round, $\frac{7}{8}$ in.; within a cusped and indented border a shield of arms, a chevron between three birds; * SIGILLVM IOHANNIS DE ..LLINWIK.

² There is another grant by the same of the same premises; same day, year omitted; *Westirdailes* so spelt; witnesses, John son of Thomas son of Brian de Killingwik, Roger Winton of the same, Robert Nobelot, John Presman, Richard Brunebi, William Lund of the same, John de Wintringham, chaplain. (No. 54).

³ Fragment of seal, broken, and no impression remaining.

⁴ Seal to this part of the indenture (i.e., Robert's seal): black wax, round, small; possibly a crown.

⁵ Seal on a tongue of the parchment: red wax, small, a lombardic letter, probably T, beneath an antique crown.

South Kirkby.

345. Feb. 1, 14 Henry IV (1412-3). Grant by John de Wortlay of Wortlay to Hugh de Clidrowe and Richard de Popelay, of a messuage called *le Rod* in the parish of South Kirkby, with appurtenances in the vills and fields of Southelmesall, Northelmesall, and Upton, which he lately had of the grant and feoffment of Thomas Swillyngton; also all his lands and tenements, rents and services, which he had in Heton and Scoles in the parish of Byrstell. Witnesses, John de Tonge, Robert Bollyng, William de Tyresall, John de Gomysall, Richard de Burton, Thomas Walden of Havycroft, John del Pitte. Heton¹. (*Lord Allendale*, South Kirkby, No. 1).

Langrick (Drax).

346. July 18, 5 Henry V (1417). Grant by Maud Stanley of London, widow, to John Stransale, clerk, and William Cook of Drax, co. York, of seven and a half acres of land with appurtenances in the vill and fields of Langerak², of which half an acre lay between the messuage of John Wode on the north and that of Agnes [?] Badon on the south, four acres lay in *le Middelfeld* abutting on the water called Owse towards the north and the field of Padmore towards the south, half an acre lay by Pylgram mere, of which one end abutted on Padmorefeld towards the south and the other end on the said water towards the north, half an acre lay in Westw. by the land of Robert Felas on the east and that of Thomas Denys on the west, and half an acre lay in Mawcroft; which land had descended to her after the death of Robert Testard her father, and which had descended to her father after the death of Maud Curby formerly of Langerak, his mother. Witnesses, John Seer, Robert Felas the elder, Robert Felas the younger, William Hudson, Thomas Norton. Langerak. (*Lord Allendale*, Langrick, No. 1).

Leavening.

347. April 1, 13 Henry VIII (1522). Bond by Robert Coudale of Worcetour, yeoman, to Thomas Hall, citizen and *haberdasher* of York, in 20 marks sterling to be paid at Easter next.

Dorso: the bond to be void if the latter should peacefully hold a toft with croft or close and four bovates of land with appurtenances in the vill, territory and fields of Levenyng, co. York, in accordance with a charter of feoffment made to him by Robert, and if Robert should deliver before Christmas next all deeds relating thereto³. (*Vicar and Churchwardens of St. Martin, Coney St., York*).

¹ Seal: red wax, round, 13/16ths in.; a shield of arms, on a bend between six martlets three roundels (Wortley), impaling, three crescents (Wannerville); S' DE WORTELAI. This may be the seal of Sir Nicholas de Wortley, the grantor's father, who marr. Elizabeth de Wannerville. (Hunter, *South Yorkshire*, ii, 424).

² Cf. No. 214.

³ Broken seal of red wax on a tongue of the parchment; letters, perhaps the sacred monogram.

Markyngton with Wallerthwaite.

348. July 14, 1424. Grant by Thomas Russell, son and heir of William Russell of Markyngton, to Sirs Robert de Kendall and John de Westwyk, chaplains, of a messuage in Markyngton in *le Sowthend*, and two acres of land adjacent thereto with appurtenances in the vill and territory of Markyngton, which messuage lay between that of the abbot of Fountains on the north on one side and that of Sir John de Dene, canon of the collegiate church of Ripon, on the south on the other side, and the two acres lay between the land of the abbot of Fountains on the west on one side and that of William de Burton on the east on the other. Witnesses, John de Markynfeld, esq., William de Burton of Ingyrthorp, Nicholas Gylyot, John Qwyxlay, John Walworth. Markyngton¹. (*W. B. Wilberforce, esq.*)

349. Oct. 20, 22 Elizabeth (1580). Indenture of sale² between William Arthington of Arthington³, esq., and Nicholas Burton of Ingerthorpe, gent., by which the former, in consideration of the sum of 100*li.*, sold to the latter a moiety of his messuage, tenement, or farmhold with all houses, buildings [etc.] and appurtenances belonging thereto, and a moiety of his close of pasture called "Rychard Bucke oxeclose," containing twelve acres, being copyhold⁴ of the manor of Ripon late belonging to the prebends of the late dissolved collegiate church of Ripon, and now part of the Queen's possessions by right of the duchy of Lancaster, situate in the town of Markyngton, late in the tenure of Richard Bucke and now in that of Thomas Markynfeld. (*sd.*) By me Willm. Arthington⁵.

Dorso: sealed and delivered in the presence of John Inglebye, Robert Longe, Leonard Robinson, Marmaduke Hodgeson, George Garnet.

Marr.

350. Jan. 15, 36 Henry VI (1457-8). Grant⁶ by John Amyas, esq., to Percival Amyas his son and Agnes his wife, daughter of John Lacy, esq., and the heirs of their bodies, of all his lands and

¹ Seal: brown wax, small; three crosses; * S . WIL.....

² Also the grant dated Oct. 30, same year; the premises being described as lying in Markyngton and Wallerthwaite; with appointment by the vendor of Leonard Robinson of Kelynghall and Marmaduke Hodgeson of Ingathorpe, yeomen, as joint attorneys to enter and deliver seisin; same seal and witnesses; seisin delivered Feb. 15, 23 Elizabeth (1580-1); Thomas Markinfeld attorned to Nicholas Burton and gave him 1*l.* in the presence of George [?] Maurtus, Robert Clinte, John Yeats, Thomas Halliday, John Garfurth, and William Kettlesinge.

³ In the later clauses mention is made of his wife Katherine, his father Richard, and his grandfather Henry.

⁴ This only refers to the close.

⁵ Seal: red wax, small; not heraldic.

⁶ Also appointment by the same of Gilbert Lacy and Ralph Stodfold as joint attorneys to deliver seisin; same date, place, and seal. (*Ibid.*, No. 2).

tenements, meadows, feedings, pastures, woods, rents and services, with appurtenances, which he had in the vills and territories of Marre, Barnburgh, Pountfret, and Ossette; with remainder to the grantor's heirs. Witnesses, Percival Cresacre, Oliver Merfeld, John Kay, esqs., Oliver Pigburn, *gentilman*, Ralph Stodfold¹. Cromwelbothum². (*Lord Allendale*, Marr, No. 1).

Middleton (Fkley).

351. The Purification, 5 Edward II (Feb. 2, 1311-2). Agreement by which Sir Adam de Middelton granted to William son of Nick (*sic*) the messuage with toft and croft, land and meadow, with appurtenances in Middelton, which Adam Buck had formerly held of the said Sir Adam in the same vill, rendering yearly 2s. 6*d*. at Martinmas and Whitsuntide in equal portions for all services, saving the services due in respect of the moor; to hold in tail, with remainder in tail to Peter, William's brother, and remainder to John the parson. For this grant William quitclaimed to Sir Adam and his heirs all right in all the lands and tenements which he had had in Stubbhum. (Y.A.S., M^p 59, 14, Middleton, No. 30)³.

352. Grant and quitclaim by Brother John de Landa, prior⁴, and the convent of St. Mary of Boulton in Craven, to Peter de Midelton and his heirs, of all the lands and tenements, together with homages, services and rents of freemen, which they then had in the vill of Mydelton⁵ and the hamlets (*hamellett'*) of Stubbhum and Scalewra, in exchange for a messuage and four acres of land with appurtenances in the vill of Apeltrewyk; to hold of the chief lords of the fee, with all easements, in exchange for the said messuage, etc. Witnesses, Sirs Thomas de Alta Ripa, Henry de Hertillington, William de Hebbeden, John de Stiueton, knts., William de Malghum, William Mauleverer⁶. (*Ibid.*, No. 31).

353. Quitclaim by Robert de Plumpton, knt., to Peter son of William de Midelton and his heirs, of all right in 40s. rent with appurtenances in Midelton, which Sir Adam de Mideltona had had in exchange for his land in Gersington⁷. Witnesses, John Ryther, William Mauleverer, Peter son of Richard de Midelton, Robert de Burley. (*Ibid.*, No. 32).

¹ Seal: red wax, small signet, an eagle with head thrown back and a ring.

² Cromwellbottom in Southowram, the home of this branch of the Lacy family.

³ For Nos. 1-29 of this series see vol. v.

⁴ Prior from c. 1286 to 1330. (A. Hamilton Thompson, *Bolton Priory*, p. 76).

⁵ Eneas son of Hugh son of Hippolitus de Braham had granted land in Middleton to Bolton Priory (vol. iv, No. 353).

⁶ Tag for a seal, not remaining.

⁷ See vol. v, No. 280.

354. Saturday after St. Peter and St. Paul (July 2), 1323. Quitclaim by Adam Ipolitus of Pontefract to Peter son of William de Midelton, of all right in all the lands and tenements or rents in Midelton, Schalwra, and Stubbum which could descend to him (Adam) by hereditary right or any other manner. Witnesses, William de Castelay, the younger, John de Dicghton, Henry Blome, John Coule, Roger de Saxton, John de Wytewell. York¹. (*Ibid.*, No. 33).

355. St. James's day, 18 Edward II (July 25, 1324). Quitclaim by Peter son of Richard de Midelton to Sir Peter de Midelton, knt., and his heirs, of all right in all the lands and tenements which at any time belonged to Richard de Midelton his father in the vill and territory of Midelton, Stubbum, and Scalwr'. Witnesses, Peter del Stede, Robert son of Simon the smith of Ilkeley, John le Spenser of Nesfelde, John del Woddehal, Sir John Querderay, chaplain. Stubbum². (*Ibid.*, No. 34).

356. Grant by William son of Thomas de Mora to Sir Peter de Middelton, knt., his heirs or assigns, of a messuage with land belonging and all other appurtenances in the vill and territory of Middelton; to hold of the chief lord of the fee. Witnesses, Sir Robert de Plumpton, knt., Peter son of Richard de Midelton, Peter del Stede, Thomas de Scalwra of Wetlay, John the spenser (*dispensatore*) of Nesscefeld, Robert son of Simon de Ilkelay, John de Wlferton, clerk. (*Ibid.*, No. 35).

357. Wednesday, the Nativity of St. John the Baptist, 1 Edward III (June 24, 1327). Receipt by William son of Robert de Plumton from Sir Peter de Midelton for 40*li.* sterling in which the latter was bound to him in respect of a recognition made before Geoffrey le Scrop and his fellow justices of the King's Bench, by which he had released all actions of debt or contract against Sir Peter. Witnesses, Sir Henry de Hertelyngton, Nigel de Werby, John Pykard, William de Askam, John de Dyghton. Stockeld. (*Ibid.*, No. 36).

358. Monday after the Sunday in the close of Easter, 4 Edward III (April 16, 1330). Receipt by William de Redeness of York from Sir Peter de Midelton, knt., of 100*s.* of silver in part payment of 11*li.* 19*d.* in which the latter was bound to him. York³. (*Ibid.*, No. 37).

359. Monday after the Nativity of the B.V.M., 9 Edward III (Sept. 11, 1335). Receipt⁴ by Michael de Prstfen⁵, in the castle of

¹ Seal: green wax, round, $\frac{3}{4}$ in.; a man's head in profile; S ADE IPOLIT DE PONTEFRAC TO.

² Seal: white wax, blurred.

³ Fragment of seal: red wax, round; an animal passant, possibly the lamb and flag; legend broken and indecipherable.

⁴ In French.

⁵ Michael de Presfen was one of the King's yeomen; he was granted the custody of the manor of Wark upon Tweed in 1326-7, and was granted the manor of Middelton by Belford, co. Northumberland, in 1333. (*Cal. Fine Rolls*, 1327-37, pp. 20, 375).

Werk in the presence of Sir Nicholas de la Beche and Sir John Molyns, from Sir Peter de Middeldon of two bags (*pouches*) of silver, sealed under the seal of the office of the receipt (*ressort*) of the exchequer, in which were contained 100*li.* of silver as was said by the said Sir Peter; which money Sir Peter had been assigned [?by] the Bishop of Lincoln (*Nichol*), treasurer of England, to deliver to his (Michael's) lord, Sir William Montagu. The seal of Michael¹. Werk. (*Ibid.*, No. 38).

360. 9 kal. November (Oct. 24), 1335. Receipt by the prior and convent of the Dominicans (*fratrum ordinis predicatorum*) of York in respect of the testament of Sir Peter de Midilton, knt., of 20*s.* sterling by the hands of his executors. York. (*Ibid.*, No. 39).

361. Tuesday before the Conversion of St. Paul, 14 Edward III (Jan. 23, 1340-1). Grant by Thomas de Scallewra, the elder, to dame Eustachia, formerly wife of Peter de Middilton, of a meadow called *le Pighell* in *the wode* as it lay in length and breadth and enclosed in Middilton, in exchange for four *holmedales*² and a sum of money given beforehand. Witnesses, Sir William de Plompton, knt., Sir William, rector of the church of Ilkeley, Thomas le Vavasour, William de Askam, John de Nessefeld, William de Wetherby, chaplain. Middilton³. (*Ibid.*, No. 40).

362. Same day. Grant by Peter Pyngle to dame Eustachia, formerly wife of Peter de Middilton, and her heirs, of all the culture called *Alcokflatte* lying in length and breadth, together with the meadow *le Gill* and *le Pittes*, with appurtenances in the vill of Middilton. Same witnesses. Middilton. (*Ibid.*, No. 41).

363. Monday after St. Thomas the Apostle, 16 Edward III (Dec. 23, 1342). Grant by Peter Pingul of Middeldon to dame Eustachia, formerly wife of Sir Peter de Middeldon, her heirs and assigns, of all the lands and tenements with appurtenances in the vill and territory of Middeldon in Wherfdale, which William Pingul his brother had had of the grant of Sir Adam de Middeldon, late rector of the church of Arenclif, in exchange for certain lands and tenements in Stubbum. Witnesses, William Gower of Feysby, Richard de Middeldon, Thomas de Hyrby, Ranulf de Morehouse. Stubbum⁴. (*Ibid.*, No. 42)⁵.

364. Eve of the Ascension, 47 Edward III (May 25, 1373). Grant by Richard son of Ralph de Midelton to Nicholas de Midelton, knt., and John son of Ralph de Midelton, of all his goods and

¹ Seal: red wax, round, $\frac{7}{8}$ in.; a shield of arms, a chevron between three stags; SIGILLVM..... I . D[E]. [?P]RESTEN.

² These were probably portions (doles) of water-meadows.

³ Seal: red wax, round, $\frac{3}{4}$ in.; a hare blowing a trumpet riding on a dog, encircled by a motto; chipped.

⁴ Seal: red-brown wax, round, $\frac{7}{8}$ in.; a figure crowned, possibly St. Catherine, holding a palm branch, [?] a Catherine wheel in the field; AVE [?] MARIA.

⁵ No. 43 is printed among the Stubham deeds in this volume.

chattels, both living and dead, of whatever kind, which he had in Midelton and elsewhere within the county of York. Witnesses, Robert Wayth, William Sariaunt, John son of Hugh, William Alan, Robert de Kyghlay. Midelton. (*Ibid.*, No. 44).

365. Oct. 1, 10 Richard II (1386). Grant¹ by Richard de Holynhaghe to Nicholas de Middelton, knt., his heirs and assigns, of all his lands and tenements with appurtenances in Middelton Morehouses in Wherledale. Witnesses, Sirs John Mauleverer, Robert de Plumpton, William de Aldeburgh, the younger, and Peter Mauleverer, knts. Stokkeld by Spofford². (*Ibid.*, No. 45).

366. Friday before Palm Sunday, 13 Henry VI (April 8, 1435). Quitclaim by Thomas son of Thomas de Scalwra of Whetelay to William de Midelton, esq., of all right in a messuage and a croft with appurtenances in Mydelton which had formerly belonged to Thomas Scalwra his father. Walton³. (*Ibid.*, No. 46).

Newsome (Spofforth).

367. Eve of Whitsunday, 8 Edward III (May 14, 1334). Appointment⁴ by Peter de Middelton of William de Wetherby, chaplain, to deliver seisin to Thomas his son of his hamlet of Neusom near Spofford in accordance with his charter. Stockeld. (Y.A.S., M^p 59, 21, Spofforth, No. 6).

Newton Kyme.

368. Sunday before St. Luke, 18 Edward III (Oct. 17, 1344). Letters patent⁵ of Gilbert Dumframvill, earl Danegos⁶, appointing Geoffrey de Hardesthorp, parson of the church of Alwenton, John de Haburgh, clerk, and Richard de Hakethorn, as his joint attorneys to receive the attornment of Sir Nicholas de Cauntelou and Joan⁷ his wife for the manor of Neuton with appurtenances in the county of York, with the villeins and their sequels, lands, and chattels, which manor with exceptions they held of his inheritance by [reason of] the dower of the said Joan; also to receive the attornment of Sir Peter de Stremby for whatever he held for life of

¹ Also attached, same day and place, indenture of sale of the above for 100s. one half beforehand in good value (*denarratis*) of suitable animals, and the other half by three equal payments of 16s. 8d. at the following Whitsuntide, Martinmas, and Whitsuntide, for which Nicholas would be bound. (*Ibid.*, No. 45A).

² Seal to both documents: red wax, round, 11/16ths in.; a shield charged with a manche, beneath a triple-towered castle as crest, all between the letters TN.

³ Seal: red wax, round, small; letter H.

⁴ In French. Cf. vol. v, No. 317.

⁵ In French.

⁶ Gilbert de Umfraville, earl of Angus, son of Robert de Umfraville, earl of Angus, by his first wife Lucy daughter of Philip, Lord Kyme, and heiress of her brother William, Lord Kyme of Newton Kyme, who died s.p. in 1338. (Clay, *Extinct and Dormant Peerage*, pp. 113, 224).

⁷ She was the widow of William, Lord Kyme, and had remarried Nicholas de Cantelupe. (*Ibid.*, p. 113).

Gilbert's inheritance in the said manor of Neuton; and the attornment of all the free tenants and villeins with their sequels, lands, and chattels in the said manor, in accordance with the charter which Sirs William de Aswardby and Robert de Ergom, chaplains, made to him. Kyme¹. (*W. L. Christie, esq.*, Newton, No. 3).

369. Dec. 15, 5 Richard II (1381). Indenture by which Henry Percy, earl of Northumberland, and Maud his wife² demised to Walter Tailboys son of Eleanor Tailboys³, kinswoman and heiress of Gilbert de Umframville, late earl of Angus, a third part of the manor of Newton Kyme and of all the tenements in Tadcastre and Hornyngton, co. York, which were extended at 12*li.* 13*s.* 4*d.*, and a third part of the services of all the fees in Wilberfoss, co. York, and a third part of the tenements in Ketlesby, co. Lincoln, which were extended at 6*s.* 11*d.*; these third parts Walter had assigned to the said earl and Maud in the name of Maud's dower as more fully appeared in the indentures of assignment of the said dower; to hold to Walter for Maud's life, rendering yearly to the earl and Maud 13*li.* 3*d.* at Christmas, Easter, the feast of St. Botolph, and Michaelmas in equal portions; power to distrain over the two [other] parts of the said tenements as well as over the third part, should the rent be in arrear for more than forty days, and to reenter if sufficient distraint were not found. Kyme⁴. (*Ibid.*, No. 6).

370. Jan. 17, 8 Richard II (1384-5). Appointment by John de Berden, John de Brathwayt, John de Rouclyf, and Katherine, formerly wife of John de Pathorn of York, of Thomas de Harden of Tadcastre as their attorney to deliver seisin of all their lands and tenements in Newton Kyme by Tadcastre in accordance with their charter which they had made to the same William⁵. York. (*Ibid.*, No. 7).

¹ Tag for a seal of which only a small fragment of red wax now remains.

² Maud, only dau. and ultimate heiress of Thomas de Lucy, Lord Lucy. She married, firstly, Gilbert de Umfraville, earl of Angus, who died s.p. Jan. 7, 1380-1; and secondly, as his second wife, Henry Percy 1st earl of Northumberland. She died s.p. Dec. 24, 1398 (Clay, *op. cit.* p. 224, and G.E.C., *Complete Peerage*). G.E.C. (1st ed.) gives "about 1384" as the date of her second marriage. This deed conclusively proves that it took place before Dec. 15, 1381, within a year of the death of her first husband.

³ Eleanor, wife of Henry Talboys, was the daughter of Elizabeth de Umfraville, Gilbert's sister. (Clay, *loc. cit.*).

⁴ Two seals: (1) red wax, round, 1½ in.; a shield of arms, a lion rampant; legend in black letter: SIGILLUM : H[ENRICI] DE : P[ERCY] COMITIS : badly chipped, and the crest above the shield has disappeared; (2) red wax, round, 1½ in.; a shield of arms, paly tripartite (i) crusilly and a cinquefoil (Umfraville); (ii) a lion rampant (Percy); (iii) three luces, two and one (Lucy); legend in black letter: SIGI[LLUM] COM[ITISSE] NORTVM]BRIE; much broken round the edge. This example of a lady's shield bearing her arms impaled by those of her two successive husbands is interesting; for another example see the seal of Beatrice Stafford in 1404. (*Encycl. Brit.*, 11th ed., xiii, 314). Maud's seal is fully described, with a note, in *Proc. Soc. Ant. of Newcastle-upon-Tyne*, 4th ser., iii, 38.

⁵ *Sic*; but no William is mentioned earlier in the document; no doubt he was the grantee whose name was omitted in error.

Newton-le-Willows.

371. Notification by Ysolt (*Ysouda*) daughter of Robert Tortem¹ of the grant made to her and the heirs of her body by William son of Robert Tortem', her brother, for her homage and service, of a bovate of land with appurtenances in the vill of Neuton, by a charter which she had from him, namely, the bovate which had belonged to Agnes his aunt, except a toft and croft and meadow which had formerly belonged to the bovate, and for these he granted her in exchange the toft which had belonged to Ymania his sister and the meadow lying by the bridge of Neuton towards the east; with all easements within and without the vill, doing to him and his heirs the forinsec service for one bovate of land where nine carucates made a knight's fee; with reversion to the grantor in default of her issue; the grantee faithfully promised never to sell or pledge² the land without the grantor's leave, but if she should wish to demise the land to him or his heirs she could do so at such price as others would give. Witnesses to the notification, Sir Ranulf son of Robert, Sir Reginald son of William, Sir William de [?]Mor', Herbert son of Ralph, John son of Adam, Robert de Camera, Walter de Huitewell, Robert son of Eva, John son of Absalon, John de Fagherwald, Thomas de Rand, Hervey de Clifton, Richard de Burt, Reginald de Watlos³. (*W. L. Christie, esq.*, Newton, No. 1).

372. Grant and quitclaim by Alan son of Matthew de Neutona to John son of Peter the dean (*decani*) of Neuton, his heirs or assigns, of all the land which he had had at Bellerbeck in the territory of Neuton, lying by the land of Robert de Camera, all his land at Laddisty in the same territory lying by the ridding formerly belonging to Peter Manewen, all his land at Hasaldkelde by the land of William Thortemayns in the same territory, and all his land at Sandflaht by Elyshau in the said territory; with all easements and common pasture within and without the vill of Neuton; to hold of Sir Ralph son of Ranulf⁴ and his heirs, rendering yearly 1*d.* of silver within the week of Whitsuntide for all services. Witnesses, Robert de Camera, William Thortemayns, Roger at the bridge of Neuton, William de Cliveland, William de Neutona, clerk, Walter son of Imania⁵. (*Ibid.*, No. 2).

¹ For Tortemayns, as the seal shows. This family held 3½ carucates in Newton-le-Willows of the lords of Middleham. (*V.C.H.*, *North Riding*, i, 336). Sir Ranulf son of Robert, lord of Middleham, the first witness to this deed, granted the church of Coverham to the Coverham canons in 1212-3. (*V.C.H.*, *Yorks.*, iii, 243).

² Vendicionem neque impignoracionem neque aliquam distractionem faciet.

³ Seal: red wax, pointed oval; a bird looking backwards to the dexter; SIGILL WISOVDE THORTEMAN.

⁴ Lord of Middleham, 1252-70. (*V.C.H.*, *North Riding*, i, 254).

⁵ Seal: yellow-green wax, round, 1¼ in.; a bird displayed; SIGIL ALANI FIL MATEVS.

373. Friday before St. Katherine the Virgin, 27 Edward III (Nov. 22, 1353). Grant by John de Heselarton, Master Robert de Aikesgarth, clerk, and Roger de Couton to John de Fletham and Peter de Wenselaw¹, their heirs and assigns, of all the lands and tenements, rents and services, with their appurtenances which had formerly belonged to Robert son of Walter de Neuton in the vill of Neuton by Patrikbrompton. Witnesses, William de Synithwait, Roger de Eston, Richard Peche, William Gillet, Robert Skaif, William Barker, John Lambe of Neuton. Neuton by Patrikbrompton². (*Ibid.*, No. 4).

374. June 20, 1391, 14 Richard II. Grant by Robert Lamme to Walter de Berden of Brompton, his heirs and assigns, of two messuages and three roods of land in the field and territory of Newton, the messuages lying between the messuage of John de Fletham on the east and that formerly belonging to William Gyllet on the west, one rood lying in *le Est Feld* between the land of John de Fletham on the south and that of the heir of Robert de Smeton on the north, and two roods lying between the land of the prioress of Marryk on the south and that of Thomas de Kylburn on the north. Witnesses, John de Fletham, John de Norton, Thomas de Kylburn, Thomas de Wytton, Robert de Berden, William Peche, John Darell. Newton³. (*Ibid.*, No. 8).

375. June 10, 4 Henry V (1416). Grant by John Buk of Newton to John de Norton, Robert de Norton, and John de Norton, the younger, their heirs and assigns, of an acre of land called Patrikacre lying in the west field of the vill of Newton, which he had of the grant and feoffment of John de Fletham. Witnesses, Christopher Conyers, William de Burgh, John de Aiscogh, John de Smethton, William de Appilton. Newton⁴. (*Ibid.*, No. 9).

376. Feb. 24, 8 Henry V (1420-1). Quitclaim by Laurence Mounfort and Joan his wife to Christopher Conyers of all right in all the lands and tenements with appurtenances which the latter had of their grant and feoffment in Newton by Patrikbrompton. Witnesses, William de Burgh, Robert de Norton, John de Aiscogh, John Buk, John Smythton. Newton⁵. (*Ibid.*, No. 10).

¹ On Sunday after the Invention of the Cross, 31 Edward III (May 7, 1357) at Neuton, Peter made a quitclaim to John de Fletham of all right in the latter's lands and tenements in Neuton; witnesses, Sir Richard de Midelham, Roger de Eston, William de Synithwait, William Gillet, John Botiler, Richard Peche. Seal: brown wax, round, 13/16ths in.; a shield of arms, a bend between six roundels; * S' PETRI DE [WE]NSLAV. (*Ibid.*, No. 5).

² Three tags for seals, of which the first two remain; (1) red wax, round, 13/16ths in.; a device of a flower or fruit within a geometrical border; [SIGI]LLVM IOHANNIS DE HESELARTONE.....; chipped at the top; (2) red wax, round, 1 in.; a shield of arms, a cow between three crosses in chief and two in base; much chipped, but the last two letters of the legend are VN; the seal was doubtless Cowton's.

³ Seal: yellow-brown wax, round, $\frac{7}{8}$ in.; not heraldic, legend not deciphered; chipped on two sides.

⁴ Seal: red wax, small; not heraldic.

⁵ Two seals: both small of red wax; one has letter W, the other a fleur-de-lys with some lettering round it.

377. June 2, 4 Henry VI (1426). Appointment by Margaret formerly wife of Robert de Smethton of Newton and John de Smethton, Robert's son and heir, of John de Burgh of Catrik and John Grene as joint attorneys to deliver seisin to Robert de Norton and Alice his wife, of all the lands and tenements, meadows, rents and services, with appurtenances which they had in the vill and territory of Newton by Patrikbrompton, in accordance with their charter¹. (*Ibid.*, No. 11).

378. June 21, 16 Henry VIII (1524). Grant by Henry Marton and Ralph Metcalf to Richard Norton of Norton Conyers, Christopher Wandesford, Christopher Lassells, esq., Christopher Elyson of Arnecliff, chaplain, Abraham Metcalf, and Lionel Marton, of all the messuages, lands and tenements, rents, reversions and services in Newton in le Willoughs, which they lately had of the grant and feoffment of William Wenselawe; to hold to the use of the marriage articles of John Wenselawe, son of John Wenselawe, and Margaret Duffeld, daughter of James Duffeld, as more fully appeared in certain indentures, bearing date June 1 last past, between the said William Wenselawe and John Wenselawe his son on the one part and the said James Duffeld on the other. Also appointment of Henry Duffeld and John Wyn as joint attorneys to enter and deliver seisin. (*Ibid.*, No. 12).

379. June 16, 20 Henry VIII (1528). Grant by John Wenselaw, gent., the elder, to James Duffeld, for a sum of money given beforehand, of a yearly rent of 13s. 4d. from the demesne lands in Priston² reserved to the grantor by an indenture of marriage made between William Wenselaw, deceased, and the said John Wenselaw on the one part and the said James Duffeld on the other, bearing date June 1, 16 Henry VIII (1524); to hold for the life of the grantor³. (*Ibid.*, No. 13).

Northowram.

380. Grant by Agnes ad le Yache of Northuerum, in her widowhood, to John de Tothyl, his heirs and assigns, for a sum of money given beforehand, of 9d. yearly rent, namely, from Matthew de Sunderland, John de Scolcote, and Alexander de Sunderland, at Whitsuntide and the Purification of the B.M.; to hold of the grantor, together with all appurtenances and easements belonging thereto within the bounds of Northouerum; rendering yearly to the grantor a rose at the feast of St. John the Baptist for all services. Witnesses, Hugh de Eland, John de Lascy, Henry de Risseworth, Thomas de Coplay, John de Haldworth, John de Miggeley. (*T. B. Clarke-Thornhill, esq., Fixby Deeds, Box II, Parcel ix.*)

¹ Two seals: red wax, small; one has two letters beneath an antique crown; the other, a squirrel.

² Probably Preston-under-Scar, par. Wensley.

³ Seal: red wax, round, $\frac{1}{2}$ in.; a shield of arms, a bend between roundels (probably six in number as in No. 5 of this series).

Norton (Campsall).

381. Oct. 26, 4 Henry V (1416). Release by John de Lund of Norton, the elder, to William Horncastell son of William Randalf, and to Joan his wife, their heirs and assigns, of all right in all the lands and tenements with appurtenances in Norton, which had belonged to John de Lund his father and Maud the latter's wife, and had lately belonged to Thomas Seel. Witnesses, John Dronsfield, Thomas Seyntpaule, Nicholas Brayton, Edmund Birkyn, William Sutton. Norton¹. (*Lord Allendale*, Norton, No. 1).

Nosterfield.

382. May 3, 32 Henry VIII (1540). Indenture of sale by Sir James Strangways² of Weste Harlesey, co. York, knt., to Robert Lamberte of Hilton, co. York, gent., of his capital messuage in Nosterfeilde, co. York, then in the tenure of William Hargille, one messuage or cottage in Bellerby, in the tenure of William Sigiswyke, a yearly rent of 20s. from a messuage in Southe Kilvingeton, in the tenure of John Walkar, and all his messuages, houses, buildings, lands [etc.], with appurtenances in Nosterfeilde, Bellerby, and Killvington, together with the deeds relating thereto. (*sd.*) James Strangways.

Dorso: sealed and delivered in the presence of us Cuthbart Strangways, Henrye Lowyke, Christofer Smythe, Peter Hutchinson, Thomas [?]Skarre, John Tompson. (*T. S. Gowland, esq.*)

Ossett.

383. Sunday before the Annunciation, 22 Edward III (March 23, 1347-8). Grant by Thomas son of John son of Richard de Ossett to John de Amyas of Shittelyngton, his heirs and assigns, of all the land and tenement with appurtenances, which he had of the grant and feoffment of John son of Richard de Ossett, his father, in the vill of Osset, and which his said father had of the grant and feoffment of William son of Henry de Scarthecroft and Alice his wife. Witnesses, John de Sayvill of Chilkyneley, Thomas Gotes of Dewesbiry, Hugh de Sayvil, Hugh Wyldebore, Thomas Arkell. Ossett³. (*Lord Allendale*, Ossett, No. 1).

¹ Seal: red wax, small, a fleur-de-lys.

² Mention also in a later clause of dame Elizabeth his wife. The vendor's grandfather, Sir James Strangways, married Alice, dau. of Thomas, 5th Lord Scrope of Masham, who inherited Upsall and South Kilvington (*Dugdale's Visitation*, ed. Clay, ii, 309; and Clay, *Extinct and Dormant Peerage*, p. 204). It seems probable from this deed that Nosterfield, which was also Scrope property (*V.C.H.*, *N.R.*, i, 387) was likewise inherited by her, and so descended in the Strangways family. If so, the history of the manor, as given in *V.C.H.*, can be thus supplemented.

³ Seal blurred.

● Ottringham.

384. May 6, 9 Henry IV (1408). Bond by Thomas Bene, William Bene and Richard son of John de Otringhammerske, to William de Sywardby, in the sum of 40*li.* payable at Whitsuntide, to ensure that Thomas Ore, a villein (*nativus*) of William de Sywardby, should not remove any goods or chattels in his (Thomas's) house or within Otringhammerske from the day of the bond until the Sunday after Ascension day. Otringhammerske¹. (*Colonel Lloyd-Greame*).

● Owston.

385. Friday after St. Matthew the Apostle (Sept. 26), 1371. Grant by John de Wynteworth to William de Tumbholme² and the heirs of his body, of a messuage and nine acres of land adjoining called Harwarland in the vill of Auston, rendering to the lord of Thorphall 4*s.* 6*d.* yearly and all other services due, and to the grantor 2*d.* yearly, namely, 1*d.* at Whitsuntide and 1*d.* at Martinmas; with reversion to the grantor in default of issue. Auston. (*Lord Allendale, Owston, No. 4*).

386. Sunday after the Annunciation, 7 Richard II (March 27, 1384). Grant by John Wentworth of Elmesale to Richard his son, of all his messuages, lands and tenements in Balne, [and] the rents and services of all his tenants within the vills of Auston and Burghwales; to hold for life by the service of 30*s.* yearly at Christmas to the grantor, and by the service of a rose yearly at the feast of St. John the Baptist to the grantor's heirs; with reversion to the grantor and his heirs. Witnesses, Roger at Stele of Auston, Richard Isabell of the same, John de Newsom, Roger Leche of Balne, and John his son. At le Grene in Balne³. (*Ibid.*, No. 3).

387. Oct. 18, 1408, 10 Henry IV. Quitclaim by John Wyntworth the elder of Northelmesall to Richard Wyntworth his son, of all right in all the messuages, lands and tenements, rents and services of all his late tenants, within the vills of Auston and Burghwales, which Richard lately had of his grant. Witnesses, John Skelbroke of la Grene in Southbalne, Adam Tumholme of the same, Edmund del Holme, John Ropere of Southelmesall, John Perysson, John atte Sthighyll, John Custson, all of the same. Southelmesall⁴. (*Ibid.*, No. 1).

388. Jan. 20, 8 Henry VI (1429-30). Quitclaim by Thomas Wentworth, son of John Wentworth of North Elmesale, esq., William Wentworth, Thomas's brother, and Ralph Wentworth,

¹ Three seals; only one legible, which bears the letter W.

² Probably the William de Thomholme who occurs in the Poll Tax returns for Owston.

³ Same seal as to the next deed.

⁴ Seal: brown wax, round, 1 in.; a shield of arms, a cross flory with open ends, the first quarter lozengy; ✠ S . MAVRICIVS . BRVN.

also Thomas's brother, to Richard Wentworth, Ralph Makerell, esqs., and Nicholas Peke, of all right in all the messuages, lands, tenements, rents, services, meadows, woods, feedings, pastures, moors, marshes, waters and fisheries, with all appurtenances in the vills and hamlets of Grene in Balne, Lympothurst, Ouston and Burgh Wales, Hymesworth and Hyndelay, which they lately had of the grant of the said Richard Wentworth. Witnesses, William Haryngton, Robert Waterton, Thomas Sayvell, knts., William Schargyll, John Bosswyll, esqs¹. (*Ibid.*, No. 2).

Quarmby.

389. Grant² by John de Qwerneby to Hugh son of John de Netelton³ and the heirs of his body, of all the tenements with appurtenances which the said John de Netelton formerly held of him for a term of years in Netelton within the bounds of Qwerneby; to hold of the grantor with common of pasture and other easements within the bounds of Qwerneby; rendering yearly 4s. of silver at Whitsuntide and Martinmas by equal portions, grinding at the grantor's mill, and giving pannage as other freemen holding in (*de tenura de*) Qwerneby; the grantee could assart the wood growing on the tenement and make his profit thereof; with reversion in default of issue to the grantor and his heirs. Witnesses, John de Sayville, William de Steinland, John del Hirst, John de Mallesheued, Thomas the tailor (*cissore*). (*T. B. Clarke-Thornhill, esq.*, Fixby Deeds, Box I, Parcel xix, Quarmby No. 8).

390. Nov. 13, 5 Elizabeth (1563). Grant⁴ by Thomas Nettelton of Thornylleighes, co. York, gent., to John Thornyll of Fekysby, esq., and John Thornyll, his son, gent., their heirs and assigns, of his messuage or tenement, and all buildings built thereon, called Nettelton Hill, an orchard and a garden adjacent, and all his lands, tenements, meadows, woods, underwoods, closes, feedings, pastures, commons, turbaries, rents, reversions, and hereditaments belonging thereto, with appurtenances in Longwod within the

¹ Three tags for seals; the middle one bears a small seal of red wax, letter T beneath an antique crown.

² Undated, in an early fourteenth century hand.

³ These deeds show that the family of Nettleton of Thornhill Lees, originally came from Nettleton in Quarmby.

⁴ The indenture of bargain and sale is dated Nov. 12, 1563, mention being made of the grantor's wife Margaret, and the second grantee being described as one of the younger sons of the first grantee; consideration, 56*li.* 13*s.* 4*d.*; witnessed by Richard Beaumont of Whytley, esq., Thomas Savill, John Wilkynson, Robert Nettelton, gents., John Eastwod, John Hanson, Edmund Longwod, Edmund Marshe, Edward Northe, Richard Wodd. On the previous Aug. 29 the grantor had entered into a bond of 40*li.* for this purpose, witnessed by Thomas Thornhyll, John Hanson, and Thomas Brokbanke; and on Nov. 12 he entered into a bond of 120*li.* to observe the terms of the indenture. There is also a fine, quindene of Easter, 6 Elizabeth, the premises being given as a messuage, an orchard, a garden, 26 acres of land, 10 of meadow, 14 of pasture, 10 of wood, 20 of moor, 10 of turbary, 10 of gorse and heath; consideration, 40*li.* (see *Yorks. Fines*, Tudor, i, 287).

township of Querneby, in the tenure of Oliver Haghe or his assigns. Also appointment of Thomas Savill of Eland and John Wilkynson of the same as attorneys to take possession and deliver seisin. Witnesses, Richard Beaumont of Whytley, esq., Robert Nettelton, gent., John Eastwod of Roley, John Hanson of Rastricke, Edmund Marshe of Fekysby, Edmund Longwod, Edward Northe, Richard Wodd.

Dorso: seisin delivered, Dec. 6, 6 Elizabeth (1563), in the presence of Edward Gryce, gent., Thomas Thornell, gent., Edmund Longwod, Richard Wodd, John Hanson, Robert Rawnslawe, Austin Holl.

391. Jan. 7, 5 James I (1607-8). Grant by John Thornehill of Fekisbye, esq., to Nicholas Thornehill of Fekisbye, his younger brother, and Edward Hansoun of Netherwodhowse in Rastricke, of a messuage or tenement with appurtenances in Quernebye, called Nettelton Hill, in the tenure of Oliver Haighe, and all houses etc. belonging thereto; also all other messuages and lands in Quernebye of the inheritance of Thomas Nettelton, late of Thornehillees, gent., deceased; also another messuage called Longwodhowse within the township of Huddersfeild in the tenure of Richard Longleye and John Cowper; to hold to the use of the grantor for life and then to the use of Thomas his younger son in tail male, with remainder to the use of John, Thomas's elder brother in tail male, and reversion to the grantor's right heirs. Power to vary the uses in the grantor's lifetime, should he give the grantees 2s. of silver in the presence of two or more men. Also appointment of Robert Marsh and Edward Mallinson of Fekisbye as attorneys to enter and deliver seisin. (*sd.*) John Thornell.

Dorso: sealed in the presence of John Hanson of Royleshead, Thomas Shawe; seisin delivered of a close called Pingle, parcel of the premises called Longwodhowse, and attornment made by John Cowper and Richard Longley by paying 2*d.* in the presence of John Hanson, Edward Cowper, John Aneley, the two latter signing with marks; attornment made by the occupiers of Nettelton Hill by paying 2*d.* in the presence of John Marsh, John Haigh, and John Aneley.

Little Ribston.

392. St. James the Apostle, 4 Edward II (July 25, 1310). Grant by Richard son of Thomas ad moram of Little Ribstain to Robert son of Roger the tanner (*tannatori*) of Spoford, and Agnes his wife, their heirs and assigns, of six selions of arable land in the west field of Little Ribstain on *le Wythflat*, which had formerly belonged to Margaret Attemore, his grandmother, as they lay in length and breadth by Drytthorn between the land of Robert de Sikelinghale on the north and that of Agnes de Knaresburg on the south; and of six selions in the north field of the vill lying on Mukedtwayth, abutting on the ditch of the moor of Ribstain towards the north and south, which had formerly belonged to the

said Margaret; and of one acre of land called Goldiacre in the east field of the vill abutting on Kirkmanheuedland and on *le Houth*, and of half a rood of land in *les enges* in the east field, both of which had formerly belonged to the said Margaret; and of all the meadow which the said Margaret had in *le Westhenges* and in *le Midelhenges* abutting on [the] Krempel; with free entry and exit, common of pasture and all appurtenances within the vill of Little Ribstain and without; rendering yearly to the grantor a rose at the Nativity of St. John the Baptist, if demanded, for all secular service. Witnesses, Sirs Robert de Plumpton, Henry de Hertelington, and Henry Beaufiz, knts., Richard de Stiveton, Henry Blome, William de Bilton, John the proctor (*procuratore*). Spoford. (*Major Dent*, Misc., No. 19).

393. Copy of court roll. Glebe of Spofford. Court of Alexander Lye, M.A. and rector of the parish church of All Saints of Spofford, held there April 29, 6 Henry VII (1491). John Ampulford of Little Ribstan came and surrendered from Martinmas next following three waste tofts and crofts in Little Ribstan with certain arable lands in the fields of Ribstan aforesaid; and Richard Ampulford came and took the said premises to hold from Martinmas next for the term of his life, rendering yearly to the lord 133s. 4*d.* at Whitsuntide and Martinmas in equal portions. Fine for entry, 140s. Robert Plompton then steward. (*Ibid.*, No. 25).

394. April 12, 1 Henry VIII (1510). Grant by Christopher Chaumbre to Ranulf Chaumbre his son, his heirs and assigns, of five acres of land with appurtenances lying in the west field of Little Ribston, which he lately had and purchased of William Plompton, esq.¹ (*Ibid.*, No. 18).

Rotherham.

395. Monday after St. Gregory the Pope, 5 Henry V (March 14, 1417-8). Appointment by dame Alice, late wife of John de Tannesley² of Notyngham, of Robert Povey, her servant, as attorney to deliver seisin to Sir Robert Thaper, Sir Richard Koo, chaplains, John Irland of Notyngham, and Nicholas Sandyacre, of all her lands and tenements, rents, reversions and services, with appurtenances, which had descended to her by hereditary right after the death of John Wynteworth and Clemencia his wife in the vills of Roderham and Merkesworth; and of all her lands and tenements [etc.] in Brademere, co. Nottingham, which had formerly belonged to Henry Marteney her great-grandfather (*proavus*). Notyngham. (*Lord Allendale*, Rotherham, No. 1).

¹ Fragment of a seal, possibly an animal.

² Her daughter Cecilia married Richard Wentworth of Bretton. (Hunter, *South Yorkshire*, ii, 244).

Rylstone.

396. Sunday after St. John before the Latin Gate (May 10), 1349. Grant by William son of Henry de Hertelington, knt., to William de Mauleverer, knt., his heirs and assigns, of a yearly rent of 4s. from all his lands and tenements in Rylleston in Craven, to be taken in equal portions at Whitsuntide and Martinmas, with power to distrain. The grantor paid the grantee 3*d.* of silver in the name of seisin. Seal of either to each part of the indenture. Witnesses, William de Plumpton, John Tempest, and John his son, knts., John de Malghum, William de Rilleston, John de Frekelington, Adam Fauvel. Hertelington¹. (Y.A.S., M^p 59, 21, Skipton, etc., No. 14).

Scalwray (Middleton, par. Ilkley).

397. June 20, 5 Henry VII (1490). Appointment² by Henry Vavasour, knt., William Vavasour, esq., Robert Pereson, rector of the church of Kyrkdygthton, Thomas Middilton, and Nicholas Middilton, esqs., of John Vavasour of Hesilwode and William Wade of Adyngham, as attorneys to deliver seisin for her life in the name of dower to Anne Middilton, wife of Peter Middilton, knt., of their messuage in Scalwray with its appurtenances, late in the tenure of Constant Curtays, and newly enclosed (*inpercat*'), also of the water and fulling mills of Stubham, in the tenure of John Loge and Thomas Robynson, a messuage called *le Raues*, late in the tenure of Henry Stawe, and a tenement in Spofford, in the tenure of Robert Boune; which premises they lately had of the grant and feoffment of Peter Middilton, knt.³ (Y.A.S., M^p 59, 21, Spofforth, No. 16).

Sedbury (Gilling).

398. Grant in frankalmoign by Hamelin de Sedberg', with his body, at the impulse of divine love, to God and the canons of St. Agatha [of Easby], of all the land which he had had in Lower Sedberg', together with the toft and meadow and all other appurtenances and easements belonging thereto, within and without the vill, they doing only the forinsec service as much as belonged to so much land in the same fee. Witnesses, Master Robert de Cleseby, Michael (*Mikaele*) de Latun', Peter de Aldeburg', Harsculf (*Harsquio*) of the same vill, Alan de Cnetun', Thomas de Schytheby, Robert son of Alexander of the same vill, William son of Thurkil de Eseby, He'bert of the same⁴. (*The Very Rev. Father Saxton*).

¹ Seal: red wax, round, $\frac{7}{8}$ in.; a shield within a geometrical border, bearing a lion rampant; S . WILLI. DE [H]ERTLINGTVN. See No. 280.

² Cf. the grant printed in vol. v, No. 342.

³ Four tongues of the parchment; only one seal remains, the letter R beneath an antique crown.

⁴ Seal: green wax, round, $1\frac{3}{8}$ in.; a bird with spread wing and large claws, looking backwards; ✠ SIGILL' HAMELINI . FILII . TOME.

Sewerby¹.

399. Grant² by Maud le Cras, daughter of Alan de Brigham, with the assent of her heirs, in her widowhood, to Robert son of William de Siuarby, for money paid beforehand in her great need, of two bovates of land in the territory of Siuardeby of the fee of Stephen de Maynyl, with the tofts, crofts, and all other liberties and easements, namely, those two bovates lying nearest Robert's culture towards the east, at a yearly rent of a pair of white gloves at Christmas, and by doing forinsec service for two bovates of land where ten carucates made a knight's fee. Witnesses, Sir Walter de Soureby, Sir Gilbert de Atun, William de Herhum, Arnald de Bugetun, Arnald [de] Martun, Gaudin the clerk, Lucas Silvir of Briglinton, Colin de Lahy, John de Rudstain, Robert de Rednes, Richard de Hyrtun, John the forester, Ralph de Driffeld, Herbert de Herhum. (*Colonel Lloyd-Greame*).

400. Grant by Simon de Alost to Robert son of William de Siwardebi, of two bovates of land with a toft in the territory of Siwardebi of the fee of Stephen de Mainil, which Maud the grantor's wife had sold him. Simon entered into a bond of ten marks for quiet possession and subjected himself to the jurisdiction of the dean and chapter of York. Witnesses, Masters R. and S. de Bridlington, Luke Silver, Andrew the blacksmith (*marascallo*), Richard de Irton, Geoffrey Little (*paruo*).

401. Grant by Arnald de Marton to Robert de Siuardby his brother, of a toft with a croft in the vill of Siuardby which had been held by William son of Arnald, in exchange for a toft in the vill of Sywardeby which had belonged to William Braybant. Witnesses, Sir Walter de Soureby, Arnald de Buketon, Luke de Bridlington, Thomas de Heselerton, Robert de Soureby, Walter de Marton, Gregory de Flayneburc, Laurence de Flayneburc.

402. Grant by Robert son of William de Siwardebi to Alice his daughter, of two bovates of land in the territory of Siwardebi of the fee of Stephen de Meinhil, with a toft and messuage thereto belonging, for her homage and service, which bovates he had bought of Maud de Alost and which lay nearer to his land throughout the common field towards the east, doing forinsec service for two bovates where ten carucates made a knight's fee. Witnesses, Sir Gilbert de Aton, Sir John de Aton, Sir P. Salvain, Sir Gerard Salvain, William de Erchum, Ernald de Bucheton, Ernald de Marton, Walter de Marton, Luke Silver of Brillington.

¹ This is the final instalment of this collection, the transcripts of which were made by Mr. William Brown; the first and second instalments were printed in vols. iv. and v. For notes on the family of Sewerby see Appendix II.

² Also another grant by the same in similar terms; Robert son of William de Siwardebi so spelt; witnesses, Ernald de Buketon, Ernald de Marton, Walter of the same, Luke Silver, Richard de Irton, Thomas de Wylardebi.

403. Grant by Robert de Sywardeby to William his son, of a bovate of land in the territory of Sywardeby, which formerly belonged to William Braybant, with the appurtenances without the toft. Instead of the toft he gave his son a toft and croft formerly held by William son of Arnald of the fee of St. Peter [of York] in that vill, namely, the toft which the grantor had in exchange from Arnald his brother for the toft and croft formerly belonging to the said William Braybant. The grantor was to do such forinsec service as was due from a bovate, where ten carucates made a knight's fee. Witnesses, Sir Walter de Soureby, Sir Robert de Munceus, Sir Gilbert de Aton, Sir John de Aton, Sir Peter Salvayn, Sir Gerard Salvayn, William de Erchum, Arnald de Buketon, Arnald de Marton, Lucas Sylver of Bridlington, Walter de Marton, Thomas de Heselton (*sic*), Norman his brother, Laurence de Flayneb[urg].

404. Grant by William de Siwardeby, clerk, son of Robert de Siwardeby, to John de Siwardeby his brother, of a bovate of land in the common fields of Siwardeby and Marton, with a toft and croft in Siwardeby between the toft formerly belonging to Benedict the miller and the toft formerly belonging to Simon Bole. The bovate was that which his father Robert bought of William Brabaunt and gave him (the grantor) with the toft. Witnesses, Sir William de Erghum, Robert de St. Paul, Robert de Rednesse, Arnald de Marton, William de Marton, William Mercenarius, the grantor's brother, Thomas Mercenarius, clerk, Nicholas de Sartrin, William Cnutell¹.

405. Chirograph whereby Arnald de Buketon demised to Beatrice de Siwardeby, his sister², two bovates of land in the common field (*campo*) of Siwardeby which had formerly been held by William Vendyvale; to be held for her life at a yearly rent of 20s., payable half yearly at Whitsuntide and Martinmas. Witnesses, Robert de Siwardeby, John de Marton, William de Buketon, John son of Laurence of the same, William son of Gilbert of the same, Thomas the clerk.

406. Grant by Beatrice, formerly wife of Robert de Siwardeby, in her widowhood, to Thomas her son, of a toft in Siwardeby with the houses and buildings thereon, which toft she formerly held of the prior and convent of Watton; paying 2s. yearly to the prior and convent of Watton at Whitsuntide and Martinmas. Witnesses, Sirs Robert Constabularius, Nicholas de Grendale, William de Buketon, Richard Constabularius, knts., Geoffrey de Buketon, Walter his brother, William son of Nicholas de Besingby, Geoffrey Modipas of Hilderthorp³.

¹ Seal: a ship with a mast; SIG .. WILL DE . SIWARDEBY.

² Clearly the wife of Robert de Sewerby as in the next deed.

³ Seal: a ship with a man sitting in the stern; S' BEATRICIS DE SIWARDBI.

407. Demise for life by Thomas son of Robert de Sywardby to dame Beatrice, his wife¹, of a toft in Sywardby with the buildings thereon, which she formerly held of the prior and convent of Watton and afterwards gave to the grantor; at a yearly rent of 3s.; Beatrice to keep up the buildings. Witnesses, Sir Robert Constabularius, William de Buketon, Nicholas de Hale, knts., Walter son of Arnald de Buketon, William son of Gregory de Flayneburg, Gilbert Silver of Bridlington, Richard de Naffreton, clerk.

408. Grant by Robert de St. Paul to Thomas son of Robert de Sywardeby, of two bovates of land in Sywardeby in exchange for two bovates of land in Burton Fleming (*Burtona Flandrensi*), namely, the two bovates in Sywardeby which Robert, Thomas's father, granted to Alice the grantor's wife in marriage, in exchange for the two bovates in Burton which Thomas had of the grant of William de Roston. Witnesses, Walter de Grendal, Robert Constabularius, William de Ergum, William de Buketon, Nicholas de Grendal, knts., John de Sywardeby, Arnald de Marton.

409. Grant by Gilbert son of Luke Silver of Bridlington to John son of Robert de Sywardeby, of a toft with a croft in Sywardeby, lying by the toft lately belonging to William Brabaunt on the west side; and a selion of arable land in the territory of the same vill, lying in breadth between the land of Thomas de Heslerton and the land lately belonging to Robert de Bolton, and extending in length from the croft of Arnald de Marton to the sea; at a yearly rent of 1*d.* in the octave of Easter. Witnesses, Sir Robert Constabularius, Arnald de Marton, Robert de Fleinburg, William his brother, William le Mercer, William son of Gregory, William Cnittel, John de Barkedale².

410. Grant by Alice del Hay, formerly wife of Colyn del Hay, in her widowhood, for a sum of money paid beforehand, to John son of Robert de Siwardebi, of a selion of arable land in the common field of Siwardebi, lying in the said John's culture called Frith dail, and extending in length from the croft formerly belonging to Simon de Hornese to *la Faleise* and in breadth two perches. Witnesses, William de Erghum, Robert de Hulram, knts., Robert de Rednesse, Arnald de Marton, Gilbert Silver, William le Mercer and William Cnutell.

411. Grant by Alice del Haye, in her widowhood, to John de Sywardeby, of two selions of land in the territory of Sywardebi, containing four perches (*perticatas*) in breadth and reaching in length from the croft of Arnald Yhol to Segate; and two selions of arable land in the same territory, containing four perches in breadth and reaching from the ditch (*fossata*) of Fleinburg to the sea. In return John granted Alice four selions of arable land in the same

¹ Mr. Brown has a pencil note "? his mother," and this must be so; see the preceding deed.

² Seal: green wax; a shield bearing three crowns; above the shield is a star of eight points wavy; ✠ SIGILL . GILBERTI . SILVER.

territory, containing four perches in breadth and reaching in length from Relismare to the sea. Witnesses, Robert Constabularius, William de Erghum, William de Bucketon, knts., Arnald de Marton, Gilbert de Speton, Robert de St. Paul, Gilbert Silver of Bridlington.

412. Grant by Isabel, late wife of Hugh de Heslerton, in her widowhood, to Godfrey son of Gregory de Sywardebi, of a plot of land in Sywardebi, lying between the land of the prior and convent of Bridlington and the land of Alice de Haye, and having ten perches in length from Godfrey's court towards the west and $3\frac{1}{2}$ perches in breadth. Witnesses, Arnald de Bucton, Walter de Martun, John son of Robert de Sywardebi, Arnald de Martun, Robert de Redenes, Gilbert son of Luke Silver, Reginald the swineherd.

413. Grant by Alice, late wife of Nicholas de Haye, in her widowhood, to the same, of a plot of land in Sywardebi, lying between the land which Godfrey bought of Isabel de Heselerton and the land of John son of Robert de Sywardebi, and having ten perches in length from Godfrey's court towards the west and $3\frac{1}{2}$ perches in breadth, paying $\frac{1}{2}d.$ yearly at Christmas for all service. Witnesses [as in the preceding deed, omitting Robert de Redenes].

414. Grant by Roger de Newsum, son of Alice wife of Nicholas del Haye, to the same, of the plot of land granted to him by the grantor's mother. Witnesses [as in the preceding deed]¹.

415. Grant by William de Lutton son of Ralph de West Lutton to Stephen de Lutton his brother, of two bovates of land in the vill and territory of Sywardeby and Marton, held by James Bonde and lying between the land of the prior and convent of Bridlington and the land of Ralph de Seton; and 7s. rent from two bovates of land held by Walter son of Hawyse de Bemton in the vill and territory of Bemton. Witnesses, John Bard of Osgoteby, William Bard his son, William de Buketon, William de Stapelton, Theobald de Flaynburg, Roger de Lund, Walter son of Hawyse de Bemton, James Bonde².

416. Demise for life by Robert son of John de Sywardby to Thomas son of Robert de Sywardby, of a toft formerly belonging to Salvayn du Val, with a plot of land called Stakgars in the vill of Sywardby, at a yearly rent of 3s. payable at Whitsuntide and Martinmas. Witnesses, Sir Thomas de Heselerton, Master Roger his brother³, Walter de Buketon, John de Marton, Stephen de Driffeld.

417. Quitclaim by John son of Arnald de Marton to Robert de Sywardby, of all right in a toft in the vill of Sywardby, which had formerly belonged to Hosbert Puttock, and lay next Robert's court towards the east, in exchange for two tofts in the same vill,

¹ Two seals: (1) a trefoil; (2) [?] a cinquefoil.

² Dorso: Alicia filia Johannis Frauncays et Isabella soror eius Roberto Frauncays et Johanni filio eius.

³ Master Roger de Heslerton occurs in 1286. (*Reg. Romeyn*, i, 19).

of which Richard Goye held one lying between the land of Sir Thomas de Heselerton and the land of Stephen the chapman (*mercatoris*), and the other, formerly held by Peter Ruffus, extended from the land of Sir Thomas de Heselerton to the highway (*regiam viam*). Witnesses, Sir Robert Constabularius, Sir Thomas de Heselerton, knts., Walter de Buketon, William of the same, Thomas de Sywardby, Vivian de Flainesb [urg]¹.

418. Grant by Thomas de Heslerton, knt., to William de Sywardby, of a toft in Sywardby, which Simon de Housthiby formerly held, in exchange for a toft which the grantor had of the grantee. Witnesses, William Constabularius, William de Bucton, knts., Arnald de Bucton, John de Marton².

419. Grant³ by Robert son and heir of William de Siwardeby to John son of Thomas de Kilingwyk, of his capital messuage, five tofts and one toft held by Ralph le Milner, and 14 bovates of land in the vill of Siwardebi, together with Robert de Wynketon, Peter the miller, Henry Cornefed, Semay Toller, Henry son of Luke, Geoffrey Suthibi, Seman son of Robert, his serfs (*nativis*) and their offspring born or to be born. Witnesses, Sir Robert de Bovington, Sir Geoffrey de St. Quintin, knts., John de Hasthorp, John de Carethorp, Nicholas de Bovington, Norman de Kerneteby⁴.

420. Grant by Sir Robert de Sywardby, knt., to William Bullan of Sywardby and Avice his wife, and to the survivor, of a toft in the vill of Sywardby formerly held by Ingram the miller, lying between the toft of the prior of Bridlington on the east side and the toft of William Fransays of Flaynburgh on the west; paying yearly 3s. at the usual terms, and doing suit at the lord's court twice a year, that is at the courts next after Michaelmas and Easter, doing boon-days (*precaria*) at the hay in the common field of Sywardby and grinding at the lord's mill to that amount of corn which the free tenants ground⁵. Witnesses, Walter de Sywardby, Arnald de Marton, Robert son of Juliana de Sywardby.

421. April 18, [?] 1365. Grant by John son of Walter de Sywardby of Broksay⁶, to John de Sywardby son of Sir Thomas de Sywardby, knt., of a messuage and two tofts in the vill and territory of Sywardby, called Hoker place. Witnesses, Sir William de Playce, knt., Sir Marmaduke Constabill, knt., Walter de Bucton, John de Bucton. Sywardby.

¹ Seal: green wax, 1 × $\frac{5}{8}$ in.; partly broken; a lamb supporting a cross with a flag; S' ROB.....

² Seal: a shield, illegible, hanging from a tree.

³ The date is *c.* 1308; see vol. v, No. 346.

⁴ Seal: a lozenge-shaped shield of arms, a bend cotised between six lions rampant; *..... [D]E SYWARDBY; for the arms of Sewerby see vol. iv, p. 136*n*.

⁵ Ad illud granum ad quod libere tenentes molunt.

⁶ Broxa, par. Hackness.

422. Wednesday after Michaelmas, 1 Richard II (Sept. 30, 1377). Indenture¹ between Sir John de Sywardbi, knt., of the one part, and John Bacon of the other, by which Sir John let to farm to John Bacon his chief messuage, a plot called *le Park'*, and another plot of meadow called *le Frith* with boon-days at hay-harvest (*bonez de feyne*) or the value, and twenty bovates of land with the appurtenances in the vill and field of Sywardby, for four years and on to the feast of St. Margaret (20 July) in the fifth year next following after the date of this indenture; to hold in his own hands with the carts, ploughs, horses, beasts, sheep, utensils (*hustelment*), vessels and other needful things, as was contained in an indenture annexed which had been made between them; at a yearly rent of twenty marks 3s. 4d., payable half yearly at Whitsuntide and Martinmas, and at the feast of St. Margaret to leave the land well sown with good seed and properly sown according to the time of the season, and also weeded, with each kind of grain, for as many acres as were sown when John Bacon caused them to be cultivated (*les fist' herberger*) before the date of this indenture; with all the other beasts and goods above named, and to restore them at the feast of St. Margaret with the meadows, houses and enclosures for as much land manured, ploughed and reploughed, or as many days ploughings (*ardaghs*) as when he took it to farm; and to maintain the houses in the same time within the term and the [?] fences (*closours*) except main timber (*mereygn'*). And in addition the said John would assign to Sir John a chamber in the house and a stable for his coming and going during the said term. And at what hour the court of the said Sir John should be appointed within the aforesaid term John Bacon would cause the court to be summoned and would receive the steward for the day, and would do all that was needful for a court. If the rent should be in arrear for three weeks and it should have been properly demanded, or the houses should not have been properly kept, or waste should have been made, or any of the covenants infringed, Sir John might reenter and retake the chattels. Warranty by Sir John. Seals put interchangeably. Sywardby. Further covenant by John Bacon to give Sir John 7 score and 8 quarters of wheat (*frument*) and barley in equal portions (*owelment*) and 12 quarters of oats (*auelyn*) now ready (*en mayne*) as soon as the corn (*blees*) could be properly threshed (*battus bonement*) out of the granges, which corn was the property of Sir John.

Annexed: this indenture bears witness what chattels and goods with their value John Bacon, Thomas son of Robert, and John de Gemelyng of Sywardby received of Sir John de Sywardby, knt., as contained and comprised in the original indenture of the lease of the land made by Sir John to John Bacon. First, 2 cows, price 20s.; 1 bull, 6s. 8d.; 1 bullock (or heifer) (*juuenc'*; *sic*), 6s. 8d.; 6 horses, 40s.; 1 boar (*singular*), 2s. 6d.; 2 sows, 14s.; 18 young

¹ In French.

pigs (*hoglines*), 22*d.* each; [?] 31 wethers (*multons*) 2*s.* 6*d.* each; 28 sheep in lamb (*owailles portantz*), 2*s.* 6*d.* each; 12 [?] lambs (*anieles*), 18*d.* each; 6 [?] lambs (*anieles*), 12*d.* each; 3 sufficient (*soficaunz*) ploughs with all the gear (*autiel*); 4 harrows; 1 cart, 26*s.* 8*d.*; 2 other carts without iron, 11*s.*; 6 *ans'* and 6 *anettes*; 1 *wyndowclath*; 4 sacks; 1 bushel (*bussell*); 2 steeping-vats (*stepyng-fattes*); 1 lead vat (*plume*) with a furnace; 2 fireplaces (*kymnays*); 1 sufficient lead for flesh (*ffleysch' lome*); 2 stands; 2 tubs; 1 sufficient mashing-vat (*mashefat*); 1 stool (*tripe*); 1 pail; 1 gridiron (*rostyrin*); 1 pair of towels (*tawelles*); 1 bucket (*bokett'*); 1 chafing-dish (*rekaud*) of iron for the stable; 2 sieves (*sifes*); 1 sieve for bolting meal (*temps*); 1 basket (*lep*).

423. Nov. 13, 1 Richard II (1377). Receipt¹ by Thomas de Rotse, deputy of the earl of Northumberland to receive the reasonable aid from the fee of Menyll in the East Riding, to Sir John de Siwardby, by the hands of John de Berneston, for four carucates of land in Bukton, and in Bempton four carucates and four bovates, and in Siwardby four carucates and two bovates, as aid for his (the earl's) son being knighted, 26*s.* 7*d.* Bridlington.

424. Sept. 10, 16 Richard II (1392). Undertaking by Thomas [Arundel], archbishop of York, with Robert Twyere, knt., John de Boynton, and William Sywardby of Sywardby, that if they behave peaceably to the prior of Bridlington and his fellow canons, his men, servants and tenants, then a recognizance in which they were bound in Chancery to the archbishop in 100 marks should be void. Beverley².

425. March 8, 17 Richard II (1393-4). Grant by William de Sewardby, son and heir of John de Sewardby, knt., to John de Bovyngton of Bovyngton, William del Fraytour, chaplain, and Thomas Roberson of Sewardby, of his manor of Sewardby, and his land in Brigham, Rudstane, Hu[n]demanby, Folthorp³, and in Bagton, co. Norfolk. Witnesses, John de Wandesford of Gemelyng, Robert Bewsser of S. (*sic*), John Sewyer. Sewardby⁴.

426. Monday before St. Bartholomew, 2 Henry IV (Aug. 19, 1401). Grant in tail by John Mayne of Bredelyngton, chaplain, and Robert Martyn of Thweng to William de Sewardby and Maud his wife of three messuages and five bovates of land in Sewardby, called Rysum land, which the grantors had of the grant and feoffment of the grantees; with remainder to the right heirs of William de Sewardby. Witnesses, John de Aske, John de Carthorp, John de Boyngton, Thomas Tirwyte, Michael Spynes. Sewardby⁵.

427. Thursday after Easter, 12 Henry IV (April 61, 1411). Grant by Thomas Gunnays of Etton to William Sywardby of

¹ In French.

² Seal: heraldic; blurred.

³ Foggathorpe.

⁴ Seal: [?] a squirrel.

⁵ Two seals, fragmentary.

Sywardby, of two messuages and a bovate of land in the vill and common field of Sywardby, which the grantor had of the feoffment of his master, Sir John Sywardby, knt., for the term of his life; to hold during that term at a yearly rent of 6s. 8*d.* Etton.

428. April 13, 9 Henry VI (1431). Receipt by William Bokton, knt., to William de Sewerby for 10*li.*, part of a larger sum.

429. May 16, 32 Henry VI (1454). Grant by Geoffrey Pygott and Margaret his wife¹ to Peter Sywardby, esq., of a yearly rent of 40s. from their manor of Sywardby, payable at Whitsuntide and Martinmas².

430. Oct. 8, 36 Henry VI (1457). Release by Margaret late wife of John Ardern to William Down, late of Sewardby by Brydlyngton, *Yoman*, of all actions, etc.

Shitlington.

431. Monday, St. Nicholas, 23 Edward [I] (Dec. 6, 1294). Grant by Thomas son of John de Wytteley to John son of William son of John de Thornehyll, merchant, his heirs or assigns, of his capital messuage in Holynhyrst, which Sir Thomas de Horbyry, knt., formerly held, and which the grantor purchased of Sir John de Horbyry, rector of the church of Horselay³; also a culture of land called Kylneclif, two acres of land lying between *le Kylneclif* and Holynhirstgate, four acres of land lying between *le Kylneclif* and Holynhirstgate on the other side of the said capital messuage, an assart called *le Broderode*, a quarter of the pasture called *le Hagclif* and *le Myrikerre*, a moiety of the meadow called Wmfraykerre, a moiety of the meadow called Turnemere, a moiety of the meadow called Gamelheng', and a quarter of the meadow called *le Brodemere* and *le Snapheng'* in the territory of Schitlyngton; for a sum of money paid beforehand. To hold of Sir Henry de Lascy, earl of Lincoln, chief lord of the fee, with all easements belonging to so much land within the bounds of Schitlyngton and without, rendering yearly to Sir Henry the service due and 3*d.* at Martinmas. One part of this indenture tripartite to remain with Sir Henry. Witnesses, Sir John de Heton, Sir John de Horbyry, knts., John de Thornehyll, Thomas son of John de Heton, William de Methelay in Thornehyll, John de Bretton, Richard de Bretton, Thomas de Dronefeld, John de Lyndesay, William de Lyversege, Oliver de Stanesfeud, constable of Pontefract. Schitlyngton⁴. (*Lord Allendale*, Shitlington, No. 3).

¹ Margaret Pigot was daughter and heiress of William Sewerby of Sewerby. See Appendix II.

² Seal bearing a device within a kind of wreath.

³ Long Horsley, co. Northumberland; he died in 1315. (*Fasti Dunelm.*, Surtees Soc., p. 64).

⁴ Seal: yellow wax, small; a cross or possibly merchant's mark; legend, a motto, not deciphered.

432. Tuesday in the quindene of, 1 Edward III (1326/7-7/8). Quitclaim by Dionisia daughter of John de Horbury to Thomas de Thornhill and Margaret his wife, John son of John de Amyas, the younger (*iuniori*), and Isabel his wife, of all action of right and possession in Holynhirst with appurtenances, and in all the lands and tenements which Peter Hunkel ¹; they to render yearly to her for her life 10s. at three terms of the year, Whitsuntide, Martinmas and [? Easter] in equal portions, with power to distrain. Witnesses, Sir Nicholas de Wortelay, Sir John de Eland, knts., B[?rian] de Tho[rnhill], ... de Methelay, John de Mora, Geoffrey Pykard of Normanton. [?] At York². (*Ibid.*, No. 4).

433. Saturday ³ Conversion of St. Paul (Jan.), 1332[-3]. Quitclaim by John Beel of Pontefract to John son of John de Amyas, the younger, his brother⁴, of all right in all the lands and tenements with appurtenances in Holinhirst. Witnesses, Robert de Mora, John Haliday, bailiff of Pontefract, Walter, William le Lister, John de Wyk, John le Purser, Richard le Spicer, clerk. Pontefract⁵. (*Ibid.*, No. 8).

434. Sunday after St. Peter and St. Paul (July 4), 1344. Grant by John son of John de Amyas of Shitlington to John Yrle of Shitlington and Alice his wife, and the heirs of their bodies, of a third part of all the lands and tenements with buildings and appurtenances which Maud Porter, Alice's mother, held of him while she was living, within the bounds of Shitlington; rendering yearly 10*d.* at Whitsuntide and Martinmas in equal portions. Witnesses, John de Methelay of Thornhull, William de Flokton, Adam the shepherd (*bercario*) of Shitlington, William Grace and Richard le White, both of the same. Shitlington⁶. (*Ibid.*, No. 10).

435. Easter, 33 Edward III (April 21, 1359). Grant by Thomas Vescy of Schilington to John de Amyas of the same, his heirs and assigns, of a plot of arable land called Brodrod lying between the land of John White and the water of Calder within the bounds of Schilyngton. Witnesses, John de Dronsfield, Henry de Flokton, John del Grene, Nicholas de Corbrig. Schilyngton⁷. (*Ibid.*, No. 9).

436. Wednesday, St. Laurence, 36 Edward III (Aug. 10, 1362). Indenture between Isabel formerly wife of Thomas de Methelay and Adam de Methelay of Thornhill. Whereas Adam was bound to Isabel in 200 *li.* of silver to be paid at York at Michaelmas,

¹ The deed is much blurred; the missing phrase looks like " Shitylmgton of the demise of John de Amyas."

² Seal: brown wax, small; a quatrefoil.

³ Possibly 'before' or 'after'; this deed is in a blurred condition. It is endorsed: relaxacio Beale de Pountfret de Schytelyngton; Hollynhyrst.

⁴ On 'his younger brother.'

⁵ Seal: yellow wax, square, blurred.

⁶ Seal: broken and blurred.

⁷ Seal: white wax, broken, not heraldic.

Isabel granted that if Adam should pay her yearly for her life 7*li.* 10*s.* of silver for the land of Shytlyngton and lands and tenements in Flokton leased to Adam by Isabel for her life, and 2 marks yearly to Maud¹ formerly wife of Edmund de Methelay and the heirs of Edmund's body for the aforesaid lands and tenements which were so charged to Edmund and Maud and the heirs of Edmund's body, and if after Maud's death, Edmund's issue surviving, Adam should pay Isabel yearly for her life the total of 8*li.* 16*s.* 8*d.* and do for her the services due to the chief lords; that then the said bond should be null and void. [?]At Leeds². (*Ibid.*, No. 15).

437. Tuesday the Translation of St. Thomas the Martyr (July 7) —³ Edward III. Appointment by Edmund de Amyas of Richard Whyte of Shitlyngton to deliver seisin of the manors⁴ of Nether Shitlyngton and Holynhirst to Robert Mauleverer of Neuton and Roger de Okewell in his name and that of Sir Henry de Clesby, chaplain, in accordance with their charter. (*Ibid.*, No. 22).

438. Tuesday in Easter week, 48 Edward III (April 4, 1374). Release by Robert de Quitlay of Holinhirst to John de Amyas the elder of all actions, both real and personal, which he had against him. Thornhill⁵. (*Ibid.*, Thornhill, No. 1).

439. Monday before Martinmas, 17 Richard II (Nov. 10, 1393). Grant by Robert Nevill of Horneby, knt., John Nevill of Lyversege, William de Normanton, John Clerk of Farnelay, and William Vescy, chaplains, to Thomas de Methelay of Thornhill, his heirs or assigns, of all the messuages, lands, tenements, meadows, pastures, mills, rents and services, with appurtenances, which they had of his grant and feoffment in the vills of Shitelyngton, Flocton, Faluxe, Herteshede, Waddeworth, Illyngworth, Ovenden, and Heptonstall in Saurbyschire. Witnesses, Roger de Swilyngton, William de Haryngton, knts., Henry Sayvill, John de Amyas. Shitelyngton⁶. (*Ibid.*, Shitlington No. 14).

¹ Spelt *Mold* and also *Maud*. The document is in French.

² Seal: yellow-brown wax, round, $\frac{7}{8}$ in.; beneath a double canopy, elaborately carved, on the sinister a standing figure, probably the Virgin and Child, and on the extreme dexter another figure apparently female, kneeling towards her in prayer; between them is apparently a vase of flowers; a long legend not deciphered.

³ The first four letters of the regnal year are *quad*, so that the date is between 1366 and 1375. July 7 fell on a Tuesday in 1366, which is therefore probably the year. The document is in a bad condition. The place where it was drawn up is A.w., possibly Adwick.

⁴ The word looks like *maneriis* rather than *manerio*. This suggests that there were separate manors (either real or reputed).

⁵ Seal on a tongue of the parchment: white wax, small; a cross and the sacred monogram.

⁶ Five seals of yellow-brown wax on three tags: (1) small, letters; (2) round, $\frac{7}{8}$ in.; a shield of arms, a saltire and a label; SIGILLVM IOHANNIS NEVILE in black letter; (3) letter N; (4) not deciphered; (5) letter W beneath the sacred monogram.

440. July 14, 18 Henry VI (1440). Grant by William Erle of Schetlyngton to John Erle of Walton, his son, and the heirs of his body, of a messuage built in Schetlyngton, and seven roods of arable land, with an acre of meadow lying in the fields of Schetlyngton; with reversion to the grantor. Witnesses, William Bynglay of Schetlyngton, William C.....sall, William Jacson. Schetlyngton. (*Ibid.*, No. 11).

441. April 25, 15 Edward IV (1475). Lease by Richard Wentworth, esq., to Thomas Scacherd and Joan his wife, and Margaret Scacherd, Thomas's daughter, of two thirds (*partes*) of a messuage and forty acres of land and meadow with appurtenances in Overshitlyngton, one of which they lately had of the grant of Thomas Webster, and the other they lately had of the grant of Peter Swyfte; for the term of their lives and of the survivor, with reversion to the lessor. Witnesses, Thomas Clerk, John Wilcok, James Wilkynson. Over Shitlyngton. (*Ibid.*, No. 5).

442. Oct. 12, 18 Edward IV (1478). Quitclaim by John Milner, son and heir of Alice daughter and heiress of Richard Rokley, to Richard Wentworth, esq., of all right in a toft and all lands and tenements with appurtenances in Over Shitlyngton, which had formerly belonged to the said Richard [Rokley]. (*Ibid.*, No. 6).

443. Oct. 31, 2 Henry VII (1486). Grant by Percival Amyas, esq., to Thomas Wortley, knt., William Bosvile, esq., Edward Kay, and Roger Amyas, of a messuage and all his lands and tenements, meadows, woods, and pastures with appurtenances in Shitlyngton, called Nethirholynhyrst, in the tenure of Richard Wryght, and all his lands and tenements, rents and services with appurtenances in Doncastre, Balby, Carhouse, and Bilham. Witnesses, Nicholas Wortley, jun., John Lake, jun., Robert Netilton, Thomas Whitley, John Anne.

Attached: Same day. The will and entent..... is such that the feoffez therin named shall suffre Percyvall Amyas therin named to take all the issuz profetts and revenuz comyng & grouing of the same mease in Shitlyngton called Netherholynhirst duryng his lyve And also to suffre John Amyas son and heire of the said Percyvall to take all the issuz profetts and revenuz comyng and grouing of all the said lands and tenements rents and servicez with thair appurtenauncez in Doncastre, Balby, Carhouse, and Bilham for terme of lyve of the said Percyvall. And if hit happ' the said Percyvall to decesse iii of the doghtours of the said Percyvall ii or one of tham unmarried that then the said feoffez shall suffre certien persons assigned by the said Percyvall to take all the issuz of all the said mease lands afore rehersed for terme of vi yeres then nexte foloyng the decesse of the said Percyvall for the wele and mariage of the said doghtours then beyng unmarried And aftir the ende of the terme of the said vi yerez the said feoffez shall make estate of all the said mease in Shitlyngton to

Richard Amyas youngour son of the said Percyvall To have and hald to hym for terme of his lyve the remaner therof aftir the decesse of the said Richard to the right heirez of the said Percyvall forever. And over that the said lands in Doncastre, Balby, Carhouse, and Bilham the said feoffez to make estate therof unto the said John Amyas and his heirez. And thies estats to be made according after resonable request made unto the said feoffez by the persons aforesaid. In witnes (*Ibid.*, No. 12).

444. Jan. 16, 2 Henry VIII (1510-1). Quitclaim¹ by Richard Rawlynson of Greysbrocke and Alice his wife, to John Oxle of Skelmanthorpe of all right in a messuage and seven roods of arable land with an acre of meadow and appurtenances in Schittlington. Witnesses, William Lockewodde, Thomas Skamunden, Robert Perkyn². (*Ibid.*, No. 7).

445. Aug. 18, 20 Henry VIII (1528). Feoffment in tail by Thomas Reresbye, son and heir of Ralph Reresby, deceased, to Robert Amyas of Netherton, co. York, esq., of a messuage and all the lands and tenements called Holyngfirst; all of which Ralph Reresby, his father, with Henry Everyngham, Alexander Drax, Roger Wombwell, Thomas Wentworth, Edward Lacy, Ralph Normavyll, and William Myrfeld, deceased, lately had of the grant and feoffment of Perceval Amyas, late of Netherton, deceased, and which accrued to Ralph by *jus accrescendi*³; and appointment of [blank] to enter and deliver seisin⁴. (*Ibid.*, No. 17).

446. Nov. 3, 20 Henry VIII (1528). Bond by Robert Amyas of Nedderton, co. York, esq., to Thomas Wentworth, knt., in 100*li.* at the following Christmas to ensure that he would not sell any land of his inheritance except to the said Thomas⁵. (*Ibid.*, No. 19).

447. May 16, 21 Henry VIII (1529). Indenture of sale⁶ by Robert Amyas of Shytlyngton, esq., to Sir Thomas Wentworth of Westberton, knt., for the sum of 20*li.*, of two closes named the Pytroid and the Broderoid, being parcel of a farmhold called the Hollyngherst in the township of Shitlyngton; which closes and farmhold were in the tenure of John Mathewman; a lease for thirty years made to Mathewman by Amyas, dated May 3, 19 Henry VIII (1527), being excepted⁷. (*Ibid.*, No. 21).

¹ Also, Dec. 1, 2 Henry VIII, indenture of bargain and sale by Rawlynson and his wife to Oxle, the latter being described as son of Edmund Oxle. (*Ibid.*, No. 13). Also, Jan. 14, 2 Henry VIII, appointment by Rawlynson and his wife of Robert Marsche [of the] township of Bargh, *yrynmannger*, as attorney to enter and deliver seisin; witnesses, William Lockewodde, Thomas Skamunden, John Browne. (*Ibid.*, No. 16).

² Two tags; one has a seal of red wax with no impression.

³ *i.e.*, by right of survivorship.

⁴ Seal: red wax, small; a shield bearing a monogram.

⁵ Seal on a tongue of the parchment: small, letter R.

⁶ Also, the following day, a bond by Amyas to Wentworth in 40*li.* to fulfil the terms of the indenture; variations in spelling, Pitroyd and Brodroid. (*Ibid.*, No. 18). Also, see No. 8 in this volume.

⁷ Seal: red wax, small, not heraldic.

448. July 28, 23 Henry VIII (1531). Grant by Robert Amyas, esq., to Thomas Wentworth, knt., William Wombewell, esq., James Woderove, gent., John Storres, gent., Robert Nettleton, gent., and Perceval Whitley, gent., of a messuage and all his lands and tenements, with appurtenances in Nether Shitlyngton, formerly in the tenure of Edmund Walker, a messuage and all his lands and tenements, with appurtenances there, formerly in the tenure of William Stokkes, a messuage and all his lands and tenements there, formerly in the tenure of Nicholas Hagh, and another messuage there then in the tenure of William Stokkes; also five closes there called Snapemonthes, Brygynges, and Rykerd Rode¹; to the use of the grantor and Elizabeth his wife and the heirs of their bodies². (*Ibid.*, No. 20).

449. June 30, 30 Henry VIII (1538). Indenture between Sir Thomas Wentworth of West Bretton, knt., and John Cootes³, citizen, alderman, and salter of London. Whereas by indenture dated Feb. 11, 24 Henry VIII (1532-3), Sir Thomas had sold to Cootes for 360*li.* pieces of land called the new close, yearly value 26*s.* 8*d.*, Rycard Rode (26*s.* 8*d.*), Crymys croft (20*s.*), Nether Flatts (20*s.*), and Nether Stobbynys (20*s.*), and 10 acres of arable (10*s.*), now in the tenure of Elizabeth Amyas, widow, pieces of land called Over Stobbyng (20*s.*) in the tenure of John Dyxson, Nab Rode (8*s.*) in the tenure of Thomas Halle, Over Flatts and Brode Rodes (40*s.*) in the tenure of John Helewes, Brodoyng (53*s.* 4*d.*), Wekys (53*s.* 4*d.*) in the tenure of William Wheteley, Holmes (3*li.* 6*s.* 8*d.*) in the tenure of John Clayton, a tenement in the tenure of Thomas Bedford (30*s.*), and a cottage in the tenure of William Jackson (6*s.* 8*d.*), with appurtenances in the parish of Thornell; and by another indenture dated Oct. 7, 26 Henry VIII (1534), Cootes covenanted to resell the premises; both of which indentures had been utterly infringed by Sir Thomas, thus incurring damages of 500*li.* Now, for a further sum of 60*li.*, Sir Thomas sold to Cootes in addition the mansion place of the manor of Nether Shitlyngton, with all houses, buildings, orchard, ponds, gardens, and a close of an acre adjacent lying between the orchard and Grymes Croft, a parcel of ground called Coytehill in the tenure of Laurence Beste, yeoman, and a void ground leading from Coytehill to Grymes Croft; Cootes again granting to Sir Thomas the right to repurchase. (*sd.*) per me John Cotis. (*Ibid.*, No. 25).

450. Aug. 3, 16 Elizabeth, 1574. Grant by Andrew Oxley of Wakefeld, clothier, in fulfilment of indentures dated Aug. 1⁴, to

¹ It looks as if Rykerd Rode had been crossed out, and "Holines" inserted above the line.

² At the bottom is a cross which may mean cancellation. The document was not apparently sealed. It is endorsed probably in a later hand: A cotage in the holdyng of Ric Porter. A cotage in the holdyng of John Jacson. In Neder Shytlington in the holdyng off thes too affor wryten.

³ Also Cotys.

⁴ Also in the same collection, in very bad condition; 15 *li.* given as consideration; same seal. (*Ibid.*, No. 24).

John Claiton of Chidsull, co. York, yeoman, his heirs and assigns, of all the messuage with appurtenances in Nether Shitlington, then or late in the tenure of Thomas Skorer, and a garden, an orchard, a toft or croft, an acre of land and meadow enclosed, and seven roods of arable land, belonging to the messuage. Also appointment of Richard Hudswell of Wakefeld, clothier, as his attorney to take and deliver seisin.

Dorso: sealed and delivered in the presence of Richard Hudswell, Christopher North, Thomas Grene, Richard Browne, John Haldsworth; the first, second, and fourth signing.

Seisin delivered, 20 Aug., in the presence of William Claiton, Thomas Skorer, John Byngley, John Haldsworth; Thomas Skorer, the tenant, attorned by giving to John Claiton a penny of silver¹. (*Ibid.*, No. 23).

Sicklinghall.

451. St. Nicholas (Dec. 6), 1318. Quitclaim by Wymark, formerly wife of John son of Gilbert de Sikelinghale, to Peter son of Gilbert de Sikelinghale, of all right which she had after the death of her said husband in the toft and croft which lay in length and breadth between the toft of William Gemison² on one side and that of Thomas del Hill on the other, [namely] in her third part [thereof] by way of dower. Sikelinghale. (Y.A.S., M^b 59, 21, Skipton etc., No. 15).

452. Sunday before Christmas (Dec. 20), 1349. Grant by John son and heir of Thomas del Lofte of Siknyghall to Sir Thomas son of Peter de Middelton, knt., his heirs and assigns, of a close of land and meadow called Kydkere in the fields of Siklynghall, as it lay in length and breadth, rendering yearly a rose in the time of roses if demanded. Witnesses, Sir William de Plompton, Sir Richard de Goldesburgh, Sir Robert de Roos, knts., John de Middelton of Caylie, Thomas de Bekyngham of Dyghton, Robert de Bilton. Stokkeld³. (*Ibid.*, No. 16).

453. Feb. 1, 32 Henry VIII (1540-1). Grant by William Middilton of Stokkeld, knt., to Thomas Middilton, esq., his son and heir apparent, his heirs and assigns, of a cottage with appurtenances in Seklynghawll, in the tenure of the wife of William Dyghtone, of the yearly value of 5s., under condition that Thomas before the following St. George's day should make a lawful estate in the same to Isabel Whithed for the term of her life. (*Ibid.*, No. 17).

Skerne.

454. March 22, 1357. Indenture between John, prior of Watton, and the convent of the same, on one part, and Robert, abbot of Meaux, and the convent of the same, on the other, regarding a

¹ Seal: red wax, round, $\frac{3}{4}$ in.; a floral sprig.

² Or Geunson.

³ Seal: red wax, small; a stag; * ALAS

controversy raised between them, witnessing that whereas the prior was holding a certain piece of pasture with a sewer adjacent on the east as a parcel of 120 acres of land of the grant of Thomas de Etton in the vill of Skyren, made aforetime to the prior's predecessor, which piece of pasture was called *le Westker* and lay between the great culture of the prior and a certain ditch between the fields of Hotoncrauncewyk and Skyren, which ditch was called Modoluessic, and the pasture lay above the said sewer on the west, which sewer extended from the said culture as far as the said ditch towards the south, and which pasture and sewer the prior and his predecessors had held hitherto from time beyond memory by virtue of the said grant, now the abbot willed that the prior should hold the piece of pasture with the sewer in peace, and quitclaimed all right therein, saving to him, the abbot, and his successors common of pasture in the said piece if they should have right thereto; and the prior willed that the abbot should hold all the pasture towards the east from the said sewer in Skyren more, saving to the prior and his successors common of pasture in the same, as he and his predecessors had always had it from time beyond memory. Seals of either house to each part of the indenture¹. Skyren. (Y.A.S., M^p 74, Skerne, No. 1).

Skipton=in=Craven.

455. Grant by William Maleverer, lord of Bezmeslay, to Richard de Fauvelthorp in frank-marriage with Joan his daughter, of a toft which he had had in the vill of Skipton, which Nicholas le Mazunt formerly held of him; with all easements within the vill and without. After the death of Richard his heirs to be quit of ward-services (*gwardis*) in respect of the toft, and to give the grantor and his heirs instead thereof a pair of white gloves at Christmas. Witnesses, Martin de Calido Florido, William son of Robert de Skipton, Everard Fauvell, Richard de Skipton, clerk, Ralph son of Everard de Skipton, then constable of Skipton, Adam Brun of the same, Henry le Macun of the same, Robert [?] Minchun of the same. (Y.A.S., M^p 59, 21, Skipton etc., No. 1).

456. Saturday after St. Katherine the Virgin, 13 Edward III (Nov. 27, 1339). Grant by Richard de Fauvelthorpe to Alice his daughter of a toft with appurtenances in Skipton, which Nicholas le Mazoun formerly held; to hold for her life of Sir William Mauleverer and his heirs, with all easements and appurtenances, rendering yearly to Sir William a pair of white gloves at Christmas for all secular services; with remainder in tail to Henry de Fauvelthorpe, and reversion to the grantor and his heirs. Witnesses,

¹ Fragment of a monastic seal, pointed oval, having a standing figure of a monk looking inwards on the dexter side; presumably the seal of Meaux, for it appears from an endorsement, in which the words occur: "Joh' de Etton priorem nostrum," that this part of the indenture was in the hands of Watton. If so, it is a seal which has not hitherto been recorded; and it may indicate that Meaux possessed a conventual seal of the Cistercian type described in *Archaeologia*, lxxviii, 6.

William de Brigham, William de Kyghley, Robert de Ledes, Thomas de Whetelay, Thomas de la Sale, John le Walshe, Henry de Brigham. Skypton. (*Ibid.*, No. 2).

457. Sunday after All Saints, 17 Edward III (Nov. 2, 1343). Appointment¹ by John de Nouwikthornes and Cecily Fauvel, his wife (*compaigne*), of William Fauvel or Richard his brother to deliver seisin to Sir William de Mauleverer or his attorney of three burgages and two plots of land in Skypton in accordance with their charter. Betmeslay². (*Ibid.*, No. 3).

458. Wednesday before the Invention of the Cross (April 28), 1344. Grant by William del Halle of Skypton en Craven to William de Mauleverer, knt., lord of Betmeslay, his heirs or assigns, of three bovates of land and Halleflat with appurtenances, which Robert de Dounedale was holding of the grantor at farm in Skypton in Craven; with all easements and commons belonging thereto within the vill of Skypton and without. Witnesses, William de Kygley of Skypton, William de Bregham of the same, William de Bradelay of the same, John le Groper of the same, Hugh of the hospital, John his brother. Skypton. (*Ibid.*, No. 4).

459. June 15, 1349. Grant³ by William de Mauleverer, knt., to Richard de Mauleverer, his brother, his heirs and assigns, of all his lands and tenements, rents and services in Skypton in Craven, Staynforth, Scotan, Oterburne, Haghenlythe, Haukeswik, Strotton⁴, Rypon, and Ketelesmore by Kyrkeby Malasart. Witnesses, William de Plumpton, John Tempest, John his son, knts., John de Clutherton, William de Rilleston, William Giliot, John de Escheton, Ralph de Malghum. Betmeslay. (*Ibid.*, No. 5).

Spofforth.

460. Grant by Maud, countess of Warewic⁵, daughter of William de Percy, to Asgere⁶ her servant, for his homage and service, of one bovat of land and two acres of meadow with a toft and croft and appurtenances in Spothford; to hold to him and his heirs of the grantor and her heirs, freely, in wood and plain, meadows and pastures, and all liberties within the vill and without, paying 16*d.* yearly, half at Whitsuntide and half at Martinmas, for all service, and doing the forinsec service. Witnesses, Sir Nigel de Plumpton, Walter de Percy, Matthew de Bram, Nigel de Stochelde, Robert de Belgrant, Hugh the chaplain, William de Warewic, Robert the chamberlain. (Y.A.S., M^p 59, 21, Spofforth, No. 2).

¹ In French.

² Seal: white wax, small; broken and blurred.

³ See the appointment of an attorney to deliver seisin, dated same day, printed from another collection in vol. iv. No. 484; and *cf.* vol. v. No. 378. For Richard de Mauleverer, who was rector of Iver, co. Bucks., see vol. v. *ib.* and p. 217*n.*

⁴ For Stretton (Stirton).

⁵ Died *c.* 1204.

⁶ Asgare in the warranty clause, where his sex is shown by the word *predicto*.

461. Grant¹ by Henry de Percy son of William de Percy to Sir Patrick de Westwike and his heirs, acquitting them from the common suit of his court of Spoford, except to afforce the court when necessary or to judge cases of robbery there²; and then at the usual fortnight's notice³. Witnesses, Sir P[eter] de Percy, Sir Bartholomew Baynghard⁴, Sir G[odfrey] de Alta Ripa, knts., Robert de Crepping, Ralph de Adham, Brother W., cellarer of Sallay (*Salle*), Richman (*Richemanno*) Calle. (*Ibid.*, No. 3).

462. Grant by Robert son of William Fraunkelayn of Spofford to Roger the tanner (*Tanatore*) of Spofford and Agnes his wife, their heirs or assigns, and the assigns of their assigns, of all his tenement in the vill of Spofford with appurtenances; to hold of the lords of the fee, with all easements [etc.] as freely as any of his predecessors had been accustomed to use them, together with free pannage for their own pigs in the lord's wood each year, rendering yearly to the lords of the fee 16*d.* sterling at Whitsuntide and Martinmas in equal portions for all service, saving the forinsec service which belonged to one bovat of land in the vill of Spofford. Witnesses, Sirs William de Hertlingtona, Richard de Stockeld, knts., Sirs William Chauntecler, Richard de Martham, Gilbert de Dunesford, chaplains, Thomas Goyllas of Stockeld, Robert de Stiveton, Nicholas de Dicton, Matthew de Stodfold, Nicholas de Ribstan, Matthew de Bram, the younger, William le Parker, Robert Hypehouerhumber. Roger not to sell or grant the said tenement during the life of Agnes, and, if he should do so, Agnes after his death, should she survive, to have the power of annulling such a grant and impleading his heirs⁵. (*Ibid.*, No. 4).

463. Grant⁶ by Ymana daughter of Gregory de Braam, in her full age and lawful power, for a sum of money given to her beforehand in her great need, to Roger the tanner (*Tanatori*) of Spofford and Agnes his wife, their heirs or assigns, of all her land as it lay at Scouelbrayd, and all her land lying at Aldelandes in the territory of Spofford, together with a piece of meadow as it lay together by the water of Crempel under *le Stanes* by the meadow of Robert Hypouerhumber on the south; to hold of the chief lords of the fee,

¹ The grantor with some of the witnesses occurs in documents dated 1253, 1255 and 1256, (*Percy Chartulary*, Nos. 101, 95, 411); in the last of these Ralph de Adham occurs as Sir Ralph de Haudham; the date of this deed is therefore *c.* 1253-5.

² Vel ad latronem ibidem iudicandum. For a somewhat similar arrangement for suit of court at Spofforth made in 1234 see *Percy Chartulary*, No. 69.

³ The wording is: et quod dictus P. sive heredes sui summonicionem habeant de dicta secta facienda per quindenam acceptam.

⁴ Sir Bartholomew Baynard, who was dead in 1267. (*Ibid.*, p. 442*n.*)

⁵ Fragment of a seal of red wax, bearing a star.

⁶ Also another grant in the same terms; witnesses, Sir Robert de Ploumpton, knt., Sir Richard de Stockeld, knt., Thomas called Golyas of the same, Robert de Styweton in Rybbestayn, Matthew de Stoddefold in Braham, Matthew son of Elias of the same, Richard the chaplain; variation in spelling, Schouelbrad. (*Ibid.*, No. 5A).

free from all services, suits of courts, and other secular demands, rendering yearly to the grantor a clove at Christmas; this land and meadow she had had by inheritance from Alice her mother. Witnesses, Sir Richard de Stockeld, Sir Richard de Westmarca, chaplain of Spofford, Sir Adam, parochial chaplain, Thomas Golias of Stockeld, John de Staxton in Linton, Robert son of Dykam of the same, William son of Nicholas de Siclinghale, Robert de Monte, Robert son of Simon de Folifayth, Hugh Malebranc of the same. (*Ibid.*, No. 5).

464. Sunday before the Assumption (Aug. 13), 1346. Grant by Robert called the tanner (*dictus tannator*) of Spofforth to John his son, his heirs and assigns, of a toft with a croft and four acres of arable land and one acre of meadow with appurtenances in the vill, territory, and field of Spofforth. Witnesses, Richard de Staingreve, Alan Galway, William Walker, Robert Potter, Gilbert at the wode. Spofforth. (*Ibid.*, No. 7).

465. Sept. 26, 1380. Grant by John son of Robert Barker of Spofford to Sir William Woderoue, parson of the church of Spofforde, John Webbestere, chaplain, Thomas Galewai, and John de Grenfeld, clerk, of all his lands and tenements in the vill of Spofford. Witnesses, William del Chaumbre, Thomas Giliot, John son of Roger, Roger Sparke, Thomas Skinner. Spofford. (*Ibid.*, No. 8).

466. Sept. 27, 1380. Whereas a grant had been made by John Barker [as in the preceding deed], if it should happen that John returned safe from a journey (*dieta*) which he was proposing to make, the premises should revert to him; otherwise the premises to be sold by the grantees and the proceeds assigned to a chaplain to celebrate for the soul of John and his parents. Spofford. (*Ibid.*, No. 9).

467. Monday before Martinmas, 8 Richard II (Nov. 7, 1384). Grant by William Woderowe, rector of the church of Spofford, John Webstere, chaplain, Thomas Galway, and John Grenfeld, clerk, to John son of Robert Berkere of Spofford and Isabel his wife, their heirs and assigns, of a tenement with one bovat of land and all other appurtenances in Spofford, which they had had of the grant and feoffment of the said John. Witnesses, Nicholas Frank, Thomas Thwaytes of Lofthows, William del Chaumbre of Brame, Robert Bylton, Thomas Galway. Spofford¹. (*Ibid.*, No. 10).

468. April 13, 1 Henry V (1413). Letters patent² of John son of the king, constable of England and warden of the east march of (*vers*) Scotland, appointing his dear and wellbeloved esquire John de Middleton to be surveyor of the vert of his park of Spofford and the outside (*forein*) wood thereof, and of his wild beasts there. York³. (*Ibid.*, No. 11).

¹ Tags for three seals, broken or fragmentary.

² In French.

³ Seal of John, duke of Bedford; broken. (*Brit. Mus. Cat. of Seals*, No. 12,697).

469. May 14, 7 Edward IV (1467). Grant by Robert Butteler of Barowby to Thomas Thwaytes, esq., Edmund Thwaytes, Henry Arthyngton, and Robert Sykirwham, of all his lands, tenements, rents, reversions and services, with appurtenances in the vills and territories of Spofford and Little Rybstane. Witnesses, William Plompton, knt., William Medilton, Robert Roos of Northdyghton, esqs., Richard Saxton, John Wodd. Spofford¹. (*Ibid.*, No. 12).

470. May 14, 15 Edward IV (1475). Grant² for life by Henry Butler son and heir of Robert Butler, formerly of Berrobe, to Joan his wife, of the reversion of a messuage in Spofford with appurtenances called Butler howse, after the death of Agnes Rauson, the grantor's mother, and of one bovat of land in the field of the same vill. Witnesses, Richard Saxton, bailiff of the same vill, Thomas Bekarton, the younger, Bernard Gyll, Robert Bunne, Ralph Mowbray. Spofford³. (*Ibid.*, No. 13).

471. [1475]. In Dei Nomine Amen Ego Henricus Butteler' compos mentis et sane memorie condo et ordino testamentum meum in hunc modum In primis do et lego animam meam deo omnipotenti et beate Marie corpusque meum ad sepiliend' in humana seu christiana sepultur' Item lego meum optimum animall' nomine mortuarii mei It' lego ad opus necessarium Ecclesie de Kyrkby Ouerblawez vis. viij*d*. Item lego pro anima mea et omnium amicorum meorum ad fabricacionem campanilis de Spofford vis. viij*d*. Item I will that Thomas Twhattez latte of Lofthowse Edmond Thwattez sone and heire to Henr' Thwattez Henr' Arthyngton and Robert Sekyrthwange Feoffez to Robert Botteler' my fader of a mes' and xl acre of land a close and vij acre of medow with thappourtenaunce in Lyttyll Rybstane to myn use relese all the ryght tytle and interest that thei have in the saide mes' lande close and medowe with the appourtenaunce unto Thomas Meddilton Ric Middilton and William Hawkkisworth ther heirez and ther assigneis for evermore unto the use of and behove of the said Thomas Middilton his heirrez and assigneis for evermore Item I wyll that the said Thomas Middilton have the revercion of a mes' and one oxgange of lande with the appurtenaunce that Agnes Rawson my moder latte wyffe to Robert Butteler' my fadre haldez in dower in Spofford of the possession of the said Robert Butteler' my fader' latte her hosbande for terme of her lyffe the revercion theroff to me belongynge yf it happyn that I decesse

¹ Seal: red wax, small; a bird.

² Also another grant, same day, in almost the same terms; but the messuage is not named; Bekirton so spelt; and Mowbray described as of the same vill. (*Ibid.*, No. 13A.)

Also another grant, two days later, by the same to Thomas Middilton of the reversion of apparently the same premises which Agnes his mother was holding in dower. Witnesses, William Plompton, Richard Hamerton, John Norton, kns., James Hamerton, Nicholas Middilton. Seal: red wax, small; letter W [?] beneath a crown. (*Ibid.*, No. 14).

³ Seal: red wax, small; letter M beneath an antique crown.

as Gode defend in this journey accordinge as by a deid by me to hym made more planely apperez in the which mes' Godfrid Plompton now dwellez and that the said Godfrid schall attorne unto the said Thomas be the payment of a peny Item I wyll that v marc' that the forsaid Thomas Middilton awez me that ij noblez therof be paid one to Kyrkby Ouerblawez that other to the makynge of Spofford Steple as is afor rehersed and if Janet my wyffe have a chyld it to have xls. of the resedewe and my said wyffe ij nobyls and if it happyn that sche have none child my saide wyffe to have the hole iiij marc' etc. Item condo et ordino Thomam Middilton execut' meum ut disponat pro anima mea prout vellet quod ego pro eo disposerem in casu consimili In cuius rei testimonium presentibus sigillum meum apposui Dat' sexto decimo die maii anno domini millesimo ccccmo lxxvto¹. (Y.A.S., M^p 59, 24, Wills).

472. March 14, 21 Edward IV (1480-1). Grant by Henry Butler of Honsyngowre, son and heir of Robert Butler, late of Berroby, and Joan his wife, to Peter Middilton of Stokkeld, knt., his heirs and assigns, of all their messuages, lands, tenements, rents and services, with appurtenances in the vill and territory of Spofford, which had descended to Henry by hereditary right after the death of Robert his father. Witnesses, John Shupton of Spofford, Richard Saxton, bailiff of the same, William Paver of the same². (Y.A.S., M^p 59, 21, Spofforth, No. 15).

473. Nov. 6, 1 Mary³ (1553). Indenture of award between Henry Johnson of Stanborowghlawe, co. York, esq., and John Middelton of Stokeyll, esq., witnessing that whereas they had submitted themselves by a bond dated Nov. 4 to the arbitration of Ambrose Gilberde and John Ramesey, gents., concerning the right and title of the offices of "the kepership bowberership and palastership of the parke of Spofforde and of tharbage of the same parke" and all matters of controversy relating thereto, the arbitrators awarded that Henry Johnson should after the feast of St. Andrew the Apostle (Nov. 30) next following enter and enjoy the said offices with the profits of the same without disturbance by John Middelton, and to take the fees due on the preceding Michaelmas for the whole year as well as those due henceforth; Middelton to release all actions against Johnson and against John Canby, William Bradforde, and Nicholas Canby, his servants; and Johnson to release all actions against Middelton and against Robert Jakson, Thomas Harpham, John Middelbroke, Richard Hagh, Richard Middelton, William Middelton, and Edward Parke, his servants, except actions moved against Jakson before Michaelmas, 6 Edward VI (1552). Further should Middelton have paid to the Queen 6*li*. 13*s*. 4*d*. at the preceding Michaelmas

¹ Broken seal on a tongue of the parchment.

² Two seals of red wax, small; not heraldic.

³ The phrase is used: In thearthe of the church of Englande and Irelande the supreme hedde.

for the half year's rent reserved on the lease of the "harbage," this sum should be repaid to him by Johnson. (*sd.*) per me Ambrosium Gylberde, Johannem Ramsey, per me Henry Johnsone. (*Ibid.*, No. 17).

Stainland.

474. Grant by Adam son of Wynter de Gretland to William son of Hugh son of Leuyn of the same, and his heirs, of an assart called Thistilrode, except a plot called Holint opposite Hugepicke fox, in the territory of Stayland, for his homage and service and 9s. of silver given beforehand; to hold of the grantor, with easements within the bounds of Stayland belonging to so much land; paying yearly 5*d.* at Martinmas for all customs and demands. Witnesses, John de Eland, John de Gretland, William Gallicus, Roger de Bradeley, William de Barkecay, Michael Pischator¹. (*T. B. Clarke-Thornhill, esq.*, Fixby Deeds, Box I, Parcel xix, Misc. No. 23).

Stockeld (Spofforth).

475. *Inspeximus* by H[amo], dean, and the chapter of St. Peter, York, of four charters of the hospital of St. Peter, York:

- (1) Grant by Nigel de Stockeld².
- (2) Confirmation by Walter son of Nigel de Stockeld³.
- (3) Confirmation by Maud, countess of Warwick⁴.
- (4) Grant by Maud, countess of Warwick⁵, of common pasture for all the beasts, including pigs, of the hospital and of their men of Stockelde from her enclosure (*haia*) as far as it led to the path which came from Kirkeby and fell into Holebec, the hospital paying her 12*d.* yearly within the octaves of Martinmas. (*Y.A.S.*, M^p 59, 21, Spofforth, No. 1).

476. Sunday before St. James, 2 Edward III (July 24, 1328). Grant⁶ by Ralph de Schurton to Sir Peter de Midilton, knt., his heirs and assigns, of a messuage with appurtenances in Stokeld. Witnesses, Adam de Hoperton, Thomas Deyvill, John de Wauton, William de Slingsby. Stokeld⁷. (*Y.A.S.*, M^p 59, 20, Stockeld, No. 54)⁸.

¹ Seal: green wax, round, 1½ in.; a floral device; [SIGI]L ADE WINTIR.

² For original see vol. iv, No. 485*n.* (Hospitals, No. 10).

³ For original see vol. iv, No. 486*n.* (Hospitals, No. 12).

⁴ Original printed in vol. iv, No. 487. (Hospitals, No. 13).

⁵ Died *c.* 1204.

⁶ Also, same day and place, another grant by the same to the same of two and a half acres in the field of Stokeld, of which half an acre lay on Stokeldland, half an acre at Apelgarthland, half an acre on the high boundary, half an acre there towards the south, and half an acre against *le shaze*; same witnesses. (*Ibid.*, No. 55).

⁷ Seal: red wax; blurred, not deciphered.

⁸ For Nos. 1-53 and No. 92 of this series see vol. v.

477. Friday the morrow of the Purification (Feb. 3), 1328[-9]. Agreement¹ between Sir Peter de Middelton, knt., and Maud, widow of William de Besingby, that, whereas Maud was demanding by the king's writ against Sir Peter her dower from the tenements which had belonged to William her husband in the vill of Stokkeld near Wetherby, she willed that if Sir Peter caused her to have by a good and reasonable extent the true value of her dower, which she was demanding, by warranty or any other suitable way, he should hold all the lands and tenements which she was so demanding; and Peter willed that in that case the bond by which Maud was bound to him in 20*li.* sterling, and which had been delivered by their assent to Nicholas de Langeton, mayor of York, for custody, should be null and void; when the transaction was completed Maud would make a quitclaim to Sir Peter of all the lands aforesaid². York³. (*Ibid.*, No. 56).

478. Friday after the Translation of St. John of Beverley, 6 Edward III (May 8, 1332). Quitclaim by Thomas Chaumberlayn of Wetherby to Sir Peter de Middelton, knt., and his heirs, of all right in a culture of land in the field of Stockeld called *le draile*. Witnesses, Nigel de Wetherby, John de Dyghton, William de Askam, Hugh de Bilton, John Pykard. Stockeld⁴. (*Ibid.*, No. 58).

479. Same day. Quitclaim by Alice daughter of Walter son of Hugh the carpenter of Stockeld to Sir Peter de Myddelton, knt., and his heirs, of all right in a messuage and two and a half acres of land in the vill and territory of Stockeld, which formerly belonged to Alice wife of the said Hugh. Witnesses, [same as to the preceding deed]. Stockeld. (*Ibid.*, No. 59).

480. Saturday, St. Matthew the Apostle (Sept. 21), 1336, 10 Edward III. Demise by Matthew de Brame to Eustachia, widow of Peter de Middelton, of three bovates of land with appurtenances in Stokkeld, which William the carpenter had held, for a sum of money given beforehand; to hold from Martinmas next for a term of ten years. Witnesses, Walter de Kereby, Nigel de Wethirby, John de Dyghton, William de Askham. Plumpton. (*Ibid.*, No. 60).

481. Wednesday after All Saints, 13 Edward III (Nov. 3, 1339). Indenture witnessing that John de Caylli of Poule demised to dame Eustachia de Middelton all his tenements, land, and meadow in the vill and territory of Stockeld, from Martinmas, 13 Edward III, for a term of ten years, paying yearly 13s. 4*d.* in

¹ In French; also the counterpart of the indenture; seal, red wax, oval, small; shield with the arms of Middelton (fretty, a canton); broken at the top, and legend not deciphered. (*Ibid.*, No. 56A).

² This was done in an undated deed; witnesses, John de Wodehall, John de Horton, John de Hoton, Thomas de Wodehal, Thomas de Braunchay; seal, yellow wax, round, $\frac{3}{4}$ in.; a shield of arms, five fusils in bend; SIGILLVM. IOHIS . FIL . IOHIS . (*Ibid.*, No. 57).

³ Seal: red wax, round, $\frac{7}{8}$ in.; a hawk preying on a bird; ALAS IE SVRPRIS.

⁴ Seal: brown wax, round, $\frac{5}{8}$ in.; an animal within a hexagon.

equal portions at Whitsuntide and Martinmas. John received 40s. by reason of his farm¹ for the five years next ensuing. Witnesses, Simon de Waldeby, William de Daskham, John de Whitewell, Matthew de Braham. Stockeld. (*Ibid.*, No. 61).

482. Friday before Palm Sunday (April 7), 1340, 14 Edward III. Grant by Richard de Dyghton, parson of the church of Gerford², to Richard son of John de Dyghton, his heirs and assigns, of all the lands and tenements which he had had in the vills of Stockel and Northdyghton, together with eleven acres of meadow lying by the water of Cremples, with all easements; also the pasture which he had had in the park of the lord of Stockel for eight oxen and two horses with free entry and exit at all time in the year, except the toft and croft adjacent which he had of the grant of Simon Youle in the vill of Stockel³. Witnesses, Walter de Kerby, Simon de Waldeby, Thomas Gulas of Stockeld, Richard de Lynton, William de Askham, Hugh de Bilton, Robert de Bilton, Master Thomas de Lynton, Robert de Siglesdene. Gerford⁴. (*Ibid.*, No. 62).

483. Wednesday, the eve of the Apostles Peter and Paul (June 28), 1340. Quitclaim by Joan, widow of Simon Youl of Stokkell, to Sir Robert de Dyghton, chaplain, of all right in a third part of a messuage with croft adjacent, which belonged to her in the name of dower after the death of Simon her husband, in the vill and territory of Stokkell. Witnesses, Thomas Golas of Stokkell, Robert son of Christiana of the same, John de Dyghton, Geoffrey le Boteler of Northdighton, John le Boteler of the same. Stokkell⁵. (*Ibid.*, No. 63).

484. Wednesday, St. Gregory the Pope (March 12), 1342[-3], 16 Edward III. Grant⁶ by Thomas son of Peter de Medylton, knt. (*militis*), to Sir Adam de Medylton, rector of the church of Merston, his heirs and assigns, of the whole of his manor of Stockeld by Spoffort with all appurtenances, which he had by inheritance after the death of Peter his father, as in woods, meadows, fishponds, pools, mills, moors, wastes, turbaries and all other easements, with all his villeins, their chattels and sequels, and the rents and services of Mariota widow of Thomas Gulyas, together with the reversion of a third part of the manor, which Eustachia his mother was holding

¹ Nomine. firme sue; the blank word being obscured by a stain.

² Garforth.

³ See vol. v, No. 454.

⁴ Seal: black wax, round, $\frac{3}{4}$ in.; not heraldic; legend not deciphered.

⁵ Seal: black wax, broken; a hare beneath a tree.

⁶ Also, same day, place, and witnesses, a separate grant by the same to the same of the reversion of the third part; seal, white wax, round, $\frac{3}{4}$ in., heraldic, but too much rubbed to be deciphered. (*Ibid.*, No. 65).

Also, Tuesday after the Translation of St. Thomas (July 8), 1343, 17 Edward III, grant by Adam de Mydelton to John de Mydelton, his brother, of the reversion of the third part; same witnesses. (*Ibid.*, No. 66). And, same day and witnesses, grant by the same to the same of all the premises as above; fragment of seal of red wax. (*Ibid.*, No. 67).

in the name of dower for her life. Witnesses, Sir William de Plumton, Sir Richard de Goldesburgh, knts., Walter de Kereby, William de Lyndelay, Laurence de Castelay, William le Moanth. Stockeld. (*Ibid.*, No. 64).

485. St. Matthew the Apostle and Evangelist (Sept. 21), 1343, 17 Edward III. Grant¹ by Thomas son of Peter de Middelton to Richard de Dyghton and Margaret his wife and their heirs, of all the lands and tenements in Gluseburn in Ayredall, for a release and quitclaim with warranty which Richard had made to Thomas and his heirs of all the lands and tenements in Stockeld which had belonged to Richard de Dyghton, formerly parson of the church of Suthdyghton²; to hold for as long as Thomas and his heirs should hold the lands in Stockeld. Witnesses, Sir William de Plomton, Sir Richard de Goldesburgh, John Mauleverere, Walter de Kerby, Peter de Marthelay, Thomas de Kyghelay, John de Styveton, Adam de Coppeley. Stockeld³. (*Ibid.*, No. 68).

486. Tuesday after the Beheading of St. John the Baptist (Aug. 31), 1344, 18 Edward III. Grant by John son of Richard de Mydelton to Thomas son of Sir Peter de Mydelton, knt., and Elizabeth his wife, and the heirs male of Thomas's body, of all his manor of Stockeld by Spoffort, and its appurtenances, which he had of the grant of Sir Adam de Mydelton, rector of the church of Merston, as in woods, etc. [as in No. 484 including Eustachia's dower], together with the reversion of the land which John de Stockeld was holding for life, and with the reversion of the land which Sybil de Stockeld was holding for life, in the same vill⁴; with reversion to the right heirs of Thomas after the death of Thomas and Elizabeth. Witnesses Sir William de Plumton, Sir Richard de Goldesburg, knts., Walter de Kereby, William de Lyndelay, William le Moanth. Stockeld. (*Ibid.*, No. 70).

487. Wednesday before St. Mark the Evangelist, 1345, 18 Edward III (*sic*). Whereas John son of Matthew de Brame was bound to Thomas son of Sir Peter de Mydelton, knt., in 10 marks sterling by reason of a loan, Thomas granted that if the Master of St. Leonard's Hospital, York, or the brethren made no claim to any rent from three bovates of land which Thomas had of John's

¹ In French.

² This quitclaim was dated at Stockeld, St. Peter ad vincula (Aug. 1), same year; same witnesses and seal. (*Ibid.*, No. 69).

³ Seal: brown wax, round, $\frac{3}{4}$ in.; a shield with a merchant's mark, within a geometrical pattern.

⁴ These reversions had been granted by Adam de Mydelton to John, his brother, in a deed dated at Stockeld, Tuesday after the Translation of St. Thomas, 1344, 17 Edward III (*sic*); same witnesses, with the addition of Hugh de Bylton, and Walter de Kereby is called Walter de Kyrkeby; fragment of seal of dark red wax, with a shield which apparently bore three escallops. (*Ibid.*, No. 71). For John de Stockeld and his sister Sybil see vol. v, p. 187.

grant and feoffment in the vill and territory of Stockeld, the bond should be of no effect, otherwise it should stand. Witnesses, Walter de Kereby, John son of Richard de Mydelton, Hugh de Bylton, John Ward of Wythwell, Thomas Delost of Siclinghall, Thomas de Wadeswort. Stockeld.¹ (*Ibid.*, No. 72).

488. Thursday after the Nativity of the B.V.M. (Sept. 10), 1349. Grant by Thomas de Dugleby, chaplain, to William son of John de Dyghton, his heirs and assigns, of a messuage with a croft and appurtenances in the vill of Stokkeld, which formerly belonged to Simon Youle of Stockeld, as it lay between the toft which Nigel Paskes was holding on one side and that which Walter the reaper (*falcator*) formerly held on the other; rendering only to Thomas Golias a rose in the time of roses if demanded. Witnesses, Sir Thomas de Midelton, knt., Thomas de Bekyngnam, Richard son of John de Dyghton, Robert de Bilton, Thomas Knott. Dyghton². (*Ibid.*, No. 73).

489. Sunday, St. Nicholas (Dec. 6), 1349. Grant by William son of John de Dyghton to Thomas de Middelton, knt., his heirs and assigns, of a messuage with appurtenances in Stockel. Witnesses, Thomas de Bekyngnam, Robert de Bilton, John son of Roger de Lynton, Roger de Staxton, Richard de Dyghton, Thomas Knott. Stockel³. (*Ibid.*, No. 74).

490. Monday after Martinmas, 1364, 40 Edward III (*sic*). Grant by John son of Roger de Lynton by Querf to Sir Thomas de Midelton, knt., William his son, and Thomas's heirs male, of two acres of meadow in the territory of Stokyld called Baggewath, extending by the meadow of St. Leonard on the east, the field of Dythton on the north, Horsheng on the west, and rounded off between them (*et sunt inter eos rotunda*); with remainder to the right heirs of the said Sir Thomas. Witnesses, Robert de Plumpton, Roger Folebaron, Robert de Bilton. Stokyld. (*Ibid.*, No. 75).

491. Tuesday after the Purification (Feb. 3), 1365[-6], 40 Edward III. Grant by Nicholas son of Thomas de Middelton, knt., to Sir John de Middelton, rector of the church of Kyrkeby Raveneswath, Hugh de Cayllye, Sir John son of Elias de Clifford, chaplain, and Richard de Middelton, of ten acres of arable land with appurtenances, as they lay in length and breadth in the vill and territory of Stokkeld, called *le Northridyng*, and five acres of meadow called *le Newing* in the same vill. Witnesses, Robert de Ros, John Chaumboune, knts., Roger Folebaron, Robert de Bilton, John son of Roger de Lynton, Roger de Saxton, William Barker of Wetherby. Stokkeld⁴. (*Ibid.*, No. 76).

¹ Seal: red wax, round; a lion rampant; much broken.

² Seal: white wax, oval; blurred.

³ Seal: red wax, small; a Catherine wheel.

⁴ Fragment of seal of red wax.

492. Thursday after St. Edmund the King and Martyr (Nov. 23), 1368, 42 Edward III. Grant by Richard de Clayton, son and heir of John de Clayton of Wetherby and of Margaret his wife, to John Buktroute de Nessefeld of Stockeld, his heirs and assigns, of four acres of land with appurtenances in the field and territory of Stockeld, which descended to him by hereditary right after the death of John and Margaret his parents, as they lay in the field called Hundlandes and Setcoppe, abutting on the highway (*regiam stratam*) leading from Wetherby to Syklynghall. Witnesses, Robert de Bilton of Dighton, Thomas Gilyot of [? Lynton], [William]¹ Barker of Wetherby, Thomas de Kyghlay of Spofford, John son of Roger de Lynton. Stockeld. (*Ibid.*, No. 77).

493. Tuesday before St. Gregory the Pope, 5 Richard II (March 11, 1381-2). Grant² by Agnes de Eskerik of Poule to Sir Nicholas de Midelton, knt., his heirs and assigns, of a close in Stokkeld by Spofford, called *le Westridyng*, and all her lands, tenements, rents and services in the same vill. Witnesses, Sir Robert de Plumpton, knt., Sir William Woderof, rector of the church of Spofford, Edmund Moubray, Thomas Gylyott, William Barker of Wethirby, Philip de Cornubia, clerk. Stokkeld. (*Ibid.*, No. 78).

494. April 6, 8 Henry V (1420). Grant by John de Medylton, knt., to Richard Redemane, knt., Richard del Holme, clerk, John del Holme, Richard Sudbery, parson of the church of Crofton, John de Thwaytes, and Richard Garmouth, vicar of the church of Ilkeley, of his manors of Stokeld and Stubhum and their appurtenances, and all the lands, tenements, rents and services, which he had in the parishes of Spofford, Kyrkeby, Ilkeley, and Veston, and in Kereby in Blakamoure. Witnesses, Robert de Ploumpton, Robert Roos, knts., Richard de Arthyngton, Thomas de Haukesworth, Henry del Chaumbre. Stokeld³. (*Ibid.*, No. 80).

495. Sept. 1, 9 Henry VI (1430). Quitclaim by John Holme and John Thwaytes to William Middelton, son of John Middelton, knt., of all right in the manors of Stokeld, Stubhom, and Middelton, and in all other lands and tenements in the same vills and in the vills of Austby, Whetelay, Menston, Askwyth, Brakenthwayt, Kereby in Blakamore, Sykelynghall, Lynton by Weddirby, and Ilkelay, which manors [etc.] they lately had of the grant and feoffment of the said John Middelton. Witnesses, John Vavasour, Nicholas Clapeham, Thomas Lyndley. Stokeld⁴. (*Ibid.*, No. 81).

¹ Stained; see the next deed.

² Also, two days later, quitclaim by William Luffe of Newall and Alice his wife to Sir Nicholas of all right in the same; same place and witnesses. (*Ibid.*, No. 79).

³ Seal: red wax, round, small; a tree with foliage.

⁴ Two seals: (1) red wax, round, 1 in; a shield, suspended from a tree, bearing barry of six, on a canton a chaplet (arms of Holme of Paull Holme); SIGILLVM . JOHIS . [DE .] HOLME; chipped; this is the same seal as in vol. iv, No. 291; (2) red wax, small; a quatrefoil.

496. March 6, 12 Henry VI (1433-4). Grant¹ by John Gudewyn of Lynton to William Mydelton of Stokkeld, esq., his heirs and assigns, of five roods of arable land in the fields of Stokkeld, of which three roods lay on Hundlandes and half an acre lay on Setcop. Witnesses, John Clerk, the parker of Spofford, Roger Blaise, Thomas Bugtrout of Stokkeld, Roger Saxton of Lynton, John Parke of Lynton. (*Ibid.*, No. 82).

497. April 26, 16 Henry VI (1438). Quitclaim by John Holme of Holme in Holderness, the elder, esq., to William de Medilton, son and heir of John de Medilton, knt., of all right in all the manors, lands, tenements, rents and services, which he lately had of the grant and feoffment of the said John de Medilton, knt., together with John Thwaytes and others, deceased. Witnesses, John Holme the younger, esq., John Rose, esq., Nicholas Clapham, *gentilman*. Holme in Holderness². (*Ibid.*, No. 83).

498. June 2, 21 Henry VI (1443). This endentur made by twis William Medilton of Stokeld sqwier on the to parti and Thomas Buketruth of the same toune yomane on the tothir parti witnesyth that full acorde es made by twis thaim two that the forsaid William scall have to hym and to his ayres for ever more all the landes and the tenementes of the forsaid Thomas wyth in the lordschipe of Stokeld and in the lordschipe of Spofford wyth all thair comodites and purtenauntez that lyes to thaim in exchange for landes and tenements of the forsaid Williames in Folifaith, that es to say, a plase then beyng in the tenour of Margaret Judson, a cotag wyth a yard lygyng therby, a plase then in the tenour of John Uttyng, a close callid Dalkocholme with all commodites and appurtenauntz beyng to thaim in feld and toune, to the said Thomas his ayres and his assignes for ever more, yeldyng yerly to the said William and to his ayres at the fest of Yoill a paier of qwit gloves for all suyt or serves for the said tenementes; and this acord and covaunat be for said trewly on aythir parti to be kepid and fully fulfyllid for owten frawd or gyill on boith the partes be for the fest of sent Mechell nest commyng aftir the date of this endentour, and for the more sufficiant surtee boith the said William and Thomas wyth othir mo bunden with thaim, that es to say Robert Butler of Berowby on the parti of the said William and William Sergaunte of Pomfracch on the parti of the said Thomas, byndes tham and thair ayres executours and all thair gudes aythir parti to othir in fourti pound of gud and usuell monee aythir parti

¹ Also, attached, a quitclaim by the same to the same, March 8, same year. (*Ibid.*, No. 82A).

² Seal: red wax, round, 1½ in.; a shield, suspended from a tree, bearing the arms of Holme, as in No. 495, impaling a lion rampant, double queued; SIGILLVM . JOHIS . DE . HOLME; fine impression, slightly chipped. John Holme of Paull Holme, the elder, married Elizabeth Wasteney of Thorgumbald, whose family bore sable, a lion rampant argent, double queued, collared gules. He made his will Sept. 23, pr. Oct. 1, 1438. (*Dugdale's Visitation*, ed. Clay, ii, 117).

be hym selfe in the holl and ychon be hym selfe to be paied at the fest of sent Mechell nest commyng aftir the date of this endentour be qwedir parti that fulfilles nogth thair covaunt be for said and thair day kepe, this to be fulfillid and trewly kepid the said William and Thomas Robert and William Sergaunt settes thair seall. Witnes of this endentur Henry Ochamber, John Ochamber, John Clerk, Richard Bekyrton, William Galoway and othir mo. Wreten at Stokeld [date as above]¹. (*Ibid.*, No. 84).

499. March 8, 22 Henry VI (1443-4). Indenture between William Medilton of Stokkeld, esq., and Margaret his wife, on one part, and Thomas Buktroute of Folifate, yeoman, and Alice his wife, on the other, witnessing that William and Margaret granted to Thomas and his heirs certain lands and tenements in Folifate in the parish of Spofford, specified in an indenture annexed², in exchange for certain lands and tenements in Stokkeld and Spofford, specified in an indenture annexed, which Thomas and Alice granted to William and his heirs. Witnesses, John Thwaytes, John Stafford, the younger, John Thwyng, Thomas Sargeantson, Adam Gunby³. (*Ibid.*, No. 85).

Annexed: [the lands in Stokkeld and Spofford]; a messuage with a garden and three acres of land, abutting towards the north on *le lynghill* and another end towards the highway (*regiam strat'*), a cottage lying and abutting towards the north and south, ten acres of land lying in *le reddyng*, abutting towards the east and west, two acres lying in the field of Spofford, abutting towards the highway and the north, half an acre of land called Turneynges, four and a half acres of meadow lying in Stokkeld meadow abutting on Crympill towards the north and south, three acres of wood lying and abutting on the said meadow towards the north and south, one acre lying on *le Carlandes* abutting towards the north, four acres and half a rood lying on *le Canelbank* and *le Mylnfurshute* abutting on (*penes*) the highway towards the west and east, two acres and half a rood lying on *le lynghill* and *le holelandes* [abutting] on the highway towards the east and the vill of Stokkeld towards the west, seven acres called Barlyflate lying by the highway leading from Spofford to Wederby on the east of the said way, one acre and half a rood of land called Chapilland, abutting towards the north and south, one acre on *le Crage* lying at the end of the wood (*silve*) of Stokkeld abutting on the wood there towards the west and east, half an acre lying on *le Bank* at the end of the wood (*bosci*) of Stokkeld abutting towards the east and west, half an acre and half a rood called Wetelandes lying there towards the north and south, one rood lying at *le Marlepyt* and abutting towards the east and

¹ Two tags: one seal remaining, dark red wax, round, $\frac{3}{4}$ in.; a bull's head with an antique crown between its horns, and two rams acting as supporters; [?]GUILLE DE CHARS.

² A document of very great length, containing a long list of field and other local names in Follifoot; this is not printed. (*Ibid.*, No. 85B).

³ Two seals: red wax, small; one has a letter T crowned.

west, five roods on either side of the highway abutting towards the east and west, one acre lying on *le Overfurchotes* abutting towards the east and west, four acres lying at Marsshalbusk, of which three lay towards the north and west, and the fourth towards the east and west, two acres called Hundelandes lying there and abutting towards the north and south, half an acre lying and abutting on the field of Lynton towards the east and on Setcop towards the west, five roods lying on *le Setecop* towards the north and south, one acre at Hudecrosse lying towards the north and south, two acres called Forland at Staynrawes and abutting towards the east and west, half a rood of land lying in Gamelkeldes and abutting towards the north and south, half an acre called Shawlandes lying there and abutting towards the east and west. (*Ibid.*, No. 85A).

500. Oct. 18, 23 Henry VI (1444). Letter¹ from Henry, earl of Northumberland, to Henry Vynter, his auditor, requesting him to allow to William Middilton 24s., which the latter was owing for the farm of a close held from the earl at farm. Semar. (*Ibid.*, No. 86).

501. Sept. 20, 30 Henry VI (1451). Grant² by William Medilton, esq., to John Vavasour of Newton, James Hamerton, Robert Roos of Northdyghton, esqs., William Vavasour, rector of the church of Byrnsall, William Bowre, rector of the church of Kyrkebyoreblawers, and Thomas Gallway, of his manors of Stokkeld and Stubhome, and a moiety of his manor of Bemesley, with all appurtenances, and all the lands, tenements, rents, reversions and services which he had in Medilton, Askewyth, Lynton, Siklynggall, Newby on Wysk, and Brakynthwayt, *hamelett* of Rygton. Witnesses, William Gascoigne, Richard Hamerton, knts., John Thwaytes, Roger Warde, John Hawkesworth, esqs. Stokkeld. (*Ibid.*, No. 87).

502. July 1, 14 Edward IV (1474). Grant by Peter Middilton of Stokkeld, esq., to Henry Vavasur, knt., William Vavasur, esq., Robert Pereson, parson of the church of Kirke Dighton, Thomas Middilton, and Nicholas Middilton, his uncles, of his manors of Stokkeld and Meddilton, and all his lands, tenements, rents and services in Folifate, Scallewray, Lynton, Neuby Wyske, Askwith, and Elstonbothome, co. York; also the reversion of all lands and tenements in Hapton in Ridale, Austby, and Nesfelde, which Maud Middilton, his mother, was holding for life, the reversion of all

¹ In French. Endorsed in a later hand: Stockeld.

² Also, Feb. 1, 16 Edward IV (1476-7), grant by Hamerton and Roos, the others being dead, to Peter Medilton, esq., of the same premises (Lynton being omitted); witnesses, Thomas Metham, William Stapulton, knts., Thomas Fairfax, Edmund Maleverer, Thomas Langton, esqs. (*Ibid.*, No. 88).

Also, same day, appointment by Hamerton and Roos of Robert Bachelere and John Feld as their attorneys to enter and deliver seisin to Peter Medilton (Lynton included); two seals, red wax, not heraldic. (*Ibid.*, No. 89).

Also, Feb. 10, same year, quitclaim by the same to Peter Medilton of all right in the same. (*Ibid.*, No. 90).

lands and tenements which Brian Middilton was then holding for life in Menston, Kirkebymoreside, and Whetlay, and the reversion of all lands and tenements which Thomas Middilton, Nicholas Middilton and Richard Middilton, his uncles, were then holding for life in Barwike, Draughton in Craven, and Middilton Morehouse. Also appointment of John Barkar as attorney to enter and deliver seisin. Witnesses, William Gascoigne, Robert Plompton, knts., Edmund Malleverer, Percival Lyndlay, Thomas Twate, esqs. (*Ibid.*, No. 91).

503. Quindene of Easter, 4 Edward VI (1550). Exemplification of a fine¹ between John Midelton, esq., kinsman and heir apparent of William Mydelton, knt., querent, and the said William Mydelton, knt., and Joan his wife, deforciant, of the manors of Stokell', Habton, Brakinthwayte, Beymysley, Stubham, Berwyke, and Drawghton, and of two hundred messuages, two hundred cottages, one water mill, one fulling mill, three thousand acres of land, one thousand acres of meadow, two thousand acres of pasture, one thousand acres of wood, three thousand acres of moor, five hundred acres of marsh, four hundred acres of turbary, and 20s. rent in Middelton, Austbye, Kyrkby Wyske, Keyreby, and Osberwyke; the right of John as of their grant; John granted the premises to William for life with remainder to himself and his heirs. (Y.A.S., M^p 59, 20, Stubham, No. 48).

504. Oct. 7, 29 Elizabeth (1587). Indenture between William Mydletoune of Stockeld, co. York, esq., and Mary his wife, of the one part, and William Inglebie of Ripley, William Witham of Lediston, esqs., Anthony Cathericke of Carleton, and Henry Eltofts of Farnehill, gents., of the other part, witnessing that William Mydleton and Mary his wife covenanted that before the following Whitsuntide they would by a fine convey to the others the manors of Stockilde, Mydletoune, Ilkley, Tadthorpe and Wheatley, Beamsley *alias* Beametsley, Draghton, Habton in Ridale, Follifett cum Ackton, and Brackenthwaite, and all their messuages, tofts, cottages, lands, tenements, meadows, feedings, pastures, woods, waters, fishings, commons, wastes, rents, reversions, services, and hereditaments in the same places and in Stubham, Scaueray *alias* Scaluerey *alias* Stubham parke, Austbie *alias* Litle Nesfeild, Great Nesfeilde, Spoford, Askwith, Otterburne, Rilston, Haukswicke *alias* Haueswicke, and Mallamore, and a thousand messuages, a thousand cottages, a thousand tofts, "three water mylnes, two wynd mylnes," ten thousand acres of land, five thousand acres of meadow, five thousand acres of pasture, one thousand acres of wood, three thousand acres of moor, one thousand acres of turbary, three thousand acres of "fures" and heath, and (*blank*) of rent in all the same places; the manor of Stockilde to be held to the use of William and Mary Mydleton for their lives,

¹ See *Yorks. Fines* (Tudor), i. 148.

with remainder to Peter Mydleton, their son, in tail male, with remainder to the heirs of the body of William Mydleton, and remainder to Peter's right heirs; all the other premises to the use of William Mydleton for life, and after his death to the several uses of all those to whom he should have granted leases in conformity with the terms of their leases, with reversion to Peter Mydleton in tail male and remainders as before. Power reserved to William Mydleton to alter any of the uses aforesaid except in respect of the manor of Stockelde. (*sd.*) Willm. Inglebye, Wyll. Wytham, Anthony Catherik, Henrye Eltofts.

Dorso: sealed and delivered in the presence of Anth. Wytham, Thomas Eltofts, John Whitehead, Edward Watsone, Henry Mytchell, Raph Reade, Raphe Johnson (mark)¹. (*Ibid.*, No. 49).

505. May 11, 40 Elizabeth (1598). Indenture between Anthony Owtinge of Stockeld, co. York, gent., of the one part, and Richard Hutchinson of Lynton upon Wharfe, yeoman, Henry Rowley of the same, yeoman, Robert Bowman of Spofforth, yeoman, and Christopher Batley of Rygton, yeoman, of the other part. Whereas William Middleton of Stockeld in performance of certain covenants between him and Edward Stanley of Wynwick, co. Lancaster, esq., concerning an intended marriage between one of the latter's daughters and Peter Middleton, son and heir of the said William, had by an indenture, dated June 21, 36 Elizabeth, 1594, demised to the said Edward Stanley all the manor, park and demesnes of Stockeld, and one windmill within the said demesnes, with all houses, buildings, arable grounds, meadows, feedings, pastures and other easements thereto belonging, with one close commonly called Todclose within the territory of Sicklinghall for a term of thirteen years from Lady Day following; and whereas Edward Stanley had by an indenture, dated Feb. 1, 37 Elizabeth (1594-5), demised to Anthony Owtinge all the manor of Stockeld and Stockeld park and the other premises as above, reserving one house next the dovecote at Stockeld on the east side, one close called Kidcarre and certain closes called the Hollings and Brome close, and all such grounds as were in the occupation of Peter Middleton of Spofforth, gent., and John Godfrey of the same, yeoman, to hold for the remainder of the term of thirteen years, except that one close called the Hermytt close, parcel of the said manor, was to be held for two years only, paying yearly 120*li.* and providing one or more horses with riders as often as William Myddleton of Stockeld should be appointed and charged with the same, and paying 53*s.* 4*d.* due to the late dissolved monastery of St. Leonard's in York, with 24*s.* for the said Todclose, and paying all subsidies and taxes during the term. Now Anthony Owting, in consideration of

¹ Also endorsed: Indors' Claus' Cancellar' infrascr' domine Regine vicesimo tertio die Junii anno regni sui tricesimo per Willelmum Herde et Johannem Baylye deputat' clericis irrotulamentorum; Middleton et Inglebye. There is also attached the counterpart of the indenture signed by Will. Middelton and Mary Myddelton; same endorsements.

the sum of 330*li.*, assigned to Richard Hutchinson and the others all his right, title, and term of years in the said manor and premises and the corn growing therein (except in one piece of ground sown with oats by James Henshaye and half the corn growing in the long ing and sown by the said James), reserving to himself all the chambers in the manor house above the stairs called the buttery stairs, namely, two chambers and one little gallery, the "seiled parler" and chamber over the same, the "chappell" and "parler" in the same, one little stable within the great stable and sufficient room in one of the barns for keeping his hay and other fodder for his beasts, one half of the "Cowe close" and all the long ing, paying them for the said half close and ing 16*li.* yearly, with free entry for his family and servants at all times. Signed by Hutchinson and the others.

Dorso: sealed and delivered in the presence of, ... Duffeld, Ric. Gill (mark), [?] Thomas Manners (mark). (*Ibid.*, No. 50).

Stubbs Walden.

506. Decollation of St. John the Baptist, 6 Henry V (Aug. 29, 1418). Grant¹ by John Dronsfield, esq., to Robert Waterton, esq., Thomas Clarell, esq., Roger Wynteworth, and Richard Wynteworth, of all his manor of Stubbes Waldyng with appurtenances, and all his lands, tenements, rents and services in the vills and territories of Stubbes Waldyng, Norton, Smeton, Pikeburn, Westbretton, Netherbretton, Clayton, Darton, Mappullwell, Askern, Bramwith, Barnby on Don, Doncastre, and Bergh, and the reversions of all his tenants in the said manor, vills and territories existing and contingent. Witnesses, Thomas de Sancto Paulo, John Mawleverere, Roger Banastre, Thomas Wynteworth, Thomas Brayton. Stubbes Waldyng². (*Lord Allendale*, Stubbs Walden, No. 3).

507. Christmas Day, 1429, 8 Henry VI. Grant and feoffment³ by Christopher Dronsfield to dame Alice de Tannesley⁴, Richard Wentworth, and Ralph Makerell, esq., of two parts of the manor

¹ Also, attached, appointment by the same of William Haworth, Thomas Litster, and Christopher Smyth as joint attorneys to deliver seisin to Thomas Clarell esq., Roger Wentworth, and Richard Wentworth, his kinsmen, of all the premises described above, except that Mosley in Campsall is included, and Bergh omitted; the date, Sunday after All Saints, 4 Henry V (Nov. 8, 1416) shows that there had been an earlier grant of a similar character to three of the feoffees. (*Ibid.*, No. 4).

² Seal: red wax, round, $\frac{3}{4}$ in.; a shield of arms, two charges resembling hands holding something between them; SIGILL DE [?D] . I . . ELL.

³ Also, same day, appointment by the same (spelt Dransfeld) of John Dowebygyng and John Tapetour as joint attorneys to deliver seisin; seal on a tongue of the parchment: red wax, small, a merchant's mark. (*Ibid.*, No. 1).

⁴ See No. 395.

of Stubbeswoldyng with appurtenances, and all lands, tenements, rents, reversions and services in the vills and hamlets of Stubbeswoldyng and Pygburne; under condition that should he, his heirs or assigns pay the said Richard Wentworth or Cecily his wife 20*li.* at Notynggham, it should be lawful for him to reenter the premises. Witnesses, William Haryngton, Robert Waterton, Thomas Savyll, knts., John Bossvyll, Thomas Wombewell, Robert Rokley, John Wortley, esqs. Westbretton. (*Ibid.*, No. 2).

Stubham (Ilkley).

508. Grant by William son of Richard de Scalwra to Richard son of Peter de Midelton, his heirs or assigns, of all his land with the meadow in the field of Stobum, namely, one acre in Norman (*sic*) Ridding, three roods lying between the land formerly of William de Midelton and the meadow called Aubrey enge, half an acre lying in a place called Briggeflat by *le Water slacke*, one rood at Kirkeford, one selion in *le Netherflat* by the land of Peter de Midelton in length on the south, half an acre and two butts in Crumbweleflat lying between the land of Walter Godman and that of William son of Gilbert de Scalwra, half a rood on the east side of *le Netherflat* lying between the land formerly of William de Midelton and that of William son of Gilbert de Scalwra, one rood of meadow in the great meadow between the meadow of Peter de Midelton and that of William son of Gilbert de Scalwra, and a fourth part of the meadow formerly of Gilbert de Scalwra lying in the south end of Norman Ridding in the west part of the meadow; to hold of the chief lords of the fee by the services thereto belonging, namely, 12*d.* yearly for all service. Witnesses, Robert de Plumpton, knt., Mauger le Vavasur, Peter de Midelton, Thomas de Ulkelf, Robert de Wetelay, Thomas de Scalwra, Simon the smith of Ylkeley, Richard de Wetelay, clerk. (*Y.A.S.*, M^p 59, 20, Stubham, No. 28)¹.

509. Grant² by William de Colen, clerk, and Alice his wife, to Adam son of Peter de Middilton, of all their part of the land and meadow which had descended to Alice in respect of her purparty in the territory of Stubbum, with the reversion of the third part of the said purparty which Thomas de Ulkelf and Beatrice his wife were holding as the dower of Beatrice by the endowment of Richard de Bolton formerly her husband; to hold of the chief lords of the fee. Witnesses, Thomas de Ulkelf, Richard son of Robert of Wthetelay, Peter son of Simon de le Stede, Richard son of Peter de Middilton, John his brother, William Golding of Ilkelay³. (*Ibid.*, No. 29).

510. Grant by John son of Peter de Ilkelay, formerly dwelling in Stubbum, to Adam son of Peter de Middilton, and his heirs, of a

¹ For Nos. 1-27 of this series see vol. v.

² Also a similar grant by Thomas son of Gilbert de Scalewra and Agnes his wife in respect of the purparty of Agnes; same witnesses. (*Ibid.*, No. 30).

³ Two seals: green wax, small; initials.

toft and an acre of land adjoining, and half an acre of land lying in *le Normanridding*, with appurtenances in Stubbum; to hold of the chief lords of the fee. Witnesses, Thomas de Ulskelf, Richard son of Robert de Whetelay, Richard son of Peter de Middilton, Thomas de Scalewra. (*Ibid.*, No. 31).

511. Grant by Richard son of Robert de Scalewra to Adam son of Peter de Middilton, his heirs or assigns, of all his land lying in Norman Ridding with all his meadow adjacent; to hold of the chief lords of the fee. Witnesses, Robert de Plumpton, knt., Thomas de Ulschelf, Robert de Quetelay, Richard his son, Simon the smith of Ilkelay, Richard de Middilton, Thomas de Scalwra, John son of Peter de Middilton¹. (Y.A.S., M^p 59, 14, Middleton, No. 53).

512. Grant by Adam de Schypden and Alice his wife to Adam son of Peter de Middilton, his heirs or assigns, of three roods of land and three roods of meadow with appurtenances in Stubbum; to hold of the chief lords of the fee. Seals of Adam and Alice². Witnesses, Thomas de Ulschelf, Robert de Quetelay, Richard his son, Thomas de Scalewra, John son of Peter de Middilton. (*Ibid.*, No. 54).

513. Quitclaim by John son of Gilbert de Scalwra to Adam de Midelton of all right in half an acre of land with appurtenances in Stobbum. Witnesses, Thomas de Ulschelf, John his son, Robert de Weteley, Simon the smith of Ilkeley, Thomas de Scalwra, Richard de Weteley. (Y.A.S., M^p 59, 20, Stubham, No. 32).

514. Wednesday before the Epiphany, 22 Edward [I] (Dec. 30, 1293). Notification by Robert son of Robert de Gardino of Linton that with the consent of Avice his grandmother and guardian³ he had demised to Peter de Midilton a toft and four and a half acres and one rood of land with appurtenances lying in the vill and territory of Stubbum, for a term of eight years from Martinmas, 22 Edward [I]; rendering 16*d.* yearly, half at Whitsuntide and half at Martinmas. Witnesses, Thomas de Ulskelf, ..., Simon the smith of Ilkelay, R. de Midilton, Thomas de Scalewra. Stubbum. (*Ibid.*, No. 33).

515. Sunday after St. Bartholomew the Apostle, 31 Edward [I] (Aug. 25, 1303). Agreement between Adam de Middilton on one part and William Querderay of Stubbum on the other, that whereas William had sold to Adam his land and meadow of Stubbum, as was more fully contained in a charter of feoffment, William quitclaimed the premises to Adam and his heirs. Adam granted to William all the corn growing in the said lands for a certain sum paid beforehand. (*Ibid.*, No. 34).

¹ Seal: brown wax, round, $\frac{7}{8}$ in.; a shield of arms, a bend, on which there are possibly three charges, over a chief; AVE MARIA GRACIA PLEIA (*sic* ?PLENA).

² Not remaining.

³ Per Auic' auiam meam et conseruatorem meum.

516. Saturday, St. Vincent the Martyr, 34 Edward [I] (Jan. 22, 1305-6). Quitclaim by Hugh son of Robert son of Gilbert del Garth of Linton to Sir Adam de Middelton and his heirs of all right in all the lands and tenements which had belonged to Gilbert his grandfather in Stubbum. Witnesses, Sirs Robert de Plumton, Mauger le Vavasour, Henry de Hertlington, knts., William Maul-everer, Walter de Middelton, Roger de Lynton, Thomas le Chaumberlayn, William de Farnelay, Nigel de Whetherby, William son of Hugh de Bilton of the same, Nicholas de Holand, clerk. York¹. (*Ibid.*, No. 35).

517. Grant by Robert son of Godfrey de Stubbum to Sir Peter de Middelton, his heirs or assigns, of a messuage and four acres of land in the territory and field of Stubbum as they lay in length and breadth; to hold of the chief lord of the fee. Witnesses, Sir Robert de Plumpton, knt., Sir Mauger le Vavasur, knt., John the spenser (*dispensator*) of Nesscefeld, Peter son of Richard de Middelton, John de Cayli, Robert son of Simon de Ilkelay, Thomas de Scalwra, clerk. (Y.A.S., M^p 59, 14, Middleton, No. 55).

518. Quitclaim by Robert son of Robert Godeman of Stubbum to Sir Peter de Middelton, knt., of all right in a toft, five acres of land, and one acre of meadow with appurtenances in the territory of Stubbum. Witnesses, John de Caly, Andrew de Laton, Alan the clerk². (Y.A.S., M^p 59, 20, Stubham, No. 36).

519. Quitclaim by William Querderay of Midelton to Sir Peter de Middelton, knt., of all right in all the tenement ³, which he (William) had of Robert de Stubbum formerly his father, in the vill of Stubbum. Witnesses, ... son of Richard de Midelton, Peter del Stede, Thomas de Scalwra of Wetlay, John the spenser (*dispensatore*) ⁴, Robert son of Simon the smith of Ilkelay, John de Ireby of the same, John de Wlferton, clerk.⁴ (*Ibid.*, No. 37).

520. Saturday before St. Valentine, 7 Edward III (Feb. 13, 1332-3). Grant⁵ by William de Wetherby, chaplain, to Sir Peter de Middelton, knt., and Eustachia his wife, of his manor of Stubbum with its appurtenances, together with the whole of the vill of Middelton both in demesnes and services, with the hamlets of Morehous and Schallewra; and of his lands and tenements, rents and the services of the freemen of Mensington, together with the reversion of the lands and tenements which Alice formerly the wife of Alexander de Mensington was holding of the grantor for life, and of

¹ Seal: black wax, oval; broken at the top; the Virgin and Child with a kneeling votary; legend not deciphered except the letters MEM.

² Seal: white wax; broken and blurred.

³ Words covered by stain, probably merely *scilicet illud quod*.

⁴ Fragment of seal of white wax.

⁵ Also, attached, the grant by Peter de Middelton to William de Wetherby of the same premises; same witnesses, with the addition of Richard de Dighton, clerk; at Stockeld, date left blank; in this deed the widow of Alexander de Mensington is called Agnes. (*Ibid.*, No. 56A).

whatever he had had in the said manor of Stubhum and the vill of Middelton with the hamlets of Morehous, Schallewra and Mensington; to hold to them and the heirs male of Peter's body of the chief lords of the fee, with remainder to Peter's heirs, rendering yearly to the grantor a rose at the Nativity of St. John the Baptist. Witnesses, William de Plumpton, William Mauleverer, knts., Peter de Middelton, John his brother, Robert son of Simon de Ilkeley, John le Spencer of Nessefeld. Stubhum. (Y.A.S., M^p 59, 14, Middleton, No. 56).

521. Sunday before the Ascension, 18 Edward III (May 9, 1344). Letters patent¹ of Eustachia, widow of Sir Peter de Medilton, assigning Simon de Morton, her servant, the bearer of the letters, to take her store from Irby in Allyrdal to her manor of Stubhum in Qwervedale. Stubham. (Y.A.S., M^p 59, 20, Stubham, No. 38).

522. Wednesday after the Assumption, 25 Edward III (Aug. 31, 1351). Letters patent² of Eustachia de Mydelton, stating that on that day in the manor of Stubbum in the presence of good people she attorned for the reversion of the manors of Stubbum, Mydelton, and Neusom which she was holding for life of the heritage of Thomas de Mydelton her dear son, according to the purport of the charter made by the said Thomas to John son of Richard de Midelton, her attornment being made to the said John³. The manor of Stubbum. (*Ibid.*, No. 39).

523. Thursday in Easter week, 44 Edward III (April 18, 1370). Appointment by Nicholas de Middelton, knt., of Richard de.....⁴ [as attorney to deliver] seisin to, John de Pykeryng, and William de Adyngham, chaplain, of his manor of [and of his lands and tenements, rents] and services in Middelton, Skalwra, Ousteby, and Askwyth, in accordance with his charter. Stubbum. (Y.A.S., M^p 59, 14, Middleton, No. 43).

524. Thursday before Whitsuntide, 44 Edward III (May 30, 1370). Grant by John de Clyfforth, Gilbert de Thorp, John de Pykeryng, and William de Adyngham, chaplains, to Nicholas de Middelton, knt., and Avice his wife, in special tail and to Nicholas's right heirs, of their manor of Stubhum, and all their lands and tenements, rents and services, with appurtenances in Middelton, Skalwra, Ousteby, and Askwyth, which they lately had of Nicholas's grant. Witnesses, Brian de Stapilton, Richard de Goldesburgh, and Robert de Plumpton, knts., William Deyvill, Richard de Middelton, John Forster of Whixlay. Stubhum⁵. (Y.A.S., M^p 59, 20, Stubham, No. 40).

¹ In French.

² In French.

³ Before the statute 4 Anne, c. 16 the attornment of the tenant was necessary to complete the grant of the reversion. (Digby, *Real Property*, 5th ed., p. 260).

⁴ This deed is much stained, but the manor is doubtless Stubham in view of the next deed.

⁵ Four tags for seals; there remain a fragment of the third seal, red wax, and the fourth seal, green wax, on which is a cross.

525. Sunday in the second week of Lent, 45 Edward III (March 2, 1370-1). Indenture¹ between dame Elizabeth de Midleton, on one part, and Sir Nicholas de Midleton, her son, on the other, witnessing that for the reasonable dower that belonged to her in the manors, vills, and hamlets of Stubbum, Midleton, Skalcwra, Oustby, Askwyth, Draghton, Wheteley, Mensyngton, Brakentwayt, Rigton, Folifait, Ribstane, Dighton, Gerssyngton, Lynton on Qwerf, Whitewell, Fenton, Oxton, Stokkeld, Neweby Wysk, and Berwyk by Draghton, Sir Nicholas had assigned to her as an equivalent (*alloweance*) for all her dower therefrom all the lands and tenements which he had in Draghton, Berwyk, Wheteley, Folifait, Dighton, North Lynton, and Whitewell. (Y.A.S., M^D 59, 20, Stockeld, No. 93).

526. April 6, 45 Edward III (1371). Quitclaim by John Wayte the elder to Nicholas de Midilton, knt., of all right in all his lands and tenements in the vill and territory of Stobom, together with the lordship of the same. Stobom. (Y.A.S., M^D 59, 20, Stubham, No. 41).

527. Jan. 4, 15 Edward IV (1475-6). Grant² by Peter Medilton, esq., to William Vavasour of Baddiswurth, esq., his heirs and assigns, of his manor of Stubhome, and a moiety of the manor of Bemesley with all their appurtenances. Witnesses, Richard Lister, clerk, William Wade, John Crier³. (*Ibid.*, No. 42).

528. Feb. 15, 16 Edward IV (1476-7). Grant in special tail male by William Vavasour of Baddysworth to Peter Medilton, esq., and Anne his wife, of the manor of Stubhome and a moiety of the manor of Bemesley with all their appurtenances, which he lately had of Peter's grant; with successive remainders in tail male to John Medilton, Peter's brother, Thomas Medilton, John's uncle, Nicholas Medilton, Thomas's brother, Richard Medilton, Nicholas's brother, Brian Medilton⁴, and remainder to Peter Medilton of Stokkeld, esq., and his heirs⁵. (*Ibid.*, No. 43).

529. July 3, 11 Henry VII (1496). Quitclaim⁶ by William Medilton, son of Peter Medilton, knt., to Anne Medilton his mother, of all right in the manor of Stubhome and a moiety of the manor of Bemesley with their appurtenances; also in all the messuages, lands, and tenements in Scalwray, all other lands and tenements called the new enclosure (*novu' inpercat'*) with the water and fulling mills of Stubhome, then in the tenure of John Lodge, a messuage called *le raues*, and a tenement with appurtenances in Spofford, late in the tenure of Robert Boune⁷. (*Ibid.*, No. 44).

¹ In French.

² Vol. iv. No. 507, from a different collection, bears on this grant.

³ Seal: red wax, small; indecipherable.

⁴ No relationship specified.

⁵ Seal: red wax, small; much broken.

⁶ For several details in this deed *cf.* vol. v, No. 342; see also No. 397 in this volume.

⁷ Seal: red wax; no impression.

530. April 16, 32 Elizabeth (1590). This Indenture mayde Betwene William Middelton of Stockelde in the County of Yorke, Esqre. on thone partie, & Gamaliell Draxe of Stobholme in the same County Esqre. & Isabell his wyfe mother of the saide William Middelton of thother partie. Witnessethe, that whereas the saide Gamaliell Draxe & Isabell his wyfe aforesaide for divers considerations them therunto movinge have granted & lycensed the saide William Middelton for the enlargement of his parke at Stobholme abovemencioned & the better mayntenance of his game within the same to sett his parke pale on the owtside & withowt parcell of the wodde called the Old wodd, & the Lords close part of the dower of the saide Isabell, as allreadie by & betwene the saide parties is agreed, lyMITTED, & appoynted. Witnessethe nowe further, that then the saide Gamaliell Draxe & Isabell his wyfe aforesaide for them ther executors administrators and assignes covenant, & grante to & with the saide Wm. Middelton, his executors & administrators, that they & ether of them duringe the naturall lyfe of hir the saide Isabell shall suffer the saide Wm. Middelton his heires executors or assignes to erect & buylde the saide pale in the places (as before is expressed) heretofore agreed upon, & from tyme to tyme to mayntayne, repaire & upholde the same as the onely & proper chardge of him the saide Wm. Middelton, his heires, executors or assignes without molestacion, lett or disturbance of the the (*sic*) saide Gamaliell Drax or Isabell his wyfe aforesaide or by any other persons auctorysed by or under ther right, meanes, comandement or procurement. And that the dower of the saide Isabell notwithstandinge yt may & shalbe lawfull to & for the keepers of the saide parke by the saide Wm Middelton his heires or assignes for the tyme appoynted to fell brusinge within the saide grounds & to walke & view the same & that the deare may quietly have pasturage therein, as in suche caise shalbe expedient. And further the saide parties ether with other mutually for them ther executors & administrators covenant & grante, that they nor none of them shall fell or cutt downe any wodds within the saide grounds, (brusinge & the necessarye reparacion of the payle onely excepted) all fall & waist wodd & other comodities & eatage of & within the premisses alwayes to be to them the saide Gamaliell & Isabell any thinge in this Indenture to the contrary notwithstandinge. In witnes whereof the parties aforesaide enterchangably to thes presents have putto ther hands & seales the day & yeare first abovewritten. (*sd.*) Will: Middelton.

Dorso: sealed, signed and delivered the day and yeare within-written in the presence of us Anth: Wytham, Christofer Myddelton, (and mark) ?BM. (*Ibid.*, No. 45).

531. April 8, 40 Elizabeth, 1598. Surrender by Isabel, late wife of Gamaliel Draxe of Stubham, co. York, esq., deceased, and Christopher Middelton of Stubham, gent., to William Middelton of Stockelde, esq., in consideration of the sum of 20*li.* paid to them by him, of all their estate and right in certain grounds within the

territory of Stubham called the Lord's Close and springs adjoining within the pale and precincts of Stubham park as the same was then lately enclosed, renouncing any claim therein by reason of their forming part or parcel of the dower of Isabel from the lands and inheritance of John Middelton, late of Stockelde, esq., her former husband. Signed and sealed in the presence of Anth. Wytham, Willm. Middeltoun, John Lodge (mark), Willm. Hurste. (*sd.*) Isabell Draxe, Christofer Myddelton. (*Ibid.*, No. 46).

Bishop Thornton.

532. Jan. 12, 4 & 5 Philip and Mary (1557-8). Indenture between Thomas Markynfeild of Markynfeild, esq., on the one part and Thomas Bucke, one of the sons of Nenian Bucke of Buschop Thorneton within the liberties of Ripon, yeoman, on the other part. Whereas Thomas Markynfeyld, father of the said Thomas, deceased, had by deed dated March 28, 35 Henry VIII (1544) demised to Alyson Bucke and the said Nenyan Bucke a messuage or cottage and one close, now divided into six closes, called Stubyng, with appurtenances in the lordship of Buschop Thorneton, in the tenure of the said Nenyan Bucke, to hold from Lady Day next following for the term of their lives and that of the survivor; now, in consideration of 4*li.* paid as a fine by Nenyan Bucke in the name of Thomas Bucke his eldest son, the above-mentioned Thomas demised the said premises to Thomas Bucke, to hold from the day of Nenyan's death and that of Robert Walworth of Ravyntoftes, co. York, gent., for a term of twenty-one years, paying 18*s.* yearly by even portions at the Invention of the Cross and the Deposition of St. Wilfred the Bishop or within twenty-four days thereafter, and also paying to Nicholas, archbishop of York, and his successors 2*s.* 10*d.* yearly, and maintaining the premises in repair. Should Thomas Bucke die before his father or Robert Warlworth the demise to fall to William Bucke, Nenyan's younger son¹.

Dorso: sealed and delivered before Thomas [?] Millcyn, Rowland Wryght. (*W. B. Wilberforce, esq.*).

Thorpe-in-Balne.

533. May 4, 16 Henry VI (1438). Demise by Richard Wentworth, esq., to John Richardson of Thornest, of a certain close with appurtenances in the fields of Thropp in Balne called Harwardfeld, lately in the tenure of John Tumholme; for a term of nineteen years, rendering yearly 24*s.* at Whitsuntide and Martinmas in equal portions; with power to distrain if the rent should be in arrear for twenty days, and to enter if it should be in arrear for forty days; the lessee and his executors to keep the premises in repair during the term². (*Lord Allendale, Thorpe-in-Balne, No. 1*).

¹ Seal: red wax, broken at the top; a shield of arms, chequy, bearing a charge not deciphered.

² Fragment of seal of red wax; no impression.

Wadsley.

534. Sept. 24, 8 Henry VIII (1516). Grant by Thomas Wentworth, knt., John Wycarsley, James Langley, and George Lynacre to Thomas Everyngham, esq., and Margaret his wife¹, and the heirs of Thomas, of all their lands and tenements, rents, reversions and services, with appurtenances in Wadesley, Wrlall², and Riston, co. York, except the lands, tenements and rents, previously granted to Thomas Langley, clerk, rector of the parish church of St. Mary of Prestwyche, and Thomas Campenot, chaplain, to the use of James Langley and Elizabeth his wife for the term of their lives and the survivor; and appointment of Thomas Sheperd and Nicholas Garlek as joint attorneys to enter and deliver seisin³. (*Lord Allendale*, Wadsley, No. 1).

Wakefield.

535. Nativity of St. John the Baptist (June 24), 1312. Quitclaim by Katherine daughter of John de Mora to Henry son of German le Mercer of Wakefeld, of all right in all the half burgage, with garden and croft and appurtenances, which lay between the tenements of German son of Philip le Mercer and that of Robert de Stodley. Witnesses, German son of Philip le Mercer, John de Amyens⁴, then farmer of the vill, Robert de Wyrnthorp, John Kay, Hugh Kay, Henry de Gouton. Wakefeld. (Y.A.S., M^p 59, 21, Skipton etc., No. 18).

536. Thursday in the first week of Lent, 14 Richard II (Feb. 9, 1390-1). Bond by John de Brerhagh of Quarfdale to William de Poplay, the elder, and Margaret his wife, in 20*li.*, to be paid at Poplay at Christmas next.

Dorso: if Agnes wife of John de Brerhagh should recover or accept dower in the lands and tenements which William de Poplay and Margaret his wife had had of the grant and feoffment of John de Brerhagh in Wakefeld and Snaypthorp the bond to hold good⁵. (*Lord Allendale*, Wakefield, No. 1).

537. March 22, 19 Henry VIII (1527-8). Grant by Thomas Wodhed, John Preistley, John Wood, William Greyn, John Barstaw, and Henry Clay, wardens of the chapel of the B.M. of Eland, to John Sayvell of Lupsett, esq., his heirs and assigns, of a burgage with garden adjacent in the west street (*vico*) of the vill of Wakefeld,

¹ Daughter of Thomas Wentworth of Bretton. See Hunter, *Hallamshire*, new ed., p. 466.

² Worrall must be intended. Thomas Everingham by his will enfeoffed Sir Thomas Wentworth and others in his manors, lands and tenements in places which included Wadsley and Worrall. (*Ibid*).

³ Four labels for seals: two remain, red wax, small, an animal on each.

⁴ In 1307 John de Amyas took the town of Wakefield to farm for five years for 100*li.* a year. (*Wakefield Court Rolls*, ii, 117). He occurs as John de Amyens in 1297. (*Ibid.*, i, 258).

⁵ Seal: yellow wax, small; a letter or monogram.

as it lay between the tenement formerly belonging to John Joys on the west, and that lately belonging to Robert Fraunce on the east, with appurtenances in Wakefeld; rendering yearly to them and their successors for the use of the service of the B.M. of Eland 4s., at Whitsuntide and Martinmas in equal portions; with power to distrain if the rent should be in arrear for forty days, and power to reenter if it should be in arrear for half a year. Also appointment by the grantors of Thomas Beaumont as attorney to enter and deliver seisin. Wakefeld. (*sd.*) per me Johes Sayvell.

Dorso: seisin delivered by Thomas Beaumont to John Sayvell, esq., on the same day in the presence of John Ratclyff, Thomas Calys, Richard Cay, gents., William Moore, John Nicoll. (*T. B. Clarke-Thornhill, esq., Fixby Deeds, Box I, Parcel xix, Misc. No. 3.*)

Walton.¹

538. Wednesday, the Apostles Simon and Jude (Oct. 28), 1327, 1 Edward III. Grant by John son of John Spink of Kirkeby Oreblauers to Sir Thomas Fox, parson of the church of Gilling in Ridale, his heirs and assigns, of all his land and tenements which Geoffrey le Blak had formerly held in the vill and territory of Walton. Witnesses, Walter de Kerby, Nigel de Wetherby, Simon de Waldby, Robert de Seint Annayn, William de Blabericroft. Walton². (*Major Dent, Misc. No. 17.*)

Walton (Sandal Magna).

539. St. Andrew the Apostle (Nov. 30), 1317. Grant by William Wytbelt of Walton to Adam son of Henry de Wodusom, his heirs or assigns, of one and a half roods in the territory of Walton³, namely, one rood at *le Deneheued* between the land of the said Adam and that of Richard Kyng, and half a rood in *le Thorngrene* between the land of Robert de Heyrod and that of Bate son of Hugh. Witnesses, William del Okes, Richard Kyng, Richard Tyngcor', John de Clayton, John Carp'. Walton⁴. (*Lord Allendale, Walton, No. 1.*)

Whitley (Upper or Lower).

540. Grant in perpetual alms by Thomas son of Hugh de Dranefeld to God and the monks of St. Mary of Byland of the rood which belonged to Liolf in the territory of Witeley, lying between Coterode belonging to Alan (*Coterodam Alani*) and the other land of Alan towards the east; to be enclosed at will; for the health of the souls of his father and mother, his own and of all his ancestors

¹ Probably Walton Head, par. Kirkby Overblow; the Goodrickes of Ribston had property there at a later date. (Speight, *Kirkby Overblow*, p. 89).

² Endorsed in a medieval hand: cart' Johannis fil' Johannis Spynk de ten' in Walton, quondam Willelmi Erle.

³ That this is Walton in Sandal Magna is shown by the occurrence in the Wakefield Court Rolls of many of those mentioned in this deed.

⁴ Seal: white wax, small; an animal looking backwards,

and heirs; the monks to render yearly at Easter a pound of cumin in recognition. Witnesses, Robert Walensis, sheriff of Yorkshire¹, Jordan de Floctona, Jordan de Hetona, William de Sothilm, Henry de Thurstainlanda, Roger de Tornetona, Thomas de Tornetona, Adam de Mirefeld, Jordan de Denebi, William son of William de Denebi². (*Brit. Mus. Add. Ch. No. 7440*).

541. Confirmation by William son of Alan de Witteleie to the same of the grant which Alan his father made them of pasture for sixteen animals throughout the whole territory and common of Wittheleie. Witnesses, Roger de Birkin, Thomas de Horebyri, Peter de Birthwait, Maurice de Askerne, William de Bretton, William de Sothille, Jeremy de Thornhil, William de Floketon, William de Denebi, Swain de Bretton³. (*Ibid.*, No. 7430).

542. Grant by William son of Alan de Witthele to the same of two bovates of land in the vill of Witthele, with tofts and crofts belonging thereto, and a rood of land in the territory of the same vill called Kottrode, and all the assart which they had formerly caused to be assarted in the territory of the same vill, with all necessities from the wood of the vill for enclosing the assart and ditching, and for doing what they should wish therein, in which no one should have common with the monks without their consent; also pasture for three hundred sheep at the large hundred throughout all the territory of the vill of Witthele, and all necessities from the wood for making their sheepcote in Kottrode, and for making a hedge and enclosure around the sheepcote, so that the sheep might lie where the monks willed and the monks might do with the manure as they willed; all these things they had had at farm of Alan his father; to hold of the grantor in pure and perpetual alms, with all appurtenances and free entry and exit for them, their men, horses, and carts, for 15 marks of silver which they had given him in his great need to acquit him of a debt to the Jews; the grantor not to receive beasts whether of religious or secular men in the said pasture to the harm of the monks. Witnesses, Henry Walensis, Ralph de Horbir', Adam de Prestun, William de Brettun, Adam de Holand, Rainer de Wambewelle, William de Su deneby, Peter de Biretwait, Swain de Brettun⁴. (*Ibid.*, No. 7412).

543. Grant⁵ in pure and perpetual alms by William son of

¹ Acted as sheriff 1204-9.

² Seal: red-brown wax, pointed oval, $1\frac{1}{4} \times \frac{3}{4}$ in.; a floral device; ✠ SIGILL' TOME : F' DE DRONEFEVD (probably HVG has been omitted in error after F[IL]). Endorsed: Denebi ii B li.

³ Seal: green wax, round, 1-7/16ths in.; a lion-like animal passant to the dexter; ✠ SIGILL' WILL'I FIL' ALANI: Endorsed: Denebi B ii, xlix.

⁴ Same seal, red wax, as to the preceding deed. Endorsed: B ii, l.

⁵ Printed in Farrer, *E.Y.C.*, No. 1816, where 1200-20 is assigned as the date. He identifies the place as a hamlet adjoining Denby, in Whitley; and distinguishes it from Alwoodley, near Harewood. In *Cal. Anc. Deeds*, i, p. 503 there is a grant by John son of Robert de Ethelwaldeler to Michael de Brereth [Briestwistle] of land in Ethelwaldeler, to hold of Thomas FitzWilliam and the abbot of Byland.

Aissoll' de Adwaldlaya to the same, for the health of his soul and the souls of his father and mother and of all his ancestors and heirs, of fourteen acres of land in the territory of Adwaldlaya, which Robert son of Godwin had held of him within these bounds, namely, from Caldwell Rode as far as Stainclif, then as the road (*strata*) went as far as Thorhil¹, then to the orchard (*pomerium*) by the house of Adam, then to Edwin Welle, and so to the land of the monks extending as far as Grosmunt; to hold of the grantor, free from all secular service, to do what they would therewith. Also quitclaim of a rent of 4*d.* which they had paid him yearly for ten acres of land, in respect of which they had his charter. Witnesses, William de Sot Hil, Adam de Hoylanda, William de Bretton, Jordan (*Gordano*) son of Liolf, Adam de Mirefeud, Swain son of Maud de Bretton, Thorald (*Toraud*) son of Adam, Peter de Bretton, William de Bredwisil². (*Ibid.*, No. 7451).

Wilstrop.

544. Martinmas, 14 Henry III (Nov. 11, 1229). Agreement³ between Eufemia, prioress and the convent of Synyngthwayt and the free tenants of Tokwt.⁴, namely, Robert de Kokfeld, John de Eston, Robert de Dwufford, Robert son of Robert, William son of Nicholas, Henry de Cattall, Amo..... Bastarde, Richard de Cokton, Robert de Yolton, Aubrey his wife, Robert son of Josep, Nicholas Wlfe, prior of Scho Kyrke⁵, Thomas de Wylsthorpe, Ellen his wife, Henry de Folifat, Emma his wife, Richard Barford, Guy (*Vidonem*) son of Herbert, Ivetta his daughter, Philip Madilde of Skowkerke, Herbert [?] Scabdake, Emmeline his wife, Henry Brone, Mary his mother, Hugh Wagha, Maud his wife, Richard of York, Benedict son of Peter, Alice his wife, William son of Robert, William de Yoltois, Cecily his wife, Yuit (*sic*) son of Herbert, Robert ..lwer, Emma his wife, Ralph Cade, Avesia Spenser, Cecily, Agnes her sisters, Simon, Maud his wife, Thomas his son, William Maleverer, Robert de ..arston, Hugh "cum terra," Nicholas son of Herbert, on the one part; and Richard de Wylsthorp on the other; by which the prioress and convent and the said free tenants quitclaimed all right in the enclosures and assarts which Richard⁶ had made in the territory of Wylstrobe before Martinmas in that year. For this quitclaim Richard quitclaimed to them a certain road extending through the middle of Nesse by which he was wont to go across to Colthorpe; he also granted them that

¹ Thornhill.

² Seal: brown wax, round, 2 $\frac{7}{8}$ in.; a man on horseback with a hawk on his left hand; ✠ SIGILL' WILL'I DE ADELVALDELEIE; fine impression. Endorsed: Denebi ii B xxvi.

³ Copy in a later, probably fifteenth century, hand; at the foot: This composysyon ys in the kyepyng of my lade priores of Synyngthwaytt.

⁴ Tockwith.

⁵ Skewkirk, a cell of Nostell.

⁶ In a later clause this is expanded to "Richard de Wylsthorpe or Robert his father."

henceforth he would not put his beasts of Wylstrobe within the stubble of Tokw^t, except his beasts for working his land in demesne; he would fence and ditch his land of Wylstrobe, so that if their beasts entered for default of fences or ditches they should not be impounded but merely driven off; he also granted them common of pasture for their beasts of Tokw^t in his wood of Wylstrobe, so that he would make no enclosure there except at the time of beech-mast¹, namely from Michaelmas to the following Martinmas; and he would not henceforth exact from them mowing service for the same day as the lord of Marston exacted it for the pasture of Marston. Witnesses, Simon de Halton, Richard [de] Ruthford, Alan de Caterton, Robert de Bethther, Richard [de] Steueton, William son of Thomas, Richard Gramary (*Gramatico*), Bartholomew de Hoton, Gen'dus de Marston. (*Major Dent*, Misc., No. 20).

Winstead.

545. May 16, 13 James I (1615). Sale by Henry Best of London, gent., and Robert Meade of London, gent., to Henry Constable of Burton Constable, knt., of two messuages and one bovate of arable land in Wiested, co. York, formerly in the tenure of William Knype, of a yearly value of 13s. 4*d.*, late parcel of a chantry in the parish church of Wyested; also of all messuages, mills, houses, buildings, structures, barns, stables, dovecotes, gardens, orchards, garths, lands, tenements, meadows, feedings, pastures, commons, wastes, gorse, heath, moors, marshes, woods, underwoods, fruits, profits, rents, reversions and services [etc. specified] and all appurtenances within the vill, fields, parish or hamlet of Wyested; to hold as freely as in the letters patent of the king bearing date Nov. 8, 6 James I (1608), granted to Francis Phelipps and Richard Moore of London, gents., to hold in fee farm, and as freely as in the grant of the two latter of date Nov. 9, 6 James I, and enrolled in the Chancery on Dec. 6, 6 James I, made to Justinian Povey of London, gent., and John Halsey of London, fishmonger, and as freely as in the grant of the two latter of date Mar. 20, 7 James I, and enrolled in the Chancery on July 28, 8 James I, made to George Sanderson of Aldersgate St., London, gent., and as freely as the latter's grant of date March 24 last past and enrolled in the Chancery on April 29, made to the vendors; to hold of the king as of his manor of Eastgrenew^{ch}, co. Kent, in free socage, paying 13s. 4*d.* yearly. (*sd.*) per me Henricum Best, Robert Meade²; (*at the foot*) examined in the presence of me Matthew Carew, Master in Chancery, same day³.

¹ The word which was read as *passionis* or *p'assionis* may have been intended for *pessonis*.

² Two seals, red wax; devices, not heraldic.

³ The document is endorsed as being enrolled on the dorse of the Close Roll, May 17 same year.

Dorso: sealed and delivered in the presence of Ro. Byerley, John Talbot, Marke Metcalfe, Ty. Cartwright, Jo. Kyrton, Robert Walker, and Humphrey Shalcrosse (the last two being servants of Hen. Best). (*Mrs. Edgerley*).

Woodkirk.

546. Sunday after the Epiphany (Jan. 11), 1320[-1]. Grant by Richard le Sausemer¹ to Ralph his son and heir, his heirs or assigns, of *le Hold Halb*² with *le Wytflat* and Ynggetherd and John's croft. Witnesses, John de Thinglow, Adam the baker (*pistor*) of Donislaw, Michael Dudmane, Adam de Tofteclyf. Woddekerk. (*T. B. Clarke-Thornhill, esq.*, Fixby Deeds, Box I, Parcel xix, Misc. No. 23).

Yapum cum Meltonby.

547. Grant by Sybil, widow of Hugh de Wepund', in her widowhood and lawful power, to Thomas de Mikelfeld of Boulton, his heirs and assigns, of two bovates of land with appurtenances in Yapum, which lay between the land of Thomas de Boulton on one side and that of the grantee on the other; to hold of the chief lords of the fee. Witnesses, John de Belkethorp, William Friboys, Ralph de Freynes, William de Mikelfeld, Roger Doway, John le Archer, Ralph Mauleverer, Ralph de Quixeley. (*Vicar and Churchwardens of St. Martin, Coney St., York*).

548. Quitclaim by William son of Ralph son of Walter son of Beatrice de Boltoun to Thomas son of Ralph de Mikelfeld of Boltoun and Isabel his wife, their heirs and assigns, of all right in all that part of a toft with appurtenances in the vill of Yapum, which they had of the grant of Ralph the grantor's father. Witnesses, Ralph Doway, William de la Gerge, Ralph son of Martin Maulevere, William Freboys, Philip de Meltenby, John le Archer of Yapum, John his son, John son of Walter Doway of Boltoun, William son of Walter de Boltoun, Ralph de Freynes, clerk.

549. Friday after St. Wilfrid the Bishop (Oct. 15), 1316. Quitclaim by Joan, formerly wife of Richard Swerford of Yapum, clerk, in her widowhood and lawful power, to Thomas de Mikkelfeld of Bolton and Isabel his wife, and the heirs or assigns of Thomas, of all right in a selion with appurtenances in the vill and territory of Yapum in a place called *le Yapecrofte* lying between the land of Sir Thomas de Bolton, knt., on one side and that of Richard de Houeton on the other, and abutting on Meltenbygrene. Witnesses, William Friboys of Meltenby, Philip de Meltenby, John le Archer of Yapum, William de Mikkilfeld of Bolton, Ralph Mauleverer. Yapum.

¹ Members of this family are mentioned in the Ardsley deeds in vol. i. Ralph in the above deed married Beatrice one of the daughters of Thomas de Totehill (vol. iv, No. 201).

² In the warranty clause there is mention of 'the said house.'

550. Tuesday after St. Hilary (Jan. 17), 1317[-8]. Grant by Sybil, daughter and heir of Robert de Steueton of Uluesthorp, in her pure widowhood and lawful power, to Thomas de Mikelfeld of Bolton and Isabel his wife and Thomas's heirs or assigns, of a toft and thirteen acres of land with meadow and appurtenances in the vill and territory of Meltenby, which toft lay between the toft of Robert de Crepping on one side and that of Master Philip de Bolton on the other, one acre lay on Rughlandes, one rood at Redkeld, one and a half acres on Smerlith, two acres on *le Brotlithe*, half an acre on *le Turfgates*, two acres on Langelandes, one acre and one rood on *le Farmanflat*, one rood on Skelwislandes, one rood on Aynnethornes, three roods at *le Heghmere*, one and a half acres on Langholme, one and a half acres under the high wood, half a rood on Brigbuttes, and half a rood on Lathebuttes. Witnesses, Robert de Crepping, William de Friboys, Ralph de Frenes, Philip de Meltenby, William de Mikelfeld of Bolton, John le Archer of Yapum, Robert de Esthorp of Bolton. Meltenby.

551. Sunday after St. Nicholas (Dec. 12), 1344. Indenture witnessing that although John son of Henry son of Robert de Foulesutton had granted to John de Thorp of Pokelyngton, merchant, a yearly rent of 5s. from all his tenements in Yolthorp, John de Thorp granted that as long as he held peacefully four and a half acres of land in Meltenby which he had had of the grant and feoffment of William son of Thomas de Mikelfeld of Bolton without being impleaded by the said John son of Henry or Alice his wife or any of their heirs or nominees the said yearly rent should cease. Witnesses, William Freboys of Meltenby, John de Freygns of Pokelyngton, John son of Richard de Thorp of Pokelyngton, Richard [?] Bercelmowe of Yapum, Henry Herward of Meltenby. Meltenby¹.

552. Sunday after St. Edmund the King and Martyr (Nov. 21), 1350. Demise by Thomas de Mikilfeld of Bolton to Nicholas Marchand of the hospital of Fangfosse, his heirs or executors, of his toft built on with appurtenances in Meltynby and also all the land belonging thereto in the fields of Meltynby, except five selions lying in the west field on *les Morebrokes*, which toft and land William Andrewe of Meltynby had held of the said Thomas for a term of years; to hold from Martinmas, 1350, until six reasonable crops be taken. Witnesses, Ralph de Mikilfeld, Ralph de Meltynby, John de Veneldale, Hugh Moubrey, William Andrewe, Thomas Wright, Henry Andrewe. Meltynby.

York (Coney Street).

553. Grant by Robert son of John de Hul to John de Braithon and Evota the grantor's sister, in frank-marriage, of the chamber behind the church of St. Martin in Coningstrete, situate between

¹ Seal: yellow-brown wax; round, $\frac{7}{8}$ in.; a hawk preying over a bird;

* ALAS [IE S]VPRIS.

the land belonging to the said church on the north and the grantor's house on the south, and containing in length ten feet and in breadth nineteen feet; rendering to the grantor a clove at Christmas for all secular service. Witnesses, Walter de Stokes, mayor of York¹, Nicholas le Cordwaner, William Gaillun, George le Flamang, Robert de Akum, Roger de Sezevaus, Richard de Donewice, Laurence le Cuper². (*Vicar and Churchwardens of St. Martin, Coney St., York*).

554. Sunday after St. Barnabas the Apostle (June 16), 1336, 10 Edward III. Quitclaim by Geoffrey Maresshale of Frythby and Joan his wife to Sir Thomas de Loudham, vicar of the church of St. Martin in Conyngstret, of all right in the chamber situate behind the said church, with its appurtenances, which formerly belonged to Hugh de Braiton, deceased, as it lay between the land belonging to the said church on the north and the land of Sir Richard de Bernyngham, knt., on the south. As their seals were unknown to many they procured the attachment of the seal of the dean of the 'Christianity of York'³. Witnesses, Henry de Belton, mayor of York, John de Shirburn, Richard de Cessay, Walter de Kelsterne, bailiffs, Hugh de Selby, Richard de Thorp, Nicholas de Appelby, John de Barneby. York.

555. Kal. Feb. (Feb. 1), 1336[-7]. Grant by Thomas de Loudham, vicar of the church of St. Martin in Conyngstret, York, to Sir John de Burgh, chaplain, his heirs and assigns, of all chambers with the ground (*fundo*) supporting their posts, which he had had built anew by the said church, lying between the tenement of Sir Richard de Bernyngham on the south, the house (*mansum*) of the vicar of the said church on the north, and between the churchyard of the church in front and the tenement of the said Sir Richard behind, together with all easements; rendering yearly to the chief lord of the fee a clove at Christmas if demanded, and 13*d.* of silver to the vicar of St. Martin's for the time being and the chaplains ministering there on the day of his death, namely, 1*d.* in the name of oblation and 12*d.* for a potation among the said vicar and chaplains, so that they might preserve in their prayers the memory of him, his father and mother, and his benefactors, Sir Hugh de Brayton, deacon, John and Eve, the latter's father and mother, and the faithful departed; with power to distrain by the vicar and chaplains if the rent of 13*d.* should be in arrear through the grantee's negligence or malice. Witnesses, Henry de Belton, mayor of York,

¹ Mayor in 1271.

² Seal: yellow-brown wax, pointed oval, $1\frac{1}{4} \times \frac{3}{4}$ in.; a floral device; ✠ S : ROB : FIL' . IOH'IS .

³ Three seals of yellow-brown wax: (1) round, $\frac{5}{8}$ in.; an object within a geometrical device; (2) round, $\frac{3}{4}$ in.; a figure bearing a standard riding an animal with three heads; (3) pointed oval, *c.* $1\frac{1}{4} \times \frac{7}{8}$ in. when perfect; a hand blessing; S'D. BOR; badly broken. No other example of the last seal, that of the dean of the Christianity of York, seems to be recorded.

John Duraunt, John de Moreby, Abel the tanner, bailiffs, Hugh de Selby, Nicholas de Appilby, John de Barneby, Richard de Thorp, Richard del Sausery. York¹.

556. Thursday after the Exaltation of the Cross (Sept. 18), 1337, 11 Edward III. Grant² in tail by John de Burgh, chaplain, to William de Seton son of Alice his sister, of the same premises [as in the preceding deed]; with successive remainders in tail to Thomas de Seton, son of Alice, John, Robert, and Nicholas, her sons, and Katherine, her daughter, with reversion to the grantor; yearly rent [etc. as before]. Witnesses [as before³ with the addition of] Robert le Goldsmyth, Thomas Deyvile of York, clerk. York⁴.

557. Sunday after St. Peter ad vincula (Aug. 2), 1349. Testament⁵ of Thomas de Loudham. To be buried in the church of St. Martin in Conyngstret by the high (*principale*) altar as he had decreed. To Katherine, wife of John de Clapeham, and the heirs of her body, his chamber in the churchyard of the church of St. Martin in Conyngstret as it lay between the houses of the vicar of the said church on one side and the houses of Sir William de Scrop, knt., on the other; also his houses in Aldwerk, which he had of the grant and feoffment of John son of John Clervaux; also a yearly rent of 10s. from the houses formerly belonging to William de Esyngwald in the street (*vico*) of St. Saviour, York, which he had of the grant of Sirs William, Thomas, Simon, and John, chaplains, sons of the said William de Esyngwald; rendering yearly to the chaplain of the chantry at the altar of St. Mary in the church of St. Martin in Conyngstret, which Sir Thomas de Loudham had founded, 13s. 4d. at Martinmas and Whitsuntide, and 10s. of silver for his dwelling-house (*habitatione*) unless the said chamber in St. Martin's churchyard were so used⁶; with remainder in default of such heirs to Agnes, Katherine's sister, and the heirs of her body; with remainder likewise to Nicholas de Burton, her brother; and remainder to the testator's executors and the vicar of the church of St. Martin for the time being or to the vicar alone with the consent of the parishioners if the executors should die, to be sold and the proceeds distributed for pious purposes.

To the canons of the church of St. Peter of York 46*li*. 13s. 4d., then in the hands of the abbot of St. Mary, York, as appeared by a bond, 40 marks to be paid for the fabric of the church of York and

¹ Seal: yellow-brown wax, oval, $\frac{7}{8} \times \frac{3}{4}$ in.; within an indented border the Annunciation, a vase of lilies between the figures; below, beneath an arch, the head and shoulders of a figure in prayer; legend not deciphered. The document is endorsed: Cart' camer' in cimit' sci Mart' in Conyngstret per T. Ludam.

² Also the counterpart of the indenture; no seal remaining.

³ Variations in spelling Durant, Seleby, Sauserie; and Abel the tanner appears as Abel de Hesell.

⁴ Seal: white wax, oval, $\frac{7}{8} \times \frac{3}{4}$ in.; an antique gem.

⁵ Contemporary copy, not sealed.

⁶ A later clause gives power to distrain for these payments.

20*li*. to the chapter for any purpose they should wish. Appointment of Adam de Munkgate, chaplain, Roger de Seleby, and Sir William de Gyllyng, chaplain, as executors. Residue of goods to Nicholas de Burton, and in the event of his death as the executors should determine for the good of the testator's soul. Witnesses, Henry de Scorbye, mayor of York, Nicholas de Appelbye, Nicholas de Hornyngton, Sir Ralph de Fankfosse, chaplain, Robert de Usburn, and William of Sutton on Trent, clerk. York.

Probate, Aug. 11, 1349, granted by the chapter of St. Peter, York, the dean being in remote parts, to the first two executors, with reservation to the third.

558. Memorandum¹ that if, as was said, Thomas Loudham bequeathed by his testament in 1349 the chambers in the churchyard of the parish church of St. Martin in Conyngstrete he did it unjustly, because more than eight years previously he had granted them to a certain chaplain Sir John by his charter in the presence of the mayor of York, and Sir John granted them by his charter in fee tail to the sons of his sister, five in number, and they held the premises until Thomas Loudham's death at the time of the first mortality² and more than ten years afterwards; and Thomas therefore had no right therein when he made his testament. This was proved by the charters exhibited before the mayor and sheriffs of York, and the record was sealed with the mayor's seal.

559. Monday before the Conversion of St. Paul, 40 Edward III (Jan. 18, 1366-7). Grant³ by John de Feriby, canon of the church of St. Peter of York and Robert de Feriby, vicar of the church of St. Martin in Conyngstret, to Margaret, formerly wife of Walter de Feriby, of a certain chamber with its appurtenances, situate behind the church of St. Martin in Conyngstret as it lay between the land belonging to the said church on the north and that of Sir William le Scrupe, knt., on the south, which they had of her feoffment; to hold to her for her life, with remainder in tail to William son of the said Walter, with remainder to the heirs of Margaret's body, and remainder to the right heirs of Sir John de Burgh, chaplain, deceased. Witnesses, Roger de Hovyngham, mayor of York, John de Weland, John Yole, and Thomas de Holme, bailiffs, William de Aldeburgh, John Boteler, Thomas de Syggeston. York⁴.

560. Monday before the Circumcision, (Dec. 31), 1360⁵, 43 Edward III. Grant by Robert de Werkesworth and Margaret his

¹ Indenture; also the counterpart.

² The first attack of the "black death," which reached York in 1349.

³ Also the counterpart; fragment of a seal.

⁴ Two seals; dark green wax, oval shaped: (1) a figure kneeling before the Virgin and Child; legend not deciphered; (2) a crowned figure of a female saint, probably St. Margaret, holding a cross; a palm branch at her side; * SAV . CA [MARGARET]A; badly broken at one side; the first word of the legend is doubtless intended for Sancta.

⁵ *Sic*. Apparently an error for 1369.

wife to John de Munkhill and Gregory de Thornton of certain chambers [as in the preceding deed]. Witnesses, Roger de Selby, mayor of York, Henry de Ribstane, William Gyry, and Richard de Wawen, bailiffs, Thomas de Thurkhill, John de Langton, William Gra, Robert de Feriby, John de Twyselyngton. York¹.

561. Thursday after St. Mark the Evangelist, 2 Richard II (April 28, 1379). Grant by Gregory de Thornton and John de Munkhill to Roger de Elvyngton of York and Simon de Elvyngton his son, of all those messuages and chambers with appurtenances in Conyngstrete in York, situate opposite the church of St. Martin in Conyngstrete between the land belonging to the said church on the north and that of Sir Henry le Scrupe, knt., on the south, which they had of the grant and feoffment of Robert de Werkesworth and Margaret his wife. Witnesses, John de Acastre, mayor of York, John de Sheffield, William de Tykhyll, and Elias de Everyngham, bailiffs, William de Beverlaco, William Gyry, Richard de Rasen. York².

562. Thursday after St. Hilary, 15 Richard II (Jan. 18, 1391-2). Quitclaim by Margaret widow of Robert de Werkesworth, in her widowhood, to Simon de Elvyngton, of all right in all the houses or chambers in the churchyard of St. Martin in Conyngstrete, which had formerly belonged to her by hereditary right. Witnesses, Robert Savage, mayor of York, William Vescy, John de Craven, John de Penreth, bailiffs, Simon de Quixlay, Robert Wrenche, William Barker of Tadcastre, William de Driffeld. York³.

563. Jan. 22, 1391[-2], 15 Richard II. Grant⁴ by Simon de Elvyngton, son of Roger de Elvyngton of York, to Robert de Ottelay and Robert del Pay, clerks, of all those messuages and chambers [as in No. 561], which he had of the grant and feoffment of Gregory de Thornton and John de Munkhyll. Witnesses, Robert Sauvage, mayor of York, William Vescy, John Craven, John de Peneryth, bailiffs, Thomas Smyth, Thomas Thurkyl, John Braythwayt, Robert Talkan, Constantine del Dam, John Calthorn, Thomas de Alta Ripa, clerk. York⁵.

564. July 3, 1404, 5 Henry IV. Quitclaim by Robert de Ottelay, clerk, to Robert del Pay, clerk, of all right in all those messuages and chambers [as in No. 561]⁶, which he had of the grant and feoffment of Simon Elvynghton son of Roger de Elvynghton

¹ Two small seals of black wax: (1) a floral device; legend, a motto, not deciphered; (2) an animal beneath a tree, within a geometrical border.

² Two tags for seals: one remains, brown wax, small, letter S surrounded by stars.

³ Seal: brown wax, small; a cross and probably the lamb rudely executed.

⁴ Also, two days later, a quitclaim by the same to the same of all right in the same; same witnesses; same seal as to No. 561.

⁵ Seal blurred and indecipherable.

⁶ The bounding land is described as belonging to Sir John Scrupe, knt.

of York. Witnesses, William Frost, mayor of York, John Bedale, John Wyton, sheriffs, John Brathwate, Robert Talkan, John Raghton, Thomas de Alta Ripa, clerk. York¹.

565. Dec. 10, 1419, 7 Henry V. Grant² by Robert del Pay, clerk, to William Lillyng and William Borowman, clerks, of all messuages and chambers [as before]³, which he had of the grant and feoffment of Simon de Elvyngton. Witnesses, John Bedall, mayor of York, Thomas Davy, John Bolton, sheriffs, Nicholas Blakborn, William Selby, John Braythwhayt, Robert Holm, Thomas Santon, Richard Russell. York⁴.

566. April 5, 10 Henry V (1422). Grant by William Lillyng and William Borowman, clerks, to George Whitby, chaplain, and Richard Crogelyn, citizen and fletcher of York, of all messuages and chambers [as before], which they lately had of the grant and feoffment of Robert del Pay, clerk. Witnesses, Henry Preston, mayor of York, John Aldestanemore, Thomas Aton, sheriffs, Thomas del Gare, William Bedale, Thomas Weddirby, Robert Mason, clerk. York⁵.

567. May 24, 1422, 10 Henry V. Inspection by the mayor, sheriffs and aldermen of York of the charters of Thomas de Loudham, dated Kal. Feb. 1336 [No. 555 above] and John de Burgh [No. 556]. William de Seton, Thomas, John, Robert and Nicholas, sons of Alice, and Katherine her daughter had all died without issue, and the premises had descended to Margaret de Werkesworth wife of Robert de Werkesworth, kinswoman and heiress of John de Burgh. They had inspected the charter of Robert de Werkesworth and Margaret his wife [No. 560], the charter of Gregory de Thorneton and John de Munkhill [No. 561], and the quitclaim of Margaret de Werkesworth [No. 562]. Seal of the mayoralty of York⁶. York.

568. Nov. 3, 22 Henry VI (1443). Grant by George de Whitby of York, chaplain, to William Lillyng of York, chaplain, of all messuages and chambers [as before], which he with Richard Crogelyn of York, fletcher, deceased, had jointly of the grant and feoffment of the said William Lillyng and William Borowman, clerk, deceased. Witnesses, William Bowes, mayor of York, John Cateryk, John Gudale, sheriffs, Edmund Pole, John Bedale, Robert Belton, William Wright. York⁷.

¹ Seal: red wax, round, $\frac{7}{8}$ in.; within a canopied niche St. Catherine, crowned, holding a wheel; S' ROBERTI DE OTLAY : CAPL.

² Also quitclaim, Dec. 15, 1419, by Robert de Ottelay and Robert del Pay, clerks, to the same; same witnesses; two seals: (1) same as to No. 564; (2) same as to the grant.

³ The bounding land is described as lately belonging to Sir Henry le Scrupe, knt.

⁴ Seal: red wax, round, $\frac{7}{8}$ in.; a standing figure (apparently St. John), bearing something over his right shoulder; [?] SANCTVS IOHANNES.

⁵ Two seals, red wax: (1) letter W; (2) letter E.

⁶ Same seal as to No. 585 below; but not so good an example.

⁷ Seal: red wax, small, letter E.

569. Saturday before the Purification of the B.V.M. (Jan. 28), 1272[-3]. Grant by Thomas son of Henry son of Michael the skinner (*pelliparii*) of York, to John de St. Nicholas, skinner, of York, his heirs or assigns, of all his land with buildings and appurtenances in Conigstrete, York, which lay in length and breadth between the land of John le Buyby of York on one side and that formerly belonging to Thomas de Bouthom, skinner, of York on the other; to hold of the grantor, with all easements, rendering yearly 20s. sterling at Whitsuntide and Martinmas in equal portions for all secular service; warranty against all men both Christians and Jews. Witnesses, Sir John le Specer', mayor of York, Nicholas de Seleby, Henry de Holteby, Roger Basy, bailiffs, Walter de Stokes, Robert de Bromholme, Stephen le Tueler', Ralph Curtays, Walter Takel, Roger le Sanner', David de Rickal, William le Galewaye, Robert son of Berlet', Nicholas de St. Nicholas, Henry de Brayton¹.

570. Grant² by John Attegate ende, citizen of York, to Thomas de Tollerton of York and Juliana his wife and their heirs or assigns, of a yearly rent of 14s. 6*d*. which he was wont to take from a messuage with appurtenances in Coningestrete, York, which lay between the land of Hugh Benge on one side and that of Walter de Thorneton on the other from the highstreet of Coningestrete in front as far as the land formerly belonging to Benedict the Jew behind; for a sum of money given beforehand; rendering yearly to the grantor a rose in the time of roses if demanded for all secular services. Witnesses, John Lespecer, mayor of York, Stephen le Caldron', William Lyngetayl, Robert de Hessay, bailiffs³, Nicholas le Blunt, William the goldsmith, Walter de Thorneton, Thomas de Appelby, Roger de Wylgeby, William de Berewyk, Stephen de Carleton, Thomas de Schadewelle⁴.

571. Saturday after St. Agatha the Virgin and Martyr (Feb. 9), 1319[-20]. Codicil by Juliana formerly wife of Thomas de Tollerton of York, in accordance with the custom of the city of York, by which anyone having lands, rents or tenements in the city could grant and bequeath them in their testament or last will, granting and bequeathing to Nicholas de Sexdecim vallibus and Helen his wife, their heirs and assigns, the yearly rent of 14s. 6*d*. with appurtenances, which she was wont to take at two terms of the year from the land with buildings and appurtenances in Coningstrete, York, which Richard le Sausser and Alice his wife were then holding; with power to distrain. Witnesses, Sirs William de Langetoft, Henry de Arnal', John Skayl, and John de Ripon,

¹ Seal: green wax, pointed oval, c. $1\frac{1}{4} \times \frac{3}{4}$ in.; a lion rampant to the sinister;[T]HOME : FIL' MICH. . . .; broken at the top.

² Also a quitclaim by the same to the same in the same premises; same seal of yellow-brown wax.

³ Mayor and bailiffs in 1291.

⁴ Seal: green wax, pointed oval, $1\frac{1}{8} \times \frac{3}{4}$ in.; a pelican in her piety above a nest; ✠ S' IOH'IS FIL' ROB' ATEGATE.

chaplains, Stephen de Ponte, Master Rayner de Schadewell, William de Newton, Peter de Bouthum, Alexander the cook. York¹.

572. July 15, 1335, 9 Edward III. Grant by Thomas de Barwe of Barton on Humbre and Katherine his wife to Henry de Belton, citizen and merchant of York, of all their messuage with buildings and appurtenances in Conyngstrete, York, which Thomas de Caldebeck had held of them on that day, as it lay in breadth between the tenement formerly belonging to Alan de Appelby on one side and that of John de Neuthorp on the other, and in length from the high street of Conyngstrete in front as far as the land of the said John de Neuthorp behind. Witnesses, John de Bristoll, John Caperon, William de Shirburn, bailiffs of York, Nicholas de Scorby, Henry his brother, Nicholas le Sauser, Richard his brother, Nicholas de Appelby, William de Neuton, William de Appelby, clerk. York².

573. July 31, 1341, 15 Edward III. Grant by John de Harum of York, Margaret his wife, widow of Henry de Belton, Robert de Insula, and Thomas de Duffeld, executors of the testament of the said Henry de Belton, formerly citizen and merchant of York, deceased, in virtue of the said testament, to John de Coupmanthorp, citizen and merchant of York, of all the messuage with buildings, appurtenances, and easements in Conyngstret in York, as it lay [as in the preceding deed], which they had of the grant and legacy of the said Henry for sale for payment of his debts. Witnesses, Nicholas de Langton, mayor of York, John de Ripon, John de Craik, John de Acum, bailiffs, Andrew de Bossale, Stephen de Setryngton, William de Shirburn, Nicholas de Appelby, Richard le Candeler, John de Barneby, William de Neuton, Simon Kyngson, Robert de Molseby, William de Holm, William de Appelby, clerk. York³.

574. Saturday after the Ascension (May 24), 1343, 17 Edward III⁴. Quitclaim by John son of John Chaufemount to John de

¹ Seal: green wax, round, $\frac{3}{4}$ in.; a hare beneath a tree; PRIVE SV E POI CONV.

² Two seals of red wax: (1) oval, $\frac{7}{8} \times \frac{3}{4}$ in. when perfect; within a traceried border the Virgin, crowned, standing and holding the Child, a figure kneeling before her on the sinister; * S OBERTI : DE : BARTONE in lombardic; sinister side broken away; (2) round, $\frac{7}{8}$ in.; within a geometrical border a shield of arms, a chevron between three charges apparently lions rampant; * SIGILLVM IOHANNIS . . . BASI; the letters not deciphered may be DE.

³ Four seals of green-brown wax: (1) round, $\frac{3}{4}$ in.; within a cusped border three animals in the form of a triangle; (2) round, $\frac{5}{8}$ in.; St. Margaret crowned and holding a cross with which she pierces a dragon; * S' MARGARETE DE BELTVN; (3) oval, $\frac{3}{4} \times \frac{5}{8}$ in.; a figure kneeling before St. Catherine, crowned and holding her wheel; ORA PRO KATERINA; (4) round, $\frac{7}{8}$ in.; within a geometrical border a shield of arms, two charges in saltire and four other charges between them, one being the letter D and another a star; legend difficult to read, but it includes the name Duffeld.

⁴ Regni vero sui Francie quarto.

Coupmanthorp, citizen and merchant of York, of all right in the same premises¹. Witnesses, John de Shirborn, mayor of York, Robert Walsche, Richard le Ferror, and William Fox of Cornburgh, bailiffs, Richard Basi, William de Friston, Simon Kyngson, William de Hothum, John Tuk, William de Huntyngton, William de Growse, John de Burton, clerk, Walter de Esingwald, clerk. York².

575. April 15, 30 Edward III (1356). Grant³ by Richard de Amcotes, citizen of York, executor of the testament of Beatrice, formerly wife of John de Coupmanthorp, formerly citizen and merchant of York, deceased, in virtue of the said testament, to Richard de Sayton of York, *candeler*, and Juliana his wife, of the same premises, which he had of her legacy. Witnesses, John de Langeton, mayor of York, William Savage, Robert de Skelton, Henry de Kelkefeld, bailiffs, Roger de Selby, Robert de Lutton, William de Santon, Godfrey de Gedeneye, Adam de Manfeld, John de Staunton, clerk. York⁴.

576. May 24, 1356. Inspection by the Commissary General of the Official of the court of York in the register of testaments: (a) in the testament of Henry de Belton, late citizen and merchant of York, registered at York under date Saturday, the Annunciation (March 25), 1340, a legacy of his new tenement in Conyngstret in *le Cokerowe* for sale in payment of his debts and for the good of his soul; (b) in the testament of Thomas son of John de Coupmanthorp of York, registered under date⁵ Wednesday before Michaelmas (Sept. 23), 1349, a legacy to Beatrice his mother of all his share of the goods of John de Coupmanthorp his father, and two messuages with buildings and appurtenances in Conyngstret and Walmeigate in York which were held by her for life of the legacy of John his father and which would fall to him in remainder after her death, and appointment of her as executrix of his testament and last will; (c) in the testament of Beatrice, formerly wife of Richard de Amecotes of York, registered under date⁵ Friday after the Circumcision (Jan. 6), 1351[-2], 25 Edward III, a legacy to Richard de Amecotes, her husband, of all her lands and tenements with appurtenances in York and the suburb of York, which she had of the legacy of John de Coupmanthorp, formerly her husband, and of Thomas his son, and the residue of all her goods to the said Richard. York.

¹ John de Neuthorp's holding is now described as *formerly* belonging to him.

² Seal: black wax, round, $\frac{7}{8}$ in.; within a cusped border a shield of arms, on a chevron between three lozenges an estoile; on either side of the shield, a deer's head and a [?] wolf's head; ✠ SIGILLVM IOHANNIS CHAVMOVN in small lombardic.

³ Also a quitclaim by the same to the same, dated April 18; same seal.

⁴ Seal: dark brown wax, oval, $\frac{7}{8} \times \frac{5}{8}$ in.; within a canopied niche the Virgin and Child; below, a shield of arms, a chevron between three charges, possibly mullets; SIGNVM FIDELE.

⁵ From another clause it is clear that this is the date of the testament and not of probate.

577. Tuesday before the Beheading of St. John the Baptist, 43 Edward III (Aug. 28, 1369). Grant¹ by Juliana, widow of Richard le Candeler, late citizen and merchant of York, deceased, to Sirs Robert de Feriby, rector² of the church of St. Martin in Conystrete in York, William de Gillyng, and Thomas de Thorp, chaplains, of all the messuage with buildings and appurtenances which the said Richard le Candeler and the grantor had of the grant and feoffment of Richard de Amcotes and Agnes his wife in Conystrete in York. Witnesses, Roger de Selby, mayor of York, William Couper, William de Burton, bailiffs, William de Beverlay, Roger de Moreton, John de Twyselton, Thomas de Malton, John Lambe, Roger de Couton. York³.

578. June 30, 48 Edward III (1374). Grant by Robert de Feriby, formerly rector of the church of St. Martin in Conystrete in York, William de Gillyng, and Thomas de Thorp, chaplains, to Sirs Adam Fournyvall and Roger de Nessyngwyk of York, chaplains, of the same premises, which they had of the grant and feoffment of Juliana, widow of Richard le Candeler, late citizen and merchant of York, deceased. Witnesses, Thomas de Howome, mayor of York, William de Seleby, Richard de Taunton, John de Pathorn, bailiffs, William de Beverlay, Roger de Moreton, Roger de Seleby, Thomas de Malton, Roger de Couton. York⁴.

579. June 23, 49 Edward III (1375). Grant by Adam Fournyvall and Roger de Nessyngwyk of York, chaplains, in virtue of a licence of the king under the statute of mortmain⁵, to Thomas de Thorp, chaplain of the chantry of St. Mary in the church of St. Martin in Conyngstrete in York, of the same premises, which had formerly belonged to Richard de Sayton of York, *candeler*, and Juliana his wife. Witnesses, Thomas Gra, mayor of York, Robert Sauvage, John de Houeden, John de Brathwayt, bailiffs, William

¹ Also, same day, appointment by the same of William de Cestria of York, clerk, as attorney to deliver seisin; same seal.

² *Sic.* He is described as vicar in No. 559.

³ Seal: red wax, round, $\frac{7}{8}$ in.; within a triangular cusped border three shields of arms pointing inwards; (1) on a bend some charges now indecipherable, (2) a fess between six crosses or fleurs-de-lis, (3) a cross; legend not deciphered.

⁴ Three seals of red wax: (1) round, $\frac{7}{8}$ in.; within a double canopied niche possibly the Annunciation; below, beneath an arch, a figure half-length in prayer; S WILL'I D. CL'; (2) oval, $\frac{7}{8} \times \frac{5}{8}$ in.; within a straight-sided niche a female figure and a cross, legend not deciphered; (3) round, $\frac{3}{4}$ in.; a figure holding a cross to the sinister, the letter M four times in the field; legends not deciphered.

⁵ This licence is in the same collection; dated at Westminster May 26, same year; Fournyvall appears as Fournays; the grantors gave 5 marks for the licence; the messuage was held by burgage tenure of the king in chief; and prayers were authorised for the grantors and for Richard Candeler and Juliana his wife. See *Cal. Pat. Rolls*, 1374-77, p. 108. A large fragment of the last Great Seal of Edward III in yellow wax is attached to the licence. And attached to the tag is a note that there was paid by John de Stoke *pro fine huius carte* 5 marks, for the fee of the seal 22s. 4d., and for the writing 40d.; total 4*li.* 12s. 4d.

de Beverlay, Roger de Selby, John de Berden, William Tundu, Roger de Moreton the elder, John de Twyselton, Adam de Misterton, Thomas de Malton, William de Cestria of York, clerk. York¹.

580. Jan. 12, 1398 [-9], 22 Richard II. Indenture by which the mayor and community of the city of York granted to Robert de Talkan, their fellow citizen, his heirs and assigns, all the lane called Seintmartynlending in Conyngstrete in York, extending in length from the high street of Conyngstrete in front as far as the water of Ouse behind, and in breadth between the wall of the churchyard of the church of St. Martin in Conyngstrete and the land of Sir John Lescrop on one side and that of John de Wiggemore on the other; rendering yearly to them and their successors 6*d.* of silver at Martinmas, with power to distrain in all Robert's lands and tenements; the grantee to have power to build over the lane and put posts on the ground there, saving for the common use free entry and exit at a sufficient height for men and horses going to the water through the lane. Their common seal and Robert's seal to either part of the indenture². York³.

581. Holy Trinity, 5 Henry V (June 6, 1417). Grant by Robert Otley and William Nunynton, chaplains, in virtue of a royal licence by letters patent⁴, to William Lillyng, chaplain of the chantry at the altar of St. Peter in the church of St. Martin in Conyngstrete, York, and his successors, of 5 marks yearly rent from their tenement in Conyngstrete and from all shops and solars built thereon and other buildings, lying in breadth between the land of Thomas de Santon on one side and that of Richard Fayrfax on the other, and in length from the highstreet of Conynstrete before as far as the land of the said Thomas behind, all which premises formerly belonged to Thomas Smyth; to hold in frankalmoign and in augmentation of his poor estate, payable at Martinmas and Whitsuntide in equal portions; with power to distrain if in arrear for forty days. They had put the grantee in seisin of the said rent by the payment of 1*d.* The grantee to perform a yearly obit in the said church on the Sunday before St. Simon and St. Jude for the souls of Thomas Smyth and Katherine his wife and of the faithful departed, by paying 10*s.* therefor from the said rent, and finding a lamp to burn

¹ Two seals of red wax: (1) round, $\frac{5}{8}$ in.; an animal within a star; legend not deciphered; (2) round, $\frac{3}{4}$ in.; below a lozenge-shaped object a figure kneeling before St. Catherine standing, crowned, and holding a wheel; legend not deciphered.

² Seal to this part: dark red wax, round, $2\frac{3}{8}$ in.; a triple-towered castle with embattled keep; [✠ SIGIL] LVM : CIVIVM : EB[ORACI] in lombardic capitals; fine impression, but broken at the top and one side. This is the obverse of the seal of the city described in *Brit. Mus. Cat. of Seals*, No. 5543.

³ Endorsed in a medieval hand: of housys of Kyrkgarthsyd in sanct Martyns in Conyngstr'; recorded.

⁴ This licence is in the same collection; dated at Redyng May 9, same year; the grantors gave 20 marks for the licence. See *Cal. Pat. Rolls*, 1416-22, p. 89. The bottom half, the top being broken away, of the second Great Seal of Henry IV (used by Henry V), in green wax, is attached to the licence.

day and night in the said church before the high altar to commemorate the body of Our Lord. Witnesses, William Bowes, mayor of York, John Waghen and Thomas Snawdon, sheriffs, Nicholas Blakburn, William Selby, John Brathwhayt, Robert Holme, John Bedal. York¹.

582. Saturday after Holy Trinity, 5 Henry V (June 12, 1417). Grant² by Robert Otley and William Nunyngton, chaplains, to Robert Semer and Walter Buttyrwyk of York, chaplains, of a tenement in Conyngstrete, York, with all shops and solars built thereon and other buildings [as in the preceding deed]; which premises they had of the legacy of Thomas Smyth; rendering yearly 5 marks to William Lillyng, chaplain of the chantry at the altar of St. Peter in St. Martin's church and his successors. Witnesses, William Bowes, mayor of York, John Waghen and Thomas Snawdon, sheriffs, Nicholas Blakborn, William Selby, John Braythwhayt, Robert Holm, Thomas Santon, Richard Russell. York.

583. April 6, 23 Henry VI (1445). Grant³ by Roger Crome, *gentilman*, to Thomas Crathorn, merchant, Guy Fairfax, esq., William Clyff, merchant, John Shirwod, clerk, John Bekwyth of York and Agnes his wife, and the heirs of Agnes, of all the lands and tenements, rents and services, in the city of York, with the advowson of a chantry in the church of St. Martin in Conyngstrete, which had lately belonged to John Talkan of York, and which the grantor lately had with Thomas Roderham and Adam Bekwyth, deceased, of the grant and feoffment of the said John Talkan. Witnesses, Richard Claybruke, one of the sheriffs of the city of York, William Shirwod, William Coverham, John Kyrkham, *plasterer*, Robert Couper, *mason*, William Barnyngham, Alexander Galiard of the city of York. York⁴.

584. Feb. 20, 29 Henry VI (1450-1). Quitclaim by Thomas Thorp and Robert Croklyn of York, chaplains, executors of the testament of Sir William Lillyng, chaplain, late of York, to Thomas Ellerbek and Thomas Fleschewer, clerks, of all right in all the lands and tenements in the city of York which they lately had of the legacy of the said Sir William. Witnesses, Richard Warter, mayor of York, Thomas Beverley, William Barley, sheriffs, John Bedale, John Dautre, William Wright. York⁵.

¹ Two seals of red wax: (1) same as to No. 564; (2) round, small, letters WN.

² Copy, as stated in the endorsement.

³ Also a quitclaim, April 10, by the same to the same of all right in the same premises; witnesses, Richard Claybruke, one of the sheriffs of the city of York, Thomas Rawdon, *gentilman*, John Kyrkham, Richard Holtby, Alexander Galiard of the said city; York; same seal.

⁴ Seal: dark red wax, small; letter R beneath an antique crown.

⁵ Two seals of red wax: (1) letter T; (2) a cross on a rose. The name Freman is affixed at the foot of the deed.

585. Jan. 6, 1477[-8], 17 Edward IV. Appointment and admission by the mayor and community of the citizens of York of Sir William Burges, chaplain, to the chantry in the church of St. Martin in Conyngstrete founded for the souls of Nicholas Cezevaus and Ellen his wife, and Ellen, Margaret, and Agnes their daughters and all their ancestors and benefactors, then vacant and in their gift. Seal of the mayoralty¹. York.

586. Sept. 21, 19 Henry VII (1503). Bond by John Wollowe of York, baker (*pistorem*) and William Mason, citizen and *hossier* of York, to William Skipton, Richard Mukblith, William Hogeson, and Robert Kay, keepers or wardens of the parish church of St. Martin in Cunnyngstrete, in 5 marks to be paid at Michaelmas next.

The bond to be void if John Wollowe should pay them 33s. 4d. at the Assumption, 1506, and in the meantime fulfil the conditions specified in a certain ordinance for maintaining a light before the image of the Virgin in the said church, as laid down in a certain missal (*missali libro*) belonging to the high altar².

587. Aug. 10, 1535³, 27 Henry VIII. Bond by George Conyers of the city of York, gent., and Gregory Metcaff of the same, *shomaker*, to John Langton, Martin Metcaff, William Wetwhan and Robert Hewytt, keepers of the fabric of the church of St. Martin in Conyngstrete in 40s. to be paid at the Assumption, 1538³.

The bond to be void if Conyers should pay 33s. 4d. that he received of "the abowe namet kyrk wardyns" at the Assumption, 1538, and maintain the wax and lights of Our Lady in accordance with the obligation of Mr. Robert Semer as appeared in the "messe booke."

Dorso: received of Martin Metcalf towards payment of the king's tax, 38 Henry VIII, 6s. 8d.

York (Fisbergate).

588. Grant by Eva de Clarevallibus, widow of Robert de Clarevall', formerly citizen of York, in her free widowhood and power, to William de Clarevall', her son, his heirs or assigns, of the land in Fiskergate lying in breadth between the two lands of Adam de Aula and in length from the land of the said Adam as far as the king's ditch towards the east; a yearly rent of 40d. from (*in*) the house with the toft lying between the two lands of the said Adam in breadth and in length from the high street (*regia strata*) as far as the said land (which lay between the said two lands); a yearly rent

¹ Seal: red wax, round 2 in.; beneath a coronet a shield diapered bearing the arms of the city, an ostrich feather on either side; SIGILLVM SECRETVM OFFIC[II MAIOR]ATVS CIVITAT' EBORACI in large black letter; broken at the bottom. This is the seal described in *Brit. Mus. Cat. of Seals*, No. 5545, as the privy seal of the mayoralty.

² Two small seals of red wax on tongues of the parchment; (1) letter W; (2) letters NH beneath an antique crown.

³ *Quadringentesimo* in error.

of 3s. from (*in*) a messuage with the land of Martin Emeloc' in Walmegate in the parish of St. Nicholas, lying between the lands of Nicholas de Warthill in breadth and in length from the high street of Walmegate as far as the ditch; and a yearly rent of 2s. in the vill and territory of Barkethorpe from the land which Thomas de Barkethorpe had held of the grantor; together with all services, outgoing, escheats and other things belonging thereto; to hold of the grantor by hereditary right, rendering yearly a rose about the feast of the Nativity of St. John the Baptist for all secular service. This grant was confirmed by Sir Thomas de Clarevall', knt., who attached his seal in addition to the grantor's¹. Witnesses, John de Seleby, mayor of York², Robert Blund, John de Cunigeston, and John the apothecary (*speciar'*), bailiffs. (*James Backhouse, esq.*)

589. May 9, 1330. Whereas³ Thomas son of Robert le Verdenell of York was bound to Robert de Tyverington le Waddeste⁴ of York in 10*li.* sterling to be paid at Martinmas, 1330, Robert granted that [if] he and Mariota his wife could have and hold all the land with appurtenances in Fyskergate in the suburb of York, as it lay in breadth between the land of John Helagh and Alice his wife on one side and the land of Sir John Grunt, chaplain, on the other, and in length from the high street of Fiskergate in front as far as the high street behind, the bond should be of no effect. Thomas granted that if they should lose the land by default of his warranty they could enforce the said debt of 10*li.* Witnesses, William de Redenese, John le Palmer, Ingelram de Nafferton, Ralph de Stayn-greve, John Gra, Thomas le Whitt. York.

590. Monday, St. James the Apostle (July 25), 1334, 8 Edward III. Grant by Robert de Tyveryngton of York, dyer (*tinctor*), to Ingelram de Nafferton of York, dyer, his heirs and assigns, of all his land with buildings and appurtenances as it lay in Fishergate in the suburb of York in length and breadth [described as in the previous deed]. Witnesses, Henry de Belton, mayor of York, Richard de Leycestre, William de Rigton, William de Grafton, bailiffs, William de Redenese, Thomas Mareschall, John Palmer, John de Warthill, Hamo the dyer, William de Hesselington, John de Cliderhowe of York, clerk. York⁵.

591. July 3, 1342, 16 Edward III. Grant by Robert de Tyveryngton le Waddeste of York to William de Hadyngton,

¹ No seal remains, but only one tag and a slit for another tag.

² He was mayor in 1252 and 1263; but for those years the bailiffs do not correspond with the above. (Drake, *Eboracum*, p. 359).

³ Also, on the following day, a quitclaim by Thomas to Robert (described as *tinctor*) and Mariota of all right in the same premises (John *de* Helagh so described); same witnesses (Thomas le *White* so written) with the addition of Thomas son of William de Adell, Adam de Fymmer, William de Appelby, clerk. At York.

⁴ The fact that he is also termed *tinctor* suggests that this word, which is not in *O.E.D.*, signified the man who dealt in woad—the woadster.

⁵ Seal: yellow wax, round, *c.* $\frac{3}{4}$ in., much broken; probably a squirrel;

* I CR.....IS (probably "I crake nuttis").

citizen and merchant of York, and Alice his wife, and William's heirs and assigns, of all his land with buildings and appurtenances in Fiskergate in the suburb of York, as it lay in breadth between the land of Master Alan le Heumer on one side and that of Sir John Grunt, chaplain, on the other, and in length [as before]; together with all easements. Witnesses, Nicholas Fouks, mayor of York, William de Sutton, Thomas de Estryngton, John de Essheton, bailiffs, Robert de Skelton le mercer of York, John Haunsard, Ingelram de Nafferton, Thomas his son, Richard de Tichill, William de Estryngton, William de Cottyngwith, William de Appelby, clerk. York¹.

592. Monday after the Annunciation (March 27), 1346, 20 Edward III. Quitclaim by Margaret, formerly wife of Thomas le Verdenell and widow of William de Percy of York, deceased, in her lawful widowhood and free power, to William de Hadyngton, citizen and merchant of York, and Alice his wife, and William's heirs and assigns, of all right by reason of dower or otherwise in all the land with buildings and appurtenances in Fyskergat in the suburb of York as it lay in breadth [as in the previous deed], and in length [as before], which William and Alice formerly had of the grant and feoffment of Robert de Tyverington, who formerly had it of the grant and feoffment of Thomas le Verdenell her husband. Witnesses, Henry le Goldebeter, mayor of York, William Gra, Thomas of York, bailiffs, Robert de Skelton, Ingelram de Nafferton, John Haunsard, Ralph de Stayngreve, farrier (*marescallo*), Master Alan le Heumer, Hamo de Housum, John de Crayk, William de Appelby, clerk. York².

593. Wednesday before St. Wilfrid the Archbishop (Oct. 9), 1342, 16 Edward III. Grant by William de Hothum, citizen and skinner of York, to John de Lascels of Eskrik, his heirs and assigns, of all his plot of land with appurtenances in Fisshergate in the suburb of York, which he had had of the grant and feoffment of William son of Philip de Gilling, as it lay in breadth between the land of John de Northfolk, sherman, on one side and that of Sir John Grunt, chaplain, on the other, and in length from the high street of Fisshergate in front as far as the high street leading from the Bar of Walmegate to Fulford behind. Witnesses, Nicholas Fouks, mayor of York, Richard le Ferour, Robert le Walsh, and William Fox, bailiffs, Andrew de Bossale, Robert de Podeseye, the elder, John de Redelay, John de Northfolk, sherman, Ingelram de Nafferton, Alan le Hosier. York³.

¹ Seal: red wax, round, $\frac{5}{8}$ in.; an eagle looking backwards; * AQVILA IOHIS.

² Seal: brown wax, round, $\frac{3}{4}$ in.; a wolf under a tree holding St. Edmund's head crowned in its paws; * CAPVD SCI EDMVNDI REGIS.

³ Seal: red wax, round, $\frac{3}{4}$ in.; a standing figure, probably St. Catherine, crowned, between four Catherine wheels; scroll work instead of legend.

594. Sunday before the Purification of the B.V.M. (Jan. 28), 1357[-8], 32 Edward III. Release and quitclaim by John de Lasceles of Escryk to Sirs Richard de Tadecastre and Robert de Garton of York, chaplains, of all right in the messuage with buildings and appurtenances in Fysshergate in the suburb of York, as it lay in breadth [as in the previous deed]¹, which he had had of the grant and feoffment of William de Hothum, lately citizen and skinner of York. Witnesses, John de Langeton, mayor of York, William Ferroure, John de Acastre, Thomas de Strensale, bailiffs, William de Grantham; mercer, John Haunsard, John de Barton of Naburne, Robert de Skelton, John de Rypon, John de Staunton, clerk. York².

York (Miscellaneous).

595. Invention of the Cross (May 3), 1292. Grant by Thomas de Grantham, citizen of York, to John de Wakyngham, cordwainer (*alutario*), of York, his heirs or assigns, of his messuage with appurtenances in *le Staynebowe* in York in the parish of St. Saviour, lying in breadth between the lands of John le Spicer on either side and in length from the high street (*regia strata*) before as far as the land of Richard de Thouthorp behind; to hold of the grantor, rendering yearly to him 4s. 2d., to the vicars of the church of St. Peter 16d., and to the Hospital of St. Nicholas of York 32d., in equal portions at Whitsuntide and Martinmas, and 2d. for the king's gafol (*gabulagium*). The grantee to maintain the buildings of the said messuage and not to diminish their value; in which latter case or if the rent were unpaid for forty days the grantor should retake possession; the grantee not to alienate any rent in the premises without the grantor's permission. Witnesses, Roger Basy, mayor of York, William Lyngetayle, Robert de Hessay, Stephen le Caldruner, bailiffs, Roger de Carletona, German de Barneby, Robert de Grymestona, John le Spicer, Richard de Thouthorp, Peter de Rednesse, Robert the clerk. York³. (*Vicar and Churchwardens of St. Martin, Coney St., York*).

596. March ⁴, 1328. Receipt by William de Appelby of York, clerk, and Adam Terry of the same, executors of the testament of John Rayner, formerly citizen of York, deceased, from Nicholas de Sexdecim vallibus, citizen of York, of 5 marks of silver

¹ Except that on one side the land is referred to as *formerly* belonging to Sir John Grunt which suggests that he had died in the meantime.

² Seal: red wax, round, $\frac{3}{4}$ in.; a shield bearing a bend on which there have been some charges; * S IOHANNI[S] . DE . LASCELS . On a paper copy of this deed there is a drawing of the seal, which shows the charges as lions rampant. This is probably correct, the trace of the tail of one lion still remaining on the seal itself.

³ Seal: yellow wax, pointed oval, $1\frac{1}{4} \times \frac{3}{4}$ in.; a pelican in her piety above a nest; * S' IOHIS FIL' WILL'I BRVN. The deed is an indenture; and the seal, which is doubtless that of the grantee, indicates his parentage.

⁴ Part cut away, the day is decimo.

assigned to them in the testament of Sir William de Wyntrington, late rector of the church of St. George in Fysshergate, York; and quitclaim of all other debts due to them from the said Nicholas.

597. Sunday after the Epiphany (Jan. 10), 1366[-7]. Grant for life by Margaret de Clapeham, in her widowhood and lawful power, to Robert de Werkesworth of York, of all the tenement in the street (*vico*) of Aldewerk, York, situate between the tenement of the prioress and nuns of Wilberfosse on one side and a certain lane leading to the church of St. Helen in *le Werkedyke* on the other, together with a yearly rent of 10s. sterling from the tenement of John Archebald in the street (*vico*) of St. Saviour, York, namely that in which Robert de Duffeld was dwelling, at Martinmas and Whitsuntide in equal portions; also a tenement in Brothirton and fifteen acres of land in Persfeld, and five messuages together with a dovecot lying by *le Dam* in the vill of Pontefract, which she lately had of the grant and feoffment of Thomas de Loudam, chaplain¹; also a messuage and three bovates of land with a yearly rent of 4s. 8*d.* from the tenement of John Harpour in the vill of Fangefosse in equal portions as before, which she lately had of the grant and feoffment of the said Thomas de Loudam; rendering a rose at the Nativity of St. John the Baptist if demanded. Witnesses, Roger de Hovyngham, mayor of York, John Yhole, Thomas de Howom, John de Weland, bailiffs, William Graa, John de Langeton, Roger de Selby, John de Nessefeld, Hugh de Myton, Thomas de Duffeld. York².

¹ For his testament see No. 557 above.

² Seal: red wax, much broken; probably a pelican in her piety above a nest.

APPENDIX I.

A NEVILE PROBLEM.

In a grant by Henry son of Swain de Denby to Byland abbey of his land in Denby, in Upper Whitley, in the parish of Kirkheaton (No. 158 in this volume), the first witness is a certain Ralph de Nevile, described as the grantor's lord. This grant, which can be dated 1191-94, was duly confirmed by Ralph de Nevile (No. 188); and there is a record of another charter by which Ralph de Nevile notified that he had confirmed the grants made to Byland of land in Denby both by Henry son of Swain and William son of Osbert [de Denby]¹. The grant by Henry son of Swain was also confirmed by his son Jordan, who died before 1219 (No. 159); and the first witness is Sir Hugh de Nevile, described as the grantor's lord. The first point which arises is the identification of this Ralph de Nevile and of his successor Sir Hugh; and, secondly, the origin of the fee which they held in Denby.

Now at a considerably later date, probably *c.* 1270, another Hugh de Nevile quitclaimed to Byland his right in the lands which the abbot and convent held of his fee in Denby (No. 189). To this deed he affixed his seal, which bears a shield of arms, *lozengy, a canton and a label*. In this volume there are two other deeds to which this seal, precisely the same, was affixed. The first is a grant of land in Cawthorne (W.R.) by Sir Hugh de Nevile, obviously the same man (No. 107); and the second, which is valuable in giving his parentage, is a grant by Hugh son of Geoffrey de Nevile to Thomas son of Thomas de Furnivall, whose daughter he was marrying, of the manor and advowson of Danby Wiske, and land in Harpswell, co. Lincoln, and the advowson of that church (No. 136). This Hugh de Nevile used another seal, a *secretum*, with the same arms (No. 190). His Cawthorne property is explained without difficulty; it descended to him from his mother Mabel (wife of Geoffrey de Nevile), who was a daughter of William de la Mare by his wife Mabel Malherbe, whose mother was the younger daughter and coheiress of Adam son of Swain². There is no certain indication as to how any member of the Nevile family had acquired the manor of Danby Wiske; but Hugh's father Geoffrey had certainly held it in 1239 when he was granted free warren in the demesne lands of his manor there³; and it is possible that he

¹ Farrer, *E.Y.C.* No. 1810, quoting the Dodsworth MS from the original formerly in St. Mary's Tower, York. Mr. Farrer assigns the date 1190-1219. A Peter de Nevile is a witness to both confirmations.

² Pedigree in Farrer, *E.Y.C.*, iii, 318; and for the holding in Cawthorne of Sir Geoffrey de Nevile and Mabel his wife see *Yorks. Deeds*, iv, No. 141. William de la Mare or de Mara was son of Ralph de la Mare (*Bracton's Note Book*, No. 1883).

³ *Cal. Chart. Rolls*, 1226-57, p. 246.

acquired it through his marriage with Mabel de la Mare, for a family of that name had an interest in a portion of the parish¹. The Harpswell property is somewhat obscure; for in 1240 Richard de Grey and Lucy his wife quitclaimed, for themselves and Lucy's heirs, to Alexander de Nevile all right in twenty-two bovates of land and the advowson of Harpswell²; and the connection between Alexander and Hugh son of Geoffrey de Nevile is not obvious.

There is good evidence for identifying Hugh son of Geoffrey de Nevile with the Hugh who succeeded to the manor of Laceby, co. Lincoln, on the death of his first cousin Geoffrey de Nevile in 1267³; and it is significant that his uncle John de Nevile, the younger Geoffrey's father, used a seal with a shield of arms, *lozengy, a canton ermine*⁴. Again, there is no reasonable doubt that he was the Hugh de Nevile who was holding a moiety of Appleby, co. Lincoln, in 1254, John de Longvillers holding the other moiety⁵; these moieties had descended to them by their common descent from Maud, younger daughter of Adam son of Swain, by her second husband John Malherbe⁶.

But this identification of Hugh intensifies the difficulty which surrounds the Denby problem. For in the generations which precede him—his father Geoffrey, his grandfather Geoffrey (dead in 1226) and his great-grandfather Alan, (a justice in 1165)⁷—there is no mention of any Ralph or Hugh; and it is therefore difficult to see how he could have succeeded them in the Denby property.

At Denby the family of FitzWilliam acquired an interest; and there is a long series of confirmations to Byland abbey by members of that family (Nos. 187, 187*n*), the earliest of which refers to Thomas FitzWilliam of Emley who held a carucate there as immediate lord of John de Denby. Thomas FitzWilliam was of age in 1226 and was living in 1253⁸. His son William held his land in Denby of Hugh de Nevile, for the latter, described as Sir Hugh de Nevile of Denby, gave an undertaking to Byland that he would henceforth make no distraint for the homage of William son of Sir Thomas son of William (No. 190). This Sir Hugh was clearly Hugh son of Geoffrey, as the seal affixed to the deed is his *secretum*, with the same arms.

¹ *V.C.H. Yorks., North Riding*, i, 172-3. On the other hand Geoffrey may have acquired it in 1236 by the grant of one Thomas de Munsorel (*Yorks. Fines*, 1232-46, p. 45).

² *Final Concords, Lincoln*, i, 328.

³ The evidence is fully worked out by W. O. Massingberd, *Nevill of Laceby, Sturton and Appleby, co. Lincoln*, in *Genealogist*, xxi, 217.

⁴ Harl. Chart 54 B 37, where he is described as John son of Geoffrey de Nevile, the grant being of land in Lisseby [Laceby]. By another charter (Harl. 54 B 38) he granted to Kirkstead abbey land in Stratton [Sturton]; and to this is affixed his seal, of different shape but bearing the same arms.

⁵ *Yorks. Inq.* i, 41 and see *Genealogist*, *loc. cit.*

⁶ Farrer, *E.Y.C.*, iii, 318.

⁷ The evidence for these generations is clearly given in *Genealogist*, *loc. cit.*

⁸ Baildon, *Baildon and the Baidons*, i, 352, where the best account of the early generations of the FitzWilliam family is to be found.

The origin of this mesne tenure interposed between the families of Nevile and Denby is probably to be found in an endorsement in a later hand to the notification by Ralph de Nevile already mentioned¹: "it is said that Philip de Nevyl sold to Thomas son of William the service of 7s. 6d. for his homage; which 7s. 6d. we [*i.e.*, the monks] pay to Thomas's heirs, doing fealty. We [?] seek the confirmation of Hugh de Nevyl." Now this sum of 7s. 6d. is clearly the sum which the monks undertook to pay to Henry de Denby and his son Jordan (Nos. 158, 159), and which was doubtless due by the latter to the Nevile family; and the subinfeudation of Thomas FitzWilliam by Philip de Nevile can be dated as the middle period of the 13th century when Thomas was living. But who was Philip de Nevile? If, as seems reasonable to suppose, he was the successor of Ralph and the earlier Hugh the problem of their identification becomes even more complex.

There may be added, for what they are worth, two slender pieces of evidence connecting the FitzWilliams with the members of the Nevile family already mentioned. The first is the similarity between the FitzWilliam arms of a field lozengy with those borne by Hugh son of Geoffrey de Nevile; and the second is an entry in the Pipe Roll of 1177-78 where Ralph de Nevile (possibly the Ralph in question) rendered an account of 100s. for hastening his duel with William son of Godric (the ancestor of the FitzWilliams)².

But these considerations provide no satisfactory solution of the problems to which this note primarily refers. The following solution is put forward tentatively. The first Hugh de Nevile associated with Denby may be Hugh 'the forester', who was living early in the 13th century, and whose father's name was probably Ralph³; the Denby property, for some unknown reason, may have been transferred to Philip de Nevile, who was probably a son of Ralph de Nevile of Scotton co. Lincoln, a younger brother of Hugh 'the forester';⁴ lastly, it may have been transferred by Philip to John de Nevile of Laceby, from whom it would have descended to Hugh son of Geoffrey⁵. This solution is sound on chronological grounds; but there appears to be no record of the transactions, nor any reason why the property did not always descend from father to son. Nor can any suggestion be made to explain the origin of the interest acquired by the Nevile family in Denby.

¹ *i.e.*, Farrer, *E.Y.C.*, No. 1810.

² *Pipe Roll*, 24 Henry II, p. 71.

³ *Genealogist*, xxiii, 145; xxvii, 3. See also the account of him in *D.N.B.* He was appointed chief justice of forests in 1198, and died in 1222.

⁴ *Ibid.*, xxvii, 7.

⁵ *Ibid.*, xxi, 219.

APPENDIX II.

THE FAMILY OF SEWERBY¹.

I. OSBERT DE SEWERBY.

[b. c. 1120]

c. 1175-85 witnessed a grant to Bridlington priory (*Chartulary*, p. 58; Farrer, *Early Yorks. Charters*, No. 1168); and a grant by prior Hugh (*Chartulary* p. 15), who occurs as prior in 1189 and 1192 (Baildon, *Monastic Notes*, p. 18).

He granted $6\frac{1}{3}$ bovates in Sewerby, which he had previously purchased, and his capital messuage there to Bridlington priory (*Chartulary*, pp. 36-8).

He was possibly a son of Robert de Sewerby mentioned as apparently dead in one of Osbert's grants (*Ibid.*, p. 36); but there is nothing to prove this. A William de Sewerby who is mentioned sometimes in a senior position to Osbert in lists of witnesses (e.g., *Ibid.*, p. 286) may have been an elder brother.

Osbert had issue :—

- (1) William (II).
- (2) Eufemia (*Bridlington Chartulary*, p. 37).
- (3) Lecia or Leticia, who granted land to Bridlington (*Ibid.*) and who occurs in a fine of 1226 (*Yorks. Fines*, 1218-31, p. 98).

II. WILLIAM DE SEWERBY.

[b. c. 1150]

c. 1185-95 made grants of land in Marton and Sewerby to Bridlington priory (*Chartulary*, p. 32; Farrer, *E.Y.C.*, No. 1218). From these grants it appears that Leceline his wife was a sister of Agnes daughter of Arnald de Marton. In 1166 Arnald de Marton held of Simon, earl of Northampton, $\frac{1}{4}$ knight's fee of the Gant fee (Farrer, *E.Y.C.*, No. 1139, from *Red Book*); and Agnes had issue Walter de Marton (*Chartulary*, p. 32).

William de Sewerby also confirmed the grants made by Osbert his father and Leticia his sister (*Chartulary*, p. 37).

He had sons :—

- (1) Robert (III).
- (2) Arnald, who was sometimes known as Arnald de Marton (e.g., *Chartulary*, p. 36; *Yorks. Deeds*, vi, No. 401). Thus persons using the name of Marton may have descended in two lines from the daughters of the original Arnald de Marton.
- (3) Thomas (*Chartulary*, pp. 32, 195).
- (4) William (*Ibid.*)

¹ This pedigree is mainly based on the Sewerby deeds, printed in this series of volumes, and on the *Bridlington Chartulary*, ed. W. T. Lancaster. It makes no pretension to be a full account of the family.

III. ROBERT DE SEWERBY.

[b. c. 1180]

In 1234 he held three carucates in Sewerby (*Yorks. Fines*, 1232-46, p. 20).

In one document in the *Bridlington Chartulary* (p. 50) he and his three brothers are referred to under the name of Marton; but Robert is more usually known by the name of Sewerby. He is probably the Robert son of William de Sewerby who occurs in deeds in this volume (Nos. 399 *et seq.*); and his wife was Beatrice sister of Arnald de Buckton (Nos. 405-6; and vol. iv, No. 451).

He had issue :—

- (1) John (IV).
- (2) Thomas, who occurs in dated documents of 1261, 1267, 1278 (*Bridlington Chartulary*, pp. 262, 12, 179, 205) and who may have been the husband of Isabel who occurs in 1296 (*Yorks. Deeds*, v, No. 345; see also *Ibid.*, vi, Nos. 407-8).
- (3) William the clerk (*Ibid.*, vi, No. 404).
- (4) William the mercer (*Ibid.*, vi, No. 404).
- (5) Alice, to whom her father granted two bovates in Sewerby (*Ibid.*, vi, No. 402). She married 1st Robert de St. Paul of Burton Fleming, and 2nd William le Barun (*Bridlington Chartulary*, p. 61).

IV. JOHN DE SEWERBY.

[b. c. 1210]

It is difficult to know whether he or his brother Thomas was the elder¹, or from whom Robert (V) of the next generation descended. But John, who was living in 1256 (*Bridlington Chartulary*, p. 236) certainly had a son called Robert who occurs in 1267 (*Ibid.*, pp. 61, 179).

John son of Robert de Sewerby occurs in undated deeds of the middle of the thirteenth century (*Yorks. Deeds*, vi, Nos. 409-10).

V. ROBERT DE SEWERBY.

[b. c. 1240]

A Robert de Sewerby, holding land in Kirk Ella, was living in 1270 (*Yorks. Deeds*, v, No. 72). Robert de Sewerby, father of William (VI) was dead by 1284 (see below).

If, as seems probable, he can be identified with Robert son of John (IV) de Sewerby above, his wife's name was Juliana (*Bridlington Chartulary*, p. 61).

Robert de Sewerby had a son William (VI).

VI. WILLIAM DE SEWERBY. Son and heir; attained full age

[b. 1263]

in 1284, when his father was dead (*Yorks. Deeds*, v, No. 344). He was living in 1291 (*Bridlington Chartulary*, p. 56); and apparently died before 1308 (*Yorks. Deeds*, v, No. 346).

¹ The fact that his name occurs before his brothers in some lists of witnesses (*e.g.*, *Bridlington Chartulary*, pp., 30, 35) indicates that he was probably the eldest.

At the inquisition held after the death of Nicholas de Meynill, Feb. 23, 1299-1300, it was found that William de Sewerby held 4 carucates, 2 bovates in Sewerby, and 5 carucates in Bempton, by the service of $\frac{3}{4}$ knight's fee (*Cal. Inq. p.m.*, iii, 429).

His wife's name was probably Beatrice (*Yorks. Deeds*, iv, No. 458), and he had issue :—

(1) Robert (VII).

(2) Walter, who occurs in 1313 (*Ibid.*, v, No. 351) and was probably the father of John, who occurs in 1365 (*Ibid.*, No. 365). John was possibly the father of Walter, whose wife's name was Joan and who occurs in 1371 (*Ibid.*, No. 368).

[b. c. 1285] VII. SIR ROBERT DE SEWERBY. Son and heir (*Ibid.*, No. 346).

He was living 1308-1333 (*Ibid.*, Nos. 346-353), and was dead by June 1335 (*Ibid.*, No. 354).

In 1316 he was holding Sewerby cum Marton (*Feudal Aids*, vi, 170).

His wife's name was Eleanor, who survived him (*Yorks. Deeds*, v, No. 354) and married Richard de Kelshall [co. Herts.] before Feb. 1343-4 (*Ibid.*, No. 359).

Sir Robert had issue :—

(1) Thomas (VIII).

(2) Ermys, living 1353 (*Ibid.*, No. 362).

(3) Stephen, living 1355 (*Ibid.*, Nos. 362, 364).

(4) Margaret, living 1336 (*Ibid.*, No. 357).

[b. c. 1310] VIII. SIR THOMAS DE SEWERBY. Son and heir (*Ibid.*, No. 356). He was living 1335-55 (*Ibid.*, Nos. 354-363), and on March 30, 1365 (*Ibid.*, No. 48). He may have died in that year (*Ibid.*, No. 365).

His wife's name was Elizabeth (*Ibid.*, p. 130n), and he had issue John (IX).

[b. c. 1340] IX. SIR JOHN DE SEWERBY.

He was living 1365-76 (*Ibid.*, Nos. 365-370) and was probably dead by 1387-8 (*Ibid.*, No. 373).

He married Margaret daughter of Sir Thomas de Place, the marriage settlement being dated c. 1355 (*Ibid.*, iv, Nos. 465-7). By this settlement the manor of Sewerby was granted to Sir William de Place, Margaret's brother, to hold for life, with remainder in special tail to John and Margaret. This remainder came into effect, 1369-70 (*Ibid.*, No. 468).

He had issue William (X).

[b. c. 1360] X. WILLIAM DE SEWERBY.

He was living in 1387-9 (*Ibid.*, v, Nos. 373-4) and in 1411 (*Ibid.*, iv, No. 434).

His wife's name was Maud, whom he married before 1401 (*Ibid.*, vi, No. 426).

He was probably the father of William (XI).

XI. WILLIAM DE SEWERBY.

[b. c. 1390]

He was living in 1447-8 (*Bridlington Chartulary*, p. 173). His will is dated Apr. 9, 1450, pr. Dec. 22; to be bur. at Bridlington priory; mentions his brothers John and Peter, and sister Juliana. (*Test. Ebor.*, ii, 136n).

He married Elizabeth, dau. of Sir Henry Vavasour of Hazlewood; by her will she left the residue of her estate to maintain a regular chaplain at Sewerby; the inventory of her goods, including those in the chapel, was drawn up on Apr. 30, 1468. (*Ibid.*, iii, 161).

His only dau. and heiress Margaret married Geoffrey Pigot of Clotherholme before 1453, when an oratory was granted to them at Sewerby (*Ibid.*). Her will is dated Nov. 7, 1485, pr. Dec. 17; she had taken the vow of chastity in 1469 (*Ibid.*, iv, 6; iii, 340). Their son Sir Ranulf Pigot succeeded to the Sewerby inheritance. (*Thoresby Soc.*, xxvi, *Miscellanea*, p. 28).

APPENDIX III.

INDEX OF DEEDS RELATING TO YORKSHIRE
IN "ANCIENT DEEDS."

The six volumes of the *Descriptive Catalogue of Ancient Deeds in the Public Record Office* (1890-1915) contain a considerable number of abstracts of deeds relating to different parts of Yorkshire. The following table contains a consolidated list of the places to which they principally refer; and it has been compiled on the same basis which is described in the Index of Place-Headings for Yorkshire Deeds, vols. i-v (Appendix IV to vol. v of this series). In some cases the identification of the place in question has been a source of difficulty, especially as the origin of the several deeds is often unknown; and doubtful cases are distinguished either by a question mark or apostrophes, e.g., 'Flanderwath,' 'Ponterbell.'

- | | |
|---|---|
| <p>Aberford, <i>see</i> Becca.
 Adlingfleet, v, 442.
 Adwick-le-Street, iii, 103.
 Aldwark (Ecclesfield), vi, 235.
 Alverthorpe, i, 163.
 Alwoodley (Upper Whitley, par. Kirkheaton), i, 503.
 Ardsley (East or West), iv, 125.
 Aysgarth, i, 242.
 Azerley, i, 242; iii, 488.</p> <p>Badsworth, i, 84.
 Baildon, i, 237.
 Bainton, iii, 340.
 Balne, river, v, 43, 97.
 West Barden (? Hauxwell), iii, 508.
 Barningham, v, 562.
 Barnsley, i, 429, and [?] 52.
 Becca (Aberford), i, 84; iii, 550.
 Belthorpe, i, 84.
 [?] Bentham, i, 154.
 Beverley, ii, 514.
 Bowes, i, 256; iii, 478.
 Braithwell, iv, 375; v, 35.
 Brampton (Kirby Hill), i, 265.
 Kirk Bramwith, vi, 476.
 Sand Bramwith (Stainforth, par. Hatfield), i, 38.
 Branton (Cantley), iii, 183, 196.
 Bridlington priory, iii, 494.
 Brierley (Felkirk), i, 436; ii, 534; vi, 253.
 Brompton (Northallerton), iii, 236.
 Patrick Brompton, iii, 140; iv, 351.
 Bugthorpe, i, 268.
 Burneston, i, 278.
 Burstwick, i, 40; ii, 415; iv, 105.
 Burton Agnes, ii, 418.
 Burton in Lonsdale, iv, 4, 64, 129, 190, 200, 322, 341, 401, 404, 440, 480, 482; v, 57, 101, 419.
 Burton Pidsea, ii, 473.</p> | <p>Burton upon Swale, iv, 133.
 Burton [prob. Humburton], i, 38.</p> <p>Cadeby, iii, 137.
 Cantley, iii, 196; <i>see also</i> Branton.
 Carlecotes (Thurlstone), ii, 504.
 Carlton (Coverham), i, 279.
 South Cave, iii, 421.
 Clapham, v, 405.
 Conisborough, i, 38, 40; vi, 498-9.
 Cold Coniston, i, 324; ii, 434.
 Cottingham, iii, 103.
 Coulby (Stainton, Cleveland), iii, 527.
 Coverdale forest, i, 314.
 Cowesby, i, 85.
 Cowton, North and South, i, 315, 324; ii, 433.
 Cudworth, i, 394, 403, 405, 454-7, 466, 546; ii, 467, 479, 505, 525, 572; iii, 312, 330; vi, 135, 259, 300, 305, 308, 315.</p> <p>Danby Wiske, ii, 445.
 Darton, i, 395; ii, 480.
 Dent, v, 138.
 Doncaster, iii, 73; v, 138, 551.
 South Duffield, i, 338.</p> <p>Ecclesall, vi, 446, 453, 481-2, 490, 494, 498, 508, 517.
 Ecclesfield, <i>see</i> Aldwark.
 Ellerton abbey, vi, 505.
 Ellerton upon Swale, iii, 427, 444.
 Elvington, i, 348.
 Eske, iv, 78.</p> <p>Faceby, ii, 431.
 Fagherwald (nr. Well), ii, 431.
 Farlington, i, 39; iii, 466.
 Farnham, ii, 428.
 Farnley (Leeds), iii, 382.
 Farnley (Otley), iii, 506, 550.</p> |
|---|---|

- Faxfleet, v, 69, 70.
 Fearby, ii, 428-9; iii, 468.
 Fenton, ii, 446.
 Ferrybridge (Ferry Fryston), iii, 357;
 vi, 71, 130, 207.
 Ferry Fryston, vi, 79.
 Filey, vi, 207.
 'Flanderwath,' iii, 228; iv, 120, 123,
 459.
 Flockton, vi, 429, 434.
 Fountains abbey, ii, 442; iii, 260.

 Galtres forest, i, 83; *see also*
 Inglethwaite.
 Gateforth, ii, 446-7.
 Gisburn, iii, 275.
 Gomersall, vi, 519.
 Grimston (Kirkby Wharfe), iii, 474.

 Haddlesey, i, 50, 82-4; iii, 305; iv, 45.
 Halifax, iv, 50.
 East Harlsey, iii, 292, 487.
 Harthill, iii, 342; vi, 2, 3, 17, 19, 20,
 36, 38, 40-1, 44, 57, 62, 70, 73,
 94, 96, 110, 201, 466, 471; *see*
 also Woodall.
 West Hauxwell, v, 478.
 Hellifield, v, 373, 392.
 Hemsworth, vi, 501.
 Hensall, iii, 529.
 Hinderwell, 296-8.
 Hook, ii, 375, 438; iii, 279-81, 458.
 Horbury, i, 39.
 Hornthwaite (Thurlstone), i, 456.
 Howden, iv, 430; v, 337, 376.
 Hull, i, 83; iii, 525; v, 60; *see also*
 Wyke.
 Humburton, *see* Burton.
 Hunmanby, iii, 316, 535.
 Hunshelf, i, 455; vi, 308; *see also*
 Snowdon-Hill.
 Hutton Wandesley, iii, 282, 418.

 Inglethwaite (Galtres forest), iii, 325.
 Ingleton, iv, 329.

 Ketelbarnthorpe, ii, 460.
 Kettlewell, i, 378.
 Keyingham, i, 40.
 Kilburn, i, 419.
 Kilnwick, i, 83.
 Kimberworth, v, 86.
 Kippax, iii, 197.
 Kirby Hill, *see* Brampton.
 Kirk Bramwith, *see under* Bramwith.
 South Kirkby, vi, 477.
 Kirkham priory, v, 162.
 Kirklington, *see* Yarnwick.

 Langsett, *see* Swindon.
 Langthorne, v, 399.

 Langton, iii, 241.
 Lartington, ii, 284.
 Laughton-en-le-Morthen, v, 475.
 Lazenby (Wilton, Cleveland), ii, 243;
 iii, 437.
 Leathley, iii, 413, 506, 547.
 Leeds, *see* Skelton.
 Leeds or [?] Lead, iv, 81, 124.
 Lelley, ii, 248.
 Leppington, i, 29-33, 36-8, 41-4, 49,
 82, 99, 100, 127; iv, 9, 44, 47, 50.
 Lillings Ambo, iii, 551.
 Lockington, i, 39; iii, 422.
 Loversall, ii, 519; v, 133, 135-8, 147,
 551-2.
 Lund (Thornton in Lonsdale), *see*
 under Thornton.

 Marton in the forest, vi, 400.
 Masham, i, 81; iii, 484.
 Melmerby (Coverham), ii, 309.
 Melsonby, v, 451.
 Mexborough, iv, 361.
 Middleham, ii, 304.
 South Milford, iv, 128, 135.
 Moor Monkton, ii, 318-9.
 Nun Monkton, v, 513.
 Moreby (Stillingfleet), i, 153.
 Myton (Hull), i, 83.

 Newby Wiske, iii, 477.
 Temple Newsam, i, 80-1, 84; v, 245.
 Newton (Whitby Strand), ii, 335.
 Newton le Willows, iii, 429.
 Nosterfield, ii, 303.
 Nun Monkton, *see under* Monkton.

 Oswaldkirk, iv, 18.
 Ottringham, vi, 470.
 Owthorne, iii, 468, 509.
 Oxspring, i, 463, 475, 480, 525; iii,
 340; vi, 67, 155, 199, 298; *see*
 also Rough-Birchworth.

 Parlington, ii, 164; iv, 89, 420.
 Patrick Brompton, *see under*
 Brompton.
 Paythorne, iii, 421.
 Penistone, i, 472.
 Pontefract, iii, 222; vi, 476.
 'Ponterbell,' iii, 433.

 Quick (Saddleworth), v, 344, 520-1.

 Raskelf, i, 49; ii, 359.
 Ravenfield, iv, 171.
 Ripon, ii, 362.
 Rise, ii, 363.
 Rothwell, vi, 476.
 Rough-Birchworth (Oxspring), vi,
 162.

- Saddleworth, *see* Quick.
 Sand Bramwith, *see under* Bramwith.
 Saxton, vi, 477.
 Scammonden, iv, 94.
 Scoronton (prob. Scruton), ii, 543.
 Scotton (Farnham), i, 34-6, 80.
 Sculcoates, ii, 379, 386; iii, 453.
 Sedbergh, v, 483.
 Settrington, ii, 380; iii, 415.
 [?]Sharleston, ii, 506.
 Sheffield, vi, 454.
 Sheriff Hutton, ii, 384; iii, 487.
 Skelton (Cleveland), i, 81; iv, 28.
 Skelton (Leeds), i, 80-1.
 Skipsea, iv, 20.
 Skirpenbeck, i, 273; ii, 392-3; iii, 459.
 Smallshaw (Thurlstone), ii, 459.
 Great Smeaton, ii, 394.
 Snape, ii, 395; iii, 480.
 Snowdon-Hill (Hunshelf), vi, 185, 532.
 Sowerby (W.R.), iv, 98.
 Sowerbyshire, i, 35.
 Soyland, iv, 6, 123.
 Stainforth (Hatfield), i, 39; *see also* Bramwith.
 Stainton (Cleveland), *see* Coulby.
 Stapleton (Darrington), vi, 477.
 Startforth, i, 77.
 'Stedmere,' i, 81.
 Stillingfleet, *see* Moreby.
 Sutton upon Derwent, iii, 417, 440.
 Swillington, i, 80.
 Swindon (Langsett), ii, 500.
 [?]Swinefleet, iii, 278.
 Temple Newsam, *see under* Newsam.
 Thormanby, iv, 458.
 Thorne, i, 34-5.
 Thorner, vi, 477.
 Thornes (Wakefield), iv, 17, 241, 268, 316, 358; v, 238, 408.
 Thornton in Lonsdale (including Lund), i, 49, 64, 156; iii, 249; iv, 66, 410, 413, 421-2, 433, 477; v, 152, 278, 387, 409-11, 487.
 Thorpe (Ripon), iii, 414.
 Thorpe Salvin, vi, 488.
 Thurgoland, ii, 468.
 Thurlstone, i, 416, 449, 453, 460, 481, 487, 519, 532, 536, 543, 560; ii, 465, 468, 474, 481, 486-7, 542, 546-7, 562; vi, 182, 286, 413; *see also* Carlecotes, Hornthwaite, Smallshaw.
 Towthorpe (Strensall), iv, 438.
 Ulleskelf, iii, 503.
 Upleatham, i, 39.
 Wadworth, v, 134-5, 137, 554.
 Wakefield, i, 40, 49, 77; iii, 239; iv, 56, 363, 384-5, 388, 406; v, 237, 389, 407, 481, 562, 564.
 Warenne fee, v, 64.
 Warmsworth, i, 34.
 Watton priory, iii, 496.
 Well, iii, 431.
 Wetherby, iii, 493.
 Upper Whitley, *see* Alwoodley.
 Wildon Grange, i, 419; vi, 406, 554.
 Wilsick (Tickhill), vi, 348.
 Wilton (Cleveland), *see* Lazenby.
 Winksley, i, 81.
 Woodall (Harthill with Woodall), iii, 404; vi, 36, 61, 63, 94.
 Woolley, i, 550.
 Wrenthorpe, iii, 225.
 Wyke (Hull), ii, 489.
 Yarnwick (Kirklington), iii, 415.
 York, i, 28, 81-3, 345; iii, 223, 486; v, 511.

APPENDIX IV.

SOME CORRIGENDA TO YORKSHIRE DEEDS, VOLS. I-V.

VOL. I.

- p. i, Under J. T. Horton, delete 141.
 p. ii, Joseph S. Sunderland, for "142" read "141."
 p. iii, l. 4 from bottom, for "244" read "245."
 p. 23, No. 54, l. 4, for "Heigh-Howse" read "Heigh-Mosse."
 p. 53, l. 1, for "5*d*." read "5*s*."
 p. 158, No. 437, l. 1, for "leave" read "lease."
 p. 186, No. 504, l. 3, for "vill" read "will."
 p. 250, col. 1, Gledhill, l. 8, for "Peter Hill" read "Pether Hill."
 p. 253, col. 1, Heaton, l. 5, for "94" read "93."
 p. 255, col. 1, Hood Royd, l. 1, delete "Holeroyde"; l. 2, delete "23" to the end of the line. This last entry should be under Howroyd.
 p. 256, col. 1, Howroyd, l. 3, after "17*n*" insert "23"; l. 9, delete "see also" to end of line. Hood Royd and Howroyd are two different places.
 p. 258, col. 1, Kirklees Priory, l. 1, for "90*n*" read "82*n*"; l. 2, for "92" read "82."
 p. 262, col. 1, Markenfield, l. 6, for "188*n*" read "148*n*"; l. 8, for "188*n*" read "148*n*."
 p. 264, col. 1, Morres, l. 2, delete "Bridge." Morres was curate of Sowerby not Sowerby Bridge; l. 1, for "parson" read "curate."
 p. 268, col. 1, Percy, l. 5, for first "Rob" read "Peter."
 p. 270, col. 2, Ric., l. 1, for "Ric" read "Rie."
 p. 274, col. 2, Siddall, delete "Syfdhill" and "116." Siddall is in Southowram, Syldhill in Midgley.
 p. 278, col. 1, Syfdhill, delete this entry and insert "Syldhill (Midgley), 116."
 p. 284, col. 1, Winterset, for "Bennulf" read "Bernulf."

VOL. II.

- p. v, Lord Bolton, delete "158, 159." J. T. Horton, for "187" read "186." W. Brown, after "569" insert "573."
 p. vi, Savile, after "151" insert "158, 159." Tolson, after "162" insert "187." Y.A.S., for "571" read "570," and for "573" read "572."
 p. 6, l. 18 from bottom, for "Saxton" read "Laxton."
 p. 177, l. 2 from bottom, for "Hollywell" read "Holywell."
 p. 236, col. 2, Crosley, for "113" twice read "114" twice.
 p. 256, col. 1, Moorhouse, for "62" read "6*n*."
 p. 258, col. 1, Nottingham, l. 2, for "Bukingham" read "Beckingham."

VOL. III.

- p. v, E. W. Crossley, after "248" insert "329." Lady Lawson-Tancred, delete "329."
 p. vii, l. 14 from top, "3,471*li*" should read "347*li*."
 p. 17, No. 51, Query if these deeds do not relate to Gatehill, par. Whixley.
 p. 20, note 2, and Appendix I, p. 153, stating that William Fleming of Wath married Anne, dau. of Roger Nowell of Great Merley.
 Mr. Legh Tolson has kindly supplied the following:—

In the latter half of the xvth century there were two families of Fleming in the West Riding of Yorkshire:—

1. Fleming of Wath-upon-Dearne, and Fleming House, Dalton, Kirkheaton.

2. Fleming of Fleming Hall, Sharleston, nr. Wakefield; apparently both bearing the same arms, and frequently using the same christian name, William.

William Fleming of Wath who died in 1461, son and heir of John (Sir John) Fleming, married Anne..... That her christian name was Anne is placed beyond question by the Chancery Proceedings of 1460-66 28/257/60, and the Court Rolls of the Manor of Dalton for 1483; also that she outlived her first husband William Fleming and married secondly John Nevile before 1466.

There is probably an error in the Note and Appendix referred to above. The Visitation of Lancs., 1567 (*Chet. Soc.*, vol, 81, p. 36) does not give the christian name of the daughter of Roger Nowell of Great Mereley who married William Fleming, and states that he was of Fleming Hall, not Wath, but in *Surtees Soc.* vol., 133, her christian name is said to be Jane dau. of John Nowell of Read.

The Visitation of Lancs. for 1664-5 and the pedigree of Townley in the History of Whalley, say John Townley had a daughter Matilda who married William son and heir of Sir John Fleming; this does not agree with the christian name Anne in the Chancery Proceedings and Court Roll. Is the Matilda a mistake for Anne, or was Anne a second wife of William Fleming, whose marriage and surname are not recorded?

- p. 21, No. 62, l. 1, "March" should read "May."
- p. 35, note 2, there are two seals attached to this document; (1) as printed, (2) the same as to No. 109.
- p. 39, l. 8. For *dyuere* read *dynere*, probably the marriage feast.
- p. 39, note 1. Delete and insert: worship, in the sense used down to the sixteenth century of the condition (in a person) of deserving, or being held in, esteem or repute; it is the sense used by Hooker 'in professing that his intent was to adde by his person honour and worship unto hers, he tooke her plainly and clearely to wife.' (*O.E.D.*).
- p. 52, No. 149. The reference to this deed is "79" not "29."
- p. 108, No. 329. The owner of this deed is E. W. Crossley.
- p. 127, l. 3 of notes, for "Mere" read "there."
- p. 129, note 1, for "Dunnington" read "Dinnington."
- p. 174, col. 2. The entry under Heaton, Kirk, should be under Kirkheaton.

VOL. IV.

- p. 36, note 2. The legend on this seal should read S[IGILLVM COMMVN]E . DE . KYRKESTAL.
- p. 201, col. 1. The reference for le Stede should be 34* and not 24*.

VOL. V.

- p. 214, col. 1, Kereby. This is probably Kearby in Kirkby Overblow.
- p. 223, col. 2. After Rye, river, insert 79.

INDEX

Place-names, when identified, are indexed under their modern spelling; field-names are generally indexed under their actual spelling.

An asterisk (*) indicates that the name occurs in more than one document on the same page. Unusual words, when indexed, are printed in italics. The letter "n" indicates a foot-note.

- Abell, Will., 106
 Aberford, John de, 85; [?] Will. de, 62
 Absalon, John son of, 114
 Acaster, -tre, John de, bailiff of York, 183; John de, mayor of York, 172
 Ackton, *see* Aketon
 Acomb, Acum, Akum, John de, bailiff of York, 175; Rob. de, 169
 Adam, John son of, 114; Thorald son of, 165; Will., 3
 Addingham, Adyng-, 61
 ———, Will. de, 158*
 Addy, Adde, Ric., 20, 44; Thos., 43*-4; Walt., 42-3
 Adel, -ell, Thos. son of Will. de, 181n
 Adham, Haudham, (Sir) Ralph de, 139, 139n
 Adhelwoldeleia, *see* Alwoodley
 Advowsons, *see* Calverley, Cumberworth, Danby Wiske, Harpswell, York (St. Mary, Coney St.)
 Adwick, 132n
 Age of a grantor, 105
 Aguillun, Agi-, Aguilun, Agulun, Agy-, Agn. wife of Will., 92; Sir Geoff., 101, 104; Geoff., 91-3*, 96-7*, 100; Sir Roger, 101; Roger, 95-6; Roger son of Geoff., 97; Thurstan, 92; Walt., 96; Will., 92, 92n, 94, 97
 Aikesgarth, *see* Aysgarth
 Ailild, Ric. son of, 55; Godida his wife, 55; Nich. their son, 55
 Ailric, house of, 24
 Ainley (Elland), Avenlay, -ley, 71
 ———, Aneley, Ayne-, John, 120; Ric., 72
 Ainsty, dean of, *see* Swillington
 Aire, Ayre, water of, 68
 Airmyn, Ayrmyn, 67
 ———, Aireminne, Will. de, 97
 Airton, Ayreton, manor, 35
 Aiskew, Aiscogh, John de, 115*
 Aketon (Follifoot), Ackton, 152
 Akum, *see* Acomb
 Alan, Alex. son of, 98; Geoff. son of, 98; mag., 98; Will., 112
 Alcokflatte, 111
 Aldborough, Alburgh, 87
 ———, Aldeburg, -burgh, Harsculf de, 122; Peter de, 122; Will. de, 171; Sir Will. de, 112
 Aldeford, Audeforth, Ric. de, 101-2, 105*
 Aldelandes, 139
 Aldestanemore, John, sheriff of York, 173
 Aldfield, -feld, Will. de, 84
 Aleham, 98
 Alestre, John, bailiff of Nottingham, 18
 Alexander, Simon son of, 7
 Allanson, Ann, 83
 Allendale, Viscount, vii; muniments, 46n
 Allerton (Bradford), Allere-, Alretun, 49, 58-9*
 Allott, Alott, Hayloth, John, 21; Thos., 5; Will., 21; family, 5n
 Ally, Thos., 65
 Almondbury, Almanbery, -bury, 1, 40
 ———, Will. de, 1
 Alost, Simon de, 123; Maud his wife, 123*
 Alott, *see* Allott
 Alretun, *see* Allerton
 Alrichcroft, Ric. son of Will. de, 4; Will. de, 5
 Alta Ripa, *see* Dautry
 Alviva, house of, 54
 Alwaldlay, *see* Alwoodley
 Alwinton (Northumberland), rector, *see* Hardesthorp
 Alwoodley (Whitley, Adhelwoldeleia, Alwaldlaya, Edwaldley, Elwaldlei, Ethelwaldeler, Ethewaldl', Ethewoldleye, 47, 164n, 165
 ——— (Harewood), 164n
 ———, John de, 51, 56; John son of Rob. de, 164n; Will. de, 8, 51, 55, 57, Will. son of Aissoll' de, 164-5

- Amcotes, Ame-, Ric. de, 176*-7; Agn. his wife, 177; Beatrice his wife, 176
 Amerton, *see* Hammerton
 Amotherby, Aymundirby, Haymunderby, John (de), rect. of Kirkby Misperton, 75-6, 76*n*
 Ampulford, John, 121; Ric., 121
 Amyas, Ameas, Amyens, Agn. wife of Percival, 108; Edm. de, 132; Eliz., 135; Eliz. wife of Rob., 135; Hen., vic. of Appleton-le-Street, 76-8; Isabel wife of John de, 131; John de, 117, 131-2*, 131*n*, 162, 162*n*; John de, sen., 13-4; John de, jun., 13-4; John, 15, 18, 26, 108; John son of John de, 131*; John son of Percival, 133-4; Percival, 133-4*; Percival son of John, 108; Ric. son of Percival, 134; Rob., 3*, 69, 134*-5, 134*n*; Roger, 3*, 133
 Andrew, -ewe, Hen., 168; John, 39; Thos., 39; Will., 168
 Aneley, *see* Ainley
 Angot, mag., 100
 Angus, Angos, Danegos, earl (of), *see* Umfraville
 Anketinus, John son of, 94, 96; *and see* Lockington
 Anlaby, Anlagheby, Peter de, 99
 Anne, John, 133
 Annotson, Rob., 12
 Annuity, seisin of, 75*n*, 84, 122, 178
 Annynghson, Thos., vic. of Hunsingore, 87
 Apelgarthland, 143*n*
 Apothecary, John the, bailiff of York, 181
 Appleby (Lincs.), 186
 ———, -elby, -ilby, Alan de, 175; Nich. de, 169-71, 175*; Thos. de, 174; Will. de, 175*, 181*n*, 182*-3; Will. (son of Thos.) de, 34*n*, 35
 Applegarth, West (Marske, nr. Richmond), West Appel-, Appil-, manor, 35*, 35*n*
 ———, Appilgard, Kath. wife of Rob. de, 37-8; Rob. de, 36*
 Appleton-le-Street, Appilton in or of Rydale, 83; vicar, *see* Amyas
 Appleton, Appil-, Will. de, 115
 Appletreewick, Apeltrewyk, 109
 ———, Appeltrewyck, Hen. de, 61
 Archebald, John, 184
 Archer, John le, 167*-8; John his son, 167; Will., 17
 Arches, Peter de, 33
 Ardern, Margt. wife of John, 130
 Ardsley (Darfield), Ardeslay, -ley, Erdeslay, -lei, 1, 14-5, 14*n*, 18, 27, 42, 85; manors, 1, 1*n*
 ——— (nr. Wakefield), 167*n*
 ———, Erdeslawe, -louue, Adam son of Will. de, 5; John de, 5
 Arel, *see* Darel
 Argam, Erchum, Erg-, Ergh-, Herhum, Herb. de, 123; (Sir) Will. de, 123*-6
 Arkell, Thos., 117
 Arksey, Arkesay, 1; *and see* Stockbridge
 Arms, *see* Basy, Brun, Chaufemount, Cleasby, Cowton, Dautry, Dronsfield, Duffield, FitzHugh, FitzWilliam, Gramary, Hartlington, Hastang, Hebden, Holme, Hopton, Ingleby, Kilnwick, Lascelles, Lucy, Mauleverer, Middleton, Nesfield, Nevile, Percy, Presfen, Scrope, Sewerby, Umfraville, Vavasour, Wannerville, Wasteneys, Wensley, Wortley; unidentified, 1*n*, 7*n*, 15*n*, 22*n*, 39*n*, 63*n*, 112*n*, 144*n*, 146*n*, 154*n*, 156*n*, 161*n*, 176*n*, 177*n*; of a wife impaling those of her two husbands, 113*n*
 Armthorpe, Arnetorp, Hugh de, 95
 Arncliffe, Arenclif, Arnecliff, 116; rector, *see* Middelton
 Arnetorp, *see* Armthorpe
 Arnold, Arnal', Arnehale, Hen. de, 174; Richer de, 91
 Arnold, Arnald, John, 68*; Thos., 68; Will., 68; Will. son of, 123-4
 Arthington, 108
 ———, Arthyng-, Hen., 108*n*, 141*; Kath. wife of Will., 108*n*; Ric. de, 148; Ric., 108*n*; Will., 108
 Arundel, toft of, 96; John, 93; Ric. son of Walt., 31; Thos., abp. of York, 129; Walt., 31; Will., 95-6
 Asgare, Asgere, 138, 138*n*
 Ashton, Assh-, Asshe-, Ralph, 78, 79*n*, 80
 Aske, Ask, John de, 129; Sir Thos. de, 35
 Askern, 154
 ———, -erne, Maurice de, 164
 Askham, Askam, Daskham, Ric., 87; Will. de, 38, 110-1, 144*-5*
 Askwith, -wyth, Askewyth, 148, 151*-2, 158*-9
 Asphard, Roger son of, 93
 Aspilyon, John, 75
 Asshebury, Assebyry, Rob. (de), 3*
 Aswardby, Will. de, 113
 Atkynson, Rob., 33
 Aton, Thos., sheriff of York, 173; *and see* Ayton
 Attegate ende, John, 174
 Attewater, Hugh, 70
 Atteweale, Ric., 64; Joan his wife, 64

- Atton, Ranulf de, 42*
 Aubrey enge, 155
Auc', 74*n*
 Audeforth, *see* Aldeford
 Auginto, 96*n*
 Aula, *see* Hall
 Austby (Nesfield), -bie, -bye, Oust-,
 Ousteby, *alias* Little Nesfield, 148,
 151-2*, 158*-9
 Auston, *see* Owston
 Avena, le, le Havenom, 61*
 Avenlay, *see* Ainley
 Awderson, Thos., 80
 Aylbrand, Ayle-, messuage of, 66;
 Ric., 66
 Ayllebrandtof, 66
 Aymundirby, *see* Amotherby
 Ayneley, *see* Ainley
 Aynnethornes, 168
 Ayre, Ayher, Cecilia wife of Will. le,
 11; John, 8; Thos. son of Will.,
 11*; *and see* Bretton
 Ayreton, *see* Airton
 Ayrmen, *see* Airmyn
 Aysgarth, Aikesgarth, mag. Rob.
 de, 115
 Ayton, Aton, Atun, Sir Gilb. de,
 123*-4; Sir John de, 123-4; Will.
 de, 91

 Baard, Alan son of, 95
 Babthorp, John, 68
 Bachelere, Rob., 151*n*
 Backhouse, Mr. James, vii
 Bacon, John, 128
 Bacton (Norfolk), Bagton, 129
 Badenhall (Staffs.), 34*n*
 [?] Badon, Agn., 107
 Badsworth, Baddiswurth, Baddys-,
 159*
 Badvent, *see* Bavent
 Baggewath, 147
 Bagton, *see* Bacton
 Baildon, Bayl-, 2, 9*, 71
 ———, John de, 8; Margt. wife of
 Will. de, 8; Will. de, 2, 8, 9
 Baiocis, *see* Bayeux
 Bakhouse, Thos., preb. of Stanwick,
 88-9
 Balby, 133-4
 Balcok, John, 66
 Baldwin, Edonia, 65
 Balne, 118; *and see* Green
 ———, John de, 29
 Bamburgh (Northumberland), Baum-
 burht, 37
 Banastir, -tre, Edw., 20; John, 40;
 Roger, 154
 Banbury (Oxon.), Baunebury, 86,
 86*n*
 Bancroft, Nich., 83

 Bank, le, 150
 ———, Will. del, 2
 Banwell, Thos., vic. of South Kirkby,
 70
 Barad, 96
 Bard, John, 126; Will. his son, 126
 Barden (Skipton), Bardan, 64
 ———, Berden, John de, 113, 178;
 Rob. de, 115; Walt. de, 35, 115
 Bardolf, Hugh, sheriff of Yorkshire,
 48
 Barford (Oxon.), Bereford, 86*n*
 ———, Ric., 165; Sir Rob. de, 86
 Barforth, Bereford, Berford on Tese,
 34; manor, 35*, 35*n*
 ———, Amabel dau. of John de, 36*n*
 Bargh, *see* Barugh
 Barkecay, *see* Barsey
 Barkedale, *see* Bartindale
 Barker, Berkere, Alice wife of Nich.
 le, 7; Isabel wife of John, 140;
 John le, 38; John, 152; John son of
 Nich., 31; son of Rob., 140*;
 Nich. le, 8; Parnel wife of John,
 31; Will. le, 87; Will., 115, 147-8*,
 172
 Barkethorpe, *see* Barthorpe
 Barkisland, 2, 9; *and see* Bottomley
 Barkissay, *see* Barsey
 Barley, Will., sheriff of York, 179
 Barlyflate, 150
 Barneby, *see* Barnby
 Barnston, Berneston, John de, 129
 Barnborough, Barneburgh, Barne-,
 Barnborghe, 2, 3*, 3*n*, 109; grange,
 3; chaplain, *see* Marowe; rector,
 Rob., 3
 ———, John son of Nich. de, 2
 Barnby (Cawthorne), Barneby by
 Calthorne, 14
 Barnby-upon-Don, 27, 154
 Barnby, Barne-, Barmbe, Barneby,
 German de, 183; John de, 169-70,
 175; John, 20; Ralph, 27-8; Rob.
 (de), 14, 43-4, 44*n*; Rob., 4, 20
 Barnethorp, 3
 ———, Alice dau. of Will. de, 3;
 John son of Geoff. de, 3
 Barningham, Bernyngham, Sir Ric.
 de, 169*; Will., 179
 Barnsley, Barnes-, Barnys-, -lay,
 Berneslay, -ley, 1, 3, 4*, 14-5, 30,
 43*-4*, 85; *and see* Keresforth
 Barons' letter to the pope, 37*n*
 Barren, Ric., 6*n*
 Barrowby (Kirkby Overblow), Bar-
 ow-, Berrobe, -by, 141*-2, 149
 Barsey, Barkecay, Barkissay, Alan
 son of Will. de, 2; Will. de, 143
 Barstainwelle, 23-4
 Barstaw, John, 162

- Barthorpe, Barke-, 181
 Bartindale, Barkedale, John de, 125
 Barton-on-Humber (Lincs.), 175
 Barton-le-Street, in Rydale, 76, 76*n*;
 rector, *see* Henryson
 Barton, John de, 183; Thos. (de),
 77-8; Thos. (son of John), 79*,
 79*n*; Will. de, 36
 Bartrem, John, 43, 44*n*
 Barugh (Darton), Bargh, Bergh, 15*,
 27, 43*-4*, 134*n*, 154; manor, 14,
 27
 Barugh, Great (Kirkby Misperton),
 Mekilbargh, Mikel-, Mikil-, Mykyl-
 bergh, 76-9; Bergh, 74
 Barun, Will. le, 189
 Barwe, Thos. de, 175; Kath. his
 wife, 175
 Barwick in Elmet, Barwick in Hel-
 myth, 82*n*; *and see* Berwick
 Bastard, Amo...., 165; Joan wife
 of Hen., 102
 Basy, Basi, Ric., 176; Roger, bailiff
 and mayor of York, 174, 183;
 arms, 175*n*
 Batley, Batelay, Bathe-, Batteley,
 4, 5*, 85; *and see* Havercroft,
 Healey
 ———, Adam son of Will. de, 5;
 Chris., 153; Edm., 41; Eliz. dau. of
 Will., 40; Geo., 41, 41*n*; Greg. de,
 56; John de, 50-1, 57, 63, 73*; John
 son of Ric. de, 56; Margt. wife of
 John de, 56; Ric. son of John de,
 5, 56*; Will. de, 5
 Baudewyn, -vyn, Sir Thos., 41-2
 Baunbury, *see* Banbury
 Bavent, Badvent, Roger de (sheriff
 of Yorkshire), 48-9, 91
 Bawtry, -tre, 1
 Baxter, Baxster, John, 68*-9*; Will.,
 69
 Bayeux, Baiocis, Alex. de, 49
 Bayldon, *see* Baildon
 Bayle, Will., 4
 Baylye, John, 153*n*
 Baynard, Baynghard, Sir Bart., 139
 Baynns, Agn., 65; Joan, 64
 Beaga, 23*n*
 Beale, Beel, Cuth., 83; John, 131,
 131*n*
 Beamsley, Beamets-, Bemes-, Bey-
 mys-, Bethemeslay, Betmes-, Bez-
 mes-, 25, 84*-5, 137-8*; manor,
 151-2*, 159*
 Bearwick, *see* Berwick
 Beaufiz, Sir Hen., 121
 Beaumont, -mond, -mount, Beu-
 mont, -mund(e), Bello Monte, Sir
 John de, 57*n*; Ric., 119*n*, 120;
 Rob., 1; Thos., 1, 20, 163; Will. de,
 51; Will., 53, 56*
 Beche, Sir Nich. de la, 111
 Beckingham, Bekyng-, Thos. de,
 46, 63*, 136, 147*
 Beckwith, Bekwith, -wyth, Adam,
 179; Agn. wife of John, 179; John,
 179; Leon., 81; Mrs., 83; Ralph, 33
 Bedale, -dal, -dall, John, sheriff and
 mayor of York, 173*; John, 179*;
 Will., 173
 Bedford, John, duke of, and con-
 stable of England, 140; seal, 140*n*;
 Thos., 135
 Beel, *see* Beale
 Bega, 23*n*
 Bek, Sir John, 59; Thos., constable
 of Pontefract, 59
 Bekarton, Bekir-, Bekyr-, *see* Bick-
 erton
 Bekyngham, *see* Beckingham
 Belet, Ralph, 95
 Belford (Northumberland), 110*n*
 Belgrant, Rob. de, 138
 Belkethorp, John de, 167
 Bell, Rob., 21; Isabel his wife, 21
 Bellchalwell (Dorset), Belle, 10*n*;
 manor, 10
 Bellerbeck, 114
 Bellerby, 117
 Bellew, de Bella Aqua, Sir Thos., 41
 Bello Monte, *see* Beaumont
 Belt, Leon., clk. for recognizances at
 York, 81
 Belton, Hen. de (mayor of York),
 169*, 175*-6, 181; Margt. his wife,
 175; Rob., 173
 Belvoir, Belvero, Rob. de, 91
 Bemesley, *see* Beamsley
 Bempton, Bemton, 126, 129, 190
 ———, Walt. de, 91; Walt. son of
 Hawyse de, 126
 Bene, Thos., 118; Will., 118
 Benet, Benett, John, 67-8
 Benetlee, James de, 91
 Benge, Hugh, 174
 Benson, Will., 33, 61
 Bentlaye, Thos., 22
 Bentley (Arksey), -lay, 1
 Bentley Grange (Emley), Benetleia,
 -eleya, Bentelay, -ley, ix, 5, 5*n*,
 11*n*, 53, 57*n*, 73; forge of, 72
 [?] Bercelmowe, Ric., 168
 Berden, *see* Barden
 Bereford, Berford, *see* Barford and
 Barforth
 Bergh, Walt. de, 76; *and see* Barugh
 Berkere, *see* Barker
 Berkshire, 10; *and see* Bradley, Cook-
 ham, Reading
 Berlet, Rob. son of, 174
 Bernaby, John, 27

- Bernak, Sir Gervase de, 41-2
 Berneslay, *see* Barnsley
 Berneston, *see* Barmston
 Bernyngham, *see* Barningham
 Berrobe, -by, *see* Barrowby
 Berton, Will. de, 11; *and see* Burton
 Berwick (Draughton), -wyk, -wyke
 in Craven, by Draghton, Barwick,
 -wike, -wyk, Bearwick, Berewyke,
 6*, 6*n*, 62*-4*, 152, 159; manor,
 6*, 6*n*, 7, 152; John the smith,
 Smyht, of, 63-4
 ———, Berewyk, Will. de, 174; *and*
 see Barwick
 Bessingby, Besing-, Will. de, 144;
 Maud his wife, 144; Will. son of
 Nich. de, 124
 Best, Beste, Hen., 166-7; Laur., 135
 Beswick, -wik, Besewic, -wik, -wyc,
 100-1, 106; east mill of, 103;
 Norman the chapn. of, 99
 ———, Norman de, 98; Will. de,
 chapn. of Kilnwick, 100
 Bethemeslay, Betmes-, *see* Beamsley
 Bethther, Rob. de, 166
 Beumund, *see* Beaumont
 Beverley, -lacum, -lacy, -lay, -lei,
 129; burgess of, *see* London; fee of
 St. John of, 103; provost, 103;
 and see Chester; Ingram, Engeram,
 the clk. of, 96*; hosp. of St. Giles,
 100; Hen. and Warin of, 100
 ———, Ivo de, 97-8, 100; John de,
 52, 91; mag. Thos. de, 94; Thos.,
 sheriff of York, 179; Will. de,
 172, 177*-8
 Bevyr, Rob., 39
 Bewsser, Rob., 129
 Bibbi, Will., 56
 Bickerton, Bekyr-, 32
 ———, Bekar-, Bekir-, Bekyr-, Ric.,
 150; Thos., 141, 141*n*
 Bilclyff, Will., 41
 Bilham, 133-4; grange, 5*n*; thing
 (Clayton), 19
 Bilton, Byl-, Hugh de, 144-5, 146*n*,
 147; Rob. (de), 46, 136, 140, 145,
 147*-8; Will. de, 121; Will. son
 of Hugh de, 157
 Bingley, -lay, Bynglay, -ley, Bynge-,
 Byngh-, 2, 7*-9*, 71; lord of, 8;
 vicar, *see* Leeds; *also see* Pries-
 thorpe
 ———, John, 136; Will. (de), 12*-3,
 133
 Bircheworth (? Ingbirchworth), 85
 Birdsall, Bridesdale, -esh', 91*n*
 ———, Will. son of Hugh de, 91
 Biretwait, *see* Birthwaite
 Birkhed, Gilb., 20
 Birkin, -kine, -king, -kyn, Byrkeng,
 Edm., 117; John de (sheriff of
 Yorkshire), 47, 55; Roger de, 50,
 55, 73, 164
 Birneand, Adam, 32*n*; *and see*
 Byrmand
 Birstall, Byr-, viii, 107; *and see*
 Popeley
 Birthwaite, Biretwait, Birt-, Peter
 de, 50, 164*
 Birton, *see* Kirkburton
 ———, John de, 85; Nich. de, 53*;
 Peter de, 53; Rob. de, 53*; Will.
 de, 57*n*; *and see* Burton
 Bishop Thornton, *see* Thornton
 Blabericroft, Will. de, 163
 Black, Blak, Geoff. le, 163
 Black death at York, 171, 171*n*
 Blackburn, Blakborn, -burn, Nich.,
 173, 179*
 Blacker (Crigglestone), -are, Blakkare,
 -arre, -er, 38-9*
 ———, John (son of Ric. de), 38-9;
 Ralph, 28; Ric. de, 13; Rob., 18
 Blacklandes, 69
 Blacksmith, Andr. the, 123
 Blaise, Roger, 149
 Blast, Walt., 69
 Blawarland, Blaware-, Blauoru-, 66-
 8
 Blithe, Thos., cellarer of Guisborough,
 74; *and see* Blyth
 Blome, Hen., 110, 121
 Blubberhouses, Blober-, Gilb. son
 of Will. de, 61; Amabel his wife,
 61; Ric. son of Gilb. de, 61;
 Beatrice his wife, 61
 Blund, Hen. son of Adam le, 31;
 Margery and Maud his daus., 31;
 Rob., bailiff of York, 181
 Blunt, John le, 94; Nich. le, 174
 Blyth, Blithe, 19
 Bobby, Boeby, Hugh de, 48
 Bochouer, Laur. de, 95
 Bokton, *see* Buckton
 Bole, Simon, 124
 Bolling, *see* Bowling
 Bolton, -toun, Boulton, 68, 167*-8*
 ——— in Craven, priory, 109, 109*n*;
 prior, *see* Landa
 ——— upon Dearne, on Derne, 67
 ——— Percy, *see* Hornington
 ———, Beatrice wife of Ric. de, 155;
 John, sheriff of York, 173; mag.
 Phil. de, 168; Ralph de, 167; Ric.
 de, 155; Rob. de, 125; Sir Thos. de,
 167; Thos. de, 167; Will. son of
 Ralph de, 167; Will. son of Walt.
 de, 167
 Bonde, Jas., 126

- Boneantr', John, 3
 Bonefaunt, Laur., 2
 Bootham, Bouthum, 70
 ———, Bouthom, Peter de, 175;
 Thos. de, 174
 Bordesden, John de, 34*n*
 Boree, Rob., 20*n*
 Borem, John, 66; Will., 66
 Borne, Will., 80
 Borowman, Will., 173*
 Boson, John, 6
 Bossall, -ale, Andr. de, 175, 182
 Bosville, -vell, -vile, -vill, -vyll,
 Bosewell, -vyll, Bosseville, -vyll,
 -wyll, Isabel wife of John, 14*n*,
 15*n*, 17; John, 1, 14-7, 119, 155;
 Nich., 20*n*; Thos. de, 42; Thos.,
 18, 85; Will., 27, 133; family, 1*n*
 Boteler, *see* Butler
 Bottomley (Barkisland), Bothunlay,
 9
 ———, Alan de, 9
 Boulton Inge, 83
 Boune, Rob., 122, 159
 Bouthum, *see* Bootham
 Bovington, *see* Boynton
 Bowcher, John, 67
 Bowes, Will., mayor of York, 173,
 179*
 Bowling, Bolling, -yng, 9*, 10
 ———, Hen. son of John de, 34;
 Isabel dau. of John de, 2; John
 de, 2, 5, 9*, 10, 30, 33, 33*n*; Rob.,
 107; Rob. son of John de, 9, 33
 Bowman, Rob., 153
 Bowre, Will., rect. of Kirkby Over-
 blow, 151
 Boynton, -gton, Bovington, -yngton,
 129
 ———, John de, 129*; Nich. de,
 127; Sir Rob. de, 127; Walt. de, 49
 Brabener, Thos., 74
 Bracebridge, -brigg, Miles de, 66
 Bracken, Brachene, Ric. de, 99
 Brackenthwaite (Pannal), Braken-
 thwayt, Brakin-, Brakyn-, Braken-
 twhate, -wayt, 148, 151, 159;
 manor, 82, 152*
 Bradelay, 56
 Bradford, Brade-, 7, 9; Reinald the
 clk. of, 73; *and see* Crosley,
 Fieldhouse, Miryshaw, Oldfield
 ———, Chris., 20; Will., 142
 Bradford Corporation, vii
 Bradgate (Kimberworth), 106
 Bradley (Berks.), 10*n*; manor, 10,
 10*n*
 ———, -lay, Bradelay, -ley, Hen. de,
 62; Rob. de, 6, 62; Roger de, 143;
 Thos. de, 61; Will. de, 2, 62, 70,
 138; Will., 69
 Bradmore (Notts.), Brademere, 121
 Braham (Spofforth), Braam, Bram,
 Brame, 139*n*, 140
 ———, Alice wife of Greg. de, 139;
 Eneas son of Hugh son of Hip-
 politus de, 109*n*; John son of
 Matth. de, 146; Matth. de, 45,
 138, 144-5; Matth. de, jun., 139;
 Ymana dau. of Greg. de, 139.
 Braithmire, 31
 Braithwaite, Brathwate, -wayt, Bray-
 thwayt, -whayt, John de, bailiff
 of York, 177; John de, 113; John,
 172-3*, 179*
 Brakenhou, 101
 Bramwith, 154
 Brandesburton, 10, 31*n*; manor, 10,
 10*n*
 Brandon, John de, 30
 Bratten, Ric., 82
 Braunchay, Thos. de, 144*n*
 Braybant, -baunt, Will., 123-5
 Brayton, Braithon, Braiton, Eve,
 Evota, wife of John de, 168-9;
 Hen. de, 174; Hugh de, 169*;
 John de, 168-9; Nich., 117; Thos.,
 154
 Brearey, Brerhagh, John de, 162;
 Agn. his wife, 162
 Bregham, *see* Brigham
 Brendokdole, 8
 Brenhand, Will., 87
 Brererode, le, 12
 Breretwisil, *see* Briestwistle
 Brerhagh, *see* Brearey
 Brerlay, Brere-, *see* Brierley
 Bretlandis, 101
 Breton, -tun, Bretton, Sir John (le),
 36*; Ric. le, 42*; Will. le, 60
 Brettegate, German de, 101
 Bretteville, Baldwin de, 42
 Bretton, West, Ber-, Brec-, Breton,
 Brettun, Byrton, 10-23, 26-8*,
 30, 58-9*, 85, 106, 121*n*, 134-5,
 154-5, 162*n*; hall, 44; manor, 12-22,
 41; court of, 14; custom of lordship,
 21; Nether or Little, 15-19*, 154;
 and see Bulcliffe
 ———, Ailsa de, son of Adam the
 forester, 47; Hugh son of Swain de,
 11, 57; John (de), 12*-15*, 20, 26,
 51, 57, 130; Peter de, 165; Peter son
 of Horm de, 10, 11; Ric. de, 130;
 Ric., 22; Rob. son of Swain de,
 57; Swain de, 11, 23, 48, 50*, 55,
 57, 164*; Swain son of Maud de,
 165; Thomas son of Cecilia de, 11;
 Thorald de, 11, 50, 57; Sir Will.
 de, 11, 57; Will. de, 50, 56, 164*-5;
 Will. son of Peter de, 11; *and see*
 Breton

- Brewer, John, 83
 Brian, Hervey son of, 93; Elias his grandson, 93; John, 76*; Thos. son of, 92, 97-8, 104-5; Will. son of, 92*-3*, 98; Agn. his dau., 93; *and see* Kilnwick
 Bridesdale, Brideshe', *see* Birdsall
 Bridlington, Brig-, Bril-, Bredelyngton, Brid-, Bryd-, 123*-6, 129*-30; priory 126*, 188*, 191; prior, 127, 129; prior Hugh, 188; canons, 129
 ———, Luke de, 123; *and see* Silver; mag. R. de, 123; mag. S. de, 123
 Brien, Thadeus, 83
 Brierley, Brerlay, 22
 ———, Brerelay, Will. de, 3
 Briestwistle (Lower Whitley), Bred-wisil, Brert-, Breretwysel, -wisill, -wysel, -wysil, -uisel, -uisil, -huisel, Brerdtuissil, -uusel, Breitwisell, Brerewysil, Breert-, Brereth, Brerethewyll, 23, 23*n*, 24*, 46*n*, 58-9*; mill, 23
 ———, John son of Mich. de, 25*; Sir Mich. de, 51, 53; Mich. de, 11, 23, 52, 54, 56-7, 73*, 164*n*; Ric. de, 51; Will. de, 49, 165; Will. son of Mich. de, 23-5*
 Brigbuttes, 168
 Brigg, Brigge, Eliz., 7; Rob., 7
 Briggeflat, 155
 Brigham, 129
 ———, Bregham, Hen. de, 138; Maud dau. of Alan de, 123; Will. de, 138*
 Brikevill, Will. de, 95
 Bristoll, John de, bailiff of York, 175
 British Museum, Trustees of, vii
 Briton, Ywain, 36
 Brodehyngis, 3
 Brodeley, Tim., incumb. of Cumberworth chapel, 41
 Brodemere, le, 130
 Brodoyng, 135
 Brodrode, -roid, -rod, Broderode, Brode Rodes (le), 12, 130-1, 134-5; John de Bretton del, 14
 Brokbanke, Thos., 119*n*
 Brokhouse, Edm., 4
 Broksay, *see* Broxa
 Brom, Nich. del, 39; Walt. del, 39
 Brome close, 153
 Bromefeld, le, 71
 Bromelay, 13, 14
 Bromholme, Rob. de, 174
 Brompton, 115
 ———, Patrick; *see* Newton-le-Willows
 Brone, Hen., 165; Mary his mother, 165
 Bronhill, Edw., 69
 Brooke, Thos., 41, 41*n*
 Brotes, Adam, 2
 Brotherton, -irton, 184
 Brotlithe, le, 168
 Broughton-in-Craven, Broghton, 25-6*
 Brown, Mr. Will., 123*n*
 Browne, John, 134*n*; Ric., 136; Will., 87-90; Isabel his dau., 88-9
 Broxa, Broksay, 127
 Brun, Adam, 137; John, 26; Maur., 118*n*; Will., 183*n*; arms, 118*n*
 Brunbi, Brune-, Ric., 106, 106*n*
 Brunna, Ralph de, 98
 Brygg, Brygges, le, Ric. del, 70; Will. de, 65
 Brygge layn, 69
 Brygynges, 135
 Buck, Bucke, Buk, Adam, 109; Alison, 161; Geo., 29; John, 115*; Ninian, 161; Ric., 108; oxclose of Ric., 108; Rob., 61*; Thos. son of Ninian, 161; Will. son of Ninian, 161
 Buckden, Bukeden, Alan de, 99
 Buckinghamshire, *see* Iver
 Buckton, Bok-, Buc-, Buche-, Bucke-, Buk-, Buke-, Bugetun, 129
 ———, Arnold, Ernald de, 123*-4*, 126-7; Beatrice de, 124; Beatrice sister of Arnald de, 189; Geoff. de, 124; John de, 127; John son of Laur. de, 124; Rob., 79*n*; Walt. de, 124, 126-7*; Walt. son of Arnold de, 125; Sir Will. de, 124-7; Sir Will., 130; Will. de, 124, 126-7; Will. son of Gilb. de, 124
 Bucktrout, Bug-, Buketruth, John, 148; Thos., 149*-50*; Alice his wife, 150
 Bugthorpe, Bugetorp, Geoff. de, 96*; Rob. de, 96*
 Buk-, *see* Buck-
 Bulcliffe (West Bretton), -clif, -clife, -clyf, -clyfe, -clyff, 18*, 19*, 26-8*; manor, 14, 18*, 19*, 26-8*
 Bulgrave, Roger de, 59
 Bullan, Will., 127; Avise his wife, 127
 Bullok, Walt., 65
 Bulmer, John de, 70
 Bunne, Rob., 141
 Burdet, -dett, Aymer, 20; Hen., 41, 41*n*; Nich., 14, 28; Ric., 15; Thos., 22
 Burdon, Sir Hugh, 37
 Burgelun, Burch-, Maud wife of Ric., 102; Ric. (le), 103-4
 Burges, Will., chapn. of Sezevaux chantry, St. Martin's, Coney St., 180
 Burgh, Burgo, Alice sister of John de,

- 170, 173; John de, del, 32*, 116, 169-71*, 173; Ric. de, 65; Sir Thos. de, 33; Will. de, 35, 115*
- Burghlan(e), (le), 65, 67
- Burghwallis, -wales, -waleys, 29, 29*n*, 118*-9
- Burley, -laye, Rob. de, 62, 109
- Burnell, John, 22
- Burnet, Ric., 89
- Burnsall, Byrn-, rector, *see* Vavasour
- Burnynghill, Ralph de, 63
- Burt, Ric. de, 114
- Burton, Agn. de, 170; Agn. wife of Will., 29, 88-90; Anth., 81; Edm., 67; John de, 60, 65, 176; John son of Thos., 88-9; Kath. de, 170; Laur. de, 57*n*; Nich. de, 170-1; Nich., 108, 108*n*; Ric. de, 64, 66*, 78, 107; Ric., 67; Thos., 90; Will. de, 108; Will. de, bailiff of York, 177; Will., 29, 87-90; *and see* Berton, Birton, Byrton
- Burton Constable, 166
- Burton Fleming, 125, 189
- Burton Leonard, Lenn'ade Burton, 29, 88-9
- Bury, Byry, Hen. de, 51*, 56, 58; Hen. son of Hen. de, 56; John de, 51
- Buscy, Oliver de, 59
- Butevilain, Rob., dean of York, 47*; Rob. and Thos. his nephews, 47
- Butler, Boteler, Botiler, Bothelar, Butteler, Agn. dau. of Sir Nigel le, 45; Agn. dau. of Nigel the, 45; Agn. wife of Rob., 141*, 141*n*; Eliz. dau. of Thos., 68; Geoff. le, 145; Hen. son of Rob., 141*-2; his will, 141; Joan, Janet, his wife, 141-2*; John le, 145; John, 67, 115*n*, 171; Margt. wife of Thos., 68; Sir Nigel son of Nigel le, 45; Nigel the, 45; Ric. the, 95; Rob. the, le, 45*; Rob., 141*-2, 149-50; Thos., 27*n*, 68; Will., 66
- Buttes attebec, 106
- Buttis, 50
- Buttyrwyk, Walt., 179
- Buun, Will. de, vicar of St. Peter's, York, 47
- Buyby, John le, 174
- Bybbye, Ralph, 83
- Byerley, Rob., 167
- Byland Abbey, Bellalanda, Begland, Begh-, 5, 10, 11, 23-5, 46-59*, 72-3*, 163-5, 185*-7*; derivation of name, 23*n*; charters relating to, ix, 46*n*; endorsements on, ix, 46*n*, 57*n*, 59*n*, 90*n*; abbot, 14, 164*n*; abbot Rob., 50; *and see* Helperby; priors, Constantine, 52; Thos., 52; sub-priors, Geoff., 52; Will., 52; cellarers, Walt., 52; Will., 52; sub-cellarer, Ric., 52; granger, bro. Will., 52; infirmarer, Rob., 52; monks, Gikel, 52; John of Beverley, 52; Ric. de Stodlei, 54; chapter, 52
- Bylburgh, Ric., 80
- Bylton, *see* Bilton
- Bynglay, *see* Bingley
- Byram, Ric., 67
- Byrdhed, Thos., 22
- Byrell fee, 33*n*
- Byrkeng, *see* Birkin
- Byrktwissill, Aves. dau. of Will., 22
- Byrnand, John, 63; *and see* Birneand
- Byrne, John, 67
- Byrton, *see* Kirkburton
- , Ellis, 4; Ric., 43-4; *and see* Burton
- Byry, *see* Bury
- Cade, Ralph, 165
- Cadeby, Cateby, 3
- Cadeh, Will., 101
- Calc' or Calt', James de, 95; John de, 95
- Caldebeck, Thos. de, 175
- Calder, river, 131
- Caldron, Caldroner, Steph. le, bailiff of York, 174, 183
- Caldwelle Rode, 165
- Calfclos, le, 74
- Calido Florido, Martin de, 137
- Calle, Richman, 139
- Calthorn, John, 172; Will., 28; *and see* Cawthorne
- Calverley, -lay, -laye, on Ayer, 22, 30; advowson, 30; glebe, 30; mill, 30
- , Walt., 18, 18*n*; Will., 22
- Caly, *see* Kayley
- Calys, Thos., 72*n*, 163
- Cambridge, Maud, countess of, 15-17; Ric., earl of, 15*n*
- Camera, *see* Chamber
- Campenot, -ponet (t), -pynet, -pynot, John, 21*, 21*n*; Thos., 20-1, 162
- Campsall, 30, 117, 154*n*; *and see* Moseley
- Can, Thos., 83
- Canby, John, 142; Nich., 142
- Candeler, Ric. le, 175, 177, 177*n*; Juliana his wife, 177*, 177*n*; *and see* Sayton
- Canelbank, le, 150
- Canon, Warin the, 92
- Cant, John, 82
- Cantelupe, Cauntelou, Sir Nich., 112, 112*n*; Joan his wife, 112, 112*n*
- Caperon, John, bailiff of York, 175

- Capington, -ygton, -yngton, Will. (de), 65-6*; Isabel his dau., 66
 Carew, Matth., master in chancery, 166
 Carhouse (? Greasbrough), Care-, Karhous, Ker-, 15*, 16*, 18*-20
 Carhouse (? Warmsworth), 133-4
 Carlandes, le, 150
 Carlele, John de, 70
 Carlinghow, -lyngowe, Karlynghawe, John, 21; Rob. de, 85; Will. de, 85
 Carlton, Carle-, 82, 152
 ——— (Craven), 6*, 63
 ———, John de, 63; Roger de, 183; Steph. de, 174; Thos., 82*n*; Will. de, 59
 Carnaby, Kerneteby, Norman de, 127
 Carp', John, 163
 Carpenter, Will. the, 144; *and see* Stockeld
 Carryddyng, le, 2
 Carthorpe, -torp, 30-1*, 30*n*; *and see* Caythorpe
 Cartwright, -wryght, Tim., 167; Thos., 1
 Castelgate, -gata, 49, 54
 Castley, Castelay, Laur. de, 146; Will. de, sen., 60*n*; jun., 61, 110
 Catdikes, 105
 Cateby, *see* Cadeby
 Catherick, -ik, Anth., 82, 152-3
 Catherton, *see* Catterton
 Catrik, Cateryk, John, sheriff of York, 173; Will, 35
 Cattal, -all, -hal, Catale, -hale, Cattehall, -tall, 31-2, 86-7*; Great, Mykyll, 31-3*, 32*n*, 87; Little, 31, 32*
 ———, Hen. de, 165; John son of Nich. de, 32; John son of Will. de, 32; John, 32*n*; Rob., 87; Simon de, 32; Simon son of Ralph de, 87; Thos. de, 38; Will. son of Walter de (Great), 31
 Catterick, Catrik, 116; *and see* Thorpe-under-Stone
 Catterton, Cath-, Alan de, 166; John de, 6*
 Catton, Sir Walt. de, 99; Walt. de, 91
 Cauntelou, *see* Cantelupe
 Cave, Cava, Ralph de, 98
 Cawthorne, (W.R.) Calthorn, 1, 14, 33, 185*, 185*n*; *and see* Barnby
 ———, Simon de, 33
 Cay, Ric., 163
 Cayli, *see* Kayley
 Caythorpe, Carethorp, Carthorp, John de, 127, 129
 Cellarer, Hugh son of Will. the, 47
 Cessay, *see* Sessay
 Cestrehunt, Will. de, 84
 Cestria, *see* Chester
 Cezevaus, *see* Sezevaux
 Chaloner, Rob., 72
 Chamber, -bir, Chaumbre, Chawm-, Camera, Chris., 121; Hen. del, 33, 148; John de, 58; John, 64; Ranulf, 121; Rob. de, 114*; Will. del, 140*
 Chamberlain, -layn, Chaum-, Alex. the, 94; Sir John, 65; Rob. the, 138; Thos., 43, 144; Thos. le, 157
 Chambord, Rob. de, 48
 Chapilland, 150
 Chaplain, Chapelayn, Adam 60; Alan the, 99; Hervey the, 98; Hugh the, 98, 138; Ivo the, 99; Martin the, 93, 98; Ric. the, 94, 139*n*; Thos. the, 96; Will the, 8; John son of William, servant of the, 104
 Chaplethorpe (Crigglestone), -elthorp, 39*
 Chapman, Perceval, 82; Steph. the 127; *see also* Merchant
 Charon, Charron, Sir Guichard de, 34, 36*-7
 Chars, [?] Will. de, seal, 150*n*
 Charters, -tres, Alice wife of John, 8; Isabel wife of Ric., 2; John, 2, 8*, 9; Ric. son of John, 2
 Chatbourne, John, 78
 Chaufemount, John son of John, 175; arms, 176*n*
 Chaumberlayn, *see* Chamberlain
 Chaumboune, Sir John, 147
 Chaumbre, *see* Chamber
 Chauntecler, Will., 139
 Chaworth, Sir Thos., 19
 [?] Cherholme, John, 67
 Cheseman, John, 82; Margery his wife, 82
 Chester, Cestria, constable of, *see* Lascy
 ———, Peter de, provost of Beverley, 59; Will. de., 177*n*, 178
 Chestrefeld, Will., 67
 Chevet, -uuet, -wet, Chiffyth, Chivete, -eth, Chyveth, -wite, Hen. de., 71; Peter de, 57*n*; Simon de, 51*, 56*-8, 73
 Chickenley (Soothill), Chilkyn-, 117
 Chidswell (Soothill), -sull, 136
 Christie, Mr. W. L., vii
 Church, John at the, 7; Will. at the, 7
 Cistercian seals, xi, 137*n*; endorsements on deeds, ix
 Clapham, Clape-, Kath. wife of John de, 171; Margt. de, 184; Nich., 148-9
 Clarell, -ill, Thos., 15-18, 18*n*, 27, 154, 154*n*; jun., 15, 17, 18
 Clarke, Thos., 83
 Clarke-Thornhill, Mr. T. B., vii
 Clarvaux, Clarevall', -vallibus, Cler-

- vaux, -vaws, Eva wife of Rob de, 180; John de, 35; John son of John, 170; Sir Thos. de, 181
- Claverlay, -laie, -ley, 46-7, 50, 56
- Clay, Hen., 162; John del, 70*; Ric. (de), 77*
- Claybruke, Ric., sheriff of York, 179, 179*n*
- Claypole (Lincs.), rector, *see* Maunsell
- Clayton, West, Cley-, 15-17*, 19*, 20*, 22*, 27, 40*, 154; hall, 4*
- (Bradford), 33-4, 53-9*; Will. son of Adam the smith of, 33
- , Clai-, Adam de, 8; Agn. wife of Thos., 4*, 4*n*; Arthur, 41*, 41*n*; John de, 9, 12, 163; John, 40*-1, 135-6; Margt. wife of John de, 148; Ric. son of John de, 148; Rob. son of Will de, 33; Roger son of Simon de, 48; Simon son of Simon de, 48; Thos., 4*, 4*n*, 22; Thos. son of Hen. de, 33; Will. son of Adam de, 33; Will., 5, 40*-1, 136
- Cleasby, Cles-, Clese-, 34, 36*n*, 37; manor 34-5*, 34*n*, 35*n*
- , Alan de, 36; Alex. de, 36; Amabel wife of Sir Rob. de, 34*n*, 36; Emma dau. of Sir Rob. de, 34, 34*n*, 35*n*, 36-7*; Hen. de., 132; Jas. son of Rob. de, 35; (Sir) Rob. de, 34-7, 34*n*; mag. Rob. de, 36, 122; Rob. son of Harsculf de, 36; W. de, 36; family, 35*n*; arms, 34*n*, 35*n*
- Cleckheaton, Heton, 107
- Clegg, Peter, 21
- Clerk, Alan the, 157; Daniel son of Daniel the, 55; Gaudin the, 123; Geoff. the, 92; Hen. the, 8, 52, 92; John the, 11; John, 87, 132, 150; John, parker of Spofforth, 149; Jordan the, 92; Martin the, 95*, 100; Nigel the, 92; Reginald the, 99; Rob the, 92, 99, 183; Roger the, 94; Thos. the, 124; Thos., 30, 133; Will. the, 91-2, 94; Will., 32; Will. son of John, 2
- Clervaux, *see* Clarvaux
- Cleveland, Clive-, Will. de, 114
- Cliffe, Clyf, Clyff, Thos. de, 99; Will., 179
- Clifford, Clyfforth, Hen., lord, and of Westmorland, 64; John de, 158; John son of Elias de, 147; Thos., lord, 15*n*
- Clifton, Thos. le Clerk of, 70
- upon Dunsmore (Warwick), on Dunnesmore, 60; lordship of 60*n*
- , Clyfton, Sir Gervase, 19*; Hervey de, 114
- Clinte, Rob., 108*n*
- Clitheroe, Clidrowe, -erhowe, Hugh de, 107; John de, 181
- Cliveland, *see* Cleveland
- Clotherholme, 191
- , Clotherum, Cluther-, John de, 84, 138
- Clowbeck (Manfield), Cloubec, -bek, Clougbeck in Manfeld, Clowbek, 34*n*, 36*-8*; manor, 35*, 35*n*, 37-8; court-roll, 36*n*; water of, 37
- Clyfforth, *see* Clifford
- Cnetun, *see* Kneeton
- Cnutell, Cnittel, Will., 124-5*
- Cobbler, Hugh the, 64; Nichola his wife, 65; Will. son of the, 103
- Cockroft, Thos. de, 9
- Cokayne, Adam son of Roger de, 33
- Cokbryd, Benedict, 62
- Coke, Thos., 72*n*; Will., 13
- Cokefeld, Kok-, Rob. de, 165
- Cokerell, James, prior of Guisborough, 74*n*
- Cokerowe, le, 176
- Cokes, Ralph, 100*; John his son, 100
- Cokhouse, 89
- Cokton, Ric. de, 165
- Colen, Will. de, 155; Alice his wife, 155
- Collthyrd, John, 69
- Collum, *see* Cowlam
- Collyng, *see* Cowling
- Colthorp, *see* Cowthorpe
- Comberworth, *see* Cumberworth
- Conisborough Castle, 15*n*
- Coniston, Cunigeston, John de, bailiff of York, 181
- Constable, Constabularius, -abill, -abyll, Sir Hen., 166; Sir Marm., 69, 127; Sir Ric., 124; Sir Rob., 124-7; Sir Will., 127; of England, *see* Bedford
- Constantina, Geoff. de, 58
- Conyers, Chris., 115*; Geo., 180; Sir Ric., 88-9
- Cook, Cuke, Alex the, 175; Nich. the, 86; Thos. the, 95; Will., 40, 107
- Cookham (Berks.), Cok-, 10*n*; manor, 10; custom of, 10
- Cootes, Cotis, Cotys, John, 135
- Coper, John, 2; Ellen his wife, 2
- Copgrove, Copgrave, Cope-, Will. de, 86*
- Coplay, 106
- Copley (Skircoat), -lay, Coppelay, -ley, 1
- , Adam de, 62, 85, 146; Adam son of John de, 5; John de, 5*n*, 9, 63; Thos. de, 116
- Copmanthorpe, Coupmanthorp, Coupe-, Beatrice wife of John de, 176*; Hen. de, 70; John de, 175-6*; Laur. de, 60*n*; Thos. son of John

- de, 176
 Corbridge, -brig, Nich. de, 131
 Cordwaner, Nich. le, 169
 Cornbrough, -burgh, Corneburch, -burg, 176
 ———, Will. de, 49, 52
 Cornefed, Hen., 127
 Cornwall, Corne-, Cornubia, John de, 32*n*; Phil. de, 148
 Cort, Ric., 35
 Cortas, *see* Curtays
 Cosin, Ric., 71
 Cosynland, 2
 Coterode of Alan, 163; *and see* Kottrode
 Cotheworth, *see* Cudworth
 Cothorp, *see* Cowthorpe
 Cotis, Cotys, *see* Cootes
 Cottam, Cotum, Warin de, 92
 Cottingham, Laur. de, 102
 Cottingwith, Cottyng-, Will. de, 182
 Coudale, Rob., 107
 Coule, John, 110
 Couper, Rob., 179; Will., bailiff of York, 177
 Coupmanthorp, *see* Copmanthorpe
 Court rolls, *see* Clowbeck, Spofforth
 Couton, *see* Cowton
 Coverham, canons of, 114*n*; church, 114*n*
 ———, Will., 179
 Coweclose, 69, 154
 Cowell, John, 17
 Cowlam, Collum, Phil. de, 98
 Cowling, Collyng, Rob. de, 7; John his son, 7
 Cowper, Edw., 120; John, 120
 Cowthorpe, Colthorp, -torp, Cothorp, 32, 38, 45, 165
 Cowton, Couton, Roger de, 115, 177*; arms, 115*n*
 Coytehill, 135
 Crage, le, 150
 Crakanthorp, Ambrose, 64
 Cranswick, -cewic, -cewyc(k), -zwic, Crauncewik, John de, 100, 104-5*; John son of Avice de, 100; John son of John de, 105; Margt. wife of Rob. de, 103*; Peter de, 106; Ralph de, 95; Ralph son of [?] Fabonus de, 99; Ric. son of Odard de, 98; Rob. son of Paulinus de, 103
 Cras, Maud le, 123
 Crathorn(e), Geo., 81; Margt., 83; Thos., 179
 Craunford, Rob. de, 86
 Craven, 6*, 7; seal of deanery of, 6*n*
 ———, John (de), bailiff of York, 172*; Will., 9
 Crayke, Craik, Crayk, John de, 182; John de, bailiff of York, 175
 Crempel, *see* Crimble
 Crepping, Rob. de, 139, 168
 Cresacre, Crisacrez, Anne dau. of Edw., 3*n*; Edw., 20; Percival, 109
 Cresk, John, 106
 Cressy, Will., 17
 Crests, unidentified, 112*n*; *and see* Sherburn, Witham
 Crier, John, 159
 Crigglestone, Crigeleston, -ulston, Crygelyston, Cryggllistone, 13*n*, 14, 38-9, 69; *and see* Blacker, Chapplethorpe, Daw Green, Durkar
 Crimble, river, Crempel, -ple, Crympill, Krempel, 121, 139, 145, 150
 Croft, Gilb. (son of Hugh) de, 52-3*
 Crofton, 14
 Crofton, rector, *see* Sudbery
 Crofts and tofts, 103*n*, 104*n*
 Crogelyn, Croklyn, Ric., 173*; Rob., 179
 Crokebayn, John, 61
 Crokedelandes, le Crokedelandis, 50, 56
 Crome, Roger, 179
 Cromwellbottom (Southowram), -welbothum, -bewelbothom, 39, 109, 109*n*
 Cropton, 82
 Crosland, Crosselande, Thos. de, 1
 Crosley (Bradford), Crosse-, 58-9*
 ———, Crosley, Crosselei, John, 1; Jordan de, 56
 Croumbeland, 8
 Crule, Will., 67
 Crumbweleflat, 155
 Crummedike, 101
 Crymys croft, 135
 Cudworth, Cothe-, 1, 42
 ———, Thos. (de), 42, 43*
 Cuke, *see* Cook
 Cullingworth Cullyn- John de, 2
 Cumberland, *see* Ireby
 Cumberworth, Comber-, Combire-, Combre-, Cumbir-, Kumber-, Kumberworthe, 15*-16*, 16*n*, 18*-20, 22*, 39*-41*, 85; manor, 19; pres. to free chapel of, 41, 41*n*; incumbents, *see* Brodeley, Tilson; *and see* Leek Hall
 Cundy, Roger de, 58
 Cunigeston, *see* Coniston
 Cupper, Laur. le, 169
 Curby, Maud, 107
 Curtays, Cortas, Constant(ine), 64, 122; Ralph, 174
 Custson, John, 118
 Daft, Ric., 99
 Daggon, Geoff., 45; Rob., 45

- Dale, Dala, Simon de, 52
 Dalehowse garth, 74
 Dalkocholme, 149
 Dalton, North, 90*n*, 103, 105
 ———, Thos. son of Norman of, 103
 ———, Dautun, Rob. de, 91, 94, 99;
 Peter de, 76*
 Dam, le, 184; Const. del, 172
 Danays, Ric. le, 104
 Danby Wiske, Daneby on Wiske,
 41-2, 41*n*; advowson, 41, 185;
 manor, 41, 185
 Danegos, *see* Angus
 Daniel, Danyel, Rob. son of, 100;
 Sir Rob., 104; Rob., 106; Will.,
 101, 104
 Danroydsyke, 40
 Dapifer, Hugelin the, 58; Reiner
 the, 91
 Darcy, Dercy, Sir John, lord of Darcy
 and Meinill, 43*, 43*n*; Thos., 16;
 family, 43*n*
 Darel, Darell, Darrell, de Arel, Dun-
 can, 91; John, 115; Marm., 59;
 Rob., 82
 Darfield, -feld, 42; *and see* New Hall
 Darton, Derton, 15, 17, 19, 20, 22,
 27*-8, 42*-4*, 44*n*, 154; *and see*
 Haigh
 ———, Thos., 67
 Daskham, *see* Askham
 Dathelingflet, Ivo, 48; Walt., 48
 Datona, Will., 48
 Dautry, de Alta Ripa, Dautre, Sir
 Godfrey, 139; Godfrey, 6, 26;
 John, 6, 63, 179; Rob., 6*; Sir
 Thos., 60*n*, 109; Thos., 172-3;
 Thos. son of Godfrey, 6*; arms, 6*n*
 Dautun, *see* Dalton
 Davy, Thos., sheriff of York, 173
 Daw Green (Crigglestone), Dawgrene,
 45
 Dawncy, Will., 3
 Dayvyll, *see* Deyville
 Deacon, Steph. the, 95-6, 98; Thos.
 the, 93; Walt. the, 95*
 Dean, Gilb. the, 98
 Deighton, Dicgh-, Dic- Digh- Dith-,
 Dyc-, Dygh-, Dygth-, Dyth-, 136,
 147*-8, 159; Kirk, South, 87;
 rector, *see* Deighton, Pereson; *and*
 see Ingmanthorpe; North, 45*-6,
 141, 145*, 151; John the clk. of,
 45; John son of Hen. of, 45
 ———, John de, 110*, 144*-5;
 Margt. wife of Ric. de, 146; Ric. de,
 46, 63, 157*n*; Ric. de, rector of
 Garforth and Kirk Deighton, 145-
 6; Ric. son of John de, 63, 145,
 147; Rob. de, 145; Will. son of
 John de, 147*; wife of Will., 136
 Dek, Emma, 86
 Delost, Thos., 147
 Denby (Upper Whitley), Denebi, -by,
 Denneby, 23-4, 46-59*, 73, 164,
 185*-7*; grange, ix, 46*n*, 58; wood,
 23; Nevile fee in, 58, 185
 ———, Elias son of Hen. de, 48;
 Hen. son of Swain de, 46-8*, 185*,
 187; John de, 11, 50, 53, 57*, 73,
 186; Jordan de, 52, 55, 164;
 Jordan son of Hen. de, 48*-50,
 58, 185, 187; son of Will. de, 23-4*,
 47; Mich. de, 56; Mich. son of John
 de, 51*, 57; Simon son of Hen. de,
 48*-9*; Will. de, 33, 49, 56, 73,
 164; (Su Deneby), 164; Will. son
 of Osbern, Osbert, Hosbert de,
 23-4*, 46-7*, 50, 185; Will. son
 of Will. de, 23-4*, 50, 55, 164;
 family, 46*n*, 187
 Dene, John de, canon of Ripon, 108
 Deneheued, le, 163
 Denes, Thos. del, 70
 Denny, Thos., 67
 Dent, Ric., 22; Maj. J. W., vii
 Denton, 60*n*
 ———, Christina wife of John, 59,
 59*n*; [?] Joan wife of John, 59*n*;
 John, 40*, 59, 59*n*; John son of
 John de, 60*n*; Nich. de, 139; Rob.,
 40*-1, 41*n*, 44*; Will., 20, 41*
 Denys, Thos., 107
 Depehey, 71
 Dercy, *see* Darcy
 Derntone, Rob., rector of Keighley,
 88-9
 Derton, *see* Darton
 Desirée, la, 34*n*; *and see* Hastang
 Deueke, Geoff. de, 42
 Dewsbury, Dewesbiry, 117
 Dey, Alice wife of John, 38-9; John,
 38, 43
 Deyville, Dayvyll, Deyvile, -vill,
 John, 32; Thos., 143, 170; Will.,
 158
 Dickson, Dicson, Dixson, Dyx-,
 John, 135; Margt. wife of Ric.,
 74; Ric., 74; Roger, 85; Will., 71
 Digent, Walt. de, 37
 Dighton, *see* Deighton
 Dirker, *see* Durkar
 Dispenser, Alex. the, 92; Gamel the,
 93; Thos., 59; *and see* Spenser
 Divorce, 78
 Dobkyn, Rob., 13
 Dobson, Ric., 81, 83; Rob., 81
 Dodgeson, Hugh, 83
 Dodworth, Dodde-, Dodword, Ralph
 son of Will., 3, 4; Eliz. his wife,
 3, 4; Thos., 43-4*; Will. de, 42-3*
 Dolfen, Rob. son of, 48

- Doncaster, -tre, -costre, 1, 39, 59, 133-4, 154; dean of, *see* Silkstone; Franciscans of, 59, 59*n*; warden, Ric., 59, 59*n*
- Donewice, Ric. de, 169
- Donislaw, *see* Dunningley
- Donyngton, *see* Dunnington
- Door-keeper, Hen. the, 95
- Dorame, Will., 67
- Dorset, *see* Bellchalwell, Frome St. Quintin
- Dosyl, Nigel, 45
- Dote, Geoff., 101-2
- Dounedale, Rob. de, 138
- Doway, John son of Walt., 167; Ralph, 167; Roger, 167
- Dowebygyng, John, 154*n*
- Dowghtye, Rob., 69
- Down, Will., 130
- Dowson, Thos., 32
- Draile, le, 144
- Dransfield, *see* Dronsfield
- Draughton, Drac-, Drach-, Dragh-, Drath-, Drawgh-, in Craven, by Skipton, 6*, 26*n*, 60*-4*, 152, 159; manor, 60*, 60*n*, 62-3*, 152*; lord's mill, 61
- , John son of Thos. de, 61; Paulinus de, 62; Ric. son of Thos. son of Hugh de, 61; Thos. son of Will. de, 61
- Drax, 1, 64-9, 107; parish, 67; prior, 7, 65; prior and conv., 67-9; soke, 65-8*; Draxburgh, 65, 67; *and see* Langrick, Lanehouses, Rusholme, Schurt, Woodhouse
- , Draxe, Alex., 68, 134; Gamaliel, 160; Isabel his wife, 160*-1; Ric. de, 66; Ric. son of Alan de, 65-6; Will. de, 64
- Drehton, Thos. de, 51
- Drewton, Dreu-, Rob. de, 91, 100
- Dribot, Rob., 65
- Driffield, -feld, Drifeld, Ralph de, 123; Steph. de, 126; mag. Walt. de, 97; Will. de, 172
- Dronsfield, -feld, Dransfield, -feld, Dranefeld, Drone-, Dron-, Drones-, Dronnis-, Drounes-, Agn. de, 12; Agn., 14*n*, 15; Agn. wife of John de, 12; Chris., 16*, 17*, 19, 154, 154*n*; Edm. de, 12*; Edm., 14; Edm. son of John, 12; Edm. son of Thos. de, 12*; Grace wife of Sir Will., 26; Hugh de, 47; Isabel, 14*n*; John de, 12, 15, 30, 39, 57*n*, 85, 131; (mag.) John de, 11*; John, 13*-17*, 117, 154; John son of John, 12, 13*; Laur. de, 12*; Ric. de, 15; Ric. de, rector of Kirkheaton, 14, 15; Sir Thos. de, 51; Thos. (de), 14, 15, 130; Thos. son of Hugh de, 163; Thos. son of John de, 12; Sir Will., 14-16, 18, 26; Will. son of John, 13; arms, 13*n*; family, 11*n*
- Drytthorn, 120
- Dudley, le Dudlowe, Edw., lord, 64, 64*n*
- Dudmane, Mich., 167
- Duffield, South, -feld, 65
- , Hen., 116; James, 116*; Margt. dau. of James, 116; Rob. de, 184; Thos., de, 175, 184; . . . , 154; arms, 175*n*
- Duggleby, Dugle-, Thos. de, 147
- Dune, Roger de la, 95
- Dunningley (Woodkirk), Donislaw, 167
- Dunnington, Donyng-, 26
- Dunsforth, Dunesford, Gilb. de, 139
- Durant, -aunt, John, bailiff of York, 170, 170*n*
- Durem, John de, 66
- Durham, *see* Raby
- , Dunelmia, Will. de, 98; John, 68; Rob., 68
- Durkar (Crigglestone), Dirker, 69
- Dwufford, Rob. de, 165
- Dycongreve, 18; -stubyng, 18
- Dyer, Hamo the, 181
- Dyghton, *see* Deighton
- Dympelland, 8
- Dynysone, Rob., 35
- Earswick, Ethereswik, -wyk, 69, 70
- Easby Abbey, 37; canons of St. Agatha, 122
- , Eseby, He'bert de, 122; Will. son of Thurkil de, 122
- Easingwold, Esingwald, Esyng-, Walt. de, 176; Will. de, 170; Will., Thos., Simon, and John his sons, 170
- East Riding, 129
- Easthorpe, Esthorp, Rob. de, 168
- Eastrington, Estryng-, Thos. de, bailiff of York, 182; Will. de, 182
- Eastwod, John, 119*n*, 120
- Ecclesall, Ecelssall, Sir Ralph de, 41-2
- Ecclesfield, -feud, Ralph de, 54
- Ecclisley, Eckesley, *see* Exley
- Edgerley, Mrs., vii
- Edmund, Ric., 27
- Edusa, 96
- Edwaldley, *see* Alwoodley
- Edwin, -wayn, -wyn, royd, 21*; well, 165
- Eland, Hugh de, 116; Sir John de, 131; John de, 143; Thos. de, 70
- Elias, Adam son of, 73; Will. son of,

- 52, 54, 98
 Eliot, Eliyot, Elyote, Elyott, John, 66; sen., 68; jun., 67-8; Ric., 68
 Elistons, Hen. del., 70
 Elland, Eland, 70*-1, 120; churchwardens, 162; hall, 72; service of B.M. of, 163; *and see* Ainley, New Hall
 Ellerbek, Thos., 179
 Ellerker, Nich. de, 75
 Ellerton, Hellerton, Thos. de, 32*; Alice his wife, 32, 32ⁿ
 Ellis, Elys, John, 62; Will., 82ⁿ
 Elmeda, William the granger of, 52
 Elmeshall, John, 1
 Elmsall, Elmesale, -all, 118; North, 14, 15, 18, 19*, 27, 70-1, 107, 118; South, 107, 118
 Elphin, bishop of, *see* Tilson
 Elstonbothome, 151
 Eltofts, -toftes, Hen., 82, 152-3; Thos., 153
 Elvington, Elvyng-, Elvyng-, Roger de, 172; Simon his son, 172*-3
 Elwaldlei, *see* Alwoodley
 Elwin, Reiner son of, 91
 Elyote, *see* Eliot
 Elyotesmyre, 86-7
 Elys, *see* Ellis
 Elyshau, 114
 Elyson, Chris., 116
 Emeloc, Martin, 181
 Emerson, Emarstone, Maud wife of Lionel, 82; Roger, 82, 82ⁿ
 Emley, Emelei, -ley, Emlay, Emelei, 5, 57ⁿ, 71, 186; Adam the clk. of, 50; lord of (FitzWilliam), 57ⁿ; rector, *see* Heke; Woodhouse farm, Emlayvodhouses, 71, 71ⁿ; Hen. son of Adam de, 71; *and see* Bentley
 ———, Huviet de, 54; Paulinus de, 57ⁿ; Roger son of Simon de, 23; Simon de, 47, 54; Thos. son of Will. de, 57; (Sir) Will. son of Thos. de, 51, 57; Will. son of Arkil de, 47; *and see* FitzWilliam
 Engain, -ainne, Adam, 94-6; Agn. dau. of Walt., 96*; Rob., 98-9; Walt., 93, 95, 98; his wife, 96; his fee, 95
 Eppleby, -bi, Adam the clk. of, 47
 Erdeslay, -lawe, -lei, -louue, *see* Ardsley
 Ergom, Rob. de, 113
 Ergum, Erch-, Ergh-, *see* Argam
 Erkyn, Will., 12*, 13
 Erle, Yrle, Alice wife of John, 131; John, 131; John *alias* Loksmyth, 20; John *alias* Mason, 21; Rob., 12*, 13; Will., 20, 133, 163ⁿ
 Eschorchebuf, Alan, 33
 Escrick, -ryk, Eskerik, -rik, 182-3
 ———, Agn. de, 148
 Eseby, *see* Easby
 Eshton, Esche-, Esse-, Esshe-, John de, 6*, 138; John de, bailiff of York, 182
 Esingwald, *see* Easingwold
 Eskelby, *see* Exelby
 Ester Tanfeld, *see* Tanfield, East
 Esthorp, *see* Easthorpe
 Eston, John de, 165; Roger de, 115, 115ⁿ
 Estryngton, *see* Eastrington
 Ethelwaldeler, *see* Alwoodley
 Ethereswyk, *see* Earswick
 Etton, 129-30; rector, Ivo, 91
 ———, John de, prior of Watton, 136-7, 137ⁿ; Thos. de, 51, 57, 93, 137; Thos. son of Thos. de, 91; Will. de, 102
 Euerr, Ralph, 64
 Eva, Rob. son of, 114
 Evedon (Lincs.), Eveton, 70
 Everingham, Everhyng-, Everyng-, Sir Adam de, 41; Elias de, bailiff of York, 172; Hen., 134; Margt. wife of Thos., 162; Ric. de, 104; Thos. de, 91; Thos., 44, 162, 162ⁿ
 Everton (Notts.), 16-19*; vicar, *see* Mattersey
 Exchequer, seal of office of receipt of, 111
 Exelby, Eskelby, Alan de, 31; Will. de, 31
 Exley (Southowram), Ecclesley, Ekkelsay, 72*
 ———, Eckesley, Rob. de, 7
 Eyvill, ..., 38; *and see* Deyville
 Faceby, Feysby, 111
 Fagherwald, John de, 114
 Fairfax, -fox, Fayr-, Guy, 179; Ric., 64, 178; Thos., 151ⁿ
 Falang, le, 13, 14
 Fale, Edm., 81, 81ⁿ
 Faleise, la, 125
 Falkenberg, *see* Fauconberg
 Fallays, Falas, -ays, Fayllays, Felas, Cecily, 66; John, 65*, 67; Ric., 66*; Rob., 66-7*, 107; sen., 107; jun., 107; Thos., 68
 Faluxe, (? Falhouse in Lower Whit-ley), 132
 Fangfoss, Fange-, Fank-, 184; hospital of, 168
 ———, Ralph de, 171
 Farmanflat, le, 168
 Farnhill, Farne-, Farnell, 82, 152
 ———, Rob. de, 61
 Farnley (Leeds), Farnelay, Ferne-,

- 9, 132
 ——— (Otley), Farneley by Otteley, 2, 9, 71
 ——— Tyas, 1
 ———, Fernelay, Will. de, 61, 157; Will. son of Hen. de, 60ⁿ
 Farsley, Ferselay, -lei, 30ⁿ; mill, 30; *and see* Wadlands
 ———, Simon de, 73
Fauc', 74ⁿ
 Fauconberg, Falkenberg, Walt. de, 91
 Faukes, John, 2
 Fauvel, -vell, Adam, 61*, 122; Cecily, 138; Everard, 84, 137; Ric., 61, 138; Will., 61, 138
 Fauvelthorpe, Fouvel-, Alice dau. of Ric. de, 26, 137; Hen. de, 137; John de, 26*; Ric. de, 25-6*, 137*; Rob. de, 84; family, 26ⁿ
 Fearnley, Nich., 7
 Featherstone, Fedherstan, rector, Rob., 25
 Fekesby, *see* Fixby
 Felas, *see* Fallays
 Feld, John, 151ⁿ; Will. del, 7
 Feldhous, *see* Fieldhouse
 Feney, Rob., 43-4*
 Fenton, 159
 ———, Rob. de, 106
 Fenwicke, Thos., 83
 Fernelay, *see* Farnley
 Ferniclif, 8
 Ferour, Ferror, -our, Ric. le, bailiff of York, 176, 182; Will., bailiff of York, 183
 Ferrand, Mr. W., vii
 Ferriby, Feri-, John de, canon of York, 171; Margt. wife of Walt. de, 171; Rob. de, 172; Rob. de, vicar and rector of St. Martin, Coney St., 171, 177*; Will. son of Walt. de, 171
 Ferselay, *see* Farsley
 Fether, Rob., 9
 Feton, Rob., 68
 Feysby, *see* Faceby
 Fichman, John, 74
 Fieldhouse (Bradford), Feld-, 9, 10
 ———, Isabel dau. of John del, 10; Joan wife of John del, 9; Maud dau. of John del., 9; Thos. son of John del, 9, 10; Will. son of John del, 9, 10
 Fimber, Fymmer, Adam de, 181ⁿ
 Firby, Frythby, 169
 Firidod, -dot, Rob., 73*
 Fishergate, Fischer-, Fisker-, Fiskere-, Hen. de, 91, 95ⁿ, 96; John de, 95*, 95ⁿ; *and see* York
 FitzHugh, Eliz. wife of Sir Hen., 35, 35ⁿ; Emma wife of Sir Hen., 35, 37*; Gernagan, 30ⁿ; (Sir) Hen., 35*, 35ⁿ, 37*-8; Joan wife of Sir Hen., 38, 38ⁿ; arms, 34ⁿ, 38ⁿ
 FitzPeter, Geoff., justiciar of England, 95
 FitzRanulf, *see* Ranulf
 FitzWilliam, Edm., 18ⁿ; Sir John, 27, 27ⁿ; John, 19, 20, 27; Nich., 17-19*; Ralph, 27; Sir Thos., 51, 53, 73; Thos., 164ⁿ, 186*-7*; Sir Will., 20, 71; Sir Will. son of Thos., 51*, 58*; Will., 17-20, 20ⁿ, 57ⁿ, 186*; arms, 57ⁿ, 187; family, 46ⁿ, 57ⁿ, 58ⁿ, 186-7; *and see* Thomas, Emley
 Fixby, Fekes- Fekis-, Fekys-, Fykes-, Fyx-, 1, 4ⁿ, 71-2*, 119-20*; wood, 72; *and see* Knowles
 Flamborough, Flainesburg, Flayn-, Flayne-, Flein-, Flayneburc, 127; ditch, 125
 ———, Greg. de, 123; Laur. de, 123-4; Rob. de, 125; Theobald de, 126; Vivian de, 127; Will. de, 125; Will. son of Greg. de, 125*
 Fleming, -yng, Flamang, Geo. le, 169; Rob., 40; note on family, 195-6
 Fleschewer, Thos., 179
 Fletham, John de, 115*, 115ⁿ
 Fletstang, 65
 Flockton, Floc- Flocke-, Floge-, Flok-, Floke-, Flokke-, -tun, -tune, 46, 46ⁿ, 49, 58-9*, 72-3*, 132*
 ———, Hen. de, 131; Hen. son of John de, 73; Jordan de, 52, 55, 72-3, 164; Jordan son of Liolf de, 56; Jordan (son of Matth. de), 48*; Mich. de, 51*, 56; Will. de, 12, 53, 131, 164; Will. son of Jordan de, 56
 Flynthill, John, 16; Ric., 15, 16
 Foggathorpe, Folthorp, 129
 Folebaron, Roger, 147*
 Foliot, Hugh, 91
 Folkeroda, 57
 Follifoot, Folifait, -faith, -fat, -fate, -fayth, 149-51, 159; field- names in, 150ⁿ; cum Ackton, manor, 152; *see also* Aketon
 ———, Hen. de, 165; Emma his wife, 165; Rob. son of Simon de, 140
 Folthorp, *see* Foggathorpe
 Folvyll, Folwell, John, 67*
 Fordale, 86
 Fordham, Forde-, Hen. de, 99, 100*, 104; Hen. son of Ric. de, 100
 Forester, John the, 123
 Forland, 151
 Formerod, Rob. de, 85

- Forster, Hen. le, 86; John, 158;
Ralph, 87
Fossard, -art, Geoff., 52; Sir Will.,
94; Will., 97
Foster, Rob., 82
Foston (on the wolds), Fozetun,
Walt. the chapn. of, 93
Fouks, Nich., mayor of York, 182*
Foulere, Thos., 62
Foulesutton, *see* Full Sutton
Fountains, abbot of, 29, 108; abbot
Marmaduke, 90; seals, 29*n*, 90*n*
Fournays, Fournyvall, *see* Furnivall
Fouvelthorpe, *see* Fauvelthorpe
Fox, Thos., rector of Gilling, 163;
Will., 33; Will., bailiff of York,
176, 182
Franciscus, Will., 103
Frank, Fraunk, Nich., 140; Sir Will.,
27; Grace his wife, 27
Franklain, Franc-, Frankelayn,
Fraunke-, Rob. son of Will., 139;
Will., 103*n*, 104
Fransays, Frauncays, Alice dau. of
John, 126*n*; Isabel dau. of John,
126*n*; John son of Rob., 126*n*;
Rob., 126*n*; Will., 127
Fraternity, letters of, 59, 59*n*
Fraunce, Rob., 163
Fraytour, Will. del, 129
Frekelington, John de, 122
Freman, 179*n*
Freyne, Frenes, Freyngs, John de,
168; Ralph de, 167*-8
Friboys, Fre-, Will. (de), 167*-8*
Frith, Fryth, Fyrth, 15*, 16*, 18*
20; le, 128; dail, 125
——, John del, 9; Ric. de, 9
Frome St. Quintin (Dorset), 10*n*;
manor, 10
Frost, Will., mayor of York, 173
Fryeston, Geo., 28
Fryston, Fris-, Will. de, 176
Frythby, *see* Firby
Fuleher, John, 1
Fulford, 182
Full Sutton, Foulesutton, Alice wife
of John de, 168; John son of Hen.
son of Rob. de, 168; Maud dau. of
Hen. the rector of, 102
Furnivall, -wall, Fournays, Fourny-
vall, Adam, 177*, 177*n*; Margt. dau.
of Thos. de, 42; Thos. son of Thos.
de, 41-2, 185
Fykesby, *see* Fixby
Fymmer, *see* Fimber
Fyrth, *see* Frith
Gaillun, Will., 169
Gaitford, Gaite-, John, 19*
Galiard, Alex., 179, 179*n*
Galien, Thurstan, 47
Gallicus, Hen., 2; Will., 143
Galo, Will son of, 92
Galoway, Will., 150
Galway, Galewai, -waye, Gallway,
Alan, 140; Thos., 140*, 151; Will.
le, 174
Gamelheng, 130
Gamelkeldes, 151
Gamholl, Hugh, 1; John, 1
Gant fee, 188
Gardino, Rob. son of Rob. de, 156;
Avice his grandmother, 156
Gare, Thos. del, 173
Garforth, Gerford, 145; rector, *see*
Deighton
Garfurth, John, 108*n*
Gargrave, Thos., 22
Garlek, Nich., 162
Garmouth, Ric., vic. of Ilkley, 148
Garnet, Geo., 108
Garriston, Girtheston, Nich. de, 36
Garth, Gilb. del, 157; Hugh son of
Rob. son of Gilb. del, 157
Garton, -tun, Eudo de, 98; James son
of Eudo de, 99; Nich de, 98; Rob.
de, 183; Will. de, chapn. of Kiln-
wick, 105
Gascoigne, Gasgon, Sir Will., 64,
151-2
Gatehill (Whixley), 195
Gaunte, Thos., 44
Gaynuu', Will., 42
Gedney, Gedeneye, Godf. de, 176
Gelsthorpe, Gellesthorp, John de, 32
Gembling, Gemeling, -lyng, 129
——, John de, 128; Siward de, 92
Gemison or Geunson, Will., 136,
136*n*
Geoffrey, abp. of York and sheriff
of Yorks., 49*n*; Thos. son of, 92
Gerard, 36; John son of, 93
Gere, Thos., 3
Gerford, *see* Garforth
Gerge, Will. de la, 167
Gersington, *see* Grassington
Gheueldale, *see* Givendale
Gibson, Gybsone, Beatrix wife of Ric.,
62, 62*n*; John son of Ric., 62, 62*n*
Gilberde, Gyl-, Ambrose, 142-3
Gilbert, John son of, 62; Will. son of,
91
Gildersome, 85
Gilghot, Sir John, 84
Giliot, -yot, Gyliot, -yot, -yott,
Gyllyoth, Sir John, 60*n*; Nich.,
108; Peter, 26*; Thos., 140, 148*;
Will., 26, 138
Gill, le, 111
——, Gyll, Bern., 141; Ric., 154
Gillet, Gyllet, Will., 115*, 115*n*

- Gilling (Richmond), 122
 ——— (Ryedale), rector, *see* Fox
 ———, Gyllyng, Will. de, 171, 177*;
 Will., son of Phil. de, 182
 Gipton, Gyp-, Peter de, 33
 Girtheston, *see* Garriston
 Gisborough, Lord, vii
 Giseburn, *see* Guisborough
 Givendale, Gheefeldale, Ciprian de, 91
 Glanville, Ranulf de, sheriff of Yorks., 91
 Gledhill, Gledchyl, Gleydyll, Rob., 22;
 Thos. son of Hen. de, 2
 Gloucester, Ric., duke of, 20
 Glusburn, Gluseburn in Ayredall, 146
 Gocelin, mag., 98
 Godfrey, John, 153
 Godman, Gode-, Rob. son of Rob., 157; Walt., 155
 Godric, Will. son of, 187
 Godwin, Dolfin son of, 55; Rob. son of, 165
 Godynacre, 14
 Goldebeter, Hen. le, mayor of York, 182
 Goldiacre, 121
 Goldiland, 8
 Golding, Will., 155
 Goldsborough, Goldesburgh, Goul-, Sir Ric. de, 32, 63*, 136, 146*, 158
 Goldsmith, -smyth, Rob le, 170; Will. the, 174
 Goldthwate, Golde-, John, 68; Thos., 69
 Golias, Goyllas, Gulias, -yas, Mariota wife of Thos., 145; Thos., 139-40, 145*, 147
 Gomersal, Gomysall, John de, 107
 Goodricke family, 163_n
 Goodwin, Gudewyn, John, 149
 Gotes, Thos., 117
 [?] Gotrode, 14
 Gouton, Hen. de, 162
 Gower, Thos., 80; Will., 111
 Gowland, Phil., 82; Mr. T. S., vii
 Goye, Ric., 127
 Grace, Will., 131
 Grafton, Will. de, bailiff of York, 181
 Gramary, Gramery, Grammari, Sir Hen., 6; Hen., 62; Ric., 166; Sir Will., 62; Will., 32; arms, 62_n
 Grantham, Thos de, 64, 183; Will. de 183
 Grassington, Gersing-, Gerssyng-, 109, 159
 Gray, Gra, Graa, Edm., 76*, 76_n; John, 181; Ralph, 78; Thos., mayor of York, 177; Will., 172, 184; Will., bailiff of York, 182; *and see* Grey
 Graysson, Will., 62; Agn. his mother, 62
 Greasbrough, Greysbrocke; *and see* Carhouse
 Green, Grene in Balne, (le), 118-9; la Grene in Southbalne, 118
 ———, Grene, 29
 ———, Grene, Greyn, James, 45; Joan, 21; John, (de, de la, del), 29, 45, 63, 116, 131; Thos., 136; Will., 45, 162
 Greenfield, Grenefeld, Gren-, John de, 140*; Thos. de, 62
 Greenwich, East (Kent), manor, 166
 Greetland, Gret-, Grete-, 70*
 ———, Adam son of Wynter de, 143; Hen. son of Will de, 70; John de, 143; Will. son of Hugh son of Lewin de, 143
 Gregory, mag., 52
 Gregorye land, 69
 Grendale, *see* Grindale
 Grenegate, 8
 Gretton [?], Rob. de, 12
 Grey, Gray, Sir John de, lord, 10_n; Lora wife of Sir Rob. de, 10, 10_n; Lucy wife of Ric. de, 186; Ric. de, 186; (Sir) Rob. (de), 10, 10_n; *and see* Gray
 Greysbrocke, *see* Greasbrough
 Grice, Gryce, Andr., 68; Edw., 120; Thos., 72
 Grimston, Grymes-, Rob. de, 183
 Grindale, Grendale, -dal, Sir Nich. de, 124-5; Sir Walt. de, 125
 Groper, John le, 138
 Grosmunt, 165
 Growe, Will. de, 176
 Grucy, Geoff., servant of Ric., 101
 Grunt, John, 181-2*, 183_n
 Grymes croft, 135
 Gudale, -all, John, 68; sen., 68; John, sheriff of York, 173
 Gudewyn, *see* Goodwin
 Guisborough, Giseburn, 74; priory, 74; prior, *see* Cokerell, Spires; cellarer, *see* Blithe; Northowtgate in, 74
 Gulias, *see* Golias
 Gulthlande, 67; -stange, 67
 Gunby, Adam, 150
 Gunnays, Thos., 129
 Gunwardby, John de, 35
 Guyer, Will., 7
 Gybsone, *see* Gibson
 Gylot, *see* Giliot
 Gyll, *see* Gill
 Gyoner, John, 64
 Gypton, *see* Gipton
 Gyry, Will. (bailiff of York), 172*
 Habton, -don, Habbeton, Hap-, Happ-, Happe-, in Ridale, 74-83,

- 151; manor or lordship, 74-5*, 78, 82-3*, 152*; mill, 75*; Great, Mekil, 76*-83; manor or lordship, 76-80*, 82; lord of, 74; Little, 79-80*, 83; mill, 83
- Haburgh, John de, 112
- Hackness, 127*n*
- Haddlesey, West, Hathel-, 84
- , Hadelsay, Will. de, 65
- Hadyngton, Will. de, 181-2*; Alice his wife, 182*
- Hagclif, le, 130
- Haghenlith, *see* Hanlith
- Haigh (Darton), le Hagh, 42
- , Haghe, Haygh, Hen. del, 14; John del, 44, 44*n*; John, 44, 120; Nich., 135; Oliver, 120*; Ric., 142; Roger del, 70*; Will. del, 15, 43
- Haisthorpe, Hasthorp, John de, 127
- Hakethorn, Ric. de, 112
- Haklyff Banke, 3
- Haldgat, Halgate, *see* Holgate
- Haldworth, Halds-, *see* Holdsworth
- Hale, Sir Nich. de, 125
- Hales, James, 22; Roger de, 65
- Halfacredole, 8
- Halifax, Haly-, 39
- Hall, Halle, de Aula, Adam, 180; Alice wife of Will. del, 26; John, 23; Ralph, mayor of York, 81; Ric., 21-2; Rob., 20; Thos., 107, 135; Will. de, del, 20, 26, 138; Will., 22, 76-8
- Halleflat, 138
- Halliday, Hali-, John, bailiff of Pontefract, 131; Ric., 89; Thos., 108*n*
- Halsey, John, 166
- Halton, Simon de, 166
- Hammerton, Amerton, 32
- , Hamerton, James, 141*n*, 151, 151*n*; John, 20; Laur. de, 64, 77-8; Margt. his dau., 77-8; Sir Ric., 141*n*, 151; Sir Steph., 77*n*
- Hampole, -pol, 3
- Hampton, Sir James de, 31
- Hanlaby, Halnad-, Hanlath-, Sir Acrisius de, 35, 38
- Hanlith, Haggenlyth, Haghenlith, -lythe, in Maldale, in Craven, 84*-5, 138
- Hanson, -soun, Edw., 120; John, 72, 119*n*, 120*
- Hapelgarth, *see* Applegarth
- Hapton, *see* Habton
- Harden, Thos. de, 113
- Hardesthorp, Geoff. de, rector of Alwinton, 112
- Harding, -dyng, Hugh son of, 54; John son of, 54*-5*, 58; Margery his wife, 55; Matth. son of Hugh son of, 54; descendants of, 46*n*; John, 74; Isabel his wife, 74
- Hare, John, 71
- Hareng, Ralph, 97
- Harewood, Harwod, 1
- Hargille, Will., 117
- Hargrave, John, 83
- Harington, Haryng-, John, 15, 17-19; Sir Will. de, 39, 40, 132; Sir Will., 119, 155
- Harlington, Herlyng-, Hen. the miller of, 3
- , Thos. de, 3*
- Harlsey, West, Harlesey, 117
- Harom, -um, Will. the clk. of, 91
- , John de, 175; Margt. his wife, 175
- Harpham, Harpe-, Godf. de, 93; Thos., 142
- Harpour, Hen., 13; John, 184
- Harpwell (Lincs.), Herpesvelle, 41, 185-6; advowson, 41, 185-6
- Harrison, Harry-, Hary-, John, 83
- Hartlington, Herte-, Hertill-, Hert-, 84, 122; lord of, 84
- , Sir Hen. de, 109-10, 121, 157; Sir Will. de, 45*, 139; Will. (son of Sir Hen.) de, 84*-5, 122; arms, 84*n*, 122*n*
- Hartshead, Herteshede, 132
- Harwardfeld, 161
- Harwarland, 118
- Haryngell, Ric., 15
- Hasaldkelde, 114
- Hastang, Sir Rob., lord de la Desiree, 34, 34*n*, 36-7*, 37*n*; Emma his wife, 34-7*, 37*n*; arms, 34*n*, 35*n*, 37*n*
- Hasthorp, *see* Haisthorpe
- Hastings, -ynges, Sir Edm., 80
- Hathelsey, *see* Haddlesey
- Haudham, *see* Adham
- Haukemsclif, 73
- Haulay, -lei, Will. de, 94
- Haunsard, John, 182*-3; Sir Will., 41-2
- Havenom, le, *see* Avena
- Havercroft (Batley), Havyr-, 107
- Hawkswick, Haukeswik, Hauks-
wicke *alias* Haueswicke, 138, 152
- Hawksworth, Haukes-, Hawkes-,
Hawkkis-, John, 151; Thos. de, 148; Will., 141
- Haworth, Will., 154*n*
- Hay, Haye, Lahy, Alice wife of Colin or Nich. de, 125*-6*; Colin de, 123; Rob. del, 29
- Hayloth, *see* Allott
- Haymunderby, *see* Amotherby
- Hayrun, Thos., 36

- Hazlewood (Tadcaster), Hesleywood, 83, 191
 Healey (Batley), 85
 ———, Helay, Alice wife of John de, 85; Hugh son of John de, 85; John de, 5, 85; John son of John de, 85
 Hebden, Hebbe-, Sir Nich., 26; Sir Will. de, 109; arms, 26*n*
 Heckmondwike, Hecmonwyk, 71
 Hedelee, -leghe, Rob., 44, 44*n*
 Heghleis, Heghe-, le, les, 23-5*; streams, 25; Adam des, 25
 Heghmere, le, 168
 Hegholand, *see* Hoyland, High
 Heke, Hycke, Will., rector of Emley, 40*
 Helagh, John (de), 181, 181*n*; Alice his wife, 181
 Helewes, John, 135
 Hellerton, *see* Ellerton
 Helperby, Will., abbot of Byland, 5, 5*n*; seal, 5*n*
 Helyngworth, *see* Illingworth
 Hembrugh, Rob., 69
 Hemingbrough, Hemmygburgh, Hemyg-, Hemyng-, 66
 ———, Ric. de, 66*; Ric., 67; Will. de, 65; Will., 68
 Hempegarth, 80
 Hemsworth, Hymes-, Hymys-, 22, 119
 Henry, Conan son of, 36; Jordan son of, 25, 55; Paulinus son of, 71
 Henryson, Henre-, Edm. son of John, rector of Barton-le-Street, 76-8
 Henshaye, James, 154
 Heptonstall, 132
 Hepworth, Will., vic. of Royston, 42
 Herbert, Guy son of, 165; Ivetta his dau., 165; Nich. son of, 165; Yuit son of, 165
 Herde, Hyrde, John, 74; Joan his wife, 74; Will., 153*n*
 Herhum, *see* Argam
 Herlyngton, *see* Harlington
 Hermytt close, 153
 Herpesvelle, *see* Harpswell
 Herteshede, *see* Hartshead
 Hertlington, *see* Hartlington
 Hertriddyng, 66
 Hervey, Alan son of, 98; Hen. son of, 97; Rob. son of, 98; Sampson son of, 48; Thos. son of, 98
 Herward, Hen., 168
 Heselhouth, 31
 Hesilheued, Rob. de, 85
 Heslerton, Hesel-, Heseler-, Heselar-, Heslar-, Hesler-, Isabel (wife of Hugh) de, 126*; John de, 115; Norman de, 124; mag. Roger de, 126, 126*n*; Sir Thos. de, 126-7*; Thos. de, 123-5
 Heslington, Hesse-, Will. de, 181
 Hessay, Hamo de, 70; Rob. de, bailiff of York, 174, 183
 Hessle, Hesell, Abel de, bailiff of York, 170*n*
 Heston, Rob. de, 63
 Heton, *see* Cleckheaton, Kirkheaton
 ———, Sir John de, 51*, 56*-8, 130; Jordan de, 52, 55-6, 164; Peter de, 14; Thos. son of John de, 130
 Hettun, Thos. son of Ralph de, 92
 Heuedland, 103
 Heumer, mag. Alan le, 182*
 Hewytt, Rob., 180
 Heyrod, Rob. de, 163
 Hiendley, Hyndelay, 119
 Hilderthorpe, 124
 Hill, Heyll, Hyll, Anth., 32*n*; Geoff. of the, del, 32-3; Hugh del, 12; John, 33, 85; Ric., 33; Rob., 82; Thos. del, 136; Will. son of Geoff. del, 33
 Hilton, 117
 ———, Sir Rob. de, 34
 Hinchcliffe, Hynchecllyffe, Hyns-clyff, Will., 21, 21*n*, 28*, 44
 Hirst, John del, 119
 Hobdon, John, 83
 Hobson, Thos., 68; Will., 68
 Hoderesfeld, *see* Huddersfield
 Hoderode, -rod, Sir John de, 51, 56-7
 Hodeswell, Hodis-, *see* Hudswell
 Hodgeson, Hodshon, Hogeson, Lancelot, 82*n*; Marm., 108, 108*n*; Thos., 89; Will., 180
 Hodsock (Notts.), Hoddesake, 19
 Hohum (prob. Hotham), Rob. de, 97
 Hoker place, 127
 Holand, Nich. de, 60*n*, 157; *and see* Hoyland
 Holcrofth, John de, 30
 Hold Halb', le, 167
 Holderness, 10
 Holderton, 27
 Holdsworth, Haldworth, Halde-, Halds-, John de, 1, 116; John, 136
 Holebec, 143
 Holelandes, le, 150
 Holgate, Haldgat, Halgate, Ellen wife of Will., 77; John son of Will., 77; Will., 77-8; Will. son of Will., 77*-8
 Holines, 135*n*
 Holint, 143
 Holl, Austin, 120
 Hollings, 153
 Hollinhurst (Shitlington), Holin-hirst, Holyn-, Holyng-, Hollyng-herst, Holynhyrst, 130-2, 134*;

- manor, 132; gate, 130; Nether, 133
 Holme (Holderness), 149
 ———, le, 75
 ———, Holm, Howom, Howome, Edm. del, 118; Eliz. wife of John, 149*n*; John (del), 148*-9, 149*n*; John, 7; John, jun., 149; Ric. del, 148; Rob., 7, 173, 179*; Roger del, 29; Thos. de, bailiff and mayor of York, 171, 177, 184; Will. de, 175; arms, 148*n*, 149*n*
 Holmedales, 111, 111*n*
 Holmes, 135; Adam del, 33
 Holrode, Holroda-, Hold-, Holle-royde, 50-1, 56*-7
 Holtby, Holte-, Hen. de, bailiff of York, 174; Ric., 179*n*
 Holtt, Thos., 28
 Holynege, *see* Hullenedge
 Holynhaghe, Ric. de, 112
 Hooton Pagnell, Hotunpaynel, Hen. son of John de, 73; John de, 73; Jordan de, 73
 Hopperton, Hoper-, Hoppyr-, Adam de, 143; Nich de, 86; Will. de, 32; Will., 33
 Hopton, Adam de, 12; Will., 20; arms, 12*n*
 Horbling, Rob. son of Steph. de, 36; Steph. de, 36
 Horbury, -biri, -biry, -byry, Horebiri, -biry, -byri, Horbir', Horrebiry, 22, 85
 ———, Dionisia dau. of John de, 131; Eustace de, 25; Sir John de, 51*, 53, 56*-8, 130; John de, 51; John de, rector of Long Horsley, 130, 130*n*; Jordan de, 23-4*; Sir Ralph de, 51, 53, 73*; Ralph de, 164; Sir Thos. de, 56, 130; Thos. de, 11, 23-5, 50, 73, 164
 Hornby (Lancs.), Horne-, 30, 132; Mission of St. Mary's, vii
 Horncastell, Will., 117; Joan his wife, 117
 Horne, Horn, Edw., 40*; John, 40; Thos., 41*, 41*n*; Will., 16
 Hornington (Bolton Percy), -ygton, 113
 ———, Nich. de, 171
 Hornsea, Hornese, Simon de, 125
 Horsheng, 147
 Horsley, Long (Northumberland), Horselay, rector, *see* Horbury
 Horsman, Will., 1
 Horton, 2
 ———, -tun, Hugh de, 49; John de, 144*n*
 Hosclyffe, Rob., 28; Will., 28
 Hosier, Alan le, 182
 Hospital, Hugh of the, 138; John his bro., 138
 [?] Hoth, Godwin, 98
 Hotham, -um, Hotthum, Geoff. de, 104-5*; Sir John de, 104-5; John de, 105; Rob. de, 92-3, 98; Thos. de, 91, 100, 104; Will. de, 176, 182-3; *and see* Hohum
 Hoton, *see* Hooton and Hutton
 Houeton, Ric. de, 167; Ric. de, 105
 Houstdayles, 103
 Housthiby, Simon de, 127
 Houth, le, 121
 Hovingham, Hovyng-, Roger de, mayor of York, 171, 184
 Howden, Houeden, fee of, 66
 ———, John de, bailiff of York, 177
 Howel, 36
 Howom, *see* Holme
 Howsham, Housum, Hamo de, 182
 Howton, Alison of, 32
 Hoyland, High, Holand, Hoo-, Hegholand, etc., 4*, 15-20
 ———, Over, 69
 ——— Swain, Holandswayn, 44, 85
 ———, Adam de, 11, 48, 50, 55, 57, 164-5; Sir Rob. de, 11; Rob. de, 55, 93-5, 97-8, 100; Rob. son of Adam de, 57
 Hubank, 29
 Huberde, John, 68*
 Hubert, Peter, 66; Margt. his wife, 66
 Huddersfield, Hoderesfeld, Huderis-, 120; Rob. the clk. of, 73; Longwodhowse in, 120
 ———, Rob. de, 50
 Hudecrosse, 151
 Hudson, -sone, John, 39*-40; Kath., 22; Ric., 19; Roger, 17*n*, 19; Will., 39, 67, 107
 Hudswell, Hodes-, Hodis-, Huddes-, 34-5
 ———, Ric., 136; Will. de, 37
 Hugepicke fox, 143
 Huggate, Hugate, 102
 ———, Brian de, 93, 96; Geoff. de, 91; Greg. de, 91; Nich. de, 94; Peter de, 91; Rob. de, 95; Walt. de, 94, 98; Walt. son of Geoff. de, 91
 Hugh, Bate son of, 163; John son of, 112; Ric. son of, 51; Thos. son of, 8, 9; Walt. son of, sheriff of York-shire, 51; *and see* FitzHugh
 Huitewell, *see* Whitwell
 Hull, Hul, Evota dau. of John de, 168; Geoff., 35; Hen. de, vicar of Kilnwick, 106; Rob. son of John de, 168
 Hullenedge, Holynege, John son of Peter de, 70
 Hulme, Ric. de, 30
 Hulram, *see* Ulrome

- Humphrey, Geoff. son of, 96
 Hundlandes, Hunde-, 148-50
 Hunkel, Peter, 131
 Hunmanby, Hunde-, 129
 Hunsingore, -singouer, -guer, -syn-
 gore, -gour, Honsyngowre, 32,
 85-7*, 142; lordship, 87*; vicars,
 see Annyngson, Thornton; *see*
 also Walshford
 ———, Alice wife of John de, 86;
 John de, 32, 87*; John son of
 Nich. de, 86; Ric. son of Rob. de,
 85; Roger son of Rob. de, 86;
 Rob. son of John de, 85; Thos.
 son of John de, 85-6; Thos. son of
 Thos. de, 85-6; Will. son of John
 de, 86
 Hunter, Thos., 84; Will., 84
 Huntington, Huntyng-, Ric. de, 70;
 Will. de, 69-70, 176
 Hurste, Will., 161
 Hustre, John, 30
 Hutchinson, Peter, 117; Ric., 153-4
 Hutton Cranswick, Hotoncraun-
 cewyk, 105*, 137
 Hutton, Hoton, -tun, Barth. de, 166;
 Greg. de, 91; Hen. de, 71; John
 de, 87, 144*n*
 Hycke, *see* Heke
 Hyll, *see* Hill
 Hyllingworth, *see* Illingworth
 Hymsworth, *see* Hemsworth
 Hyn, John, 16, 27*n*
 Hynchecliffe, Hynscliff, *see* Hinch-
 cliffe
 Hyndelay, *see* Hiendley
 Hyphouerhumber, Rob., 139*
 Hyrby, *see* Ireby
 Hyrde, *see* Herde
 Hyrtun, *see* Irton

 Ibrigge, 8
 Idonea, 92
 Ilkley, -elay, -eley, Ylkelay, -ley, 63,
 63*n*, 109, 122, 148*, 155*; manor,
 152; rectors, Will., 61, 111; *and*
 see Spayne; vicar, *see* Garmouth;
 Simon the smith of, 155-6*; Rob.
 his son, 61, 110*, 157*-8; *see also*
 Tadthorpe, Wheatley
 ———, John son of Peter de, 155;
 Ric. de, 2
 Ille, Hen. del, 34
 Illingworth, Illyng-, 132
 ———, Helyng-, Hylling-, Will.,
 21*
 Ilton, Nich. de, 8
 Imania, Walt. son of, 114
 Ingbirchworth, -brecheworthe,
 -byrchworth, Yngbricheworth,
 -brych-, -byrche-, 15*, 16*, 18*-
 20; *and see* Bircheworth
 Ingerthorpe, Inga-, Ingyr-, Ynger-
 thorp, 29, 87-90, 108*, 108*n*
 Ingleby, -bie, Ingelby, Ingil-, John
 de, 32; John, 108; Sampson, 82;
 Thos., 82*n*; Will., 82-3, 152-3;
 arms, 83*n*
 Ingmanthorpe (Kirk Deighton), 32,
 32*n*, 87
 Ingram, John, 64-6
 Ingrays, Will., 71
 Insula, -lis, de, *see* Lisle
 Ipolitus, Adam, 110
 Ireby (Cumberland), Irby in Allyr-
 dal, 158
 ———, Hyrby, John de, 157; Thos.
 de, 111
 Irland, Yrlond, John, 121; Rob.
 de, 12; [?] Rob. de, 39
 Irton, Hyrtun, Ric. de, 123*, 123*n*
 Isabell, Ric., 118
 Iver (Bucks.), rector, *see* Mauleverer

 Jackson, Jac-, Jak-, Jhac-, Edw.
 21*; Hen., 21; James, 85; John,
 27-8, 85, 135*n*; Nich., 22; Rob.,
 142; Thos., 21; Will., 20, 133, 135
 Jakman, Thos., 74-5
 James, Ralph son of, 100
 Japum, *see* Yapham
 Jarnewik, *see* Yarnwick
 Jarum, *see* Yarm
 Jerusalem, *see* St. John
 Jesop, -ope, -oppe, Eliz. wife of John,
 40; Hen. son of John, 41; John,
 22, 40*-1*, 41*n*; John grandfather
 of John, 40
 Jew, Benedict the, 174
 Jhacson, *see* Jackson
 John, 92; Will. son of, 13
 Johnson, Jon-, Hen., 142-3; John,
 33; Ralph, 153
 Josep, -eppe, John, 39; John son of
 Baldwin, 85; Rob. son of, 165;
 Will., 85
 Joys, John, 163
 Judson, Margt., 149; Rob., 64
 Jus accrescendi, 134
 Justiciar of England, *see* FitzPeter

 Karhous, *see* Carhouse
 Karl', Will. de, 104
 Karleton, *see* Carlton
 Karlynghawe, *see* Carlinghow
 Karou, Thos., 36
 Katelwell, Rob., 33
 Kaye, Kay, Edw., 133; Geo., 72*n*;
 Hugh, 162; James, 1; John, 1, 22,
 109, 162; Peter, 1; Rob., 180
 Kayley (Pool), Caly, Cayli, -llye, 136
 ———, Hugh de, 147; John de, 61,

- 144-5, 157*
- Kaynot, John, 105; Alice his wife, 105; Leticia his dau., 105
- Kearby, Kerby, Kere-, Kyrke-, Walt. de, 144-7, 163; *and see* Keyreby
- Keceburg, *see* Kexborough
- Keighley, Kighlay, Kygh-, Kyghe-, Kyg-, rector, *see* Derntone
- , John de, 84; Rob. de, 112; Thos. de, 146, 148; Thos. son of Sir Ric. de, 8; Will. de, 61-2, 138*
- Kelfield, Kelkefeld, Hen. de, bailiff of York, 176
- Kelshall, Ric. de, 190
- Kelsterne, Walt. de, bailiff of York, 169
- Kelynghall, *see* Killinghall
- Kendall, Rob. de, 108
- Kenebody, Agn. dau. of Eliz., 42-3
- Kent, *see* Greenwich
- , Ric. de, 11
- Kereby, *see* Kearby, Kirby
- Keresforth (Barnsley), -ford, Kersford, -forth, 15, 27
- , John, 43-4; John son of Ric., 4; Ric. (de), 43*-4; Ric., 4, 14; Ric. grandfather of Ric., 44
- Kerneteby, *see* Carnaby
- Ketel, Thos., 66
- [?] Ketsby (Lincs.), Ketlesby, 113
- Kettlesinge, Will., 108ⁿ
- Kettlethorpe, Ketillis Thorp, Thos. de, 97
- Kexborough, Keceburg, Kesburgh, Kese-, Kessce-, Kex-, 16, 17*, 19*, 42-4
- , Hugh de, 33
- Kexmoor (Kirby Malzeard), Ketelesmore by Kyrkeby Malasart, 138
- Keyreby (prob. Kearby), 152
- Kidcarre, 153
- Kidewild, Rob., 103
- Kilburn, Kyl-, Thos. de, 115
- Kilham, Killum, Adam de, 91; Geoff. de, 93; Steph. de, 92-3
- Killerby, Kyll-, Roger de, 38
- Killinghall, Kelyng-, 108ⁿ
- Kilnwick (on the Wolds), Kilingwic, -wyc, -wyk, Killig-, Killing-, Killin-, Kilne-, Kylling-, by Fokelington, by Watton, sub Waldo, 90-106*; church, 98, 100-1*, 104; hospital at, of, 96, 101; vicar, *see* Hull; chaplains, Gilb., 100; Godf., 97; Reginald, 95; Terri, 95; Thos., 99; Will., 101-2; *and see* Beswick, Garton, Middleton; clerks, Alan, 94-7, 99; Rob. his bro., 97; Martin his son, 99; Rob. his son, 102; Thos. his son, 96*; Hervey, 93; Ivo son of Will., 104; priests, Godf., 95; Reginald, 95; Thos., 93
- , Alan de, 96, 100; Alex. de, 96, 98, 100; Brian de, 96, 98-9; Brian son of Thos. de, 100; Daniel de, 100*; Geoff. son of Nich. de, 95, 95ⁿ; Hen. son of Adam de, 103-4; Hervey de, 98; Hervey son of Brian de, 98; John son of Brian de, 105; John son of Thos. de, 106, 127; John son of Thos. son of Brian de, 106, 106ⁿ; Nich. de, 95; Thos. de., 101, 105; Thos. son of Brian de, 99, 104-5; arms, 106ⁿ
- Kilvington, South, Killving-, Kilvinge-, 117, 117ⁿ
- Kimb', Sir Simon de, 60
- Kimberworth, Kymbreworthe, 16ⁿ, 106; *and see* Bradgate
- King, Kyng, Ric., 163
- Kingson, Kyng-, Simon, 175-6
- Kirby, Cold, Kereby in Blakamore, -moure, 148*
- Kirby Wiske, Kyrkby Wiske, 152
- Kirk Ella, 189
- Kirkburton, Birton, Byr-, 40; moiety of church, 51ⁿ; rector, *see* London
- Kirkby Fleetham, Kirkbie Fletham, 79ⁿ; vicar, *see* Odam
- Malzeard, *see* Kexmoor
- Misperton, Kyrkebymysper-ton, rector, *see* Amotherby
- Moorside, Kirkebymoreside, 152
- Overblow, Kirkeby Oreblauers, Kyrkby Ouerblawez, 143, [?]148, 163, 163ⁿ; church, 141-2; rector, *see* Bowre; *see also* Barrowby, Walton
- Ravensworth, Kyrkeby Ravenswath, rector, *see* Middleton
- , South, 107; vicar, *see* Banwell
- , Kirkbe, Kyrk-, Kirkebi, -by, Edm., 23; Hen. de, 53, 73; Nich., 20; Swain de, 47, 54; Thos. de, 1, 7
- Kirkecroftdayle, 104
- Kirkeford, 155
- Kirkheaton, Heton, -tun, 75; rectors, Adam, 25, 50*, 56; *and see* Dronsfield
- Kirklington, Kirtlynton, 34; *and see* Upsland
- Kirkmanheuedland, 121
- Kirkstead Abbey, 186ⁿ
- Knaresborough, -burg, Knarsburgh, 87
- , Agn. de, 120
- Kneeton, Cnetun, Alan de, 122
- Knott, Thos., 46, 147*
- Knowles (Fixby), Knoll, 72
- Knype, Will., 166
- Kokfeld, *see* Cokefeld

- Koo, Ric., 121
 Kottrode, 164; *and see* Coterode
 Krempel, *see* Crimble
 Kumberworth, *see* Cumberworth
 Kydkere, 136
 Kyghlay, *see* Keighley
 Kylburn, *see* Kilburn
 Kyllerby, *see* Killerby
 Kylne, le, 54*n*
 Kylneclif (le), 130
 Kymerworth, *see* Cumberworth and Kimberworth
 Kyme (Lincs.), 113*
 ———, Lucy dau. of Philip, lord, 112*n*; Will., lord, 112*n*; Joan his wife, 112*n*
 Kyng, *see* King
 Kyrkeby, *see* Kearby, Kirby, Kirkby
 Kyrkham, John, 179, 179*n*
 Kyrton, John, 167
- Laceby (Lincs.), Leisseby, 186*n*, 187; manor, 186
 Lacy, Lascy, Agn. dau. of John, 108; Edw., 134; Gilb., 108*n*; Hugh, 72, 72*n*; John de, 116; John, 39; Margt., 39*n*; Thos., 20; family, of Cromwellbottom, 109*n*; *and see* Lascy
 Laddisty, 114
 Lafford, New, *see* Sleaford, New
 Lahy, *see* Hay
 Lake, John, 27, 40, 133
 Lambarcros, 70
 Lambe, Lamme, John, 115, 177; Rob., 115
 Lamberte, Rob., 117
 Lancashire, *see* Hornby, Mearley, Prestwich, Stonyhurst, Towneley, Winwick
 Lancaster, duchy of, 108
 Landa, John de, prior of Bolton, 109
 ———, Launde, Will. (son of Will.), de, de la, 36*
 Lanehouses (Drax), -hosez, -housez, Lanhoses, -house(s), Layn-, by Drax, (le), 65*-9
 Lang, John, 65
 Langdale, Adam de, 99; Master, 69*n*
 Langefurlang, 54
 Langelandes, 168
 Langelay, 8
 Langfield, Langefeld, Will. de, 56, 58
 Langheleia, 47
 Langholme, 168
 Langkerres, le, 65
 Langley, -lay, Longley, Eliz. wife of James, 28*, 162; James, 28*, 162; Laur., 21, 27-8*; Nich., 28*; Thos., rector of Prestwich, 162
- Langmare, 101
 Langrick (Drax), -rak, -rake, Lang-erak, Longrake, 64*n*, 65-6, 68*-9, 107; Rob. the carter of, 64; Alice his wife, 64
 Langtoft, Lange-, Will. de, 174
 Langton, Lange-, Hen. de, 31*; John de (mayor of York), 172, 176, 183-4; John, 180; Nich. de, mayor of York, 144, 175; Thos., 151*n*
 Language, mixture of, 40*n*
 Lapis, 50*n*
 Lascelles, -celes, -cels, Laceles, Lassells, Chris., 116; Humphrey de, 52; John de, 182-3; Thos. de, 52; arms, 183*n*
 Lascy, Hen. de, earl of Lincoln, 59, 130; seal, 59*n*; John de, earl of Lincoln and const. of Chester, 59; seal, 59*n*; Roger de, const. of Chester, 58; seal, 59*n*; family, 46*n*; chamberlain of, *see* Pontefract; chaplain, *see* Umphedus; steward, *see* Waleys, *and under* Pontefract; bailiff, *see* Waleys
 Lasincroft, Laysyng-, Will. de, 62
 Lathebuttes, 168
 Lathes, John del, 12
 Latimer, John, lord, 15*n*
 Laton, *see* Layton
 Launde, *see* Landa
 Laurens, John, 66
 Laxemanne, Maydusa dau. of Geoff., 102
 Laysyngcroft, *see* Lasincroft
 Laytholf, 8
 Layton, Laton, -tun, Andr. de, 157; Christiana wife of John de, 35; John de, 35, 38; John de, rector of Romaldkirk, 35; Mich. de, 122; Sir Rob. de, 38; Sir Thos. de, 37
 Leasows, lesues, 3*n*
 Leathley, Lelai, Lelei, Hugh de, 24*; Hugh de, bailiff of W.R., 23
 Leavening, Levenyng, 107
 Leche, Roger, 118; John his son, 118
 Leconfield, Leckingfeud, Lekenigfeld, Lekeningfed, Adam de, 95-6, 99
 Ledington, Thos., 83
 Ledsham, Lede-, Roger, rector of, and dean of Pontefract, x, 49, 50, 54
 Ledstone, Lediston, 82, 152
 Leeds, 132
 ———, Ledes, Ledis, Agn. wife of John de, 7; John de, 8; John son of John de, 7, 8; Ric. de, vicar of Bingley, 2; Rob. de, 138; Will. de, 93
 Leek, Leyke, John, 22; Ric., 87

- Leek Hall (Cumberworth), Leyke, Lyeke, 40*-1, 41ⁿ
 Leggeard, Rob., 10
 Legh, Adam de, 39
 Leiburn, *see* Leyburn
 Leicester, Leycestre, 1, 80-1
 ———, Ric. de, bailiff of York, 181
 Leisseby, *see* Laceby
 Lekenigfeld, *see* Leconfield
 Lelei, *see* Leathley
 Lely, John, 67
 Lemmer, *see* Leyner
 Lenn'ade Burton, *see* Burton Leonard
 Lepton, *see* Rowley
 ———, -tun, John, 80; Matth. de, 73
 Leventhorpe, Leun-, Lewen-, Hugh de, 34; Will. de, 10, 30
 Levenyng, *see* Leavening
 Levyrseg, *see* Liversedge
 Lewer, *see* Lower
 Leyburn, Lei-, John de, 35
 Leyke, *see* Leek
 Leymer, Lemmer, 94; Hervey son of, 100; Rob. 101; Rob. son of, 98, 100
 Lillyng, Will. (chapn. of chantry of St. Peter, St. Martin's, Coney St.), 173*, 178-9*
 Lincoln, dioc., 86; [Henry], bishop of, treasurer of England, 111; earl of, *see* Lascy
 ———, Ric. de, 70
 Lincolnshire, *see* Appleby, Barton-on-Humber, Claypole, Evedon, Harpswell, Ketsby, Kyne, Laceby, Silk Willoughby, Sleaford, Stamford, Sturton
 Lincroft, 101
 Lindley, Old, South Lynlay, 71-2; moor, 71
 ———, Lyndelay, Lyndlay, -ley, John, 44; Percival, 152; Rob. de, 2; Thos., 148; Will. de, 146*
 Lindsay, Lyndesay, John de, 130
 Linedole, 8
 Linton (? Craven), 84
 ——— (Spofforth), Lynton, by Querf, upon Wharfe, by Weddirby, 140, 148*-9, 151*, 151ⁿ, 153, 157, 159; North, 159
 ———, John son of Roger de, 147*-8; Ric. de, 145; Roger de, 104, 157; mag. Thos. de, 145
 Liolf, 163; Jordan son of, 165
 Lisle, de Insula, -lis, Godf. de, 97; Rob., 175
 Lister, Litster, Littester, Eve, 66; Ric., 7, 159; Thos., 154ⁿ; Will. le, 131
 Littelbretton, *see* Bretton, Nether
 Littelmores, 14
 Little, Geoff., 123
 Liversedge, Levyrseg, Lyversege, 132
 ———, Ralph, 28*; Will. de, 130
 Lloyd-Greame, Col. Y. G., vii
 Lock, Locke, Lokke, Hen., 104; Roger, 104, 106; Will., 105*
 Lockington, Lok-, Lochinton, Lok-, 90ⁿ; Hervey the priest of, 93-4; James the priest of, 94
 ———, Acia de, 91; Bernard father of Anketinus de, 95; Gilb. de, 91, 93; John son of Ancatinus, Ank-
 etinus de, 94-6
 Locksmith, Lockesmyth, Lok-, John, 21-2; *and see* Erle
 Lockwood, Lokke-, Lockewodde, Lokwod, Adam, 40*; Thos. de, 1; Will., 134, 134ⁿ
 Locok, Locokson, John, 8; John son of Will., 8*; Margt. dau. of John, 8
 Lodge, Loge, John, 122, 159, 161
 Lofte, John son of Thos. del, 136
 Lofthouse, Loufthous, 32, 75-6, 140-1
 ———, -houses, Loftehus, John de, 26*; Peter de, 26
 Lomeleie, *see* Lumley
 London, 67-8, 107, 166; Aldersgate St., 166
 ———, Geoff. of, 106; Phil. of, bur-
 gess of Beverley, 102; Will. de, rector of Kirkburton, 51
 Long furlongs, Langafurlangas, 46-7
 Longe, Rob., 108
 Longley, Ric., 120; Rob., 85; *and see* Langley
 Longrake, *see* Langrick
 Longvillers, John de, 186
 Longwood (Quarmby), -wod, 119
 ———, Longewodde, Edm., 119ⁿ, 120; Janet, 4
 Loudham, -dam, Thos. (de), vicar of St. Martin, Coney St., 169*-71, 173, 184; testament of, 170
 Loufthous, *see* Lofthouse
 Lovell, Thos., 70
 Lower or Lewer, Will., 1
 Lowson, John, 83
 Lowther, Lancelot, 82ⁿ
 Lowyke, Hen., 117
 Lucy, Maud dau. of Thos. de, lord, 113ⁿ; her seal, 113ⁿ; arms, 113ⁿ
 ———, Peter son of, 73
 Luddirington, Ralph, 82
 Luffe, Will., 148ⁿ; Alice his wife, 148ⁿ
 Luke, Hen. son of, 127
 Lumbewelle, 50
 Lumley, Lomeleie, Sir Rob. de, 34
 Lund, Lunde, Ric. the priest of, 98
 ———, Geoff. de, 95-6; John de, 95, 117; John de, sen., 117; Maud wife of Alex. de, 98; Maud wife of John

- de, 117; Norman de, 91*; Ralph de, 92; Ralph (son of Thurstan) de, 90-1*; Roger de, 126; Thos de, 92; Will., 106, 106_n
- Lundhuses, 31
- Lupset, -sett, 162
- Lutton, Rob. de, 176; Steph. de, 126; Will. de, 126
- , West, Ralph de, 126
- Lye, Alex., rector of Spofforth, 121
- Lyeke, *see* Leek
- Lymbothurst, 119
- Lynacre, Geo., 162
- Lynderyk, Will., 17
- Lyndlay, Lynde-, Lynlay, *see* Lindley
- Lyngetayl, -tayle, Will., bailiff of York, 174, 183
- Lynghill, le, 150
- Lyns, Ric. de, 31
- Lythe, John, 84
- Lyversege, *see* Liversedge
- Machon, Macun, *see* Mason
- Madilde, Phil., 165
- Magneby, *see* Maunby
- Makerell, Ralph, 16, 17, 119, 154
- Malbis, Male-, Ric., 52
- Malebranc, Hugh, 140
- Maleverer, *see* Mauleverer
- Malham, Malghom, -ghum, Mallom, John (de), 62*-3, 84, 122; Ralph de, 138; Will. de, 64, 109
- Malham Moor, Mallamore, 152
- Malherbe, Mabel, 185; Maud wife of John, 186
- Mallesheued, *see* Manshead
- Mallinson, Edw., 120
- Malton, Hugh the priest of, 94
- , John de, 34, 37; Thos. de, 177*-8
- Mandeville, Mandavilla, Geoff. de, 93
- Manewen, Peter, 114
- Manfield, -feld, Manefeld, 37; W., rector of, 36; *and see* Clowbeck
- , Adam de, 176; mag. W. de, 36
- Manners, Thos., 154
- Manningham, Manyng-, Roger de, 34; Thos., 14
- Manors (in Yorkshire), x; *and see* Airton, Applegarth, Ardsley, Barforth, Barugh, Beamsley, Berwick, Brackenthwaite, Brandesburton, Bretton, Bulcliffe, Cleasby, Clowbeck, Cumberworth, Danby Wiske, Draughton, Follifoot cum Ackton, Habton, Hollinhurst, Ilkley, Mappleton, Middleton, Newsome, Newton Kyme, Nosterfield, Ribston, Ripon, Sewerby, Shitlington, Spofforth, Stockeld, Stubham, Tadthorpe, Tanfield, Thorpe under Stone, Wheatley, Woodhall
- Manshead, Mallesheued, John de, 119
- Mapelhirstes, wood del, 14
- Mappleton, Maple-, manor, 10
- Mapplewell, Mappull-, Mapul-, 16, 17*, 154
- Marays, Denis de, 34
- Marchand, Nich., 168
- Mare, Mara, de la, de, Mabel dau. of Will., 33_n, 185-6; Mabel wife of Will., 185; Ralph, 185_n; Rob., 91; Will., 185, 185_n
- Mariotrode, 14
- Marishes, the Marris, le Marris in Pekinglithe, 82, 82_n; New House in, 82_n
- Markingfield, Markinfeld, Markyn-, 161
- , John de, 108; Sir Thos., 88; Thos., 108, 108_n, 161; Thos., sen., 161
- Markington with Wallerthwaite, Markyng-, Markyn-, 88, 90, 108*, 108_n
- Marlepyt, le, 150
- Marmaduke, Marmeduk, Merme-, Sir John, 34, 37
- Marmion, -iun, Marmyon, dame Avice, 30-1, 31_n; Avice, 10_n; Eliz., 35_n; Eliz. wife of Sir John, 10; Sir John, 10, 10_n; Rob., 30_n
- Marowe, John, chapn. of Barnborough, 3
- Marr, Marre, 108-9
- Marrick, Marryk, prioress of, 115
- Marsden, Merclisden, Merkeles-, Merkesdun, John de, 26*; Ric. de, 26
- Marsh, Marsche, Mersche, Edm., 72*, 119_n, 120; John, 120; Rob. 120, 134_n
- Marshall, Mareschall, Maresshale, Geoff., 169; Joan his wife, 169; Thos., 181
- Marske (Richmond), *see* Applegarth
- Marsshalbusk, 151
- Marston, Long, Merston, 32, 166; lord of, 166; rector, *see* Middleton
- , Gen'dus de, 166
- Marteney, Hen., 121
- Martham, Ric. de, 139
- Marthelay, Peter de, 146
- Marton (Bridlington), -tun, 124, 126, 188, 190
- , Agn. dau. of Arnold de, 188; Arnold or Ernald de, 123*-7, 188*; jun., 188; Hen., 116; John de, 124, 126-7; John son of Arnold de, 126; Leceline dau. of Arnold de, 188; Lionel, 116; Rob. de, 189*; Walt. de, 123*-4, 126, 188; Will. de, 26, 84, 84_n, 124

- Martyn, Rob., 129
 Maryot, John, 13
 Mason, Machon, Macun, Masoun, Mazoun, -unt, Hen. le, 137; John le, 62, 62*n*; John, 21, 67; Nich. le, 137*; Ric. son of John, 65; Rob. the, 94; Rob., 173; Thos. le, 2; Thos., 10; Will., 180
 Massy, Masse, Ric., 21*
 Mathewman, John, 134
 Mathom, -am, -omin, John de, 99; Walt. de, 99*-102
 Mattersey, Thos., vicar of Everton, 20
 Matthew, Master, 47
 Maude, Mohaud, Mouht, Muthaut, Adam de, 8; Rob. de (bailiff of W.R.), 25*, 49; Simon, 2; Thos. de, 25; Thos., 7
 Mauduht, Weland, 37
 Mauger, Ralph son of, 91; Roger son of, 91
 Mauleverer, Mal-, Mall-, Mawl-, Maulevere, Alice wife of Sir Will. de, 26; Edm., 151*n*, 152; Joan dau. of Will., 137; Sir John, 75, 112; Sir John son of John, 63; John de, 84; John, 146, 154; Sir Peter, 14, 63, 112; Ralph, 167*; Ralph son of Martin, 167; Ric. bro. of Sir Will. de, rector of Iver, 138, 138*n*; Ric. son of Sir Will., 85; Rob., 15*, 132; (Sir) Will. (de), 25-6*, 62, 84*, 122, 137*-8*, 158; Will. (le), de, 60, 60*n*, 84; Will., 75, 109*, 157, 165; arms, 83*n*
 Mauley, Sir Peter de, 105
 Maunby, Magneby, Hugh de, 36; Ric. de, vic. of Long Preston, 77-8;
 Maunsell, -cell, John, 43*; Thos., rector of Claypole, 43
 [?] Maurtus, Geo., 108*n*
 Mausel, Will., 94
 Mawcroft, 107
 Mayne, John, 129
 Mazoun, Mazunt, *see* Mason
 Meade, Rob., 166
 Mearley (prob. in Whalley, Lancs.), Mere-, 30
 Meaux, Melsa, mag. Steph. de, 54
 Meaux Abbey, 136; abbot, Rob., 136-7; seal, 137*n*
 Meburne, Rob. de, 46
 Medley, *see* Methley
 Meinill, Mainil, Maynyl, Meinhil, Menell, -yll, Meynill, Eliz. dau. of Sir Nich. de, lord, 43*n*; Nich. de, 190; fee of Steph. de, 123*; fee of, in E.R., 129; *see also* Darcy
 Mekilbargh, *see* Barugh (Great)
 Melsa, *see* Meaux
 Melsonby, -sambi, -sanby, John de, 35; mag. R. de, 54
 Melton, Nigel de, bailiff of Sir Will. de Ros., 45
 Meltonby, -tenby, -tynby, 167*-8*; green, 167
 ———, Phil. de, 167*-8; Ralph de, 168
 Menedaile, 98
 Meneflat, 103
 Menston, Mensing-, Mensyng-, 63, 152, 157-9
 ———, Alice or Agn. wife of Alex. de, 157, 157*n*
 Mercer, le, Mercenarius, German son of Phil., 162; Hen. son of German, 162; Thos., 124; Will. (son of Rob. de Sewerby), 124-5*
 Merchant, Hugh the, 52; *see also* Chapman
 Merclisden, *see* Marsden
 Merebek, Ric., 87
 Mereley, *see* Mearley
 Merfeld, *see* Mirfield
 Merkesworth, 121
 Mermeduk, *see* Marmaduke
 Merston, *see* Marston
 Merton, Rob. de, 1
 Metcalf, -caff, -calfe, Abr., 116; Anth., 83; Greg., 180; Mark, 167; Martin, 180; Ralph, 116
 Metham, Sir Thos., 151*n*
 Methley, Methelay, -ley, Medley, Metdelei, Mete-, 30
 ———, Adam de, 131-2; Edm. de, 132; Isabel wife of Thos. de, 63*, 131-2; John de, 12, 57*n*, 131; Maud wife of Edm. de, 132; Peter de, 49; Ric. de, 55; Thos. de, 62, 132; Will. de, 130; . . . de, 131
 Meynhalhe, John, 28
 Meynill, *see* Meinill
 Meysy, Meysif, Roger de, 99, 101
 Michael, Ric. son of, 98
 Micklefield, Mikelfeld, Mikkil-, Isabel wife of Thos. de, 167*-8; Ralph de, 168; Thos. de, 168; Thos. (son of Ralph) de, 167*-8; Will. de, 167*-8; Will. son of Thos. de, 168
 Middelbroke, John, 142
 Middelton (of Stockeld), Meddil-, Medil-, Middil-, Middle-, Midel-, Midil-, Myddel-, Myddil-, Myddle-, Myddul-, Myddyl-, Mydil-, etc., Sir Adam de, 109*, 157; Adam de, 60*, 60*n*, 156*; Adam de, rector of Arncliffe, 111; rector of Marston, 145-6, 146*n*; Adam son of Peter de, 45, 155*-6*; Agn. wife of John, 81; Alice wife of John de, 78; Anne wife of Sir Peter, 122, 159*; wife

- of Will., 83*n*; Avice wife of Sir Nich. de, 158; Barth. son of John, 81; Brian, 152, 159; Chris., 160*-1; Eliz. (wife of Thos. de), 146, 159; Eustachia wife of Sir Peter de, 61-3, 111*, 144*-6, 157*-8*; Isabel de, 63; Isabel wife of John, 160*-1; wife of Peter, 80*; Joan wife of Sir Will., 152; wife of Will., 64; Sir John de, 63, 148*-9; John de, 63*n*, 136, 140, 145*n*, 146*n*, 158; John de, rector of Kirkby Ravensworth, 147; John son of Sir Nich. de, 77-8; son of Peter de, 155-6*; son of Ralph de, 111; son of Ric. de, 62, 146-7, 158; John, 7, 80-1, 142, 152, 159, 161; John (Leicester), 80-1*; Margt. wife of Will., 150; Mary wife of Will., 7, 82, 152, 153*n*; Maud, 151; Maud wife of John, 79*n*, 80*; Sir Nich. de, 76, 78, 111-2, 112*n*, 148, 148*n*, 158*-9*; Nich. son of Sir Thos. de, 147; Nich., 141*n*, 151-2, 159; Sir Peter de, sheriff of Yorkshire, 45*n*; Sir Peter de, 61-2, 110*-1*, 143-5, 157*-8; Sir Peter, 20, 64*, 83, 122, 142; Peter de, 45, 60, 109, 112, 155-6, 158; Peter son of Ric. de, 61, 109-10*, 157; son of Will. de, 61, 109-10; Peter, 80*, 151, 151*n*, 153, 159*; Peter son of Will., 82, 153*; Ric. de, 110-1, 147, 156, 158; Ric. son of Peter de, 155*-6; son of Ralph de, 111; Ric., 141-2, 152, 159; Sir Thos. de, 75, 147*; Sir Thos. son of Peter de, 136; Thos. son of Sir Peter de, 62, 112, 145-6*, 158; son of Sir Thos. de, 75*; Thos. de, 62*, 74-5; Thos., 141-2, 151-2, 159; Thos. son of Sir Will., 136; Walt. de, 157; Sir Will., 136, 152; Will. de, 45, 112, 155; Will. son of Sir John (de), 148-9; son of John de, 77-8; son of Sir Thos. de, 75*, 147; Will., 7, 80*-3*, 141-2, 149*-53*, 153*n*, 160*-1; Will. son of Sir Peter, 64, 159; son of Will., 83*n*; arms, 62*n*, 63*n*, 83*n*, 144*n*; collection of deeds, viii
- Middleham, Midel-, Sir Ric. de, 115*n*; lords of, 114*n*; *and see* Ranulf, Robert
- Middleton (Belford, Northumberland), manor, 110*n*
- (Ilkley), in Wherfdale, 109*-12*, 122, 151-2, 157*-9; manor, 148, 151-2, 158; moor, 109; Moorhouses, Morehouses in Wherledale, 112, 152, 157-8; *and see* Scalwray
- on-the-Wolds, Mildiltun, 91
- (on-the-Wolds), Gilb. de, 91; Gilb. son of Serlo de, 91; James de, 100; John de, chapn. of Kilnwick, 105; Ralph de, 91, 93; Reiner de, 93; Rob. son of Serlo de, 91; Roger son of Serlo de, 91; Serlo de, 92; Serlo son of Serlo de, 91; son of Will. de, 91; Thos. de, 102; Thos. son of Serlo de, 90-1; Will. son of Thos. de, 91
- , Hen. de, 36; Ric. de, 66; Will. de, 35
- Middlewood, Midilwod, Myddyll-, John, 68*; Rob., 68; Eliz. his dau., 68
- Mideldale, 86
- Midgeley, Migge-, John de, 116
- Mikelbergh, *see* Barugh (Great)
- Mikelberk, 26
- Milcombe (Oxfordshire), Mildecombe, 86*n*
- , John de, 86
- Milford, John de, 64
- [?] Millcyn, Thos., 161
- Miller, Milner, Benedict the, 124; Ingram the, 127; Peter the, 127; Ralph le, 127
- Milner, Mylnar, John, 133; Will., 28
- [?] Minchun, Rob., 137
- Mirfield, Merfeld, Mire-, Myr-, Mirefeud, 12
- , Adam de, 25*, 49*, 50, 52, 55*-6*, 164-5; John, 17; Oliver, 109; Rob. de, 51, 57; Will. de, 51, 57; Will., 17, 18, 134; Wymund de, 48; Peter his clk., 48
- Miryshaw (Bradford), Mereschawe, Merkhage, Merschaw, 58-9*
- Misterton (Notts.), 20
- , Adam de, 178
- Mitchell, Mytchell, Hen., 153
- Moald, Thos. de, 50
- Moanth, Will. le, 146*
- Modipas, Geoff., 124
- Moduluessic, 137
- Mohaud, *see* Maude
- Moke, Mook, Mooke, Ric., 21*n*, 85; Thos., 19, 20
- Mokeson, John, 44
- Molseby, Rob. de, 175
- Molyns, Sir John, 111
- Monceaux, Munceus, Sir Rob. de, 124
- Monk, Monke, Mounke, John, 15, 17*n*; Rob., 1, 15
- Monk Bretton Priory, 1*n*
- Monkgate, Munk-, Adam de, 171
- Monkhill, Munk-, John de, 172*-3
- Monkton, Thos., 67
- Montagu, Sir Will., 111
- Monte, Rob. de, 140
- Montfort, Monteforti, Sir Alex. de, 59

- Mook, *see* Moke
 Moor, Moore, ad Moram, Attemore, de Mora, Adam, 45*; John, 131; Kath. dau. of John, 162; Margt., 120-1; Ric., 166; Ric. son of Thos., 120; Rob., 131; Will., 163; Will. son of Thos., 110
 Moorhouse, More-, Ranulf de, 111
 Moorhouses, *see* Middleton and Woolley
 [?] Mor', Sir Will. de, 114
 More, Sir Thos., 3*n*; John his son, 3*n*; Margt. his dau., 3*n*
 Morebokes, les, 168
 Moreby, John de, bailiff of York, 170
 Moredik, 105
 Moreton, Roger de, 177*-8
 Morham, Morram, John, 68; John, jun., 69; Will. (son of John), 68-9
 Morin, Will., 98; Thos. his son, 98
 Morker, Walt., 96; Will. son of, 52
 Morley, Morlegh, Hen. de, 6; John de, 30; John de, his grandfather, 30
 Mortimer, Thos. le, 33
 Morton, -tun, Simon de, 158; Will. de, 42*
 Morvyll, Will., 2
 Moseley (Campsall), Mosley, 154*n*
 ———, Ric., 20; Will., 40*
 Mouht, *see* Maude
 Moulton, Mr. H. R., vii
 Mounfort, Laur., 115; Joan his wife, 115
 Mounke, *see* Monk
 Mounteny, Mun-, Sir Rob. de, 41-2
 Mowbray, Mou-, Moubrey, Edm., 148; Hugh, 168; Ralph, 141, 141*n*
 Mukblith, Ric., 180
 Mukedtwayth, 120
 Multon, Ric. son of Adam de, 36*
 Munceus, *see* Monceaux
 Munsorel, Thos. de, 186*n*
 Murdac the dean, 47; Hugh, 94
 Murrokthyng, 71
 Musterel, Ric., 95
 Muthaut, *see* Maude
 Mylnar, *see* Milner
 Mylnefelde, le, 67
 Mylnfurshute, le, 150
 Myrikerre, le, 130
 Myton, Hugh de, 184

 Nab Rode, 135
 Nabilson, John, 31; Rob. his son, 31
 Naburn, -burne, 183
 Nafferton, Naffre-, Ingelram de, 181*-2*; Thos. his son, 182; Ric. de, 125
 Nairford, Nei-, Adam de, 59
 Naventoft(e), Hen. de, 100*-1

 Necolson, *see* Nicolson
 Nedershyttlyngton, *see* Shitlington, Nether
 Neiford, *see* Nairford
 Nellson, Nelle-, Ric., 43; Roger, 14
 Nendicke, Will., 83
 Nesfield, -feld, Nesscefeld, Nesse-, 81*n*, 110*, 151, 157-8; Great, 152; Little, *see* Austby
 ———, Hen. de, 76*-7; John de, 6, 63*, 111, 184; John Buktroute de, 148; Thos. de, 75; arms, 6*n*
 Nesse, 165
 Nesse by Rouclif, 67
 Nesse, Nes, Neysse, John, 79*n*, 81; Leon., 81; Lionel, 81; Peter, 80; Ralph, 80; Ric., 80*n*; Rob., 80; Thos., 80-1; Will., 81-3
 Neswick, Nessyngwyk, Roger de, 177*
 Nethegait, John, 4
 Nether Flatts, 135; Stobbyns, 135
 Netherbyrton, *see* Bretton, Nether
 Netherflat, le, 155
 Netherton, *see* Shitlington, Nether
 Nettleton (Quarmby), Netel-, Nettel-, Nettil-, Nettyl-, 119, 119*n*; Hill., 119-20
 ———, Hugh son of John de, 119; Margt. wife of Thos., 119*n*; Rob., 119*n*, 120, 133, 135; Thos., 119, 120; family, 119*n*
 Neu-, *see* New-
 Neudailes, 105
 Nevile, -vell, -veyll, -vill, -vyl, -vyle, Neyvile, Nova Villa, Alan de, 186; Alex. de, 186; Ed., 83; (Sir) Geoff. de, 33*n*, 185-6*; Geoff. de, 186*; Sir Hugh de, 48, 185*-7*; Sir Hugh (son of Geoff.) de, 33, 41-2, 57*n*, 58*, 185*-7*; Sir John, 20; John, 132; John (son of Geoff.) de, 186-7; Mabel wife of Sir Geoff. de, 33*n*, 185-6; Margt. wife of Sir Hugh de, 42; Peter de, 58, 185*n*; Phil. de, 187*; Ralph de, 48, 57, 185*-7*; Ralph de (of Raby), 35; (of Scotton), 187; Sir Rob. (de) (of Hornby), 30, 132; Sir Rob., 9; Rob. de, 59; arms, 33*n*, 42*n*, 58*n*, 185-7; family, 46*n*, 185-7; chaplain of, *see* Rompharus; steward, *see* Thorp; seal of Hugh de, xi, xii
 New Hall (Darfield), Newehalle, 17
 ——— (Elland), the Newhall, Newhaull, 4*n*, 72*
 Newall, 148*n*
 Newbold Revel (Warwickshire), lordship of, 60*n*
 Newby Wiske, Neuby Wyske, on Wysk, 151*, 159

- Newby, Neu-, Newbe, -bye, John son of John, 32; John son of Thos., 32; Ric., 7; Thos. de, 38; Thos., 32; Will. de, 31; Will., 6*n*, 7, 32, 81; Will. son of Will., 7
 Newington, South (Oxfordshire), South Newton by Baunebury, 86, 86*n*
 Newland (Drax), 69
 ———, John son of Rob. de, 65
 Newmarch, Neumarche, Sir Adam de 57*n*; Sir Roger de, 57*n*
 Newport, Newe-, Thos. de, 76
 Newsome (Spofforth), Neusom near Spofford, 112; manor, 158
 ———, -som, -sum, Hugh de, 61; John de, 34*n*, 118; Rob. de, 38*n*; Roger de, 126
 Newthorpe, Neuthorp, John de, 175, 176*n*
 Newton (Ripley), Neuton, 151
 ——— Kyme, 112-3*; manor, 112-3*
 ——— Morrell, Neuton Morel, mill, 37
 ———, Potter, 73, 132
 ——— le-Willows, in le Willoughs, by Patrikbrompton, 114*-6*; bridge, 114; Roger at the bridge of, 114; John son of Peter the dean of, 114
 ———, Alan son of Matth. de, 114; Rob. son of Walt. de, 115; Thos. de, 42; Will. de, 114, 175*
 Nicholas, Will. son of, 165
 Nick, Peter son of, 109; Will. son of, 109
 Nicoll, John, 163
 Nicolson, Necolson, John, 32*
 Nidd, Nidde, river, 38
 Nikols, John, 40
 Noble, Nobelot, Noblet, Noblot, Hugh the, 99; Rob., 100, 106*n*; Will., 104, 106
 Norfolk, *see* Bacton
 Norhamton, Hen. de, 97
 Norman Ridding (le), 155-6*
 Normanton, 131; rector, Bernard, 25
 ———, Will. de, 132
 Normanville, Normavyll, Ralph de (bailiff of W.R.), 25, 49; Ralph, 134
 Normaund, Ric. le, 53
 North, Chris., 136; Edw., 119*n*, 120
 Northampton, 31*n*; Simon, earl of, 188
 Northamptonshire, *see* Stamford, Stanford
 Northelmesall, *see* Elmsall, North
 Northfolk, John de, 182
 Northorpe, 39
 Northowram, -ouerum, -uerum, 116
 Northumberland, Hen., earl of, 151; *and see* Percy; deputy of, *see* Rotsea; auditor, *see* Vynter; *see also* Alwinton, Bamburgh, Belford, Horsley, Middleton, Wark
 Norton (Campsall), 30, 117, 154
 ——— Conyers, 116
 ———, Adam de, 32, 32*n*, 87; Alice, wife of Rob. de, 116; Sir John, 141*n*; John de, 115*; jun., 115; John, 88-9; Ric., 116; Rob. de, 115*-6; Thos., 107
 Nostell Priory, 165*n*
 Nosterfield, -feilde, 117, 117*n*; manor, 117*n*
 Noth, Thos. de, 8
 Notte, Will., 69
 Nottingham, Notyng-, 121, 155; mayor, *see* Thorlande; seal of mayor, 18; bailiffs, *see* Alestre, Stepeley; archdeacon, mag. Will., 52; Franciscans of, 59*n*
 Nottinghamshire, 20; *and see* Bradmore, Everton, Hodsock, Mister-ton, Sutton-on-Trent
 Notton, 43*, 43*n*
 Nouwikthornes, John de, 138; Cecily his wife, 138
 Nunyngton, Nunynton, Will., 178-9
 Nwolanduntun, Emmota wife of Ric., 67; Agn. her dau., 67

 Oakwell, Oke-, Roger de, 132
 Ochamber, Hen., 150; John, 150
 Octon, Oketon, John de, 105
 Odam, Thos., vic. of Kirkby Fleet-ham, 77-8
 Ode, Ric., 19
 Okenholt, 8
 Okes, Will. del, 163
 Oketon, *see* Octon
 Okewell, *see* Oakwell
 Okynshaghenge, 13
 Oldfield (Bradford), -feld, 9
 ———, Brian, 7; Ric., 7
 Olive, John, rector of Stanford, Northants, 67; Will., 67
 Oliver, Olyver, Adam, 65;, 68
 Ollerton, 27
 Omeson, Thos., 15
 [?] Operariotcroft, 14
 Oppeslund, *see* Upsland
 Ore, Thos., 118
 Orm, Adam, son of, 52
 Ormesby, -bi, Will. de, 94, 98
 Orregrave, John, 18
 Osberwyke, 152
 Osgodby, Osgote-, 126
 Osmund, 92
 Osmundfinaic, 24, 54
 Ossett, Osset, -sette, 22, 85, 109, 117; *and see* Sowood
 ———, John son of Ric. de, 117; Thos. son of John de, 117

- Otley, Ottelay, -ley, 2, 7, 9, 71
 ———, Rob. (de), 172*, 173*n*, 178-9
 Otterburn, Oterburne, 138, 152
 Ottringham, 118; Marsh, Otringhammerske, 118; Ric. son of John de, 118
 Ouse, Owse, river, 68, 107, 178
 Ouseburn, Usburn, Rob. de, 171
 Ousteby, Oustby, *see* Austby
 Ovenden, 132
 Over Flatts, 135; Stobbyng, 135
 Overfurchotes, le, 151
 Overshytlyngton, *see* Shitlington, Over
 Overyebet, Will., 106
 Ovyngton, Rob., 79*n*
 Owsthorpe, Uluesthorp, 168
 Owston, Auston, Ous-, 118*-9; Hen. the cook of, 47
 Owting, Anth., 153
 Oxenhope, Adam de, 4, 5, 5*n*, 34; John his bro., 5; Margery his wife, 4, 5
 Oxfordshire, *see* Banbury, Barford, Milcombe, Newington, Somerton
 Oxley, Oxle, -lay, -leghe, Adam, 21; Andr., 135; Edm., 22, 40; John, 21-2; John (son of Edm.), 134, 134*n*; Ric., 21; Rob., 20; Thos., 23
 Oxpringe, Ric., 42; Thos. son of Ric., 42
 Oxton, 159
- Pacoke, Nich., 74
 Padmore, 107; feld, 107
 Page, Payge, John, 27-8; Walt., 43*; Will., 61
 Painell, Adam, 95; Ralph, 95
 Palastership of park of Spofforth, 142
 Palmer, John (le), 181*
 Pane, Rob., 15
 Pannal, *see* Brackenthwaite
 Pape, John, 80
 Paris, John de, 7
 Park, le, 128
 ———, Parke, Edw., 142; John, 149
 Parker, Will. le, 139
 Parson, John the, 109
 Paskes, Nigel, 147
 Paslewe, Paseleue, John, 20; Rob., 30
 Pateshill, Simon de, 97
 Pathorn, *see* Paythorne
 Patrikacre, 115
 Paull Holme, 148*n*, 149*n*
 Paulle, Will., 33
 Paver, Will., 142
 Pay, Rob. del, 172-3*, 173*n*
 Paytfyn, Ric., 65
 Paythorne, Pathorn, John de, bailiff of York, 177; Kath. wife of John de, 113
 Pearson, Thos., 83
 Peche, Ric., 115, 115*n*; Will., 115
 Peck, Pek, Peke, Peek, Nich., 16, 17, 119; Will., 13
 Pell, Ric., 20
 Pelle, Rob. son of, 11
 Penrith, -reth, -ryth, Peneryth, John de, 87; John de, bailiff of York, 172*
 Percehay, Peresey, John 78; Margery sister of Rob., 82; Maud sister of Rob., 82; Sir Rob. (de), 76*-7; Rob., 82*n*; lands of Mr., 83
 Percy, Perci, Hen., 1st earl of Northumberland, 113, 113*n*; Hen. son of Will. de, 139; John, 41; Margt. wife of Will. de, 182; Maud, countess of Northumberland, 113, 113*n*; her seal, 113*n*; Maud dau. of Will. de, countess of Warwick, 138; Sir Peter de, 139; Picot de, 91; Sir Rob. de, 41; Rob. de, 97; Walt. de, 138; Will. de, sheriff of Yorkshire, 24, 24*n*; Will. de, 52, 91; arms, 113*n*; *and see* Northumberland
 [?] Perere, Hugh de, 59
 Pereson, Rob. rector of Kirk Deighton, 122, 151
 Perkyn, John, 1; Rob., 134
 Perkynson, Laur., 7
 Persfeld, 184
 Pertens, Will., 95
 Perysson, John, 118
 Peter, Benedict son of, 165; Alice his wife, 165; Gerard son of, 93; Thos. son of, 91*; Will. son of, 94; *and see* FitzPeter
 Petra, 50*n*
 Phelipps, Francis, 166
 Philip, Adam son of, 25, 48, 55-6, 73; *and see* Shitlington
 Physician, mag. Nich. the, 95; mag. Walt. the, 96*
 Pickering, Pykeryng, John de, 158*; John de, rector of a moiety of St. Mary, Castlegate, York, 75; Rob. de, 75-7; Rob. son of Will. de, 76
 Pickhill, Pichal, Pykehale, Geoff. de, 31*; John de, 31*
 Pigburn, Pike-, Pyg-, 154-5
 ———, Oliver, 109; Ric., 1
 Pighell, le, 111
 Pigot, Pigott, Pygott, Geoff., 130, 191; Margt. his wife, 130, 130*n*, 191; Sir Ranulf, 191; Thos., 68
 Pikebuske, Will., 79
 Pilatecroft, 46, 50-1, 54
 Pilkington, Pyl-, Arthur, 72
 Pilley, -lay, John, de, 14

- Pinder, Pyndar, -der, Chris., 81;
John, 81-3; Nich., 12
- Pingle, 120
- , Pingel, -gul, Pyngle, Hugh
son of Adam, 45; Peter, 111*;
Will., 111
- Pischator, Mich., 143
- Pitroyd, Pytroid, 134, 134*n*
- Pitte, Pytte, John del, 3, 107
- Pittes, le, 111
- Place, Playce, Margt. dau. of Sir
Thos. de, 190; Sir Will. de, 127, 190
- Plaiard, Fulk, 91, 95, 98*
- Plumpton, Plomp-, Plom-, Ploump-,
Plum-, 62, 144
- , Godf., 142; Sir Nigel de, 138;
Sir Rob. de, 45, 60, 60*n*, 64, 75,
109-10, 112, 121, 139*n*, 148*, 155-
8; Sir Rob., 152; Rob. de, 32, 147;
Rob., steward of Spofforth rectorial
manor, 121; Sir Will. de, 62-3*, 84,
111, 122, 136, 138, 146*, 158; Sir
Will., 141, 141*n*; Will., 121; Will.
son of Rob. de, 110
- Pocklington, Pokelington, Pokelyng-,
106, 168
- , Hen. de, 91; Ivo de, 102;
Roger de, 91
- Podsay, *see* Pudsey
- Pogson, Rob., 40
- Poher, John le, 96; Agn. his wife, 96
- Poington, Alex. de, 97
- Pole, Edm., 173
- Ponte, Steph. de, 175; Walt. de, 92;
Will. de, 70; Malina his wife, 70
- Pontefract, Pomfracch, Pountfret,
-freit, 109-10, 131, 131*n*, 149, 184;
bailiff of, *see* Halliday; constable,
see Bek, Stansfield; steward, *see*
Thorp, *and under* Lascy; dean of,
25; Roger, dean of, x, 24; chapter,
25
- , Pontefracto, [?] Adam de,
chamberlain of Roger de Lascy,
59; John de, 5; Thos. de, 97
- Pool, Poule, 144, 148; *and see* Kayley
- Pope Sixtus IV, 59
- Popeley (Birstall), -lay, Poplay, -ley,
162
- , Anne wife of John, 71; John
son of Thos., 71; mag., 22; Margt.
wife of Ric. de, 9; wife of Will. de,
162; Ric. de, 9, 107; Thos., 71;
Will. de, 9, 162; family, viii
- Poplint', Roger de, 91
- Port, Adam de, 97
- Porter, Alan, 66; Eve, 66; John, 68;
Maud, 131; Ric., 135*n*
- Potter, Rob., 140
- Potto, Pothow, John de, 46
- Poule, *see* Pool
- Pountfret, *see* Pontefract
- Pourman, Roger, 61
- Povey, Justinian, 166; Rob., 121
- Praunce, Will., 87
- Presfen, Prstfen, Mich. de, King's
yeoman, 110-1, 110*n*; arms, 111*n*
- Prestman, Pres-, Preste-, John, 106,
106*n*; Will., 105
- Preston, Long, Preston in Craven,
vicar, *see* Maunby
- Preston-under-Scar, Priston, 116
- Preston, -tun, Adam de, 164; Hen.,
mayor of York, 173; Thos., 30
- Prestrop, *see* Priesthorpe
- Prestwich (Lancs.), Prestwyche, rec-
tor, *see* Langley
- Priest, Godf. the, 98; Herman the,
92; Norman the, 92; Ralph son
of the, 98; Warin the, 98, 100;
Will. the, 98
- Priesthorpe (Bingley), Prestrop, 8,
9*, 71
- , Will. de, 45; Agn. his wife,
45
- Priestley, Preist-, John, 162
- Primebred, Ernald, 47
- Proctor, John the, 121
- [?] Prodecan, Thos., 39
- Prowde, Nich., 81
- [?] Prwis, Agn., 65
- Pudsey, Podsay, Pode-, Pugkesei,
30, 73
- , Sir John de, 7; John de, 6*;
John son of John de, 30; Rob. de,
182
- Puger, Sir John, 65
- Punchon, Steph., 3
- Purser, John le, 131
- Puttock, Osbert, 126
- Pygburne, *see* Pigburn
- Pyghils, 40
- Pygott, *see* Pigot
- Pykard, Geoff., 131; John, 110, 144
- Pykehale, *see* Pickhill
- Pykenham, Will. de, 38
- Pykeryng, *see* Pickering
- Pylgram mere, 107
- Pynder, *see* Pinder
- Pyper, Rob., 68
- Pytte, *see* Pitte
- Quarfdale, *see* Wharfedale
- Quarmby, Qwerneby, 119-20*; *and*
see Longwood, Nettleton
- , John de, 119
- Quatermars, Colin de, 59
- Querderay, John, 110; Will., 156-7
- Quetelay, *see* Wheatley
- Quitlay, *see* Whitley
- Quixeley, Qwyxlay, *see* Whixley
- Qwythill, Hen. de, 70

- Raby (Durham), Ralph de Nevile, lord of, 35
 Radclyf, -clyff, Will. de, 7; Will., 69
 Raghton, John, 173
 Ralph, Herb. son of, 114; Ralph son of, 91
 Ramsey, Rame-, John, 142-3
 Ramstall, Thos., 22
 Rand, Thos. de, 114
 Randalf, Will., 117
 Ranulf, 98; Sir Ranulf son of, 36*; Sir Ralph son of, lord of Middleham, 114, 114ⁿ
 Rasen, Ric. de, 172
 Rastrick, -tryk, 120*; *and see* Totehill
 ———, Ric. de, 70
 Ratclyff, John, 163
 Rathebi, Will. de, 59
 Raues, le, 122, 159
 Raulin, the mill, 94
 Rauthclive, Ruchclive, 11*
 Ravensworth, -wath, Ravenes-, Ravynes-, 35, 38; lord of, 35*, 37*-8
 Raventofts (Ripon), Ravyntoftes, 161
 Rawdon, Thos., 179ⁿ
 Rawlin, 94ⁿ
 Rawlynson, Ric., 134, 134ⁿ; Alice his wife, 134, 134ⁿ
 Rawnslawe, Rob., 120
 Rawson, Rauson, Agn., 141*, 141ⁿ
 Raynald, Oliver, 40
 Raynaldson, Simon, 31
 Rayner, John, 183
 Reade, Ralph, 153
 Reading (Berks.), Redyng, 178ⁿ
 Reaper, Walt. the, 147
 Redde, John, 67
 Reddyng, le, 150
 Redelay, Redellay, John de, 66*, 182
 Redemane, Sir Ric., 148
 Redkeld, 168
 Reedness, Rednes, -nesse, Rede-, Peter de, 183; Rob. de, 123-6; Thos. de, 64; Will. de, 110, 181*
 Reeth, Rithe, John de, 36
 Reeve, John the, 8; Serlo the, 94
 Religious houses (in Yorkshire), *see* Beverley, Bolton, Bridlington, Byland, Coverham, Doncaster, Drax, Easby, Fangfoss, Fountains, Guisborough, Kilnwick, Marrick, Meaux, Monk Bretton, Nostell, Roche, St. John, Sallay, Sinningthwaite, Skewkirk, Temple, Watton, Wilberfoss, York
 Relismare, 126
 Relleston, *see* Rilston
 Remingtun, *see* Rimmington
 Reresby, Ralph, 134; Thos. son of Ralph, 134
 Revel, Hugh, 60ⁿ; Alice wife of Hugh, 60ⁿ; Will., 60*, 60ⁿ
 Ribston, -stain, -stan, -stayn, Ribestain, Rybstane, Rybbystayn, Rybbes-, Rystane, 86-7, 139ⁿ, 159, 163ⁿ; manor, 86; moor, 120; Hen. the forester of, 38; Little, 120-1*, 141*; deeds relating to, viii
 ———, Hen. de, 45; Hen. de, bailiff of York, 172; Nich. de, 45, 139
 Riccall, Rickal, David de, 174
 Richard, Jordan son of, 55; Nich. son of, 57
 Richardson, Rychard-, John, 27-8, 161; Rob., 30
 Richmond, Riche-, 35; St. Agatha by, *see* Easby Abbey
 ———, -mund, Peter de, 37; Ric. de, 37; mag. Roger de, 96*
 Ridding, le, 8
 Rielston, Thos., 19, 20
 Rigton, Ryg-, 151, 153, 159
 ———, Will. de, bailiff of York, 181
 Riley, Ry-, Rielay, Ri-, Ry-, John (de), 11-14, 39; Maud de, 12; Will. de, 70
 Rilston, Relles-, Rilles-, Ryles-, Rylles-, Ryls-, in Craven, 122, 152
 ———, John de, 64; Sir Will., 26; Will. de, 1, 6*, 63*, 84, 122, 138
 Rimmington, Remingtun, Rymygtun, Will. de, 26, 63
 Ripley, Ripe-, Ryp-, 82-3, 152; *and see* Newton
 ———, Will. de, 45
 Ripon, Rypon, 138; liberties of, 161; manor, 108; prebends of collegiate church, 108; canon, *see* Dene; *also see* Raventofts, Wallerthwaite
 ———, John de, 174, 183; John de, bailiff of York, 175
 Rishworth, Risse-, Ryssewrth, Hen. de, 2, 116
 Riston, 162
 Rithe, *see* Reeth
 Robarderode of Wormecclif, 70
 Robberode, 2
 Roberson, Thos., 129
 Robert, Sir Ranulf son of, lord of Middleham, 114, 114ⁿ; Rob. son of, 165; Seman son of, 127; Thos. son of, 128; Will. son of, 165
 Roberte, James, 40
 Robertrod, Roberdrode, -royd, Roberti roda, 50-1, 56*-7
 Robinson, Robyn-, John, 64; Laur., 81, 81ⁿ; Leon., 108, 108ⁿ; Thos., 81, 81ⁿ, 122; Will., 22, 81
 Robuck, John, 22
 Roche Abbey, 15ⁿ

- Rocheford, Will. de, 97
 Rod, le, 107
 Roderham, *see* Rotherham
 Rodis, Ric. de, 73
 Roccliffe, Rouclif, -clyf, Gervase de, 70; John de, 113
 Roger, Hen. son of, 51, 53, 73; John son of, 140; Thos., 22
 Rokeby, Sir Thos. de, *luncle*, 35
 Rokley, -lay, Roke-, Agn. wife of Will., 30; Alice dau. of Ric., 133; Ric., 133; Sir Rob., 27; Rob., 155; Will., 30
 Romaldekirk, Rombaldekirk, rector, *see* Layton
 Rome, Rob., 80
 Rompharus, chapn. of Ralph de Nevile, 58
 Romund, Gervase son of, 47
 Roos, Ros, Edm. de, 46; Sir Rob. de, 136, 147-8; Rob., 32, 32ⁿ, 87, 141, 151, 151ⁿ; Sir Will. de, 45; his bailiff, *see* Melton
 Roper, Ropere, Rooper, John, 16, 71, 118; Will., 3; Margt. his wife, 3ⁿ
 Roscarrocke, Nich., 82ⁿ
 Rose, John, 149
 Roston, *see* Ruston
 Rothebury, Routbiri, Walt. de, 34, 37
 Rotherfield, lord Grey of, 10ⁿ
 Rotherham, Roder-, Rodir-, 19*, 20, 121
 ———, Thos., 179
 Rotsea, Rotse, Thos. de, deputy of earl of Northumberland, 129
 Rouclif, *see* Roecliffe
 Rowley (Lepton), Roley, 120
 ———, Hen., 153
 Rowthe, Will., 1
 Royleshead, 120
 Royston, Ruston, vicar *see* Hepworth
 Ruchclive, *see* Rauthclive
 Rudston, -stain, -stane, 129
 ———, John de, 123
 Ruffus, Benedict, 94; Peter, 127
 Rugemund, Ralph de, 31
 Ruglandes, 168
 Rukecroft, 67
 Rusholme (Drax), Russam, Rusholm, Russheholme, 68-9, 69ⁿ
 ———, John, 69; Ric., 69
 Russell, Hen., 61*; Ric., 173, 179; Thos. son of Will., 108
 Russellrode, 14
 Ruston, Ros-, Will. de, 125; *and see* Royston
 Ruthford, Ric. [de], 166
 Rybstane, *see* Ribston
 Rycard Rode, Rykerd, 135*
 Rychardson, *see* Richardson
 Ryder, John, 27
 Ryeroyde, le Ryroyde, 50*
 Rylstone, *see* Rilston
 Ryssewrth, *see* Rishworth
 Rysum land, 129
 Ryther, John, 109
 Ryton, 82ⁿ
 Ryver, Marm. del la, 77
 Sabynenge, 14
 St. Annayn, Rob. de, 163
 St. Edward, Hugh de, 59
 St. John of Jerusalem, hospital, 48, 55; prior, 38
 St. Martin, Roger de, 58
 St. Nicholas, John de, 174; Nich. de, 174
 St. Paul, Sancto Paulo, Seynt paule, -poull, Alice wife of Rob. de, 125; John, 30; Mich., 30; Rob. de, 86, 124-6, 189; Thos. de, 154; Thos., 117
 Saintplanceis, Samplaungeis, Will. de, 94
 St. Quintin, Seint Quintyn, Seint-quynton, Sir Geoff. de, 127; Sir Herb. de, 10, 10ⁿ; Eliz. and Lora, his daus., 10, 10ⁿ; Sir Thos., 38; *and see* Sqwynton
 St. Wilfrid, Alan de, 47
 Sale, Thos. de la, 138
 Sallay Abbey, cellarer, bro. W., 139
 Salvain, -vayn, Sir Gerard, 123-4; Sir Peter, 123-4
 Samon, Ric., 18
 Sampson, Steph., 70
 Sancton, Santon, -tun, Saunton, 102
 ———, Alan de, 91; Sir Alex. de, 99*-101; John de, 101, 105*; Peter de, 33, 97*-8, 104; Peter son of Alex. de, 97; Ric. de, 101, 105*; Rob. de, 97; Thos. (de), 173, 178-9; Will. de, 98, 176
 Sandal Magna, Sandall, 15*-20, 163, 163ⁿ; rector, Rob., 25
 Sanderson, Geo., 166
 Sandflaht, 114
 Sandford, Sir Brian, 19
 Sandyacre, Nich., 121
 Sanner, Roger le, 174
 Sargeantson, Thos., 150
 Sargill, John de, 36
 Sariaunt, *see* Sergeant
 Sartrin, Nich. de, 124
 Saueringes, le, 8
 Saundyrson, Rob., 17
 Saunton, *see* Sancton
 Sausemer, Beatrice wife of Ralph, 167ⁿ; Ralph son of Ric. le, 167, 167ⁿ; Ric. le, 167
 Sausery, Sauserie, Ric. del, 170, 170ⁿ
 Sausser, Sauser, Nich. le, 175; Ric.

- le, 174-5; Alice his wife, 174
 Savage, Sauvage, Rob., bailiff and mayor of York, 172*, 177; Will., bailiff of York, 176
 Savile, -vyll, Sayvil, -vill, -vell, -vyll, -well, Seyvell, -vil, -vill, Hen., 1, 72, 132; Hugh de, 117; Sir John, 30; John de, 117, 119; John le, 5; John, 1, 4ⁿ, 12, 72*, 162-3; Sir Thos., 18, 119, 155; Thos., 39, 72*, 119ⁿ, 120; Will. de, 33
 Sawyer, Rob. le, 61
 Saxton, Staxton, Ric., bailiff of Spofforth, 141*-2; Roger de, 110, 147*; Roger, 148; Very Rev. Father, vii
 Sayton, Ric. de, 176-7; Juliana his wife, 176-7; *and see* Candeler
 [?] Scabdake, Herb., 165; Emmeline his wife, 165
 Scacherd, Thos., 133; Joan his wife, 133; Margt. his dau., 133
 Scalwray (Middleton, par. Ilkley), Scalle-, Scalewra, Scal-, Schal-, Schalle-, Skal-, Scaluerey, Schalwara, Scaueray, *alias* Stubham park, 109-10*, 122, 151-2, 157-9*
 ———, Agn. wife of Thos. de, 155ⁿ; Gilb. de, 155; John son of Gilb. de, 156; Ric. son of Rob. de, 156; Thos. de, 45, 61, 110, 155-7*; Thos. de, sen., 111-2; Tho. son of Gilb. de, 155ⁿ; son of Thos. de, 112; Will. de, 61; Will. son of Gilb. de, 155; son of Ric. de, 155
 Scarborough, Scarburgh, Scarth-, John de, 6*
 Scarcroft, Scarthe-, Hen. de, 117; Alice his wife, 117
 Scardeclive, Roger de, 55
 Scargill, -gyll, Schargyll, Will. de, 36; Will., 17*-8, 119; Will., jun., 17-8
 Schadewelle, *see* Shadwell
 Scharpe, *see* Sharpe
 Schaye, Shagh, *see* Shaw
 Schire, *see* Shire
 Scholes (Birstall), Scoles, 107
 ———, John del, 70
 Schot, Will., 12
 Schurt (le) (Drax), 65-6
 Schurton, Ralph de, 143
 Schypden, *see* Skibeden
 Schytheby, *see* Skeeby
 Snape, *see* Snape
 Scolcote, John de, 116
 Scorbrough, Scoureburg, rector, Will., 99; John the chapn. of, 99
 Scorby, -bye, Hen. de, 175; Hen. de, mayor of York, 171; Nich. de, 175
 Scortebuttes, 47
 Scot, Scotte, Scottus, Hen. 73; John, 26; Thos., 73
 Scotton (Farnham), Scotan, 138
 Scouelbrayd, Schouelbrad, 139, 139ⁿ
 Scrope, Scrop, Scrupe, Lescrop, Alice dau. of Thos., 5th lord, of Masham, 117ⁿ; Geoff. le, justice of K.B., 110; Sir Hen. de, le, 35, 172, 173ⁿ; Joan dau. of Hen., lord, of Masham, 38ⁿ; Sir John, 172ⁿ, 178; John, 102; Sir Will. de, le, 170-1; arms, 38ⁿ
 Scruton, Walt., 77-8
 Scyrin, *see* Skerne
 Seals, xi, xii; court of Common Pleas, 81ⁿ; great seal of Edw. III, 177ⁿ; of Hen. IV, 178ⁿ; mayor of Nottingham, 18; *and see* Bedford, Chars, Craven (rural deanery), Exchequer, Fountains, Helperby, Lascy, Lucy, Meaux, Neville, Percy, Stafford, Watton, York; *see also* arms
 Seamer (Scarborough), Semar, 151
 ———, Semer, Ric. de, 98
 Seaton, Seton, Bernard de, 91; Ralph de, 126; Thos. de, 37; Will. de, 170, 173; Alice his mother, John de, Nich. de, Rob. de, Thos. de, Kath. de, his bros. and sister, 170, 173
 Sedbury (Gilling), Sedberg', 122; Lower, 122
 ———, Hamelin de, 122
 See, Rob. del, 70
 Seel, Thos., 117
 Seer, John, 107
 Segate, 125
 Segerstan, John, 70
 Seker', Thos., 21ⁿ
 Sekyrthwange, *see* Sykirwham
 Selby, 67
 ———, Seleby, Hugh de, 169-70, 170ⁿ; John de, 58; John de, mayor of York, 181; Nich. de, bailiff of York, 174; Roger de (mayor of York), 171-2, 176-8, 184; Will. de, bailiff of York, 177; Will., 173, 179*
 Selflei, *see* Shelley
 Semer, mag. Rob., 179-80; *and see* Seamer
 Sempringham, Semping-, master of the order, Rob., 100; prior, Roger 94; mag. Roger of the order, 94
 Sepelay, Seppelai, *see* Shepley
 Sergeant, Sergaunt, Sariant, -aunt, John son of Will., 87; Will., 112, 149-50; Will. (son of Will.), 87*
 Serjeant, Hugh the king's, 95
 Serlby, John, 19
 Serlo, John son of, 104; Roger son of, 91

- Sessay, Cessay, Ric. de, bailiff of York, 169
- Setcop, -coppe, le Setecop, 148-9, 151
- Seton, *see* Seaton
- Settrington, Setryng-, Steph. de, 175
- Seward, Rob., 16
- Sewerby, Seward-, Siuar-, Siuard-, Siuarde-, Syward-, Siwardebi, -by, 123*-30*, 188*-91; manor, 129-30, 190; chapn. at, 191
- , Alice de, 189; Alice dau. of Rob. de, 123, 125; Arnold, Arnald de, 124, 188; Beatrice wife of Rob. de, 124*-5, 189; wife of Will. de, 190; Eleanor wife of Sir Rob. de, 190; Eliz., wife of Sir Thos. de, 190; wife of Will. de, 191; Ermys de, 190; Eufemia de, 188; Godf. son of Greg. de, 126*; Isabel wife of Thos. de, 189; Joan wife of Walt. de, 190; Sir John (de), 128-30, 190; John de, 125, 189*, 191; John son of Rob. de, 124-6*, 189; son of Sir Thos. de, 127; son of Walt. de, 127, 190; Juliana de, 191; Juliana wife of Rob. de, 189; Leceline wife of Will. de, 188; Lecia or Leticia de, 188*; Margt. de, 190; Margt. wife of Sir John de, 190; Margt. dau. of Will. de, 130*n*, 191; Maud wife of Will. de, 129, 191; Osbert de, 188*; Peter de, 191; Peter, 130; Sir Rob. de, 127, 190; Rob. de, 123-6, 188*-9*; Rob. son of John de, 126; son of Juliana de, 127; son of Will. de, 123*, 123*n*, 127, 189; Steph. de, 190; Sir Thos. de, 190; Thos. de, 127, 188-90; Thos. son of Rob. de, 124-6; Walt. de, 127, 190*; Will. de, 118, 127, 129-30, 188*-91; Will. son of Sir John de, 129; son of Rob. de, 124*; Will., 129*; arms, 127*n*; family, 188-91; *and see* Marton, Mercer
- Sewyer, John, 129
- Seyntpaule, -poull, *see* St. Paul
- Sezevaux, -vaus, Cezevaus, Sex-decim vallibus, Nich. (de), 174, 180, 183-4; Ellen, Helen, his wife, 174, 180; Ellen, Margt., Agn. his daus., 180; Roger de, 169
- Shadwell, Schadowelle, mag. Rayner de, 175; Thos. de, 174
- Shakursley, Geoff., 28*
- Shalcrosse, Humph., 167
- Sharpe, Scharpe, Will., 69
- Shaw, Schagh, Schaye, Shawe, Ric. del, 70; Roger del, 70; Thos., 120
- Shawlandes, 151
- Shaze, le, 143*n*
- Sheffield, -feld, John de, bailiff of York, 172
- Shelley, -lay, Scelflaie, -lay, Schelf-, Schelley, Shelvelay, Selflei, Silf-, Silu-, Solvelai, 4, 5
- , Hen. de, 49, 52-3*; John de, 39; Rob. de, 52, 52*n*, 54
- Shepherd, Thos., 162; Will. the, of John Dronsfield, 13; Agn. his wife, 13
- Shepley, Schep-, Sepelay, Seppelai, Sepelay, John de, 39, 57*n*; Matth. de, 25, 54; Matth. son of Hugh de, 48; Will., 39; *and see* Harding
- Sherburn, -borne, -bourne, -burne, Shir-, Alex., 83; Hen., 83; Hugh, 83; John de, bailiff and mayor of York, 169, 176; Ric., 83*; Will. de (bailiff of York), 175*; crest, 83*n*
- Sherburn in Elmet, Shirburn, Maud dau. of Roger de, 64; Roger de, 64
- Shire, Schire, Rob., 47
- Shires, Shyres, Rob., 27*n*
- Shirwod, John, 179; Will., 179
- Shitlington, Schetlyng-, Schilyng-, Schitlyng-, Shitelyng-, Shittelyng-, Shytlyng-, Sitling-, Sytling-, etc., 3, 15-17*, 117, 130-4; wood, 73; Adam the shepherd of, 131; Over, 22, 133; Nether, Nedderton, Netherton, 3, 134*-6; manor, 132, 135; *and see* Hollinhurst
- , Adam son of Phil. de, 47-8
- Shrewsbury, Geo., earl of, 20; John, earl of, 44
- Shupton, John, 142
- Shuttleworth, Ric., 7
- Sibthorpe, Chris., 6*n*
- Sickhoudayle, 103*
- Sicklinghall, Sicling-, Siklyng-, Siknyg-, Syklyng-, Siclinghale, Sikeling-, Seklynghawll, Siklynggall, 136*, 147-8*, 151, 153
- , Peter son of Gilb. de, 136; Rob. de, 120; Will. son of Nich. de, 140; Wymark wife of John son of Gilb. de, 136
- Sigillo, Rob. de, 47
- Sigiswyke, Will., 117
- Sigston, Syggston, Thos. de, 171
- Silflei, *see* Shelley
- Silk Willoughby (Lincs.), Silkeby, 70
- Silklei, 52*n*
- Silkstone, Silke-, -stun, Sylkston, Sylke-, 41, 43*
- , Hugh de, 54; Hugh de, dean of Doncaster, x; Thos. de, 39
- Silsden, Siglesdene, Syghlesden, 7
- , Rob. de, 145
- Silver, -vir, Sylver, Lucas, Luke, 123*-4 Gilb. (son of Luke), 125*-6*

- Simon, 165; Maud his wife, Thos. his son, 165; Roger son of, 11
 Sinderby, -bi, Alan de, 49
 Sinningthwaite Priory, Synyngthwayt, 165; prioress, 165*n*; Eufemia, 165
 ———, Synitwhait, Synythwait, Will. de, 115, 115*n*
 Siuardby, *see* Sewerby
 Sizergh Castle deeds, 90*n*
 Skaif, Rob., 115
 Skamunden, Thos., 134, 134*n*
 [?] Skarre, Thos., 117
 Skayl, John, 174
 Skeeby, Schytheby, Skythe-, 34
 ———, Rob. son of Alex. de, 122; Thos. de, 122
 Skelbrok, -broke, John, 118; Nich., 16
 Skelmanthorpe, 134
 Skelton, 70
 ———, Rob. de, 182*-3; Rob. de, bailiff of York, 176
 Skelwislandes, 168
 Skerne, Scyrin, Skirinne, Skyren, 136-7; moor, 137; Will. the steward of, 100-1; Rob. his son, 100
 Skewkirk (Tockwith), Scho Kyrke, Skowkerke, 165; prior, *see* Wolf
 Skibeden (Skipton), Schypden, Skybdon, 6
 ———, Adam de, 156; Alice his wife, 156
 Skinner, Thos., 140; Thos. son of Hen. son of Mich. the, 174
 Skipton in Craven, Skyp-, 7, 26, 62, 64, 137*-8*; Ralph son of Everard de, constable of, 137
 ———, Ralph son of Everard de, 84; Ric. de, 137; Will. son of Rob. de, 84, 137; Will., 180
 Skircoat, *see* Copley
 Skoror, Tho., 136
 Skytheby, *see* Skeeby
 Sleaford, New (Lincs.), New Lafford, 70; vicar, *see* Whitele
 Sleggyll, Thos., 67
 Slingsby, Slingsesby, Will. de, 143
 Smaldole, 8
 Smeaton, Smeton, 154
 ———, Smedton, Smeth-, Smyth-, Alan son of John de, 33; Elias son of John de, 33; Gikel de, 52; John (de), 115*; John son of Rob. de, 116; Margt. wife of Rob. de, 116; Rob. de, 115
 Smerlith, 168
 Smith, Smyth, Smythe, Smyett, Smyht, Chris., 154*n*, 117; John, 16, 19, 64*, 67; Kath. wife of Thos., 178; Ric. son of Thos., 71; Rob., 40; Thos., 71, 172, 178-9; Will., 28, 40, 64
 Smithson, Smyth-, John, 80*; Margt., 83; Rob., 80*n*; Roger, 83; Samuel, 83
 Smithson's lands, 83
 Snaith, Snayth, 66
 Snape, Scnape, Will. son of Alex. de, 30
 Snapemonthes, 135
 Snapethorpe (Wakefield), Snaypthorp, 162
 Snapheng, le, 130
 Snaubal, -ball, John, 99; Ric., 61
 Snawdon, Thos., sheriff of York, 179*
 Snytal, Snytalle, Will., 41, 41*n*
 Somerton (Oxfordshire), 86*n*
 ———, Walt. de, 86
 Soothill, *see* Chickenley, Chidswell
 ———, Sothill, Sote-, Sothil, Sothhil, Sothilm, Sot Hil, Hen., 20; John, 20; Will., de, 11, 50*, 55*-6, 164*-5
 Sougurnrode, 14
 Sourdole, 8
 Southowram, 109*n*; *and see* Cromwellbottom, Exley
 Sowerby, Sourebi, -by, Rob. de, 123; Sir Walt. de, 123*-4; Walt. de, 97
 Sowerbyshire, Saurbyschire, 132
 Sowood (Ossett), Sowthwode, 85
 Spaldington, Hugh de, 42
 Sparke, Roger, 140
 Spayne, Spaygne, Will. de, rector of Ilkley, 62-3*
 Speeton, Speton, Gilb. de, 126
 Speller, Spellar, Beatrix wife of Ric., 65*; Joan dau. of Ric., 65; John, 65*-6*; Ric., 65; Ric. son of Ric., 65*
 Spenser, Spencer, Avesia, 165; Cecily and Agn. her sisters, 165; Hen. (le), 63, 63*n*; John the, le, 110*, 157*-8; John, 7; *and see* Dispenser
 Spicer, Specer, Sir John le, mayor of York, 174*; John le, 183; Ric. le, 131
 Spink, Spynk, John son of John, 163*n*
 Spires, Isabel, Joan, Margt. daus. of John, 74; John 74; Will., prior of Guisborough, 74*n*
 Spiritus, Ric., 65*
 Spmyht, John, 9
 Spofforth, -ford, Spoford, Spoth-, 112, 120-2, 138-43, 145-6, 148*, 150, 152-3, 159; lordship of, 149; court of, 139, 139*n*; bailiff, *see* Saxton; parker, *see* Clerk; keeper-ship, bowbearership and palaster-ship of park of, 142; surveyor of vert of park of, 140; rectors, *see* Lye, Woderove; glebe, 121; steeple,

- 141-2; court-roll of rectorial manor, 121; steward of rectorial manor, *see* Plumpton; parochial chapn., Adam, 140; chapn., *see* Westmarc; Rob. the tanner of, 140; John his son, 140; Roger the tanner of, 139*; Agn. his wife, 139*; Butler house in, 141; *and see* Braham, Linton, Newsome, Stockeld
- Sprigonell, Adam, 12
- Sprotborough, -burgh, 19
- Sproxton, Will. de, 76-7*
- Spynes, Mich., 129
- Squiar, Will., 65
- Sqwyn-ton (? St. Quintin), Thos. de, 76
- Stafford, Beatrice, seal of, 113*n*; John, 150
- Staffordshire, *see* Badenhall
- Stainbrough, Staynburgh, 44
- Stainclif, Stayn-, 14, 165
- Stainforth (Giggleswick), Stayn-, 138
- Staingreve, *see* Stonegrave
- Stainland, Stayn-, Stay-, Stein-, 2, 143
- , Adam son of Will. de, 2; Alan son of Adam de, 2; John son of Will. de, 2; Will. de, 119; Will. son of Emma de, 2
- Stainstrete, 70
- Stainton (W.R.), Stayn-, Steyn-, 16-20, 38
- , Brian, 1; John de, 1, 13, 85; John, 42; Ric., 1; Rob. de, 1, 12; Thos. de, 12*, 13
- Stakgars, 126
- Stamford (Northants and Lincs.), 31*n*
- Stanborowghlawe, 142
- Stanes, le, 139
- Stanewyck, Will., 82
- Stanford (Northants.), Stanford on Aven, rector, *see* Olive
- Stanley, Edw., 153; Maud, 107
- Stansfield, Stanesfeud, Oliver de, constable of Pontefract, 130
- Stanton St. Quintin (Wilts.), Staunton, 10*n*; manor, 10, 10*n*
- Stanwick, preb. of, *see* Bakhouse
- Staperf', Ric. de, 95
- Stapleton, Stapel-, Stapil-, Stapul-, Sir Brian de, 158; Roger de, 36; Sir Will., 151*n*; Will. de, 126
- Staunton, *see* Stanton St. Quintin
- , John de, 176, 183
- Stawe, Hen., 122
- Staxton (Willerby), 38
- , John de, 140; Rob. son of Dykam de, 140; Walt. de, 38; *and see* Saxton
- Stay....., Thos., 30
- Staynrawes, 151
- Staynton, *see* Stainton
- Stead, Stede, Peter de, del, 110*, 157; Peter son of Simon de le, 155
- Steeton, Steton, Steuc-, Stive-, Styve-, Stywe-, Sir John de, 109; John de, 146; Ric. de, 121, 166; Sir Rob. de, 84; Rob. de, 45, 139, 139*n*; Sybil dau. of Rob. de, 168
- Stele, Roger at, 118
- Stepeley, Will., bailiff of Nottingham, 18
- Stevenson, John, 39
- Steyghyll, Sthighyll, John atte, 71, 118
- Steynton, *see* Stainton
- Stiendebi, mag. Will. de, 52
- Stirke, Geo., 7; Jennet, 7
- Stirton, Stretton, Strotton, 138, 138*n*
- , Hawise de, 26
- Stirwa, Thos., 106
- Stiveton, *see* Steeton
- Stobom, *see* Stubham
- Stockbridge (Arksey), 1
- Stockdall, John, 80
- Stockeld (Spofforth), -ell, -ilde, Stochelde, Stokhild, -keld, Stok-eyll, Stokyld, by Spofford, 7, 64, 80*-3, 110, 112*, 136*, 139-40, 142*-54, 157*n*, 159*-61; land, 143*n*; lordship of, 149; manor, 145-6, 148*, 151*-4; manor-house, 154; park, 80, 153; Alice wife of Hugh the carpenter of, 144; Alice dau. of Walt. son of Hugh the carpenter of, 144
- , John de, 146, 146*n*; John son of Sir Ric. de, 61*; Nigel de, 45, 138, 143; Sir Ric. de, 139-40; Rob. son of Christiana de, 145; Sybil de, 146, 146*n*; Walt. son of Nigel de, 143; family, 61*n*
- Stockeswell, 51; Stockewelle furlangs, Stokewellefurlangas, 47, 54
- Stockton, Stoc-, Stocke-, John, 80, 82-3
- Stodfold, *see* Stotfold
- Stodley, *see* Studley
- Stoke, John de, 177*n*
- Stokes, Stokkes, Walt. de, 174; Walt. de, mayor of York, 169; Will., 135
- Stokesley, Will. de, 51, 57
- Stonden (?), rectory of, 69*n*
- Stonegrave, Staingreve, Stayn-, Ralph de, 181-2; Ric. de, 140
- Stonyhurst (Lancs.), Stoni-, 83*
- Stopham, Sir Will. de, 60, 60*n*
- Storrs, Storres, Storris, Hen., 28*; John, 135
- Storthez, John, 40
- Stotfold, Stod-, Stodde-, Matth. de, 139, 139*n*; Matth. son of Elias de,

- 139*n*; Ralph, 108*n*, 109
 Stoyle, Ric., 62-3; Roger, 61-2
 Strangways, Alice wife of Sir James, 117*n*; Cuth., 117; Eliz. wife of Sir James, 117*n*; Sir James, 117; Sir James, sen., 117*n*
 Stransale, John, 107
 Stratton, *see* Sturton
 Strelley, Streley, Sir Rob. de, 41
 Stremby, Sir Peter de, 112
 Strensall, -ale, Thos. de, bailiff of York, 183
 Stretton, *see* Stirton
 Strixton, John de, 70
 Stubbs Walden, Stubbes Waldyng, woldyng, 16, 154-5; manor, 154-5
 Stubbyng, Stubyng, 161; le hawe, 14
 Stubham (Ilkley), -home, -hum, -husum, Stobom, -um, -holme, Stubbum, in Qwervedale, 45, 61, 63*n*, 109*-11, 152, 155*-61; lordship of, 159; manor, 148*, 151-2, 157-9*; mills, 122, 159; park (*alias* Scalwray), 152, 160-1; *and see* Scalwray
 ———, Rob. de, 157; Rob. son of Godf. de, 157
 Studley, Stodley, -lei, Osbert de, 52; Ric. de, 54; Rob. de, 162
 Stulpe, Thos., 86
 Sturton (Lincs.), Stratton, 186*n*
 Stuteville, Rob. son of Rob. de, 99; Walt. 104
 Sudbery, Ric., rector of Crofton, 148
 Sumuner, Thos. le, 100
 Sunderland, Alex. de, 116; Matth. de, 116
 Surfleet, -flet, John de, 65
 Suthibi, Geoff., 127
 Sutton, Sir Rob. de, 41; Rob. de, 45; Will. de, bailiff of York, 182; Will., 117; *see also* Full Sutton
 Sutton-on-Trent (Notts.), Ric. of, 42; Agn. his wife, 42; Will. of, 171
 Sutwel, Will. de, 3
 Swain, Adam son of, 185; Maud his dau. 186; Rob., Will., Hen., sons of, 11; Hen. son of, 46, 55, 57, 58*n*; *and see* Denby
 Swaithe (Worsborough), Swayth, 15
 Swale, John, 88
 Swalohill, -hyll, John de, 42-3*
 Swerford, Joan wife of Ric., 167
 Swifte, Swyfte, John, 71; Peter, 133
 Swillington, Swilyng-, Swillyng-, Swinlinton, Hen. de, dean of Ainsty, x; Hugh de, 49; Sir Roger de, 132; Thos., 107
 Swine, 10*n*; *and see* Woodhall
 Swinefleet, Swynflet, -flett, -fleytt, 68-9
 ———, Will. de, 66
 Swineherd, Reginald the, 126
 Swinton, Swyn-, Thos. de, 75; Will. de, 51
 Sybregarth, 67
 Sygggeston, *see* Sigston
 Syghlesden, *see* Silsden
 Syke, Sykys, Will., 21, 27-8
 Sykirwham, Sekyrthwange, Rob., 79*n*, 80, 141*
 Sylkeston, *see* Silkstone
 Sylveregh, Ric., 76*n*
 Symmes, Symms, Ric., 4, 20, 44; Will., 4
 Symonecroft, 14
 Symson, John, 30
 Synitwhait, Synythwait, *see* Sinningthwaite
 Tadcaster, -tre, Tadechaster, 113*, 172; Will. son of the master of, 60; *and see* Hazlewood
 ———, Ric. de, 183
 Tadthorpe and Wheatley (Ilkley), manor, 152
 Tailor, Adam the, 45; Thos. the, 119; *and see* Taylor
 Taite, Ric., 82
 Takel, Walt., 174
 Talbot, John, 167
 Talboys, Tail-, Taylbois, Eleanor wife of Hen., 113, 113*n*; Thos., 38; Walt., 113
 Talkan, John, 179; Rob. de, 178; Rob. 172-3
 Talun, Rob., 92-3; Rob. son of Rob. son of Rob., 93; Serlo, 93
 Talvas, Talevaz, John, 54
 Tanfield, -feud, 10*n*; East, Ester, Esttanfeld, 34; manor, 35*; West, 30*n*
 ———, Elias de, 31
 Tanner, Abel the, bailiff of York, 170; Rob. son of Roger the, 120; Agn. his wife, 120
 Tannesley, dame Alice (wife of John) de, 121, 154; Cecily dau. of John de, 121*n*
 Tapetour, John, 154*n*
 Taunton, Ric. de, bailiff of York, 177
 Taylor, -ler, -lour, Tailliour, Tayllour, Hen., 7; Hugh, 9; Ric., 8; Rob., 69; Will., 1*
 Tebaud, Thos., 70
 Tempest, Sir John, 6*, 26*, 62, 84, 122, 138; Sir John son of Sir John, 84, 122, 138; Sir Ric., 7; Sir Roger, 84; Sir Thos., 64
 Temple, master and brethren of the, 86
 Tenterzerd, 40

- Terra, Hugh cum, 165
 Terrington, Tyvering-, Tyveryng-, Rob. de, 181*-2; Mariota his wife, 181, 181ⁿ
 Terry, Adam, 183
 Testard, Rob., 107; Maud his dau., 107
 Thaper, Rob., 121
 [?] Thayer, John, 80
 Thetilthorp, John, 67
 Thinglow, *see* Tingley
 Thistilrode, 143
 Thomas, Brian son of, 100; Hervey son of, 93; Sir Roger son of, 33; Thos. son of, 91; Sir Will. son of, 33, 51, 56, 58; Will. son of, 41, 166; *and see* FitzWilliam
 Thomelynrod le Ragged, 71
 Thomholme, *see* Tumholme
 Thomson, John, 32; Thos., 87
 Thoraby, Thoralde-, 69
 Thorald, Will. son of, 57
 Thorfarryddyng, 2
 Thorlande, Thos., mayor of Nottingham, 18
 Thornbrough, Thornebergh, Rob. de, 31
 Thornes, le, 71
 Thornest, 161
 Thorngrene, le, 163
 Thorngumbald, 149ⁿ
 Thornhill, -hulle, -hyll, Thorenei, Thorney, Thornell, Thornyll, Thorhil, Torhil, Tornhil, 62-3, 130-2*, 135, 165; rectors, German, 47; Jeremy, 47, 50
 —, Sir Brian de, 57ⁿ; Brian de, 131; Isabel wife of Rob. de, 9; Jeremy de, 50, 54, 56, 73, 164; Sir John de, 5; John de, 130; John son of Will. son of John de, 130; Margt. wife of Thos. de, 39ⁿ, 131; Sir Ric. de, 51, 56, 58; Ric. de, 25*; Ric. son of Jordan de, 47; Rob. de, 9; Thos. de, 5, 39ⁿ, 131; Will. son of John de, 25; Will. son of Thos. de, 25*
 — (of Fixby), Agn., 4; Eliz. wife of John, 72ⁿ; Janet, Joan, wife of John, 4ⁿ, 72*, 72ⁿ; John, 4, 4ⁿ, 72*, 119-20; John son of John, 119-20; Nich., 120; Ric. de, 39; Thos., 4, 4ⁿ, 119ⁿ, 120; Thos. son of John, 120; Will. de, 1; Will., 71; family, 39ⁿ
 Thornhill Lees, Thornehillees, Thornylleighes, 119-20
 Thornton, Thorne-, Thorenton, Thorint', Thornet', Torneton, -tun, Greg. de, 172*-3; John de, 75; John son of Hugh de, 49; Jordan de, 8; Ric. de, vicar of Hunsingore, 31; Rob. de, 77*; Roger de, 52, 55*, 164; Thos. de, 34, 52, 55*, 73, 164; Walt. de, 174
 Thornton, Bishop, Buschop Thorneton, 161; lordship of, 161
 Thornton Watlass, Watlous, rector, Peter, 36
 Thorp, Thorpe, Adam de, 59; Gilb. de, 158; John de, 33, 66, 168; John de, steward of Hugh de Nevile, 58; steward of Pontefract, 59; John son of Ric. de, 168; John, 1; Ric. de, 169-70; Thos. de, chapn. of chantry of St. Mary, St. Martin's Coney St., 177*; Thos., 179
 Thorpe-in-Balne, Thropp in Balne, 161; Thorphall, lord of, 118
 Thorpe under Stone (Catterick), Thorpunderstane, manor, 35
 Thortemayns, *see* Tortemayns
 Thouthorp, *see* Towthorpe
 [?] Thuner, Will. son of Alan, 104
Thuriolum, 54ⁿ
 Thurkhill, Turkell, -yll, Ric., 37; Thos. (de), 172*
 Thurstonland, -stainland, Turstain-, Turstan-, Hen. de, 23-5, 47, 51-2*, 54-5*, 164; Hen. son of Hen. de, 52*-3*; Matth. de, 52-3*; Matth. son of Hen. de, 24*; family, 46ⁿ
 Thusey, 69
 Thwaytes, Thwattez, Edm. (son of Hen.), 141*; Hen., 78-9*, 79ⁿ; John (de), 148*-51; Ric., 79ⁿ; Thos. de, 32, 32ⁿ; Thos., 75-6, 79ⁿ, 140-1*; Will. de, 32
 Thwing, Thweng, 129
 —, Thwyng, John, 150
 Tickhill, Tichill, Tykhull, -hyll, 17
 —, Ric. de, 182; Will. de, bailiff of York, 172
 Tils...., Hugh de, 29
 Tilson, Hen., incumbent of Cumberworth chapel and bp. of Elphin, 41ⁿ
 Tingley, Thinglow, John de, 167
 Tirwyt, Thos., 129
 Tockwith, Tokwt., 165-6; *and see* Skewkirk
 Todclose, 153
 Tofteclyf, *see* Topcliffe
 Toftes, le, 2
 Tok, Walt., 103
 Toller, Ric. son of Rob., 86; Will. his son, 86; Semay, 127
 Tollerton, Thos. de, 174; Juliana his wife, 174*
 Tompson, John, 117
 Tong, Tonge, John de, 9, 107
 Topcliffe, Toppeclyff, Tofteclyf,

- Adam de, 167; John, 67; Nich. de, 7
 Torneton, *see* Thornton
 Tornhil, *see* Thornhill
 Tortemayns, Tortem', Thortemayns, Will., 114; Will. son of Rob., 114; Agn. his aunt, Ymania and Ysolt his sisters, 114; family, 114ⁿ
 Totehill (Rastrick), -hyll, Tothyl, Toythill, Tutehyll, Tutyll, 72
 ———, Beatrice dau. of Thos. de, 167ⁿ; (Sir) Hugh son of Thos. de, 70*; Hugh son of John de, 70; John de, 116; John, 1; Rob., 20; Thos., 17, 27-8
 [?] Toueton, Will. de, 45
 Touneslord, Will. le, 30
 Towneley (Lancs.), Townley, 83*
 ———, Ann dau. of John, 83ⁿ; Ric., 83; Ric. (son of John), 83*
 Towthorpe, Thouthorp, Ric. de, 183
 Toythill, *see* Totehill
 Tranby, Trane-, Adam de, 101-2, 104-5*
 Treasurer of England, *see* Lincoln
 Trencheleun, -liun, Geoff. son of Thos., 100; Thos., 93; Thos. (son of Brian). 97*, 99ⁿ; *and see* Brian
 Trigot, John, 16
 Trotton, Will. son of Will., 106
 Trousdall, Trowesdale, Anth., 81; Laur., 83
 Trucket, Will., 102
 Trumclyf, Trunclive, 11*, 14
 Tueler, Steph. le, 174
 Tuk, John, 176
 Tumholme, Tumb-, Thom-, Adam, 118; John, 161; Will. de, 118, 118ⁿ
 Tundu, Will., 178
 Tuppeclive, Hen. de, canon of Watton, 101
 Turfgates, le, 168
 Turnemere, 130
 Turneynges, 150
 Turre, mag. Ric. de, 54
 Turstainland, *see* Thurstonland
 Turtoke, Laur., 76
 Turton, Ric., 39
 Tuschet, Hen., 91; Will., 91
 Tutehyll, *see* Totehill
 Twate, Thos., 152
 Twisleton, Twysel-, Twyselyng-, John de, 172, 177-8
 Twychel, 55*
 Twyere, Sir Rob., 129
 Tyas, Alice wife of Ric., 29; Joan dau. of Ric., 29ⁿ
 Tykhull, *see* Tickhill
 Tyersall, Tyrsall, Tyre-, Thos. de, 10; Will. de, 10, 107
 Tyngcor', Ric., 163
 [?] Tyon, Will., 82
 Tyverington, *see* Terrington
 Ughtred, Sir Thos., 106
 Ulecotes, Rob. de, 45
 Ulleskelf, Ulfscelf, Ulschelf, -celf, Ulskelf, Beatrice wife of Thos. de, 155; John son of Thos. de, 156; Thos. de, 45, 60*, 60ⁿ, 155*-6
 Ulrome, Hulram, Sir Rob. de, 125
 Uluesthorp, *see* Owsthorpe
 Umfraville, Umfram-, Dumframvill, Eliz. de, 113ⁿ; Gilb. de, earl of Angus, 112-3*; Lucy wife of Rob. de, 112ⁿ; Rob. de, earl of Angus, 112ⁿ; arms, 113ⁿ
 Umphedus, chaplain of Roger de Lascy, 59
 Upsall, 117ⁿ
 Upsland (Kirklington), Oppeslund, 31
 Upton (Badsworth), 107
 ———, John de, 34
 Usburn, *see* Ouseburn
 Utensils, list of, 128-9
 Uttyng, John, 149
 Val, Salvayn du, 126
 Vaux, Vallibus, John de, justice, 31
 Vavasour, -sor, -sur, Vavassur, Vavasur, Alice wife of Sir Mauger le, 60, 60ⁿ; Eliz. dau. of Sir Hen., 191; Sir Hen., 122, 151; Sir John le, 59; John, 83, 122, 148, 151; (Sir) Mauger le, 60*, 60ⁿ, 157*; Sir Mauger le, scn., 60ⁿ; Mauger le, 155; Thos. le, 111; Sir Will. le, 59; Will., 122, 151, 159*; Will, rector of Burnsall, 151; arms, 60ⁿ, 83ⁿ; family, 60ⁿ
 Vayd, Will., 15
 Vendyvale, Will., 124
 Veneldale, John de, 168
 Verdenell, Thos. son of Rob. le, 181-2; Margt. his wife, 182
 Vere, Baldwin de, 59; Rob. de, 59
 Verstall, le, 8
 Vescy, Adam, 15, 17; Thos., 131; Will., 132; Will., bailiff of York, 172*
 Vesse, Ric., 22
 Veston, *see* Weston
 Vibesey, *see* Wibsey
 Vileyn, Simon, 8
 Vincent, Vyn-, Wyn-, Will., 77-8
 Vynter, Hen., auditor of earl of Northumberland, 151
 Wacfeld, *see* Wakefield
 Waddester, *see* Woadster
 Wade, Will., 159

- Wadlands (Farsley), Wadelandes, 30, 30_n
Wadsley, Wades-, Waddeslay, -ley, 162, 162_n
———, Adam de, 42*
Wadsworth, Waddeworth, 132
———, Wadeswort, Thos. de, 147
Wagha, Hugh, 165; Maud his wife, 165
Waghen, John, sheriff of York, 179*
Waiour, John, 16; Ric., 71; Will., 70; Parnel his wife, 70; oxgang, 71
Wakefield, -feld, Wacfeld, 39, 72_n, 135-6, 162*-3; wapentake of, 48; *and see* Snapethorpe
———, Will., 32
Wakyngham, John de, 183
Walcok, Will., 84; Agn. his wife, 84
Waldby, *see* Wauldby
Walden, Thos., 107
Walding, Will., 99; Will. son of, 97*-8
Waleworthland, 8
Waleys, Walais, Walensis, Hen. 1e, 94; Hen., 164; Hen., bailiff and steward of John de Lascy, 52-3*; Hervey (1e), 91, 95, 97-8, 100; Rob. (sheriff of Yorkshire), 52, 55*, 164; Rob., steward of Roger de Lascy, 59
Walker, Walcar, -kar, Adam, 42*-3; Agn., 19; Edm., 18, 19, 135; John, 13, 21, 21_n, 42-4, 117; John son of Adam, 43*-4*; Margery, 22; Matth., 1; Rob., 13, 21, 87, 167; Rob. son of John, 43*-4, 44_n; Thos., 13_n, 85; Will., 81, 81_n, 140
Wall, Hen., 64; Will., 7
Wallay, John de, 66
Wallerthwaite (Ripon), -thwat, 88, 90, 108, 108_n
Wallewayn, mag. John, 60
Walram, -ran, -rauen, -ron, Alex. son of, 100; Thos., 104-5*
Walsh, Walsche, Walshe, John 1e, 138; Rob. (1e), bailiff of York, 176, 182
Walshford (Hunsingore), Walch-, Walles-, Walsforth, 86-7*
———, Ralph de, 87
Walter, Hugh son of, 48; John son of, 87; Rob. son of, 86-7
Walterode, 14
Walton, 112
——— (prob. Walton Head, par. Kirkby Overblow), 163, 163_n
——— (Sandal Magna), 21, 133, 163, 163_n
———, Eliz. dau. of John de, 42; Joan wife of John de, 43
Walworth, Warl-, John, 108; Rob., 161
Wambwell, *see* Wombwell
Wannerville Eliz. de, 107_n; arms, 107_n
Wansford, Wandes-, Chris., 116; John de, 129
Ward, Warde, Adam son of Thos., 38; Hen., 68*; John, 28*, 79_n, 147; Ralph, 68; Roger, 151; Thos., 38, 69; Will., 68-9
Wark upon Tweed (Northumberland), Werk, castle, 110-1; manor, 110_n
Warmsworth, *see* Carhouse
Warner, Rob., 39
Warter, -tre, Ric., mayor of York, 179; Rob. de, 93
Warthill, John de, 181; Nich. de, 181
Warwick, Warewic, Maud, countess of, 138, 143; Will. de, 138
Warwickshire, 60_n; *and see* Clifton upon Dunsmore, Newbold Revel
Wasteneys, Eliz., 149; arms, 149_n
Water, John son of John by the, 86
Water slacke, 1e, 155
Waterton, Watter-, Hen., 81; Sir Rob., 17, 19, 119, 155; Rob., 154
Wath, Dionisia wife of Will. de, 51; Sir Will. de, 53; Will. de, 73
Watlos, Reginald de, 114
Watlous, *see* Thornton Watlass
Watson, Edw., 81, 153; John, 83; Peter, 6_n
Watton, Wacton, 99, 103, 105; chaplains, Hugh, 96, 98; Martin, 97*; Ric., 93, 95, 99*, 101; Walt., 91; deacon, Steph., 98; *and see* Deacon; Roger the smith of, 100, 105; Juliana his dau., 100-1; Alice and Beatrix his daus., 101; John son of John the smith of, 105
———, Leymer de, 91; Rob. son of Leymer de, 99*
Watton Priory, 91*-106*, 124-5, 136; priors, Patrick, 103_n, 104; Roger, 101; *and see* Etton; chapter, 102*-4; court, 92; canon, *see* Tuppeclive; chaplain, *see* Welton; cellarer, Walter, 101; door-keeper, Adam, 100; poor at gate of, 106; reeve, Geoff., 102; altar of St. Gilbert in greater ch., 102; seal of chapter, 103-4; endorsements on deeds, 90_n
Wauldby, Waldeby, Wald-, Roger de, 31; Simon de, 145*, 163
Wauton, John de, 143
Wawen, Wawayn, John, 15; Ric. de, bailiff of York, 172
Wayde, Hugh, 39
Waynman, John, 64
Wayrd, John, 28
Wayte, John, 159

- Wayth, Rob., 112
 Webster, Webbester, Cecily wife of Will. le, 7, 8; John, 140*; Thos., 133; Will., 18; Will. son of Rob. le, 7, 8
Wed, 29
 Weddirby, *see* Wetherby
 Wekys, 135
 Weland, John de, bailiff of York, 171, 184
 Weliffed, Will., 65
 Welton, Welleton, Ric. de, chapn. of Watton priory, 102; Will. son of Hervey his bro., 102
 Wensley, Wenselawe, 116ⁿ
 ———, John son of John, 116; John son of Will., 116*; Peter de, 115, 115ⁿ; Will., 116*; arms 115ⁿ, 116ⁿ
 Went, John de, 57ⁿ
 Wentworth, Wynte-, Wynt-, Wantworthe, 21
 ———, Agn. wife of John de, 14, 15*, 18, 19, 27; Anne dau. of Will., 71; Cecily wife of Ric., 17, 19*, 155; Clemencia wife of John, 121; Eliz., 18; Eliz. wife of Matth., 27-8; Geo., servant of Ric., 27ⁿ; Isabel wife of Ric., 20; Isabel wife of Thos., 21; Joan wife of John, 29; John de, 118; John, 27*, 29, 118*, 121; Margt. dau. of Thos., 162ⁿ; Matth., 21, 85; Matth. son of Ric., 27-8*; Phil., 17, 18; Ralph, 15ⁿ; Ralph son of John, 27, 118; Ric., 16*-20*, 22, 28, 44, 71, 106, 119, 121ⁿ, 133*, 154*-5, 161; Ric. jun., 19, 20; Ric. son of John, 27, 118*; Roger, 16, 20, 154, 154ⁿ; Roger son of John, 27; Sir Thos., 3*, 21, 134*-5*, 162, 162ⁿ; Thos., 15ⁿ, 18, 18ⁿ, 19, 21-3, 28*, 30, 41, 134, 154; Thos. son of John, 27, 118; son of Matth., 21; Will. son of John, 27, 118
 Wepund', Sybil wife of Hugh de, 167
 Werby, *see* Wetherby
 Werk, *see* Wark
 Werkesworth, Rob. de, 171-3, 184; Margt. his wife, 171-3
 West, Thos., 4, 4ⁿ; Rev. Thos., x
 West Riding, Westridhing, bailiffs, *see* Leathley, Maude, Normanville
 Westbretton, *see* Bretton, West
 ———, Cecily dau. of Gilb. de, 14
 Westirdailes, Westridayles, les, 106, 106ⁿ
 Westmarc, Sir Ric. de, chapn. of Spofforth, 140
 Westmorland, -merland, lord of, *see* Clifford
 Weston, Veston, 148
 Westwick, -wike, -wyk, Adam de, 60; John de, 108; Sir Patrick de, 139
 Wetelandes, 150
 Wetherby, Weddir-, Weder-, Wetere-, Wethir-, Whether-, 45, 144*, 147-8*, 150; Nigel de, 110, 144*, 157, 163; Thos., 173; Will. de, 61, 111-2, 157, 157ⁿ
 Wetwhan, Will., 180
 [?] Wetyefrer, John, 39
 Wharfedale, Quarf-, 162
 Wheatley (Ilkley), Wetelay-, ley, Wetlay, Whete-, Wthete-, Quetelay, 110, 112, 148, 152, 157, 159; manor, 152
 ———, Whetley, Wheyt-, John, 18, 20-1; Ric. de, 60, 155-6; Ric. son of Rob. de, 60, 155-6*; Ric., 20-2*, 28*; Rob. de, 155-6*; Thos. de, 138; Will., 22, 135
 Whenby, 77
 Whitby, -be, Geo. (de), 173*; Ric., 74
 White, Whitt, Whyte, John, 131; Ric. le, 131; Ric., 132; Rob., 17; Thos. le, 181, 181ⁿ
 Whitehead, Whithed, Isabel, 136; John, 82, 153
 Whitele, John de, vicar of New Sleaford, 70
 Whitewell, Wyth-, 147, 159
 ———, Wyte-, Huite-, John de, 110, 145; Walt. de, 114
 Whithacres, Wit-, Wythacris, 58-9*
 Whitley (Lower), Whyt-, Whitelay, Witelei, Withe-, Witte-, Withele, -lai, Wyteley, Wythel, Wyttelay, Quitlay, 23, 23ⁿ; *and see* Briestwistle, Faluxe; (Upper), 49, 119ⁿ, 120, 185; *and see* Denby; (Upper or Lower), 46ⁿ, 59, 163-4, 164ⁿ; *and see* Alwoodley
 ———, Adam de, 50; Alan de, 23-4, 48, 50, 164*; John de, 73; Percival, 135; Rob. de, 53, 132; Thos., 43-4, 133; Thos. son of John de, 130; Will. son of Alan de, 56, 164*
 Whixley, -lay, 158; *and see* Gatehill
 ———, Quixlay, Quixeley, Qwyx-, John, 108; Ralph de, 167; Simon de, 172
 Whorlton, 43ⁿ
 Wibsey, Wibbesay, Vibesey, Christiana wife of Simon de, 39; John, 27-8; John son of Simon de, 39
 Wickersley, Wycurse-, Wykers-, Wykirs-, -lay, 15*, 16*, 18-20
 Wiclif, *see* Wycliffe
 Wiested, *see* Winestead
 Wife's interest in land, 92ⁿ
 Wiggemore, John de, 178

- Wigginton, Wygyng-, 70
 Wigog, 94
 Wike, Wyk, John de, 131
 Wilberforce, Mr. W. B., vii
 Wilberfoss, -foss, 113; prioress and nuns of, 184
 Wilcok, Wyl-, Wylkok, John, 27-8, 44, 133
 Wilkinson, Wilkyn-, Wylkyn-, James, 133; John, 67, 87, 119ⁿ, 120
 Willerby, *see* Staxton
 ———, Wylardebi, Thos. de, 123ⁿ
 William, John son of, 13; Sir Reginald son of, 114; Thos. son of, 91; *and see* FitzWilliam
 Williamleyghes, 2, -rode, 12
 Wills, x, xi
 Wilmer, Th., 7
 Wilsden, Willesdeyn, Willesden in Allerton, Wlsiden, Wlsynden, 9, 58-9*, 71
 Wilson collection of deeds, 11ⁿ
 Wilstrop, Wylsthorpe, -thrope, -trope, 165-6; wood, 166
 ———, Ellen wife of Thos., 165; Ric. de, 165, 165ⁿ; Rob. de, 32, 32ⁿ, 165ⁿ; Thos. de, 165
 Wilton, Laur. de, 55
 Wiltshire, 10; *and see* Stanton St. Quintin
 Wimu(n)dtorp, Wymundthorp, Thos. de, 93; Thos. son of Thos. de, 93; Will. de, 100
 Windhill, Wynd-, 58-9*
 Winestead, Wiested, Wye-, 166;
 Wchantry in par. ch., 166
 Winkenei, Abr. de, 100
 Winksley, Wynkes-, Thos. de, 84
 Winkton, Wynke-, Rob. de, 127
 Winterburn, Wyn-, Ric. de, 64
 Winton, Roger, 106, 106ⁿ
 Wintringham, John de, 106, 106ⁿ
 Winwick (Lancs.), Wyn-, 153
 Wirkesburgh, *see* Worsborough
 Witham, Wytham, Anth., 7, 153, 160-1; Will., 82, 152-3; crest, 82ⁿ
 Witton, Wytton, Thos. de, 38, 115
 Wlflei, *see* Woolley
 Wlleronpit, 104
 Wlrunhamtun, mag. Nich. de, 54
 Wlsiden, *see* Wilsden
 Wmfraykerre, 130
 Woadster, le Waddester, 181*, 181ⁿ
 Wode-, *see* Wood-
 Wodusom, *see* Woodsome
 Wolf, Wlfe, Nich., prior of Skewkirk, 165
 Wolfreton, Wlfer-, John de, 110, 157
 Wollowe, John, 180
 Wolrowe, 4
 Wombwell, Wombe-, Wambwell, Wambe-, Wombell, Woumbwelle, 42, 69
 ———, John, 17, 18, 20; Rainer de, 56, 164; Roger, de, 50, 53; Roger, 134; Thos., 17-19, 155; Will., 135
 Wood, Wodd, Wode, Gilb. at the, 140; John, 67, 107, 141, 162; Ric., 16, 17, 119ⁿ, 120; Will. del, 19, 27ⁿ
 Woodcock, Wodcoke, -koke, Wodecok, Hugh, 7, 8; John, 40, 76ⁿ; John son of Hugh, 8
 Woodhall, Wod-, 68
 ——— (Swine), Wodhall in Holder-
 nesse, 10ⁿ; manor, 10
 ———, Woddehal, Wodehall, John de, del, 110, 144ⁿ; Thos. de, 144ⁿ
 Woodhead, Wodhed, Thos. de, 9; Thos., 162
 Woodhouse, Wodehous, 61
 ——— (Rastrick), 72; Nether, 120
 ——— Drax, Wodhowsez by Drax, 66, 68*; field, 67
 ———, Joan, 42ⁿ
 Woodkirk, Wode-, 5, 167; *and see* Dunningley
 Woodrove, Woderove, -rofe, -roff, -roue, -rowe, Eliz. dau. of Ric., 27; James, 28*, 135; John, 20*; Sir Ric., 21; Ric., 14; Thos., 20; Will., rector of Spofforth, 140*, 148
 Woodsome, Wodusom, Adam son of Hen. de, 163; John de, 5
 Woolley, Wollay, -ley, Wlflei, Wlveley, Wolay, Wullay, 14, 16-18, 21-3, 27, 42, 44
 ———, Elias de, 55; John de, 53
 Woolley Moorhouse, Wlueley Morhuses, Vulveley Morhuses, 58-9*
 Worcester, Worcetour, 107
 Worcestershire, 10
 Wormeclif, 70; -rodes, 70
 ———, John de, 70
 Worrall, Wrral, 162, 162ⁿ
 Worsborough, Wirkesburgh, 1; *and see* Swaithe
 Worship, 196
 Wortley, -lay, -lae, Wote-, John de, 15, 57ⁿ, 107; John, 155; Sir Nich. de, 107ⁿ, 131; Nich., 20; Nich., jun., 133; Sir Thos., 20*-1, 27-8, 133; Thos., 20; arms, 107ⁿ
 Wrangstang, 65
 Wraythland, 65
 Wrenche, Rob., 172
 Wrenthorpe, Wyrunthorp, Rob. de, 162
 Wridlesford, Samson de, 49
 Wright, Wryght, Nich., 87; Ric., 133; Rowland, 161; Thos., 168; Will., 173, 179

- Writh, Will. son of Will. le, 8
 Wrllal, *see* Worrall
 Wro, Wroo, Cecily de le, 12; John, 21*; Thos., 22
 Wybesey, *see* Wibsey
 Wybett, John, 66
 Wycarsley, John, 162
 Wycliffe, Wiclif, Roger de, 35
 Wyghton, Thos., 67
 Wyk, *see* Wike
 Wyke, the, 3
 Wykersley, *see* Wickersley
 Wylam hill, 66
 Wylardebi, *see* Willerby
 Wylcok, *see* Wilcok
 Wyld, John, 31
 Wyldebore, Hugh, 117
 Wylford, John, 3ⁿ
 Wylgeby, Roger de, 174
 Wylsthorpe, *see* Wilstrop
 Wyn, John, 116
 Wyn-, *see* Win-
 Wyncent, *see* Vincent
 Wyntrington, Will., rector of St. George, Fishergate, 184
 Wyntworth, *see* Wentworth
 Wyrunthorp, *see* Wrenthorpe
 Wytbelt, Will., 163
 Wytewell, *see* Whitewell
 Wytflat, le, 167
 Wytham, *see* Witham
 Wythflat, le, 120
 Wythis, le, les, 74-6
 Wyton, John, sheriff of York, 173
 Wytton, *see* Witton
 Wyvill, -vell, John, 76; Will., 76-7
 Wyxselay, Rob. 1

 Yache, Agn. ad le, 116
 Yapecrofte, le, 167
 Yapham cum Meltonby, Yapum, Japum, 167*-8
 Yarm, Jarum, John de, 34ⁿ, 35; Simon de, 93
 Yarnwick, Jarnewik, 31
 Ybott, Thos., 67
 Yeats, John, 108ⁿ
 Yhol, *see* Youl
 Ylkelay, *see* Ilkley
 Yngbyrcheworth, *see* Ingbirchworth
 Yngerthorp, *see* Ingerthorpe
 Ynggetherd, 167
 Yngolde, John, 20
 Yodull, John, 81
 Yol-, *see* Youl-
 Yoltois, Will. de, 165; Cecily his wife, 165
 Yong, Steph., 67
 York, 6, 32, 69, 70, 101, 105, 107, 110*-1, 113*, 131, 140, 168-84; mayor and community, 178, 180; seal of city, 178ⁿ; of mayoralty, 173ⁿ; privy seal of mayoralty, 180ⁿ; mayors, *see* Acaster, Basy, Bedale, Belton, Bowes, Fouks, Frost, Goldebeter, Gray, Hall, Holme, Hovingham, Langton Preston, Savage, Scorby, Selby, Sherburn, Spicer, Stokes, Warter; sheriffs, *see* Aldestanemore, Aton, Barley, Bedale, Beverley, Bolton, Catrik, Claybruke, Davy, Gudale, Snawdon, Waghen, Wyton; bailiffs, *see* Acaster, Acomb, Apothecary, Basy, Blund, Braithwaite, Bristoll, Burton, Caldron, Caperon, Coniston, Couper, Craven, Crayke, Durant, Easttrington, Eshton, Everingham, Ferroure, Fox, Grafton, Gray, Gyry, Hessay, Hessle, Holme, Holtby, Howden, Kelfield, Kelsterne, Leicester, Lyngetayl, Moreby, Paythorne, Penreth, Ribston, Ripon, Savage, Selby, Sessay, Sheffield, Sherburn, Skelton, Strensall, Sutton, Tanner, Taunton, Tickhill, Vescy, Walsh, Wawen, Weland, Youl, York; clk. for recognizances, *see* Belt; custom of the city for wills, 174
 ———, suburb of, 176, 181*-3; par. of St. Nicholas, 181; par. of St. Saviour, 183; streets, Aldwark, Aldewerk, 170, 184; Bootham, Bouthum, Buthum, 101, 105; (*see also* under Bootham); Coney St., Coningstrete, Conyng-, Cony-, Conyn-, Cunnyng-, 168-80*; Fishergate, Fisker-, Fysker-, Fysshers-, 180-3; St. Saviourgate, 170, 184; Stone Bow, le Staynebowe, par. of St. Saviour, 183; Walmgate, Walme-, 176, 181; bar, 182; lane, Seintmartynlendyng, Coney St., 178
 ———, archbishop of, 23, 46, 51, 72; archbishop, Nich., 161; *and see* Arundel, Geoffrey; chapter of St. Peter, 23-4, 46, 51, 72, 143, 171; fabric of ch. of, 170; fee of St. Peter, 124; dean and chapter, 123; dean, 171; deans, Hamo, 143; Simon, 24, 52; *and see* Butevilain; treasurer, Hamo, 52; precentor, Hamo, 47; canons, 170; canons, Alan, Gerold, Mainard, Stephen, 47; *and see* Ferriby; vicars of St. Peter, 183; Alfred, Alan, Alex., 47; *and see* Buun; mag. A., chapn. of abp., 54; Peter of the chapel of the abp., 47; Fulk, chapn. of dean, 47; Comm. Gen. of off. of court,

- 176; reg. of tests., 176; seal of dean of Christianity, 169, 169ⁿ
- , St. Mary's abbey, abbot and convent, 101; abbot, 170; St. Mary's tower, 57ⁿ; Dominicans, prior and convent, 111; hospital of St. Nich., 183; St. Peter's or St. Leonard's hosp., 143, 147, 153; master, 146
- , churches, St. Helen, Aldwark, in le Werkedyke, 184; St. Mary, Castlegate, rector, *see* Pickering; St. Martin, Coney St., vii, 168-80*; vicar, 169-70; rector, vicars, *see* Ferriby, Loudham; churchwardens, 180*; chantry of St. Mary in, 170, 177; chapn., *see* Thorp; chantry of St. Peter in, 178; chapn., *see* Lillyng; Sezevaux chantry in, chapn., *see* Burges; advowson of a chantry, 179; St. George, Fishergate, rector, *see* Wyntrington
- , dame Maud of, countess of Cambridge, 15-17; Ric. of, 165; Thos. of, bailiff of York, 182
- Yorkshire, county court, 49, 99; sheriffs, *see* Bardolf, Bavent, Birkin, Geoffrey, Glanville, Hugh, Middleton, Percy, Waleys
- Yorkshire Archaeological Soc., vii
- Youl, Yhol, Yhole, Yo!e, Youle, Arnold, 125; John, bailiff of York, 171, 184; Simon, 145*, 147; Joan his wife, 145
- Youlthorpe, Yolthorp, 168
- Youlton, Yolton, Rob. de, 165; Aubrey his wife, 165
- Yrle, *see* Erle
- Yrlond, *see* Irland
-

